

lib. Serenus 28



Hogs Bristles are 6^o or 8^o $\frac{1}{2}$ lb at Birmingham Tho. Satchwell.

Note Basilicon is an excellent healing ointment in any fleshy part of the Body but it is dangerous applying it to or near a Bone because it will perish & destroy a Bone. Dr. Arden Elmsire.
Barrow disease adops porina

To scour Iron. \mathcal{R} y Softest Brick yf is but $\frac{1}{2}$ burnt dry it in an Oven or ~~put~~ the fire & upon a broad stone wth a stone beat it to fine powder & rub yr. andirons &c. therewth dry (or wth oyl w^{ch} is best) & they will look very bright if ^{they} stand near the fire & are kept dry. Coars Bak^d of Sic^y There is more trouble y^e Pleasare in it. Plus alces quam nullis habet. Juv. Calcanda somol via loti (or Lethi) Hor. We must all tread the path to our Grave.

To make good Inke Mr. Jud. (It is not the best Inke for it will change yellow &c.)
 \mathcal{R} a Gallon of Rain Wat^r & put into it Blw Galls lbij Beaten Small
It it stand near y^e fire or in the Sun 8 or 10 days often stirring y^e
ut in allū y^e Dyers Indico each ℥ij Green Coppars & Gum Arabick
Sericia bruised a course sort of Gum Arabick wth the Bee-mak^r us)
each lbij let it stand a week & it is fit for use. Tho said Ingredients
Dued to a $\frac{1}{2}$ lb quantity. \mathcal{R} Rain Wat^r a ℥^l Galls ℥vi pr. 6 & allumⁱ
Dyers Indico each ℥ij Green Coppars ℥ij pr. 29 Gum Arabick ℥ij

A note If you make Inke of Beer or ale & after some
time it is grown thick & dry? it will not let down but
writes as if the Paper is greasy Tho Cure is to put a little wat^r.
it it makes it flow readily & write fast. & a. (Chose a Kettle
lined wth a Blue Black color y^e has no soldered places in it w^{ch} looks like speck or flaws
w^{ch} you may discern one Inside or out side, In Dale Dinker & Brauer
D. Brooks in Taden Hall Street agt. y^e East Inoy House cures fits
Mr. Finch

These are good Boyling Herbs to eat. viz. Muckhill-Spinnage (al.
Wild Spinnage) Sow Thistle. Mercury. Garden-Spinnage. Red shanks.
Hop-tops. Avens. Carlock w^{ch} young. Parsly

The Haven of Health by Thomas Bogon. chiefly made for the
Comfort of Students.

Mr. Erick Servt. to Mrs Bridges at Barton near Kettering in Northa-
shire makes a famous Eys-wat^r yf cures Red Rheumatic Eys' Mrs Erick's
moth^r keeps an althous at ffs dding worth in Sic^y.

Pills preserving Health. p. 702 Salmon's Dispensatory.

Mr. Wm Saunders at the Golden Ball in Newgate Street (Physicist)
London. Saunders's art of Physick & Surgery pr. 48. is commended by Dr.

S. Settled or old Cold or Cough in a Horse

R. Feather few (al fever few) Islandine, Rosemary & Sage each m^j.
Boyl 'em in a quart of Ale till it comes to a pint, & strain it & add
Common Treacle ℥ij Diapente ℥ss. Give it warm in a morning fast-
ing after he hath bin gallop'd till his hair turns, or after hunting.
Let him fast two hours or longer after it. Once taking commonly
cures, but if he is not perfectly cur'd repeat the Dose 5 or 6 days
after. Mr Stephen Alleyne's Steward to Mr Cook commonly gives his
Hunting Horses one Dose. This was taught him by a Finker.

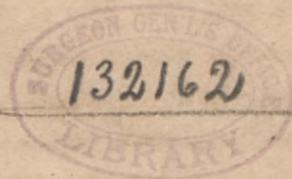
[Ashby (E)]

SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE

LIBRARY.

Section, _____

No. 132162.



6

6

66

Legg Sore or Swelled.

(1)

D^r Cole of Bilston cured ^{by} Lady Holfords Legg yt was very much swelled (after severall D^rs & Surgeons had try'd their Skill in vain) by putting on the Legg a Canvas Stockin to be laced straight to the Legg to rep^{el} the Humour & the same time yt you sh^d lace it hard & order her to take a Purge of Syrup of Syrup Buckthorn & Jalop, to intermit some days & to repeat the hard Lacing & Purging till she was perfectly well. The cause of this Humor he reckond the Scurvy

A Girl in Saxulby yt was lame for 2 yrs or more so yt she could not go but as she was carry'd & her Legs began to wast was cured by bathing 4 or 5 times in alswort as hot as she could endure it Mary Austin of Asbury was lame of one Legg for abt 2 yrs so yt her thigh began to wast she found good by Blistering Pastes layd to the pain'd Hip for a little while, but they would not cure. Br. G. advis'd her to leave off malt drink & to drink the Infusion of Buckbean & Roman wormwood in water & to take his Poud^r of Broom Ashes &c to thin her Blood & to anoint the pain'd place wth Balsam of Galbanū mixt wth oyle of Turpentine, this oymt^{nt} increased her pain.

Sam. Holford my Serv^t ff^r 4th 10th 702 going to turn a Tree over yt lay on the ground wth a Bar of Iron & T. d. Carpent^r & A. S. wth 2 sons of their (w^{ch} slept wth the Tree was born up & if press'd back on S. H^{is} Bar w^{ch} broke the great Bone of his left Legg a little above his anckle the Bystanders heard it crack like a stake if it had been a little high^r it had been easier to set the Bone did not get out of the skin but you might perceive a white streak go cross where the Bone was parted His Legg did not swell of some hours after, he could stir his Toes but could not stand on yt Legg he was brought home in a Chair. Jⁿ Summ^rfield a wheelwright & Bone sett^r (pretending to learn his Skill from the famous Mr. Freeman having Bones severall times broken & set by him) 4 hours after it was broken set it thus He cut a piece of an old ^{Board} made of Post Board (an^d Post Board or old Hat will do to splint it) into 4 Splints abt 6 Inches long & 2 wide only one was abt 3 Inches wide He took the white of Don Eggs w^{ch} after they were well beaten he mixt wth as much fine wheat ff^row^r till it was a litle stiffer w^{ch} Batter w^{ch} he took

2) abt. a 2^o of a strick of nine Finny flax (Hards would not do) & layd it spread upon a warming Pan of live Coals & poured the white of Egg & wheat flower on't to warm & stiffen a little this a By stand^e kept whilst the Bone sett^e felt wth his finge^s & Thumb on each side the broken place for a pretty while wth Touching paind J. H. & he layd one hand on his Instep & another on his Heel & pull'd the Leg out wth his might plac'd the Bones right & opposite to each oth^r. & he layd one hand to the bottom of his foot & thrust it upwards wth the Bones might unite one holding the Leg up at the Knees & another at the Heel & he wrapt the flax & white of Egg wth w. flow^e quite round the broken place being abt. 9 inches broad & he layd on the 4 splints of that sort at an equal distance the broad splint being plac'd on the Shin Bone these splints were bound abt. wth an old Linen cloth & that was bound on wth 2 fillst^s sew'd together beginning at the middle of the splints & binding upwards & back again a little below the middle of the cloth it had most liberty downwards lastly & fillst^s was torn in 3 or 4 places to prevent its slipping down & if same Leg was layd on a pillow & bolster'd up wth several cloths to keep his Leg steady & a board was fixt wth 2 Iron Spikes at the end of the Bed to the Bed Post against wch his 1st his foot having a woollen cloth between his foot & the Board. when the Bones were thrust together J. H. cryd out oh my poor Leg, my poor Leg, my poor Leg! it paind him for 3 or 4 days very much, he often complain'd of its being bound too straight His Leg swelled up to his knee & it was anointed 2 or 3 times wth oyle of Roses wth asswaged the swelling & gave it ease after one week the pain was inconsiderable only he complain'd of his Back was tyred wth lying. This not stirring the Leg out of the place after it is set contribut^s very much to the well knitting of the Bones, tho he was forc'd to use a Urinal & Bed-pan he seldom or never stir'd wth Leg out of its place all the time It was very cold frosty weather the first week of his Sickness wth kept his Leg cool & mitigated the pain. The Bone sett^e advis'd him to eat Bread & Butt^r & milk & ffurniture to keep his Body cool & open to avoid Bread & Cheese & all meat except Veal or Chicken

A ffamous Elixir for y^e Wind w^{ch} seizes it to admiration, whether
in y^e Stomach or Bowells all Lower or Windy Belchings or Hiccups
from Indigestions &c. it removes upon the spot; & cures pains in
the Stomach, Gripings in the Guts, Stitches in the Sides & the Wind
Colick to a miracle; being no pretended but real effectual medi-
cine fit for y^e use of Old & young. To be had only at Mr. Spooner
at the Golden Half moon in Bucklers street in Godmans fields
near White Chappell pr. 2^s 6^d a Bottle wth Directions. The Post was
Oct^r 1705.

J. Honorato Formello Gent. no Physician, could have
by be persuaded to publish this Dissolution Salt, as being laborious
to be made it hath bin abt 9 months made Publick. It is a Remedy
for the Stone & Gravel, w^{ch} it totally roots out by dissolving it
in the Kidneys & Bladder & carries it away insensibly by urine, in-
visible, if made in a Vial & sufferd to settle, being undeniably
the Stone is dissolv'd. He was cured by it himself, as also divers Gen^{ts}
in London since. Next Gods Blessing none shall have need to be cut
for the Stone. whoever will prevent the settling of Gravel take
a Dose in 8 or 14 days & continue so yf Body shall never smart
for it. It keeps good many y^{rs} you've larger act & Directions w^{ch}
it bring to be had of Mr Tho. Downe Perfumier at the sign of
the Plough in Grace Church Street London & no where else in all Eng-
land. pr. 4^s the half ounce w^{ch} is 8 Doses.

A Pleasant Powder for the Heart burn being the most infallible Remedy
for that Distemper giving present ease in less than a minute pr. 1^s 6^d
wth Directions. Sold only by Mr. Bost at Wills Coffee house near the Royal
al Exchange in Cornhill.

Sister H. Ashby's exact Poud^r for fits in Children is of a Dove Col^r
wth a little cast of Bl^{ue} it tast^s a little gritty the weight of the 3 Doses
is 15 gr. Directions for the taking it & this Powder in 3 Doses in some
Black Cherry Water in a morning fasting, It is best to take it 3 mornings
before the full of the moon. Scrape single Peony root green & put it
into the Childs stockings to be worn till it is dry then renew it.

The anti-Rhumatic Lincture only Prepared by George
Wilson, Chymist, in wall-yard, by St. Bartholomew's Hospital
in West Smith-field, London. It is put up in Bottles, contain-
ing above 2 ounces, at 2^s 6^d the Bottle. 15^o ff. Pint. 30^o ff. 2^o.

A Short & Infallible Cure for the Itch or any Itching
 Humour or Scorbutick Breaking out wth soever by a Specifick
 Electuary, it cleanses & rectifies the Blood & Juices, accom-
 plishes a Cure in 2 or 3 Days wth out Trouble or Confinem^t.
 is sold only at Mrs Braddurys Joy Shop at the Golden
 Ball in Stocks Market, against the Poultry at 3^d a Pot
 wth Directions. ^{This Electuary is good for nothing. E. C. Dr. Brooks.}
 Horns shind & dryd in an oven after
 Bread & then powdered as much as will lie on a six pence in
 white Wine, or Ale, or Beer are good for Children pissing a
 Bed or Rupture, the Stone, Gravel or Pain in the Back caused by
 the Stone, the King Evil. ʒ^{ss} Black hold? Bone Dissal. ^(all flows water Horn flow)
 ster) ʒ^{ss} a pint in a morning for 9 mornings togeth^r for a Man or
 Woman beginning in May if it doth not purge take a larger
 Dose It cured Aunt Dr. may's maid of an Ague wth Quills Poud?
 could not. It cures Gout & Rheumatism, Pain in the Stomach, Consump-
 tion. ^{ʒ^{ss} words of ʒ^{ss} by drinking it cured this sore ʒ^{ss} of long standing}
 Dr. Brooks says they that take it Spring & Fall need not any Phy-
 sician. Mrs Finch. The Dissolution Salt of Honorato sformello, Gout
 (in the Kidneys & Bladd^r carrying it away insensibly by Urine It is
 a Chymical Extraction. It is good to prevent the Dropsie, Scurvy, Stinking
 Breath, the Ague, Colick & has stop't the Bleeding of Pilts & is a so-
 beraign Remedy for Womens sickness It's very friendly to Nature
 & reviveth the Spirits It operates best in warm Countries. who
 takes it bring much trouble, does well to Purge in the Spring &
 wth Diakutaro minsichti to clear away The Dose for a man is a
 Dram such second Day or you may divide ʒ^{ss} into Eight Doses or you
 may take as much as will lie on a Half-ponny. The best quantity sold
 is ʒ^{ss} an ounce wth is 3 Doses pr. 4^s & may be had of Mr Thomas
 Dowse at the Sign of the Plow in Grace Church Street, a Perfum^r.
 Volatile Salt of Tartar, ʒ^{ss} if you know the Virtue & use of it is Half
 a Pound. It will dissolve Bone, Stone or Iron or any thing Dr. Wm. million of
 Parity 4. m. from Coventry in Warwickshire ʒ^{ss} inn at the White Horse in
 ʒ^{ss} stinkly every Monday is there by 12 a Clock & on ffairs early. ʒ^{ss} also
 ʒ^{ss} Coventry market every ffriday.

aft^r 5. H had layen in bed a fortnight viz the 25th by ver³
me of warm wat^r his leg was unbound (if Cream had been ad-
ded to the white of Egg & flou^r it had been much easier to un-
bind wth a great many Bontists us^{ing} y^e some us^{ing} only a white
Salve or Corecloth without w. of Egg or w. flou^r.) y^e a Corecloth
made of oxycrocin, Paracelsus y^e Eng. Dr. Minio mixt & spread thin
on Allum'd Frath^r abt^{ly} 6 inches deep y^e so long as to encompass
the leg in the broken pt. was layd on y^e 4 splints of Past Board
viz that case were sew'd on wth a ^{linen} cloth he did not stir out of his
Chamb^r y^e day but only sat by the Bed side or by the fire the next
day his leg swell'd up to his knee, it was unbound still the swell-
ling continued at night if ^{Corecloth} was taken quite away y^e old Tallow was
scrap'd from some candles 2 y^e old y^e melted in a saddle y^e pour'd
upon cold water in a Basin wch was taken off as soon as it cover'd
the surface of the water y^e more pour'd on y^e the Tallow was
melted in the saddle y^e mixt wth white lead scrap'd fine y^e spread
upon a Linnen cloth y^e bound on the sore place wth 4 splints y^e a
cloth as afore y^e his foot was anointed y^e his knee where it was
swell'd this assay'd the swelling in a night's time. Wm. Fleet^r of Sison
had set an arm y^e was broken y^e apply'd Bont's salve for a Core-
cloth wch made y^e arm swell y^e rise into Blisters wch was cur'd wth
Tallow y^e white lead. Corecloths of agree wth some flesh disagree wth
others, but the Bontists pull'd off the Tallow y^e white lead y^e apply'd
his own Corecloth of a dark colour w^{ch} he said was very strength-
ning y^e he order'd the knee y^e abt^{ly} the Ankle w^{ch} they swell'd to be
anointed wth Creamy soot from y^e mouth of a Copper this a-
bated the swelling for a little time but w^{ch} he did not keep his
Bed his knee swell'd y^e he was forc'd to lie in bed 2 or 3 days to-
geth^r. y^e Corecloth y^e splints were kept on y^e it was a month be-
fore he came below stairs y^e he went wth 2 Crutches abt^{ly} 6 or
7 weeks aft^r his leg was broken he took Syrup of Buckthorn
to purge him y^e in a draught of Cold Ale y^e w^{ch} he could go
out his Crutches he oft complain'd of a Pain in his Thro^{at}

Sp. of wine apply'd to a Joynt y^e is raw caus'd Jamnysy tho it streng-
then a Joynt where the skin is whole Dr. P.

4)

To Knit & strengthen a Cracked Bone

Re 2 pts salt & 1 pt. Butt^r & burn em i.e. boyl em together till they look black spread it on a cloth & bind it on y^e arm or leg & as hot as you can endure it Drop it night & morning untill it begins to mend & grow strong ones a day is enough. This cured Anne Parie's arm wch was swell'd & the sinews contracted she could stir her arm & make stay wth it in a weeks time. Anne Parie.

Anna Butterworth had a sore leg of lead very red & full of blisters Mrs Baptist cur'd it wth Dant^r made of Mint dipt in Basilicon & a green ointmt^t (made of Gill-run by th^e ground & Elder bark) mixt laying over the Plasters Emplastra de minio. Mrs Baptist.

Goddy Simons had a sore leg of looke red wth a running sore it was caused by a Bruise she bathed it as hot as she could endure wth new milk wch qualified it very much It was dress wth Precipitate & Basilicon to cleanse it & anointed it wth the green ointmt^t in the form of R. O it was quickly well. A. S. To scale & clean a Bone fould by an old sore Infuse some Gamphir in Spirit of wine & dab it on the Bone hot or it will do cold. R. G. A.

a Sore Leg or any Running sore old or new. Re Keron wth the top mixt out em small & pound em wth as much salt as water & lay em on a cloth for 12 hours it will take out the Venom then dress it wth a plaster of Paracelsus till well It will cure it in a little time. It is an exact thing for any Green wound or a wound made wth Rusty Iron the soldiers take it wth wth em in their nap sacks wth they are to fight Francis Kinton It is good for any swelling in the ^{or body} I know this wth medicine try'd wth out any good success E. A. Elizabeth Halford wth wife of Sam^l had a sore leg caused by a Bruise by falling up stairs y^e Edge of a stair cut agt^t y^e ^{shin} ankle of her leg abt 3 inches above her ankle Mrs Elizabeth Baptist try'd wth Basilicon & Gill-ointmt^t & Empl. de minio in vain to cure It had a Running sore abt y^e Breadth of a Shilling on y^e ankle on y^e small of her leg It was very much Swoll'd & her Thigh was Swoll'd she cur'd it thus in a fort night viz. she layd a Garter abt 2 fingers broad encircling her leg above the Knee spread wth Emplast. de minio & anoth^r Garter below the Knee spread wth D. as Dofensitives to prevent the Hum^{rs} fro flowing down from her Body she purg'd twice wth Syrup of Buckthorn & for each Dose intermitting 4 or 5 days

her Leg was blister'd in several places & lookt very Red (5)
she spread a Plaste on a Finnon Cloth of Diaculum Simplex (6. 4
of Roll) then she melted Gallons or Sheeps Lust in a Spoon &
pour'd it hot into a Porring? or Pot of fair Wat^r. (wh^{ch} takes
out of Salt & makes it more cooling) 7. she drain'd away the
Wat^r. & melted of Gallons again in of Spoon & pour'd it on the
Diaculum Plaste w^{ch} was spread This she lay'd round her Leg ov^r
the sore. This Gallons supple^s of Diaculum they both togth^r cool
refresh & strengthen of Leg & take away the itching of the sore
The Leg was swaddled with a Childs Swaddle-Band or a Roll^r from
of Ankle to the Knee very straight in of Day time but a little
slack^r at night w^{ch} she might sleep This prevented also of defluxion
of Hum^r? she walk'd very little in of Day but sat still laying
the sore Leg on a stool. she drast it twice a Day till it was almost
well. w^{ch} it itched above the sore ^{you may} Mowten of itching Plaies
with a Rag dip't in Wat^r in w^{ch} yellow Arsnic has been in-
fus'd. You must boyl y^e Wat^r & pour it hot of Arsnick.

Goody Jaie being 70 y^es old of newtown Sinford had the Jaundice
w^{ch} was cured by taking a little Dot twice a day of Barberys Bark boyl'd
in Beer for 2 or 3 days but aft^r the Jaundice her Legs Swell'd so w^{ch} she
was carry'd from Bed to Bed she boyled As^d Dock-roots in cream a p^t
of a pint to an Oyl strain'd she anointed her Legs morning & night for 7
or 14 days & they were quite well aft^r w^{ch} she took a Purge viz 2^r
White's Wat^r? i.e. 2 Spoonfuls in a morning & continu'd well. Goody
Jaie. Janry 1724 Thsophilus Walford E.A. Seru^t had a Callous
Substance like a Horn at the bottom of his foot betund^r his little Toe
this was cut till it bled & only a Rag was apply'd he walk'd two
mils presently after. the next morn it was Swell'd ab^t his Toe
& very painful & in a few days time the Pain shot up his Leg & he
could not go on it. It was Poultis'd a long while togth^r & he res^{olv}d
to be ease if he walk'd on it the Hum^r & return'd E.A. cut just thro the
thick Callous to make it bleed but it did but little good, w^{ch} it was
heal'd wth Barts or Blackwel's Salve it would break ^{out} again. At last
E.A. gave him 3 Purges ^{pr 9} made of Creme of Tartar ʒij & Galop ʒi in
fine poud^r & in a little Water brus'd made over night he took it early
in the morn kept his Room wth affire Each Purge gave him ab^t 6 stools
He intermitted somstimes 2 somstimes but 1 Day between Purge &
Purge they carry'd the Hum^r & off & his Leg & foot was quickly well.

6) Leg sore & Swell'd. In kt. shephard at Blaby had a Leg swell'd &
so sore yf he could scarce sleep a nights He thought it was a Rheumatic
Pain. He bathed it abt. 6 times viz night & morning wth good Vn juice & it
was quite well. In kt. In sheph of Blaby shoeing & Horrs was kicked on
his knee by him. It caus'd a swelling & a Lameness yf he could scarce go
He bath'd it wth Vn juice 2 or 3 times & strengthn'd his sinews & took away
this Pain In Smith. Diss any sore as a sore Leg & or wound in Hot water & hold
it in the water a good while made as hot as you can abide it wthout scald-
ing (if you can't do yf conveniently then wash the sore or wound wth a
Linnen Rag dipt in hot water & bath it wth it & apply on the sore some time
then apply Roet Dsby's Corecloth or salve made wth white Wine &
a London Surgeon says yf holding a sore as a sore Leg & in Hot water taketh
out the Vncom or Anguish or Pain or festering or Wrangling or Vncom & pre-
pares it for Healing It is as good as a Poultice & has less trouble & it soon pre-
pares It will prevent many a Leg from being cut off For Richd Ashby.

In Halford shephard at Little abt 60 yrs old had a Hard Swelling like a hard
Knob on the upper pt. of the calf of his Leg which pain'd him very much
specially wth he walk'd It was thus cured by E.A. & this made it solved in
a little time A Corecloth was apply'd anointed over wth Oil Olive in Plumgs
were stop'd This Corecloth was made first of Red Lead boiled in Swile Oil
to a salve & add the things added to an allins Corecloth by E.A. in his sixth
Book p. 222. In Halford his wife abt the same age had a Humour fell into
ony of her Legs wch swell'd her Leg very much wch was thus cured by Mrs Major in a little
time it was anointed wth Good Grass agt the fire & a Cabbage Leaf was lay over it
& the Humour was brought & the swelling went away in 2 or 3 times dressing it once a day
In smallags boiled in water & a Linnen cloth dipt in it & apply'd several times to
In Laughton's wife's Leg yf was swell'd wth Will fire & cured it. Goody Laughton

Gravel or Sharpness of urine

Turkey Egg Shells in powder eaten with Sug^r at any Time.

R From 5 to 12 drops of Oyl of Turpentine drop'd upon a little white Sugar in a spoon B. G. A. If you take abt 12 drops it will give you a stool or two. Loosning things are good & astringent are bad for this Distemper. It rages most in hot weather. I prefer this before any thing I've yet try'd & a. Spirit or Oyl of Turpentine is a powerful Diuretick & Stone breaker, it opens all obstructions of the Reins & Passages of the Seed & takes away pain & soreness proceeding of cold. It dissolves all Gums better than Sp. of wine. Salmons Disp.

Stone.

R From 15 to 30 drops of Oyl of Turpentine in a draught of white wine. If you are in great pain take 30 drops in Rastale of Lodgers Ashby formerly servt to Jacob Hall. This gave me Ashby sat in a fit. Another R. Sallst Oyl & Juice of Lemmons each 2 Spoonfulls in a quarter of a Pint of white wine, ^{4 Spoonfulls or} mix em ^{mix em with Sug^r to make it palatable} drink em wⁿ you feel pain. This forc'd a Stone, resembling a little Date Stone, from Cos. G. 30. Wrighte It is much commended by St. Nathan Wrighte. It is very forcing & dangerous where there is a very great Stone yf can't pass, ^{Drink a pint or 2 of small ale abt an hour after it. n^o wⁿ wine} St. N. Wrighte. I observed Febr. 1705 yf upon drinking small ale in w^{ch} Dock roots & Gill were boyld w^{ch} made the ale very thick & muddy tho it purged me 2 or 3 times a day I was violently troubled wth Gravel & voided a great quantity wth pain several days till I left off drinking it tho I took Oyl of Turpentine & Sp. Nitri dulcis, famous Diureticks, to give me ease. From whence I concluded yf thick Liquors especially Malt Drinks abounding wth a Sediment generate Gravel & this Stone. & yf clear & temperate cooling Drinks are healthful for those yf have these Distempers & a.

For the Colick & Stone R Nutmegs ʒss Liquorish Powder ʒi Loaf Sugar ʒss Pulverize & make em into Pills wth Venice Turpentine ʒi R three at a time 3 mornings together before the Change of the moon Roll the Pills in Liquorish Powder before you take them Steep Piony royal over night in abt half a pint of water so yf the water may cover it & strain

2) it in the morning & toast a piece of Brown Bread to warm the water & drink a Draught after the Pills. This freed Mr Jⁿ Frank Parson of Rusborough of the Stone & Colick ever since he took them. Mr R^d Pick. Eating Bread & Butter once or twice a day freed E.A. from Gravel Apr. 706 the weather being very hot, & avoiding those w^{ch} make the belly Costive & at Dinn^r or Supper once a day eating victuals wth Verjuice or for want thereof Vinsgar. E.A. Another for Gravel & some new Butter-milk boyl it & make a Poffet wth small Bred sweeten it wth stony & drink it & swallow alive abt. 10 or 20 millspedes (the round ones are best) after it. you may eat a little fresh Bread & Butter before you drink yr Butter-milk Poffet. move any thing wth a scythe or exercise wth a scythe as if you moud something, till you sweat. It will make you straddle w^{ch} the Gravel may the easier descend from the Kidneys into the Bladder. This gave E.A. ear may 706. For the Stone & Gravel R 20 or 30 of Dr stringers Drops in a Glass of ale warmed at any time you may buy em at Loughborough of stringer the latter his ffather pr. 2^d 6^d 1/2 Bottle Mr Cowper the Bond Letter of Sic^{ie} commands them to exceed most other medicines but E.A. could find but little benefit by them. E.A. Or boyl new whey 3 pints take of the Scum let it stand from the fire till a Scum arises again w^{ch} take off & strain it thro a Hair sieve from the sediment at the bottom w^{ch} wash the Pan & put in the clarify'd whey to w^{ch} add Agrimony, Sage, Dandelion, ffumitory each mi boyl it till one pint is wasted Drink it in the morning fasting cold & exercise after it. you may prepare it overnight. & take the quantity of a Stone-Bean of Turpentine mixt wth liquorish Poud^r & sugar. This is cooling & opening & carry'd a good deal of Gravel from E.A. June. 706. For the Stone R Cassia now drawn, Annissod Zi wth oyl of Sweet Almonds mixt wth gr. vi of Salt of Tartar Vitriolate make a Bolus p. 681. Salm. Dispens. For y^e Gravel & Stone R Scio Turpentine Zi Poud^r of Crabs Eggs Zi pr. 12 make them up into Pills & take five of the Pills every night for a month together. R a large Onion slice it & put it into a quart of a Pint of ale. let it infuse all night in the ale. In the morning put a quarter of a Pint of white wine to it. R it fasting every morning for a month together at the same time you take the Pills at night. This cured a Gentlewoman of the Gravel w^{ch} so afflicted her w^{ch} she could not go upright making her void 2 quarts of Gravel. Mr Bassett. Scio Turpentine is very dry & stiff you may put it into a Bladd^r cut to hold it 2/3^d Pocket will warm it & make it pliable to yr ffingers moistend in water to prevent it sticking & roll each pill in crabs Eggs & make em up just as you take them. It is good to ride or walk or move or 12

to use some Exercise after them. E. A. Another I eating ⁽⁹
Bread ground on ^{of marble} Grey Stones in June 1707 was much afflicted wth
Gravel of w^{ch} I thus cured my self. I eat white Bread or Bread made
of marble ground on ⁽¹⁰ Black Stones w^{ch} is free from grit. I eat
oatmeal Pudding wth out Butt^r & left off drinking malt. Drink wine
& Cyd^r & drank only Scum'd milk & soft water boyled together
wth a piece of Household Bread & rode a horse back once a day &
I was quickly freed from ⁽¹¹ Gravel. E. A. For the Stone & Gra-
vel m^r P. R. a Thund^r Bolt (6 or 7 or more) let it be burnt in
an Oven 7 days wth ^{only one} a horse staggot a day i.e. you must every
day burn 1 horse kid & let it lie all the time in the Embers &
beat it to a fine pound^r & sift it fine. Give the value of two
Case Knives points full at a time in a glass of warm Ale. Let
the Patient drink a pint well warmed after it. (But & also or
very small Ale is best E. A.) 31 days cure any. Some are cured in
five days. you must take it every day This m^r P. says is a Cer-
tain Cure & if it will dissolve the Stone but I have not try'd it
I look upon it as Bank. She gave me 9 Papers of Pulvis Asphri-
ticus for the same Distemp^r. (E. A.) m^r P. / For the Stone Cholic
& Wind-Cholic m^r Windsor. midwife. R. Balm of Gillead 15℥. Vt-
nice Turpentine, pr. ^{ann.} 1/2 pennyworth. Stone^{call'd Spar} out of the Vale (a
Shining Stone) ^{in powder} pr. 1/2 Pound^r of Crabs Eggs pr. 1/2 dozen or Turkey
Egg Shells Do (Dry yr Egg shells ag^t fire or in an oven & beat
em to pound^r) Groustone burnt in the fire till it is red hot
& beatⁿ to pound^r Of all the pound^r take equal parts If any
of the Groustone is yellow or ill colour'd scrape it off, sometimes
there will be like glass in the middle of it do not beat yr mix-
all these well together & wth pound^r of liquorish make it up into
Six score Pills abt^y bigness of little Peas R 5 in the morning &
5 abt^y 4 in the afternoon for abt^y a week or a fortnight together
at first taking, afterwards only for a day or two Drinking
water warmed wth a Brown Bread Doast rub'd wth Nutmeg drink-
ing plentifully a belly full. This brought from m^r Windsor 60 Stones
in a little time, some as big as Small Peas or Vetches some as little
as Pinheads. 12 Stones in a day would often come away. She found
so much Health by drinking wat^r if she continued drinking it for 11
yrs & for ought I know as long as she lived. She sometimes drank wine
& wine & wat^r where she had it gratis. but she avoided all malt drink. m^r
Windsor.

10) The German Span Wat^{er} drunk abt^{ly} a pint or a pint once
a day will commonly ease the Cholick² It will also cure the
Scurvy & Sweeten the Blood if drunk for a long time ibid.

The J. A. Hoop^{er} Wrighte, y^e had been much afflicted wth the Stone found
most benefit by this medicine Drink every morning some Sage Tea
(i.e. Sage infused in hot Wat^{er}) mixt wth milk & sweetend wth Honey.

For the Colic. Wear a forefoot of a Hare in yr. Pocket. many get.

For the Wind in the Stomach or Cholick in man or Beast.

Rx Oyl of Turpentine (y^e which now y^e clear is best) 5 drops in a
Glas of ale y^e next morning Rx 7 drops always an odd Drop till you
come to 17 You may take it at any time walk or ride after it, it
purges by urine you may give a Horse or Cow a Spoonful in ale +
The. Warner a ffurner of Norborow. + a man y^e is usd to Tobacco may
smoke a pipe after it. ibid

For the Stone & Gravel Eat some
Curd made of Whey for a great many mornings in the summer
moisten'd wth a little milk they are cooling & opening & drink a
draught of whey once or twice a day using exercise as riding
after it and avoiding wine & malt drink except a draught or 2
of Vable Beer at meals This freed me from Gravel July 1708

To cause Gravel to come away & to keep the Stone Stamp Radishes
fresh gather'd strain them into white wine & Burnt or dry'd Turpentine
pouder'd Drink it 3 or 4 nights together mix'd. Another Rx green Parsly
mij beat it in a mortar & squeeze out the juice wth sweeten wth
Loaf-Sug^{er} & Rx 2 Spoonful at night & 2 at morning till you find ease
M. B. For the Stone or Gravel or Stoppage of Urine Rx an ordinary

wine Glas full of white wine wth as much Common Gunpowd^{er} bruise'd as
will lie on a Shilling wth you are pained or night & morning till you've
ease Pontaus the mountebank & Wm ffarm^{er} & Simon Printer. another
Rx of Stones of a Horse (yon you give them) & oed^{er} the better cut off
outward skin y^e slit em in two & lay em on a clean Dyle in an oven
after bread is drawn stopping up y^e oven again close wth fow much
there let em stand till cold y^e beat em to poude^r & take as much as
will lie on 2 Shillings in a draught of Beer in a morning fasting
for 3 mornings successively walking riding or using some exercise
after it It is also good for any Pain or Strain in the Back. Am
Crown of Gold^{en} Oyl of Benjamin is a pow^{er}ful Diuretick & Specifick agt
the Stone & Gravel p. 300 Quincy's Dispensatory. 11

For the Stone or Gravel.

(11)

℞ white Wine Posset Drink pretty clear a qt. or 2. Boyle in
 it Bay Berries bruised ℥i Camomile flou^r ℥i mi yn sweeten
 it wth Syrup of marshmallows Strain it wth dry Saffron
 before the fire & crumble it in & Drink a good Draught
 at a time. it never fails of giving ease & commonly keldes
 away Gravel or a Stone. Mrs. Finches mother finds great Be-
 nefit by this Mrs. Finch. Another ℞ Oyl of Amber six penny
 worth divide it into 2 pts. take one pt in new milk a qt.
 of a Pint, If this does not give ease take six penny worth
 more. Henry Watkinson Gov. Bech. For a Pain in the Bladder
 or Gravel or Stone Boyle Agrimony mi in white Wine a
 pint wth a (midling) onion Drink 2 or 3 Spoonfuls in a morning
 fasting. Or ℞ Juice of Burdock-leaves a Spoonful in Ho-
 ny ℥iij ℞ 2 or 3 Knife points any time of the Day wth the
 Stomach is empty. wth you cant get the Juice Dry & pound
 the Seeds of Burdock ℥ss in ^{virginia} Honey ℥iij. ℞ Quantity of
 a Walnut. Or Dry & Roots to powder by grating or pounding
 sift it ℞ ℥i in Honey ℥iij. Quantity of a Walnut, take
 it till you find ease this cures Stephen Hunt for 1/2 y^r. I Hunt
Another ℞ Venice Turpentine make it into Pills wth liquorish Poud^r.
 take 4 Pills as big a Pea in a morning ^{fasting} fast 3 or 4 hours after
 it & take 4 more after 4th ist sleep in the night It cures Stone
 & Gravel they will ^{last} a y^r or long. good Hop Drink is a great En-
 my to the Stone & Gravel. Ben. also of Huncot cures himself thus
 & Hop drink does not hurt him tho he drinks much of it Ben. Al-
 so. For Gravel & Stone ℞ white Wine a Glass, Sp. of
 Turpentine 20 drops for a man, Syrup of marshmallows ℥ss
 take it morning & Bedtime Mrs. Daffet. Another ℞ mild ale
 & Stout (ie. strong marsh Beer or strong old ale) Spring water
 running towards the Sun-rise Deep well Wat^r ie. hard Wat^r &
 Rain Wat^r each a pint Half a Common & Half a Seville Orange

12) Squoz'd into it. Bottle it up (without any Boiling) & drink
 half a pint morning & night or wⁿ y^e fit or pain comes
 Inwther'd to y^e Palate wth Brown Sug^r. This cured a Child a
 flou^r man's son of five a pretty great Boy who had not made
 Wat^r of a week once taking it in a hour brought a 3 Corned
 Stone & a smooth one & he made wat^r of 2 pt of an hour
 aft^r sm & was at ease a second drinking brought away all a
 Thimble full of Gravel. He was adv^{is}d to drink it spring & fall
 afterwards during his life. Stephen Hunt & wⁿ March the Boys
 Uncle. Anoth^r R. Drasper (an herb) root & Branch a Peck
 wash it clean & chop it as small as you can. Strain thro a Linen
 Cloth & Bottle it up & stop it close fro y^e air. It will keep one
 y^e If you use it presently i.e. as soon as it is fit for use
 you must let it stand to settle 12 hours till it is clear. R.
 2 Spoonfulls night & morning 2 in a Glass of white wine
 or for want thereof Strong Ale till you find eas^e & mak^e
 Urine clear from Gravel Richard Wood Gardin^r of Nunston
 in Warwickshire. It has freed several Persons fro y^e Pain of
 Stone & Gravel all their Lives. R. W. ^{Salmon commends Balsam of Lead}
^{away pain in Distill.} wth an^{ti}acid to expel the Stone & takes
 Anoth^r a large Box of y^e Decoction of Spiddow (an Herb) taken for some
 time expelled a Stone fro y^e Kidney of a Woman y^e had been tormented wth it
 for 15 or 16 y^e wth Salmon's family Dictionary.
 Anoth^r for Sharpness of Urine, Gravel & Stone R. Common
 mallons Roots w^{ch} wash'd clean Parsly Seeds 3i bruis'd Boyl
 sm in a Gallon of Spring Wat^r till 1/2 is wasted. Then mix it
 wth new milk & drink 2 a pint or more at a time as you've
 occasion for y^e Constant Drink till well This taken once freed
 for 35 y^e & y^e haps all his life after James Toppington Hor^r
 rid^e. For y^e Gravel R. melilot flou^r & wth wth Corri^r each
 mi Boyl sm in a pt of clear Beer or white wine not ~~very~~ long
 while. Give it at 4 times in y^e morning fasting. Stephen Hunt
 a Travell^r sit upon a Stool or Board wth blood or new upon a soft seat.
 It puts y^e Blood in y^e Buttocks into a new ferment. ibid. Anoth^r aqua
 comminans Calculi Horstij Salmon Disp. commends highly p. 455.
 Wind in the Kidneys or Heat of Urine making but little wat^r at a time & y^e wth
 Pain the Belly being swoll'd R. the Seeds of Cummin, Anise, Caraway & Dandelion each
 3i Junip^r Berries 3ss hing^r 3ss make all into fine powder & wth Syr. of anniseeds q. s.
 make an Elix^r adding to it sal Truissillia 3ss Dose y^e quantity of a nutmeg
 morning noon & night This cured Stephen Hunt, Tho. Farrin.

The Colick or Gravel & Sonna Zij. Quaiacū, roots
 of the campane dryd, the seeds of annise, Caraways, Co-
 mand? prepared & liquorish each Zij Raisins stoned lss. Black
 Popp? Tyme, Ling? grossly bruised each Zij steep in cold
 in 3 qt of aqua vite for 4 days. Strain it & wⁿ bottld bottles
 it up for use. The dose is frō 2 to 4 Spoonful in the morning
 fasting according to the strength & age of the Patient It is
 best & y^t known says Dr. Tho. Ruffel. The Stone & Gravel
 Boyl oat meal in wat^r sit like wat^r & crust yⁿ some ale so y^t it may
 be 1 pt. ale & 2 pts crust let it boyl again a little time yⁿ sweet-
 ten it wth sug^r add a little Butt^r Drink plentifully another Roas-
 ted or Boyld apples wth wat^r & sug^r or apples & milk wth
 sug^r to y^e palate. another vral Broth made wth vral & Bacon
 boyl'd a good while & let it be strong of the vral as head &
 neck. Drink plentifully This is s^{er}ct. to drink aft^r Physick has
 done working. EA. another Drink Cyd^r wth abt. 20 or 30 Drops
 of oyl of Turpentine for want of Cyd^r use w. wine or ale
 & Beer the 2 last are the worst for fears any thing in some
 people breeds the Gravel more yⁿ malt Drink yⁿ hops the
 Hops may be one occasion of it. another Drink plentifully
 of w^hoy or Posset Drink Riding or walking aft^r it to prevent
 its chilling the Stomach. another make Dra wth Sage adding
 abt. 1/2 a Common Peel & meat sweeten it wth sug^r This will
 open the Body & is an s^{er}ct. Preparative taken the night
 before Physick EA. another Drink a moderate Draught of
 New milk w^hoy or for want thereof milk & wat^r warm'd or Ca-
 momile or Sage boyl'd or infus'd in wat^r & aft^r any of sm a
 Draught of Beer or ale to prevent sm chilling the Stomach & us-
 surts at Riding, walking &c. EA. For the Stone & Gravel Dr
 Nathan Wright. & Sallet oyl & Juice of Common each 2 Spoon-
 fuls or the Juice of one Common (eat the meat wth sug^r) w. wine
 4 or 5 Spoonfuls Sug^r 1 Spoonful or as much as will make it
 palatable Take this now? but wⁿ you are sensible of a ffit ap-
 proaching or in a ffit or wⁿ you feel pain of Gravel for want
 of white wine you may use Cyd^r Drink 1/2 a pint of w. wine &
 1/2 a pint of water or a pint of small ale to wash the Reins a little
 aft^r you've taken the oyl & Common &c It always finds benefit by

14) by this but the most by Mrs Jivesy's Colic Drink yf never
faile giving ease. This was taught him by a Dutch Dr. for Stones
Gravel, Gripes, Colic & a Cold. R Parsly roots ^{slid} mi Stone crop mi Sal
prundella ʒss Boyle sm in a pint of new milk Drink it in a morn
ing warm. It is a Dose for 2 mornings. It often provokes a Stool or
2. It brought a great quantity of Gravel from Stephen Hunt.

Anoth R Rorin of Jurpentine i.e. Boyle Stone Jurpentine lbi by it wet
in a Pot yf will endure this fire (you must get a Dutch Pot fro London or
Northampton &c) the oed^r it is the bott^e & will require lvi boyling you
Boyle it a great while yn pour it gently into a panchion of cold water
laying aside y^e Hat, wig, & neckcloth lest it fly in y^e face w^h it
is cold you must try if it will break like Rorin or Glass yn it is rightly
made. but if it will not break you must boyle it again & again till it
will break yn boyle some Butt^e yf it is abt 2 or 2 days old is best. because
Sweetst^r in an Iron saddle or Pan or frying Pan till it is Black w^h is call'd
Burnt Butt^e & put some of y^e Rorin of Durp. to y^e Burnt Butt^e viz as
much as w^h cold it will be like the consistens of a Salve or thick oyl mt
then take as much as will make 15 Pills w^h loaf Sug^r in pound take at
one Dose any time, then R white Wine 2 or 3 ounces or spoonfuls in a
Glass & light a Pipe of Tobacco & wrap a doubled Pap^e round the Bole
& blow the smoke into the white wine till there will appear an oyle upon
it Drink it immediately aft^r it this Dose or this Dose repeated will
bring Stones & Gravel from you in great quantity Dr. Rich^d Pool man^r
of Northampton.

Anoth Gather abt the beginning of May
the bank of Northampton. J fox frag root.
w^h it is in flow^r w^h is white & like a Boll, the roots those w^h
are of a Brown colour are best but those roots w^h are white
are good you may pull or dig sm up, there are 3 or 4 Clust^rs
or more abt. the root scarce $\frac{1}{2}$ so big as a small Cherry stone Dry^e
those in y^e Pocket or in the sun or agt. the fire beat sm to pound.
& a scruple of the Poud^r in a little Glass of white wine Smok'd
w^h Tobacco. ibid. for the Colic. R marsh or Common mallow roots
wash'd & sliced mi Boyle sm in water a pint $\frac{1}{2}$ till $\frac{1}{2}$ is wasted then
put in a pt. of a pint of w. wine; w^h it is strain'd Sweeten it & drink
it hot. Mrs Gaulton of Loice. Pills for the Stone or Gravel. R Cyprus
Jurpentine ʒij wash it well in water R Rhubarb & aloes each in pound ʒij mix
& work sm dwell together make sm into Pills w^h liquorish Poud^r & take 3 or 2
at night going to bed & 2 or 3 in the morning. They are a good Purge & good
for a Pain in the Back or Joyns or any w^h is old or for a Pain at the
Stomach. you may take sm 2 or 3 days & omit one or 2 according as they
work ibid. a gentle Purge for Gravel R Damask Roots or for want of
them Pale Roots the leaves of six Roots they will keep dry all winter
Infus sm in a pt. of water 3 or 4 hours Drink it in 3 or 4 hours It cooly
brings away Gravel & makes a man healthful Dr. P drinks it for a month in June 1672

Drink a Glass full of Cold Water made very salt wth Common Salt - after it take warm water as much as will v^{er}alt you. Another Drink

This cured Grace Hollins, Sister S. A's maid. Single or Double
Another Drink milk inssted wth stony hot. ibid. } anhisssd wat^r very
hot burnt wth Sage

King James ist straggling from Hunting to his next ale-house com-
plained to the old woman yt kept the House (but knew him not) yt
he was troubled wth the Gripes. She advised him to swallow a Laden
Bullet w^{ch} he did & was presently cured. old w^m shans of Asbury.

Another. Drink a Draught of Cold Water made milk white wth fine
wheat flower. This cured 2 or 3 of the Colic. it is good also for f^lit
of the mother.

In the Gripes or Colic Avoid Vomiting or take not above one Vomit
to clear the Stomach For if you vomit often yr Stomach will be
inclind to cast up every thing it receives & call back the poi-
sonous Juice from the Bowels to the Stomach & the Stomach be-
ing made naked & empty'd fills again wth new wind. Mr Colmore
of Warwick being advis'd by 2 Drs to vomit w^{ch} he did the
Colic said he would ist consult his own wife yt was much af-
flicted wth it & she dissuaded him from Vomiting & he was quickly
well. / E.A. Bring grip'd abt Mich. 715 was cured by taking plenty of
Salt wth Roast mulberry & some large Hazel Nut kernels abt. it. ^{almonds may do as well}
Stone-Colic or Gripes.

R. Parsly-Roots, fennel-roots scraps sm, Camomile Leaves
& Scotch-fir Boyle sm in white Wine or mild ale. never drink
Stale Drink. Iⁿ Rastale of Lodgers Ashby. For the Gripes Eat
Rue wth Bread & Butter. or Swallow a Bullet wth some Gooses
shot & drink some Brandy after them & stand on yr Head. ibid.
Gripes. August the 8th 1705 upon drinking Coleorton-waters yt come
from an Iron-mineral (they will not bear Soap) they filld me full
of Wind insomuch yt in abt. a weeks time I was violently grip'd.
I vomited wth warm water & clear'd my Stomach yt was full of
fflegm but still my Gripes continu'd yt next day I vomited wth 2
1st drink but still the more I vomited yt more I was inclind to vomit.
I took milk & Honey & it rather increas'd my Pains & Rue alone did
me little or no good, at last I lesfond my Gripes & cured them by
Boyling Parsly, Rue, Sage, mint, fennel & Common mallons in all a
good handfull in 3 pints of water to a quart but as soon as the
water hath rec'd a Juice of 5 or 6 spoonfulls
& w^{ch} they are cold mix as much Oat-meal wth them as will thicken

16) The quart of water the herbs being taken out & boyl it to wat^r
gruel Drink this warm morning noon & night for yr constant
drink till you are well. avoiding malt-drinks, wine Cyder Brandys
& milk & milkmeats. ^{& raw fruits} Eating Rue & Bread-Butter in a morning & on-
ions & Water wth a little Salt for Sauce to yr meat. R Venice Treacle
a knife's pointful at night going to bed wearing a flannel waist-coat
at night & a Breast-piece by day to keep you warm during yr illness,
upon eating raw fruit & drinking stale Ale my Grips returned in a
very short time & if they were so violent yt w^o ever I eat or drank
tho it was but water gruel I belch'd & vomited it up & I never was
at ease but just after vomiting vomits would do me no good. I was
full of wind as ever I could hold w^{ch} cast up every thing yt came into
my Stomach. I took 7 Spoonfulls of Rhubarb, Gentian ^{infused in} Anisseed Water
infus'd together & a Clyster abt 3 a clock in y^e afternoon. The Purge
& the Clyster wrought not above 3 or 4 little Stools & could not eas-
me of the Wind. Mountane-Sage boyled in Ale or Beer cures m^o Hotbelch
of the Wind: Colick but it did me no kindness. It grows upon Rocks &
Hills in the Forrest of Leicester & on Croft Hill in Leic^r shire I could
sleep at any time but w^{en} my Grips pained me much. I note if you
take a Purge you must make it stronger than w^o is fit for you to take
at another time or it will not work w^{en} you are grip'd. & Vomits are
of little use to one yt is grip'd. I prefer Clysters before Purges & Vomits
for they cured me Aug. 25th 1705 Mr. Tho. Franks y^e minister of Pusni-
borough cures himself of the Wind, fits of the stone, Colick & Grips by
this following Clyster once twice or thrice administred at the sit approach
of the Pain in his Bowels striving all he can to keep it from ascending
from his Bowels to his Stomach. R Camomile, mallows, (al. maulls) each
mj. shred small, anisseed bruised a halfpennyworth, boyl em in almost a
pint of Posst drink strain it & put to it two Spoonfull of Sallst oyl &
one of Cowes Sugar. If one sort of Clyster doth not work y^e try
another till he removes the wind. Thats he prefers before y^e colbrated
medicines of any Dr he had heard off. The latter end of Sept^r 1705
after many returns of the Colic & Grips I conquer'd em thus. I
took the Decoction following wth steel Pills by Dr. Colos's Prescription
R the best bright thick Cortex grossly beaten & ^{pr. 9^a} Infuse it gently
in Water a large quart boyled & pour'd upon it near the fire 24 hours
if strain it out add to a quart of the Infusion Gentian Zi Virgin Snake
Zi ^{pr. 2^a} white Hore-Hound & Buckbean each Zi Coriander or Caraway-seeds
Zi Infuse em gently near y^e fire for $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour then strain. of wch 20
take a quarter of a pint wth 20 Drops of Dindure of Steel dropt into

it This Decoction & Dincture you must take in the morning fast (17
ing after you've taken 5 of the following Steel Pills & at it
for abt a month you must also take the ~~Decoction~~ Pills & Decoction at
4 a Clock in the after-noon. To make Steel Pills R Steel prepared
wth Tartar $\mathcal{Z}\text{ss}$ ^{pr. 3rd} w^{ch} is green is best, make it into a mass wth
Extract of Gentian, & Gum Tragacanth ^{pr. 6th} each $\mathcal{Z}\text{ij}$ Dissolve the Gum
in one Spoonful of Water all night, make it into a mass & weigh
out one scruple for a Dose or 5 little Pills to be taken morning &
Evening. Steel is a mighty Sweetner & strengthner of the Blood it
changes the Excrsm^t. black. Steel Pills & Steel Dincture must be taken
together or they will do no good. R the Steel Pills for a month or
6 weeks wⁿ you are ill. wⁿ well R sm once a q^r for a month but us
sm not too often because steel then los^s its virtue. us a gentle
Purge (viz sal mirabile Glauberi $\mathcal{Z}\text{i}$ ^{pr. 5th} Dissolv'd in water over night &
drank in whey or Popsot Drink or Pillula Cochiae majoris $\mathcal{Z}\text{i}$ made
into 8 Pills ^{pr. 5th} & R 3 over night & 5 in the morning following.
R Bitters often to settle & strengthen the Stomach & to destroy the
Superfluity of the acids in the Stomach. avoid all things w^{ch} are windy
& griping as milk, ^{apples, wheat, things sweet, salt & sour} & whey tho' sometimes it doth good as a Diuretick
Eat things of an easy Digestion, meat wth gravy to raise the spirits
for Dinner or Cow or Calfs feet boyld. Lot yr Breakfast & Sup
per be Broth or Water Gruel or French Barly Broth. Dr Coler. ¶ I
believe these Steel Pills & Decoction did me a great deal of good in
the Colic but they would not effect the cure. I found the most
good by salt oyle wthout mixing any thing wth it drinking a Pint
or more to make the Bowels Slippery & to carry off the corroding Hu
mours there R sal mirabile Glauberi $\mathcal{Z}\text{i}$ & repeat yr salt oyle &
continue yr gentle Purges till you've master'd the Precant Humours. wⁿ
you are quite well. you may eat a great many ripe melon apples or
live a week upon apples. Pie they are laxative & will cool & make a
great alteration in your Body but you must us much exercise by
walking or turning a malt-mill or they will chill the Stomach. they will
make you belch at first but it will wear off. &c. R the quantity of
a Hazel-nut of markhams Balls (such as you give Horses made wth sal
lot oyle) wⁿ you are grip'd or for 2 or 3 mornings after you are grip'd
or have the Colic. This did me good &c. Parson Burneby was afflicted wth
the Colic & vomiting & having try'd Dr in vain was cured by smoking To
bacco very much.

18) For the Colic or Grips. R Stierapicra Zi. Cochinile Zss beaten
put em into a quart of white Anissed water let it stand by the
fire 24 hours, shake it somtimes. Dose for a man 6 Spoonfuls
approved by Mr Robt. Onby & Cor. Ezekiel Wrighte. If yt Dose doth
not give ease in abt an hours time R 1 or 2 Spoonfuls more. 6
Spoonfuls taken after a qter of a Pint of Sallet Oyl will purge &
carry off the cause of the Grips. E. a. Another R Treacle water &
Bonny Royal Water each a quarter of a pint Drink abt 4 spoonfuls as
oft as you feel Pain. Mrs Anne Hubbard. Another R a Clove of Gar-
lic at night going to bed wth 4 Spoonfuls of good Brandy after
it repeat this morning & night & take 2 Cloves or more at
a time if you are not well in a day or two This cure E. a. July
1706. It will be more effectual if for 2 or 3 days or longer you in-
fuse Roman worm wood or Buck bean in yr Brandy ^{wth it} You may keep
some ready infused by you & the longer it is kept the less bitter
the taste will be. E. a. Broth made wth Oatmeal or wth out wth
a Chicken boyled & drunk hot did E. a. a great deal of good
June 1707 being griped by drinking Bottled Flying Pider. / A man
was cured of Grips & Colic by Swallowing Ivy Berriss 2 or 3
at a time carrying em in his pocket always & taking em often in
a day till he removed his Pain. They cured him after a fortnights gri-
ping having tryd a great many medicins in vain. Mary Gee. Another
Distill some strong water (al Rack) from Ale grounds. fill a still wth
Stone Horst Dung & of yt strong water add to it wth is convenient
according to the quantity you will draw off. Keep the distill'd water
& drink a Glassful wⁿ you are grip'd or have the Colic. It hath no
ill Smell Mr. Bonbrook of Fockington's family us it very much. ibid.
Another R some Camomile & almost fill a Pipkin wth it almost cover
it wth water & set it in an oven wth Bread strain out the Liqueur & wth
Sug^r 6 Spoonfuls boyl it to a Syrup Drink 2 Spoonful in a Draught of
warm'd mild Ale as soon as you perceive yr Pain approaching & it will
drive it away old Mr. Okrover. Vide p. 4th 9th For the Wind Colick
R Drysd Botony & pound it & mix it wth five Honey & make Pills of it
as big as a small Hazle nut & take two of them at night wⁿ you go to
Bed. R. C. Another R an equal quantity of mint water fennel water
& the Qu of Hungary's water shake them together in a Bottle & drink
it at night going to bed & in the morning 3 spoonfuls is an Exact Cure
R. C. Mary Gee being violently grip'd was cured thus Boyl some Oat-

meal in water or good Small Beer yf is not tart wⁿ (19
it hath boyled pretty well add ale to it let it boyl again
a little y^e Sweeten it adding Sug^r & white Bread Note wⁿ
you boyl y^e oatmeal at it you may put in Rosemary &
mint & Balm or Cloves & mace abt a q^r of an hour
after this Boast some Gunpowd^r abt 2 Tymbell fulls 3 Cloves
of Garlic, mustard 2 Dra Spoonfulls Cream of Tartar
1 Dra Spoonfull Burn a Quarter of ~~Best~~ Brandy wth
wth the Garlic Bruisd y^e take out the Garlic & mix the
Brandy (or for want of Brandy R^y Double Annis & d^d Wa
ter) wth the rest of the Ingredients & adding oyl of
Turpentine 6 or 7 Drops Drink it off hot 1 Dose cured
m^r Gee. composd by E.A. I note Aug. 1708 I was violently gripd
having y^e preced^t night drank Botled ale & eaten a late & plentiful sup^r
I tryd most of my noted Medicines in vain at last being mightily swoll^d
full of Wind I took Camomile boyled in Popst^r Drink plentifully till I vomit
ted y^e & took Chickn Broth & I was at ease the next day & for many
days I eat Water Gruel made wth Common mallows shread small wth I take
for an extraordinary good medicine for the Gripe & Colic I've heard of a
man yf could never be at ease wth out it E.A. For the Gripe & Colic Boyl
Common mallows 1 Gallon in 5 pints of new milk till it comes to 3 pints
throv y^e sum away wⁿ there is any on it. Drink a Poring^e full warm at
any time wⁿ gripd. This cured m^r ffinch, husband wⁿ y^e Dr^s could not y^e
made him fall a sleep & gave him ease & cur'd him, m^r ffinch. I tryd this me-
dicine in Aug. 1708 & found no Benefit by it. I drank Diapente & Smithy wat^r
mix cold wth out any cure or ease I believe mallows boyled in milk & water
are better y^e in milk alone but best in wat^r Gruel E.A. Another Boyl Holly
Bark & Wards in Beer a pint or more & drink it warm this cured Sam. Smith.
An exact medicine for the Wind Colick, y^e mother or for vulsion fits
R^y Coral, Amber, Ist, of each a like quantity by weight, pulverize them all
& mix them & take of y^e Powd^r y^e quantity of an Hazel nut & put it into
a Spoonfull of faudles or warm Broth & take it fasting wth 2 or 3 spoon-
fulls of the same Broth & take as much more if you find not ease in 2
hours after. m^r m. For the Colick R^y a pint of good Brandy & half a
pint of Sallet Oyl mix om & drink it at ones this cured a Woman of
one fit prescribd by Dr. Lane of Banbury Strong y^e in violent pain
affect^d the head very little m^r Newlove / I cured my wife of a pain &
Wind in her Stomach by giving her Venice Treacle inwardly & laying
a great plaster of Dr. Bent's salve spread upon allum Leather & after
wards rubb over wth oyl of Turpentine & apply'd to the navel &
Stomach E.A. Dr. Bigs rub^d Chymical oyl of Wormwood or mint wth good Sallet

20) For the Wind & Stone Colic & to sweeten the Blood.

R Balsamū Capivi gut. 30 in Beer or Ale for a week every morning It is Diuretic. Make Dra of Elder flowers & Drink of it 2 or 3 times a day It cured a Gentⁿ of Colic Dr. Tho. Sydall of Horspool Grange.

For the Wind & Grips. R. mithridate a little Knife Pointful dissolve it (by stirring wth a Knife) in a Coffee Dish or half a pint of strong Ale Drink it off often in a day. E.A. For the Wind Colick

Boat 2 or 3 Acorns to powder Drink in 2 a pint of Beer or Ale warmed. It will make you belch wind & give you ease. w. P. Anoth^r R Syrup of Camomile 2 Spoonfulls in a pint of warm Ale wth Okeov^r Anoth^r Furnch Crowstons in a Draught of Ale wth q. Braunⁿ Anoth^r Drink Sage Dra Sweeten'd wth Sug^r E.A.

Janry 1708 I cured my self of wind in the Stomach & Grips thus having taken Chicken Broth in vain viz Mustard seed beaten 2 Dra Spoonful Gunpowd^r unbeaton one Dra Spoonful Garlic Brandy in wth Garlic had been infused a 2^d of a large Porringerful Stir em well together & burn the Brandy y^e add to it 2 Dra Spoonfulls of Oyl of Turpentine & Drink the Liquor leaving the Gunpowd^r & Mustard at the bottom of the Porringer this will give present ease. But my Stomach being full of Ale-Baudle & Chicken Broth at night I took a Carduus Posset Drink to clear my Stomach 3 1/2^l & then eat 3 or 4 mackerons to strengthen & comfort my Stomach & so went to Bed & found my self very well. Anoth^r Mrs. Winton being so grip'd wth the hath fallen down & lay on her back & hath been cured several times by drinking Bran dy burnt wth a little Sugar in it. m^r K. & you may add a little ment in Pound. In the Spring infuse mint green in the Spring wth Garlick in Double distilled Annis'd water wch is much cheap^r than Brandy & will do as well unless it be French Brandy & you may infuse all the other Ingredients & y^e medicine will not be so easily discover'd & it will be always ready you must not give it to a Breeding woman for it will make her miscary, but for curing Grips or Wind Colic no medicine I believe can out do it, It was invented by E.A. Anoth^r

R Cream of Tartar 3 1/2^l of an ounce in Posset Drink or Gruel If it does not purge in 2 Hours R 1 1/2^l of an ounce more This is a Dose for a man or woman. Intermit 2 days & repeat the Dose This has cured inveterate Colicks Dr. R. S. m^r. Ed. Stokes. Dr. Jom^{es} as a small Dra over night & 2 the next morning wth Colic & Grips Beyond any medicine. It is sold at Mr. Smalley in St. J. 24

for the Spleen-Colic or Grips

(21)

The latter end of Aug^r. 1710 I was violently grip'd & felt
 a pain on my left side my Garlic & Brandy & oyl of Tur
 pentine &c would not cure me I took Pil. ex duobus & a vomit
 of Hippicacuanā & found no ease at last Glister gave me
 ease but Mr. Francis Colman stop't my vomiting The Womⁿ
 Doctors Mrs. Smith said it was the spleen Colic she advis'd
 me to take a vomit first then to eat pt. of a Chicken boyl'd
 wth Capers & Parsly for the sauce to eat Capers every morn
 ing to carry sm abt. 10th me to eat sm for my constant
 Jaund or to eat sm alone as you go up & down or wth any
 fresh meat to avoid salt & salt ^{meats} ^{the} more & infuse it
ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{same} ^{way} ^{as} ^{much} ^{as} ^{you} ^{can} ^{grate} ^{it} ^{as} ^{much} ^{as} ^{will} ^{lie} ^{on} ^a ^{shilling} ^{or} ^{more} ⁱⁿ ^{infuse} ^{it} ^{one} ^{night} ⁱⁿ ^a ^{Quarter} ^{of} ^a ^{pu} ^t ^{of} ^{run} ^{ning} ^{wa} ^{ter} ^{or} ^{Spring} ^{wa} ^{ter} ^{if} ^{you} ^{will} ^{eat} ^{some} ^{of} ^{the} ^{same} ^{meat} [&] ^{drink} ^{of} ^{wa} ^{ter} ^{off} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{mor} ^{ning} ^{Drink} ^{this} ^{every} ^{mor} ^{ning} ^{till} ^{you} ^{are} ^{well} ^{You} ^{may} ^{cut} ^{up} ^{the} ^{Chicken} ^{into} ^{very} ^{small} ^{pieces} ^{This} ^{is} ^{used} ^{of} ^{the} ^{Grips} ^{The} ^{Chapman} ^{Plat} ^{eat} ^{some} ^{of} ^{the} ^{same} ^{meat} ^{they} ^{are} ^{good} ^{for} ^{the} ^{Grips} ^{buy} ^{some} ^{of} ^{Mr} ^{Penford} ^{of} ^{Dish} ^{ill} ^{ibid} ^{Another} ^{grate} ^{as} ^{much} ^{Rhubarb} ^{as} ^{will} ^{lie} ^{on} ^a ^{shilling} ^{with} ^a ^{knive} ^{grate} ^{it} ^{wth} ^{ab^t} ^{two} ^{Spoon} ^{fuls} ^{of} ^{good} ^{French} ^{Brandy} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{mor} ^{ning} ^{fasting} [&] ^{drink} ^{of} ^{Camomile} ^{Powder} ^{Drink} ^{at} ^{night} ^{going} ^{to} ^{bed} ^{i.e} ^{Camomile} ^{flower} ^{or} ^{Camomile} ^{boyl'd} ⁱⁿ ^{ale} ^{Powder} ^{Drink} ^{Dr} ^{Shukburgh} ^{Ashby} ^{This} ^{cure} ^{the} ^{R^d} ^{Mr} ^{Burnby} [&] ^{Mr} ^{Gradoek} ^{of} ^{Bolgrave} ^{they} ^{took} ^{the} ^{Rhubarb} ^{mor} ^{ning} [&] ^{night} ^{Mr} ^{Burnby} ^{advises} ^{to} ^{leave} ^{off} ^{Drinking} ^{malt} ^{Drink} [&] ^{to} ^{Drink} ^{white} ^{wine} ^{or} ^{white} ^{wine} [&] ^{water} ^{till} ^{you} ^{are} ^{well} ^{Mrs} ^{Wrighte} ^{commands} ^{wa} ^{ter} ^{Gruel} ^{made} ^{wth} ^{oat} ^{meal} [&] ^{Rice} ^{ground} [&] ^{milk} ^{Pottage} [&] ^{first} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{mor} ^{ning} [&] ^{last} ^{at} ^{night} ^{The} ^{Lady} ^{Braunt} ^{com} ^{monds} ^{Camomile} ^{Powder} ^{Drink} [&] ^{Elzer} ^{Proprietate} ^{Another} ^R ^{mustard} ^{seed} ^{whole} ^a ^{qr} ^{of} ^a ^{pu} ^t ^{or} ³ ^{ij} ^{infuse} ^{it} ⁱⁿ ^a ^{Bottle} ^{of} ^{ale} [&] ^{Drink} ^{ab^t} ^{1/2} ^a ^{qr} ^{of} ^a ^{pu} ^t ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{mor} ^{ning} [&] ^{at} ⁴ ^a ^{clock} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{After} ^{noon} ^{It} ^{will} ^{gently} ^{purge} ^{you} ^{Mrs} ^{Mary} ^{Rayson} ^{Another} ^{avoid} ^{all} ^{strong} ^{Waters} ^{Dry} ^{some} ^{Hot} ^{Ra} ^{dish} ^{root} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{Chimney} [&] ^{cut} ^a ^{little} ^{bit} [&] ^{chew} ^{it} [&] ^{swallow} ^{it} ^{It} ^{is} ^{an} ^{ex} ^{cellent} ^{thing} ^{for} ^{the} ^{fever} ^{ish} ^{tos} ^{Dr} ^{Bon} ^{Henry}

22) Wind Colic or Griper

Dr. R. J. Mr. J. Wightman's wife being 7th Child was thus cured
of the Wind Colic. Over night \mathcal{R} 10 or 12 drops of the Chymi-
cal Oyle of Anniseeds in a Glass of warm Ale or Sack The next
morning bleed in the Arm then take one Spoonful of Sp. of
White Wine The 1st gives speedy ease of last things a fffect Cure. Dr
White ffor the Windy Stone-Colick \mathcal{R} Plane Brandy, Sweet
oyle, Syrup of Violets each 3 Spoonfuls beat em well together &
take it wth the ffit comes. Dr. Geo. Ashby. Violets are good for a
Pleurisy & Pain in the Side ffor Wind in the Stomach & Wind
Colic \mathcal{R} Sp. of Sal Armoniac 4 or 5 drops till you come to
~~the~~ in a Glass of Ale every morning It is a Cure for ms-
Lancholy & to cheer the Spirits Dr. Lewis of Manchester & Mr
M. Annot. Mrs Elzth adderly drinks Baron Pofist Drink to prevent
the Wind-Colic & cures it by drinking Virginian Snake ^{root} in Brandy
i.e. the infusion. us. A Glyster for Wind Colic or Griper \mathcal{R}
now Milk a pint Mallows & Chamomil each m^o. shred, Anniseeds
& Sweetbeach a large Pugil or \mathcal{Z} beaten to poud^r boyl these &
Strain it, Add to the \mathcal{Z} ij. Brown Sug^r one Spoonful, & oyle of
Turpentine 3 or 4 drops. It purges the Wind downwards Mrs.
M. There is an ex^t. Confection made of white, Black & Long Pop-
p^r called Spicy Diatrian Piperion good for a cold & Windy Stomach
w^{ch} may be taken at any time wth Honey or wth out. Falmon says Dia-
trion Piperion warms the Stomach, expels Wind, & is pow^rful ag^t
the Colick. The Haven of Health written of Thomas Cogan com-
mends it highly but says yf instead of it you may take a few
Cornes of Black Poppe. grate beaten in a draught of ale fasting
or take a little of the poud^r of any of the 3 sorts togeth^r wth
meat for nothing, is bett^r for Wind & Plegm p. 107. Colic. \mathcal{R}
white Wine \mathcal{Z} vi Rosewater \mathcal{Z} ij Cinnamon \mathcal{Z} ij Poud^r of Stibium
 \mathcal{Z} ij Digest a night then decant & wth white Sugar \mathcal{Z} viii boyl
it to a Syrup. In y^e most intolerable pain of the Colic it
cures in a moment. Dose fro \mathcal{Z} ss to \mathcal{Z} in Chickn or Cal-
Broth. wth Padmore ffor the Wind Colic or Griper \mathcal{R} Some of
Dr. Sowers Paste viz one Pill over night & 2 in the morning sold
by Mr. Roper Bookb^d at y^e Black Boy ag^t St. Dunstan's Church in Fleet St^{et}.

Jⁿ Rostale of Lodgins Ashby yt goes into the water in the winter time to catch ffish chens some Elscampane before & after his going into the water & never taket cold upon it.

ffor Colds. Syrup of Garlick is good in all Colds & Stoppages in the Lungs or Stomach. R. a Pint of Canary, white Sugar Candy ʒij Spanish Juice of Tiquorish ʒi Two ordinary Heads of Garlick Let them infuse 6 hours then boyle it gently to a Syrup & strain it & take 1 Spoonfull night & morning. R. C. a Cold or Stuffing in the Head. moisten some Staves Wood or lint in oyl of Turpentine & stop yr. nostrils therewith going to bed. E. A.

ffor a Cold. R. Anniseeds, Carraway seeds powdered & sifted, Elscampane Poud^r, Tiquorish Poud^r & fflow^r of Brimstone each ʒss put it to Treacle lii R. it morning & night & as often as you please in the Day w. P. ffor a Cold or to stop a great Cough & cure a Hoarsness Drink a Daught of Cold Wat^r at night going to bed & in bed wth R. Rhum tickles You & in the day time It is a Speedy & safe Cure. J. R. ffor an old Cough

Drink abt. 1/2 a pint of Asst^d milk new milked warm from y^e As in the morning before you rise. Mrs adderly. ffor a violent Cough

Eat a Cold Roasted apple at night going to bed If yt does not cure in 3 or 4 nights Eat one also ⁱⁿ morning fasting Anne Dacie.

A Chincough in Children R. Sug^r Candy ʒij tie it fast in a Hogs Bladd^r for a ffemale, a Sow's Bladd^r for a male, then tis it to a root of a tree in Running Wat^r 24 hours. Let the Child take of it often in a Day, in the morning fasting an hour a ft^e. it & at night take a pretty great quantity. This cured wth the Dr^s could not a Travell^r & Anne Dacie. Anoth^r R. wine Vinyg^r 1/2 a pint Running Wat^r a pint

Hony as much as will make it a little Sweet Boyl em togeth^r. Give 2 or 3 Spoonfulls at a time night morning & noon This cured Goody Si- mons' children. It is good for a Haust in Breasts. Anns Simons.

Anoth^r Give the Child loaf Sugar moistend wth fallst oyl & apply Dears Just melted & spread upon London Brown Paper to its Stomach. It cured in 3 Day. Goody

ffor a Cold. Eat 2 Clouds of Garlick at night going to bed taking care for a Day or 2 aft^r of not catching Cold. Old Mr. Ed. Brooks yt took great Delight in ffishing wd nothing els. old stephen Hunt

24) a Cold or Cough. R Treacle & Ling^e in pound^e at night
going to bed Robt. Moor. another R Half a Spoonful of Com-
mon Treacle & abt. 20 Drops of Sallet Oyl at night, mixt well
taking care you do not catch cold the next day This is the best
Medicine in the World says my Auth^r Augustinus Low Dott^r of
Colborton Moor. another Boyl some new milk put Butt^e & Papp^e & Bread
t^ot & drink it hot night & morning This & Riding cured E.A.'s Cold in 17
y^e. 713 w^o Lozenges & oth^r Medicines would not. Mr Whalsh of Norton
commends Syrup of Garlic. / Salmon says Compound Balsam of Sulphur is
a transcendent Medicine in all Diseases of the Lungs, it heals Ulcers, Hoarseness
Dyspnoea p. 390. an old Cold, Cough & Hoarseness & to make
you rear & expelorate & to clear the Stomach of Pepp^r.
R also 3 ℥s Pepp^r in fine pound^e 3℥s Boyl it till $\frac{1}{2}$ is wasted
& take it off & fine & w^on it is as cold as new milk beat
the yolk & white of one or 2 new lay'd Eggs & add y^e t^ot
& warm it a little w^on you drink it, & Drink a Coffee Dish
morning & night & oftⁿ. This cured David Jorvat of the
said Distemper having a stoppage at his Stomach you may
make Es^t at 1st. to see how you like it you may add liquorish
a little Boyled in't at 1st. It is good for Wind. David Jorvat
It is good for a Syrfect & Gripes It will keep a y^e in a bottle
close stopd. It will cure an Ague & the Colick. ibid.

an obstinate Cold & Cough & Hoarseness. April 1714 E.A. had a
mighty Hoarseness working in his waistcoat catching Cold. It was suc-
ceeded by a violent Cold & Cough. w^on he had taken a great deal of
Sweet & oily Medicines in Vain he was thus cured. He put on a great
Coat & rode out every Day for 3 or 4 hours drinking a little Burnt
Brandy or Aqua Vitae w^on a little Sug^r at night & eating Bread &
Butt^e in the morning. E.A. another Robt. Glover my Bro^r. Having a
violent Cold so y^e w^on he cough'd it made y^e Blood fly out of his nose
& out of his mouth his Bones ake'd & Head ake'd. Some nights he could
not sleep a wink & he sweat very much a nights was cured by taking
annised Wat^r a Quatern p. 59 Treacle ℥iiij p. 1. Attony ℥iiij p. 59
Set on Simber in a pot covered by the fire & drink it hot at twice at
nights going to bed ~~annised Wat^r~~ it is best but you may take a
Spoonful or 2 at any time w^on you cough. This cured many Persons
thus afflicted Augt. 1714. one of the best R^s for a Cold or Cough
R White Sug^r Candy in pound^e & Oyl of Sweet Almonds. & a little
night & morn or w^on you cough in a Tea Spoon. R Mr Ed. Stokes

R the Bottom or thick pt. of a Glass Bottle & heat it red hot in the
 fire & quench it in a pint of strong ale just as the fit is coming
 & drink it ^{hot} & go to bed it will make you sweat This is a dose for
 a man you must have less for a woman or a child ones taking
 cures you must use the Glass but ones Sister Boothby. another
 R annised water a qt^r of a pint & y^e juice of a whole Lemon
 squaz'd into it & drink it as soon as the fit is come & go
 to bed or lie upon y^e bed & be cover'd warm. ones taking cures
 the R^d Mr. Richard Duke / another Brat Cummin ^{annised} seed to you
 ver & mix it with Venice Turpentine & apply it plaster wise
 to both wrists before y^e fit comes ^{a little big: y^e is a Crown on all y^e plaster} let it lie on till it is
 dry. Mrs. Elizth Bassett. These Plaster^s seldom fail they prevent
 a fermentation in the ^{head} the spirits quiet you must apply
 them where the Puls beats on the wrists & best them betwixt
 on the night before you expect the ague because it comes
 often uncertainly therefore let the Plaster take possession
 before it. Other Plaster^s y^e never fail curing. R white Cop-
 peras, Venice Boles & Venice Turpentine each i^l & mix &
 spread it upon allum^d bath^e to go quite round the wrists let
 em lie on 3 or 4 weeks Mrs. Emerton & Mary Goss. Another R
 Diacordium ℥ss & drink 2 Spoonfulls of Plague water or (for want of it)
 of annised water, an hour before the fit comes going to bed & sweat. Mrs
 R^d Duke. from D^r. Fowler. you must take y^e Diacordium an hour
 before the fit is expected. ℥ss is a Dose for a man, ℥ij for a
 child. It hath cured Mrs. Jussuits Doid^e could not. Francis Squire /
 An ague or Cold in a womans Breast so y^e the Breast is swelled
 & hard wth it. Warm some of the best Brandy (Sp. of wine is best)
 wth a Spoon & dab it on the Breast wth a lemon Cloth 6 or 7
 times in a day & leaving always the Cloth on the Breast, this
 cured Mrs. L. Holford in a weeks time L. H. / An ague R as much
 whip cord as will come twice round y^e middle pr. 2 I tie
 it very straight round y^e middle of y^e naked Body next y^e
 Skin near the navel 2 or 3 hours before the fit comes. wth
 the ague comes it makes the Body swell, the whip cord pre-
 vents its swelling & drives it away. This cured many Colic^s at

26) Coleoverton & Cornelius Jones the Bricklayer's wife at
Lice? The thickest whipcord is easiest. You must wear it
till you've mist a second fit. C. J. Do cure an Ague wth
Jesu's Toud? can't. R. Roots of Elder mix or more wash
& dry wth a cloth scrape wth till you come to the wood i.e.
till you've as much as a man can take up wth one hand at once
Boyle it in 3 pints of milk till one is consumed set a man wth
his privies the fit coming drink of it strained blood warm this
is one Dose. If it does not cure repeat the Dose. It is a
gentle vomit. James Joppington Horrid? Anoth^r? R. a Cotweb
roll it up till it is of y^e bigness of a Horse-Bean, set it in the Top of an
apple This cured w^m Biggs my bro^r only taking it once. w^m Biggs.
Anoth^r? wear Wormwood yt is green in y^e Stockins next y^e Bare
feet & shift it wth dry by laying fresh in its place This cured
Francis Clark. Anoth^r? Run till y^e Breath is gone a little before
you expect y^e fit This cured Jan^s Davis of a Third Day Ague wth
a great many noted medicines were try'd in Vain. set a man run
a little before y^e fit (y^e finger nails often look black before the
fit comes) till his Breath is gone then let him fall a thrashing
till he sweats. This often repeated wears away an Obstinate Ague.
This cured Ann^s Davis's Br. In/ anoth^r? R. $\frac{1}{2}$ a Pint of white wine Vineg^r
set it at one end of a Room & set $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Pint of y^e best Brandy
at y^e other end & walk fro^m one to the other taking a Sup of
one & a Sup of y^e other a little before y^e fit comes or wth you
feel it coming till you've drunk wth both up. It will make you
sweat mightily & clear y^e Stomach set 2 Buckets or Pots to vomit
in It cured at once taking an Ague of a 2^d of a 4th Standing
Witness Tho. Smith of Blaby. This cured my bro^r w^m Biggs running
all y^e time he was Drinking it in y^e order & It made him vomit 2 or 3
times. Anoth^r? R. Whites of 2 New laid Eggs what flou^r? & the
best Soap beat it to a Salve. Spred it on flaxen Ray & apply it to
the feet Lying in y^e Stockins till y^e Ague is gone ^{the} cured Tho.
Brooks of Blaby. You must have Soap the quantity of a Nutmeg
& mix it wth Whites of an Egg after it is beaten & beat wth
both together? & add what flou^r? as much as will make it into a
Salve Beat wth all together & apply it immediately or it will not spread

27
Anoth^r. Roast a whole nutmeg ag^t. fire & put it
very hot to 4 or 5 Spoonfuls of Sack & Nutmeg will brake
in pieces wch dat & Drink y^e Sack after it & walk abt. for
a pretty while Do this wⁿ you perceive y^e fit coming. It se-
dom fails curing. List^r. Boothby. Anoth^r. Spred 2 Plast^r on
foath^r. wth frankincense & apply sm to the wrists aft^r a fit
keep sm on sometimes after y^e ague is gon^e ^{very thick} ^{apply to y^e stomach} ^{with's stone love} ^{return again}
This cured old Goody Gregory of Blaby

An ague on a child. moisten a sack tured thing in oyl of
Camphir & his^t abt. y^e child's neck let it wear it for a week
or longer if it doot not chase y^e skin. This will cure a suck-
ing child. a Gypsie of Stepton Hunt. Anoth^r. 2 nine little onions
cut each into four & put em into a sinnon Bag & wear it next
y^e stomach bring first to a fillst round y^e neck put it on abt an
hour before the fit comes & chaw 2 or 3 onions taking only a little
at a time in y^e mouth & swallowing only the Juice & y^e Spittle
This cured Elias Simpson one time & Anoth^r time only chawing oni-
ons (wth out hanging any abt his neck) cured him. Elias Simpson

Anoth^r. Quench a Rusty Horse Shoe, heated red hot, in v^e juice a pint of a
pint drink it hot & walk aft^r it This cured Joyes Gimson's mothe & 3
aft^r many things try'd in vain. J. G. An ague. Infuse Tobacco 3℥
in abt. a pint of ale & or 10 hours strain & Drink it a little
before the fit It makes you vomit wth bars y^e stomach
& effects the Cure This wth or now^e failed at odeb^y.
In fat & wife. ^{you may buy sm together} ^{with the fit is over give a sa^lagon of Bark} ^{very y^e hour} ^{after it the cure is much}
Anoth^r. Old Bosworth of End^r by a lusty

man was blooded 16 ou. in the arm w^{ch} cured him of an ague He had only
a little gnidging of a fit aft^r it. Anoth^r Mrs Gregory having taken the
Jesuits Bark in poude^r mixt wth wat^r & aft^r y^e she had more bark in bus &
in Clarret & in W. Wine but she found no cure till she was blooded
in the arm. A. G. wⁿ the lips break out it is a sign the ague is going
away.

Drinking wthoy or Buttermilk or very cooling sig^s or Eating fruit in 3
or 4 weeks aft^r the Bark has driven an ague away, will cause it to
return. E. a. ague By the roots of Henbane cleand but not wash'd
cut em into short Pieces & wth a needle & Thred make a neck lace
wear em abt. y^e neck till they are dry (abt a week) & remove it, abt
2 neck laces commonly cure Drink night & morning Garlic boyl'd
in milk a porring^e full till well. This cured David Forwas of an ague
almost of 2 y^es standing, taught him by a Dog^e. Woman

28) A B r a K a d a b r
 A B r a K a d a b r
 a b r a K a d a b
 a b r a K a d a
 a b r a K a d
 a b r a K a
 a b r a
 a b r
 a b
 a

This is a Charm for an
 Ague or Intermitting fev.
 In Cornelius Agrippa his
 Natural & Occult Philosophy
 Do be tyd abt this neck. Roll it
 up abt a third or pack third &c
 sealing it wth a piece of wafer in
 3 or 4 places yf it may not be read
 but torn wⁿ open'd D. million. This
 cured E. a' wife July 717 wⁿ the Bark
 & Vomiting would not.

An Ague. R 3 or 4 Spoonful of Brandy pr. 2 & moisten a little white
 Bread Toast therein eat it & drink the Remaind^r of the Brandy after it
 a Vomil for an ague, m^r Draps R Carduus mij or bell^e pr. 1 & one
 Head of white Lilly root as big as an Egg wash & pull it to pieces viz
 into Cloves. Boyl sm in 6 qt^s of clear water to 5 or till the roots are
 tend & strain & add 3 or 4 Spoonfulls of Sallet Oyl to the wat^r & shand
 or for want thereof fresh Butt^r As sure to boyl enough wat^r at ist
 as not to want. a feath^r thrust down y^e Throat will make you vo-
 mit. R this Vomil abt 3 or 4 a clock in the Afternoon wⁿ the ague
 fit is not on you. Drink Burnt Clarret or white wine or Ale Gaude
 Eat Pock'd Egg you may go to bed or sit up aft^r it. The same night R
 Jssuits Bark ʒi in fine poud^r infuse it in a qt^l of Clarret in the
 morning shake the bottle, & take an ordinary wine glass of it every 4
 hours viz abt 1 a gill wⁿ it is all taken fill the bottle again wth a qt^l
 of more Clarret let it infuse 12 hours & take y^t every 4 hours & you
 need take it no longer you must not take the Bark till the Hot & Cold
 fit is ov^r. an ague D. got a great deal of money by this R. in york
 shire m^r Draps. anothe^r R Green Savine pound it add Currans &
 pound sm & lastly add Hony & pound em altogether. Spred it upon
 2 pieces of Leather & sew sm to 2 Rags and apply em to the Wrists
 sm wⁿ dry if the ague does not go away This cured a Child of
 3 y^r old m^r s^r Est^r & Jn Cat^r anothe^r mix Conserve of Red
 Rosin wth Jssuits Bark Spred it upon 2^d last^s then strew on a
 little of the Pruvian Poud^r apply sm to the Wrists This cured m^rs
 Hubbard of Rarshy & she issing a maid of her acquaintance go-
 ing to London yf had an Ague took the Plasters from her Wrists
 & in haste apply'd sm to the maids Wrists & they cured her too m^rs. 32
 Dr. Pool the mountebank his Ague Poud^r R the Green Poud^r of an
 herb yf grows in the Lady Robinson's wood near Stamford It is called
 It bears a large flou^r all of a Clust^r like a Bunch of

Grapes. It grows abt a foot high like an Emmercy having a (29)
long narrow leaf Antimonium Diaphoreticum in
poude as much as will lie on a Great Sug^r (pr. 8th of lb.)

This wright of one Dose of this aque Poude for a man or womⁿ is the
wright of a new sixpence p, 10 grains. R^d Dr. Pool's Poude for an aque
viz the Dore, in ale sweetend wth Treacle, a q^r of a pint tised hot at
night going to bed, or in Treacle alone as an Electuary. This 1st makes you
the least sick for the wind or stone Colic or Griper. R^d a q^r or 4th pt. of
this Poude in Treacle p ale or Treacle at any time. It is best wⁿ the
Stomach is empty. The quantity of the Poude y^t will lie on a six pence
in a little loaf Sug^r given 3 mornings togeth^r & will kill worms in Chil-
dren for a third Day aque & Rape Oyle in a Spoonful in D. R. Loaf Sug^r
Zij immediately before you take the aque Poude Dr. Pool.

another R^d green Walnut Tree Bark. mi Dandelion roots n^o 6. Boyl em in
Stale ale a q^t till it comes to a pint p $\frac{1}{2}$ or less sweetend wth Sug^r or Treacle
but the last is apt to make you catch Cold. Drink it warm a little be-
fore the aque comes & keep warm R^d it 2 or 3 times. Drink wa^{te} not
Beer during the cure. Dan^l Pool.

Plast^r for the aque R^d Attiops mineralis Zij Conserve of Red Roots Zij

Mix em & keep em in a pot for use plasterwise to be applyd to the

wrist. This was found out accidentally by S. A. mth tryd oftⁿ misd than

Plast^r for the aque. First an onion & cut it into two equal pts hollow

each pt. like the top of an Eggshel mix Gun poude wth Venice Treacle as

much as will fill the empty places & Bind on one to each wrist there

to remain for a month. This cured Hannah Ashby the Daught^r of Cos

gn Ashby abt 6 y^{rs} old wthout making the wrists sore or offering any

injury to the skin. The onion must be so large as to hold abt the qua-

ntity of an Horse nut. Cos Hannah Ashby son. It will cure wⁿ wounded wth the

of an aque R^d Smell Bark Zij in poude. Salt of Tart^r Zij Boyl em in a q^t

of wa^{te} till it comes to a pint shake & divide it into four pts & one

pt. every third hour on the aque Day or night aft^r the sweating (or Burn

ing) fit is ov^e fast all the time p 3 hours aft^r of last Dore. Shake it

(undraind) before you take it. A Gentle womⁿ of Withcock in Erie shire

divulgd this R^d aft^r she had spent 40^l in Charity on the medicine being

tyred wth the seppence. Patricius Donn^e Dayle of Ipsby p B^r. S. A.

another R^d Camphir i. Bring it home in a little Glass Bottle close corkd then

put it into a Bag & sew it to the shirt or shift opposite to the Dore. This

cured Sam. Eason Carpenter

another R^d Venice Treacle Zij pr. 2. Divide it into 3 pts wrap each pth wⁿ

you take it up in fobweb R^d it 3 mornings successively fasting, fast 2

hours aft^r it. m^r. Newlove.

another R^d the Head of a Brush in the shape of a Pin apple y^t grows

on the top of a plant calld Venus's Basin in the middle of the Head there

is a little thing which has an hole in it put it in the hole of the hole & hang it

between the breasts of a womⁿ or on the Bottom of a man this hat cured

Agur of a y^e & half standing Goody van of Little G^{en}. It of wⁿ failurings

30) In an ague R Black Pepper ʒi in powder & Ale a pint Drink
it warm as soon as you perceive the fit approaching &
go to bed & sweat this has cured agues of a y^e standing Som,
Baptrough.

An ague (every oth^r Day) R Jssuits Bark ʒij ꝑ. 6 & divided
into six papers & one every third hour in a little w. wine or clear
rot because it doth not mix well in small Beer. Part an hour before
& aft^r taking it. Drink nothing but Posset Drink made of Beer & Ale
mixt & yt sparingly. Before you take the Bark apply the following
Plasters to y^e wrists or Stomach & sope the quantity of a Hazle Nut
Saffron a little, Tobacco & Currants each a nip Pound sm in a mort^r
& spread sm on Batts & let sm lie on a foot night they are apt to
peel off the skin if they lie on long this cured sick Shukbrough Ashby.
Emplastrū Oxycrocum cures an ague layd to the wrists. Mrs Paulton
the third Day ague sometimes it cures the ague joynd wth a fever
a Distemp^r yt reignd in the y^e 1721. & a magpie Dris her as a chick
sm then Chop & break her Bones & boyl her wth a crust or 2 of white
Bread yt is old in a Galⁿ of wat^r till it is consumd to 2 qts Drink
it warm for y^e constant Drink wth yt is gone boyl another mag Pie
as at 1st & drink it as before directed. This seldom fails. This makes
you refrain from small Drink & Wine & so makes at alteration in the
whole mass of Blood. Dr. Salmon says the flesh of a magpie eaten keeps
Redness & pain of the Eyes & Dimness of sight, Vertigo, Epilepsies, melanco-
ly & madness.) Mr. James Allen High Constable of Whetstone cures
himself of an ague by binding his wrists & above the knees in the Gar-
tering Place wth the middle wth filling or manchet & gartering or
wth any thing yt will not hurt him, very streight & as hard as he can
endure it as soon as he perceives the fit approaching wth the fit is over
take it off this never failed James Allen.

Another R Snakeweed & Venice Treacle each ʒij boyl sm in Spring
Wat^r 2 qts till it comes to 3 pints & a Coffee Dish full 4 times &
day out of a Bottle shaking the Bottle Drink it warm every day
while it lasts. This cured Mr. Elizth Greene Dr. Hartop.

Another R 3 or 4 Spoonfulls of Cassia's Elixir according as thou art strong or
weake of Body over night or in the Morn for a gentle Purge. If it does not
work by stool the next day by 9 or 10 a clock wth taken over night then take
another Spoonful the next morn. Intermitt a day & repeat the Purge apply
to y^e Stomach a little Plaster of small or soft frankincense spread upon
allum soath^r the bigness of a five shilling piece & there upon it wth spread &
warm a little Jssuits Bark in powder ʒij ʒij. Brest it hairy if you must shave it
first It sometimes draws Blisters. Let it lie on as long as it will stick if you
are violently sick & the ague comes later & later every day & y^e fits break
out in scabs It will go away. The Plaster will make you sweat. Bind y^e wrists
wth a fillst very hard before the fit comes. ^{you must not} Footsⁿ sm ^{the} the fit ^{comes}. This
cured Ann Doue march 5th 1721.

Plasters for an ague mix Soap, Chalk & soot apply sm spread on allum soath^r
to the wrists It seldom fails apply a little before the third fit. Blaby mill^r & Goody

Simon. Another That Day if you expect ye ague to come (31
in the morning fasting make wat^r & whilst ye wine is warm
make a little cake wth some of it as much as will knead two
Spoonfulls of wheat flour & Bake it on a Brick at some distance
from the fire often turning it wth you receive the ague coming
a man must give it to a Bitch, a woman to a Dog to eat the Dog
will quake & shake & be sick & vomit after he has vomited it up
The ague leaves the Dog This cured Sam. Inape of Glen parva. If it
doth not go away you must make a new cake as at first & give it
again It must be given 3 or 4 times till the ague goes

Another & Walnut Tree Bark fresh cut off from a Grain or Bore abt
2 1/2 long 2 1/2 wide steep it in Sharp Vervjuice 12 hours Bind the
inside to both wrists on the Pulse It discolours the skin Black This
cured many people in the ye 1721 at Ratby of Agur Tho.
fletcher & Black Smith of Ratby. 3ij fine ^{pr. 2 Spoon}

Another & Grains of Paradise ^{in powder} & Brandy 2 (or 4 Spoonful)
This is a Doz for a man or woman & the quantity for a Child abt 12 yrs
of age. You must give it to a Child at twice the same day the 1st time mix
a little Beer wth it ^{in a Spoon} apt to fuddle a Child. Let 2 women take the Child one
by one arm the oth^r by the oth^r arm & walk it abt. This cured old Exon
& one of Goody Exon's Daughters. Elizabeth Exon she must not go to bed. She
took it a little before the fit comes. Mrs. Freer. If the ague returns you
must take it again.

Another & Ginn & Bark of mulber-
ry ^{finij} fresh gotten, boyl it in ale or strong Beer a qt. Strain it
& drink a draught a little before the fit approaches & the 2nd
during the fit by a little at a time, till you've drank it all. This
hath cured 17 Agues successively wth out being baffled. Burgess of
Dunton & Goody Simons.

Another & Let the Patient (an hour
before the expected time of the fit) & 3 spoonfulls of Daffy's Elixir Salu-
tis, being at wth time so ev^r & 2 spoonfulls 6 hours a ft. & Intermit a Day
& take 1 Spoonful at night & 1 at uprising in the morning (let the Dose
be increas'd by one Spoonful each time if it agrees wth ye strength till
it comes to 3 spoonfulls wth out good Advice) now is to succeed. This
cured m^r Marten's Daughter at sic. Another E. A. cured him self of an
ague at Spring in the ye 1722 only by taking 3 or 4 Bvill Oranges, the
meat, kernels & some of the Peel from morning to night & changing the
Having Blady & lying one night at sic. They took off his fever &
got him a stomach. E. A. Another & a new lay'd Egg Put the Yolk unbroken
wth the white into a Gill of Brandy & drink it off wth the fit is on you
This cured a great many & Geo. Simons of Wigston magna.

Another & Mountain Wine put a qt put it into a large Bottle, add 16 it 2 or 3 Handfuls
or more of the inner Bark of Barbary Tree. Let em infuse 48 hour. then drink 3
Spoonfulls in the morning & last at night. This cured m^rgn Wilkins Clock-maker of
sic. having try'd a great many medicines in vain. J. W.
An Ague & 2 or 3 Spoonfulls of Mustard Seed in powder in a pint of
new Ale take it in 350 a little before the fit comes. It made Joseph

32) Wobdale the Joyner Swell as if he ~~was~~ would burst at last
it madd him vomit up a sack almost Ready to Choke him he
lay in Bed after it, he had had it a Month, it was almost as
thick as flower & oat. This cured him, he was at sea as soon as
the Ague took was tast up. Joseph Wobdale It is a churlish medicine
For an Ague first purge the Patient thoroly with a purge fit
for the humour, then take good store of Plantain & Ribwort &
boyl 'em in Verjuice strain it & Bottle it putting sweet Sallet oyl
on the top of it, & so it will keep all the Year give of this a good
draught before the fit comes or in the beginning of the fit in 2 or
3 times at the most it will help. Probatum, Mr. Hewel E. A. 17th Moth.

For a Quartan Ague or Fever. R. Verjuice a Gallⁿ p seeth
in it 4 or 5 good handfulls of Ribwort & Plantain let 'em
boyl well together, then strain it & put Sugar to it &
Drink off it before the fit comes. *ibid*

For a Quartan Ague R. Shell Snails Mj Bay Salt & Mal-
lows each Mj lay it to soles of the Feet before the Quartan
fit comes. *ibid*

For an Ague

Make a Toast of Bread and soke it in the parties Urine and
give to a Dog or Cat and it will cure. Goody Smith.

For The Scurvy, & to Sweeten the Blood

(33)

& to correct an ill habit of Body. Dr Hartop.
to provoke the Urine & to cure the Green Sicknes.

℞ Electuary of Steel the quantity of a nutmeg & a q^r of a pint
of Bitter Decoction after it

(or ℞ Steel pills v. p. 17) w^h you've lost of taking y^r Steel ℞ Dandelion
Agrimony, Sage & ffamitory each m^j Boyl 3m in 3 pints of Clari-
fy'd Whoy to 2 pints Drink a quant cold every morning. Prepare it
over night. Do Clarify your whoy Boyl it & scum it let it stand till
it is almost cool scum it again pour it from the sedemt strain it
thro a Hair sieve ℞ Boyl it wth the Herbs w^h you've fresh Butter =
milk you may Clarify it wth Butt^r milk pour'd to y^r whoy wⁿ boyl-
ing. ℞ this whoy all the Spring as long as the Herbs are to be got-
ting. This cur'd Mr. Throphiela Greene y^t was troubled wth the vomit-
ing had no Stomach & his face full of Spots wth the Scurvy Dr. H.
Another a Dist Drink to cure the Scurvy & a dry Itching & clear
the sight wⁿ y^r Eyes are rheumatic & dim'd by the Scurvy vid.
p. 77. another for the Scurvy Mr. Yarrowood commends Dindure
of antimony. Dr. Colss commends Salt of Steel.

Mr Hopps Dist Drink to Sweeten the Blood

℞ Scabius, Agrimony each m^j monks Rhubarb the roots, & Red ma-
der roots each ℥ss. Sana Züij anisods Zij Liquorish Zij Wash &
scrape y^r roots & slice them thin, Wash y^r Herbs & Bruise them.
put them all into a Bag wth a wright to sink them down in four
Gallons of middling Ale (3 Gallons of ^{good} malt will make 5 Gallons of
Ale strong enough) at four days end you may drink of it & y^e
more you drink y^e better m^r s^m.

A Rare Water for the Scurvy & Dropsie.

℞ the leaves of sea Scurvy grass & Garden Scurvy grass ℥vi Stamp
them & press out the juice to wch add the Juice of Brooklime &
Watercresses each ℥ss. The roots of Broom ℥ij Horrs Radish ℥ij
winterian Bark ℥ss 12 Lemmons sliced thin wth the meat & kind
nutmegs Züij Infuse all this 3 Days in 8 pints of the best white
wine y^t you can get, y^t distill it in a Limbeck ℞ of this 3 spoonfuls
every morning & every evening as you find occasion. m^r s^m.

For the Scurvy & to Sweeten the Blood. ℞ y^r Graves of Dares or
vetches before they begin to bear Dares m^j pound 3m take two

34) two Spoonfulls of this juice in a draught of warm ale
night & morning for a week or fortnight. M. Burton.

For a Dry Itch & to sweeten the Blood D^r. Martin Hartop.

R^x Lith. mineral. ℥i Pulv. Oc: Cancr: Coral: rubr: ana ℥ij
miscs Boas & Includ. Chartis n^o 20. Take every morning
one of these Papers mixt wth a little Consrve of Scurvy-grass
& drink a Draught of Whay or milk & water after it, in w^{ch}
a scruple (i.e. 20 gr. abt. as much as will lie on a shilling) of Sal: pru:
nilla in pond^e hath been dissolv^d: then ride out after it an hour
or more. 20 Pap^{rs} of y^e Pond^e pr. 2^d 10^d F. Coctman Apothecary
Consrve of Scurvy-grass ℥ij 6^d Sal Prunella ℥i 3^d note old
Consrve of Scurvy-grass is best because it is y^e moistest & it is
only a Vehicle outward oym^t. says D^r. H. Stop y^e Pores & will not
cure

For a Wet Itch R^x the Jarward Bark of Elder mix boyl it in $\frac{1}{2}$ a
pint of Cream or Bell^e: strain it & put to it abt. 3 Dra spoon-
fulls & let it just boyl again. Drink 3 mornings successively, be-
fore you begin to anoint yr. self, a Dra spoonful of y^e essence of
Brimstone in 2 or 3 spoonfulls of new milk anoint yr. self 3 nights
successively ag^t. a good fire then change yr. shirt This cured anne
Daise y^e had it almost 3 yrs having Soap & Brimstone & Tobacco
in furd in ale w^{ch} had cured a great many & many noted medicines
in vain. A. D.

D^r Ratcliff Lett^r to D^r Hartop abt. E. 17th Dry Itching. I^r I give yr. friends
Distemp^r. is a fust Scurvy arising from Scorbutic Salts first in his Blood ever
since the Small Pox times then all the methods you mention have been unsuccessful
as fluxing, Baths, Ethiop. min: & I advise the following wth continual Exercise
for otherwise you will find it very difficult if not impossible to remove 'em
I am I^r yrs to Comd^r R^x Sal miral. Glau. ℥ij Pulv. ocul. Cancr: Coral.
rubr. ana ℥ij miscs & in Chartulas n^o 16. Cape un. alternis disb.
Suprbib. Trautū 159: R^x Coch. Hort. mij Hed. Dr. mij ffol. Salu. Bra: 9
Cun. ana mij Bacc. Junip. Saur. aa ℥ss Sactis Vac. q. s. Distill Org. Com.
J. A. Mijij

For a Cachexia or ill Habit of Body or Scurvy, a Pain in
This cured for Hartop's Lady wth the ^{best} Dr^s & Bath Wat^r I could not
Take Spring Wat^r & the best Brandy of each half a pint, Peruvian
Bark Six Drams, Coriand^r 3 or 4 Drams; Cardamoms & Cubebs each

one Dram; Salt of Wormwood a Scruple & half (ie $\text{ʒ}\text{ss}$) (35)
Dram on e
Toft them Stand 2 days in a Gold Infusion ^{shaking 2 or 3 times} then Strain it off
thro a flannel Bag
Take five Spoonfuls in a morning fasting & five at five
a Clock in the Afternoon. If this is too strong put more
Water to it. You may infuse the Ingredients a second time
a gentle Urge for a Pain in the Stomach, & Colic, & Scoury.

R Gum Guajacum one Dram in part. every morning for a
week before (you take the precedent medicine) take more or
less as there is occasion to purge; if it purges too much,
omit a Day. R it in Gold Water, or Gold Beer not in any thing
that is hot because it will make the Gum clog together. Cor.
Elioth H. had this R. from a Dr. at the Bath. The Price of this a-
parricary's Drugs at Lond. is $\text{ʒ}\text{ss}$ & Dr. Boetman. In other R. I
says only one Scruple of Salt of Wormwood & the Gum Guajacum
to be taken in a Spoonful of milk sent to Mrs. Brooks.

Another to sweeten the Blood bring a gentle Urge, used almost
all the y^e round by Surgeant Frake. R Cowslips, Primrose flowers
Bottony, Sage, Eyebright each $\text{ʒ}\text{i}$ dried; Singleiony roots dry'd $\text{ʒ}\text{iij}$
Rue m^{ss}. Caraway seeds $\text{ʒ}\text{i}$ two nutmegs put those into a Bag into
three Gallons of ale. u^l. Another w^{ch}. Dr. G. Ashby drinks every morn
ing to sweeten the Blood & prevent the Scoury. Half Beer & Half ale work
together having boyled in the ale wort Buck bean, Fir or Pine, Tops, Sage,
Gill, Roman Wormwood, each dry mi for 7 or 8 Gallons. G. A.

another for a Dry Itching prescribed me by Dr. Brooks in Saden
Hall street. May 23. 1710. R Pul: Cinabaris antim: gr. xv. Oculo-
rum 69 $\text{ʒ}\text{i}$ cape mane & hora Somni. Superbibe Coch. v. Jul:
59. R Aqua Feniculi $\text{ʒ}\text{viii}$ Paonia $\text{ʒ}\text{iij}$ Sacchari albi
 $\text{ʒ}\text{iij}$ Fiat Julapium,

Dr. Bradys R. for the Scoury. R 6 Gallons of strong Ale wort
boyled with these Ingredients viz China roots $\text{ʒ}\text{vi}$ Junip^{er} Berris bruised
 $\text{ʒ}\text{iij}$ to 4 or 5 Gallons work it up without Hops wth yeast w^{ch} you tun it last
these following Ingredients be hung in it in a Bag & at 6 or 7 days end
drink it Red Sage m^{ij} Groundjoy Panay each mi the filings of Iron 2 or 4
ou. Drink morning & night $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint or more These Herbs dry'd are as good
all Winter. m^{ss}.

36) A Dist Drink to Sweeten the Blood

R Hyssop, Coltsfoot, Scabius, Ground Ivy, Maidenhair, each mi
 Jujubes figs & Dates each number 10 Raisins shon'd Zij French Barley
 Zi signu vita Zss Boyl thes in 3 qt of Spring wat. to 2 qts Sweeten
 it wth Syrup of Maidenhair or n^o any Syrup or Sug^r or drink it wth
 out in the morning, at 4 a clock & at night going to bed m m.

The Itch. R of Roots of Sharp pointed Dock boyled in Vi-
 nigar till they are soft then pulped, Brimstone wash'd in
 Juice of Simons each Zi, Hoggs grease often wash'd in sea
 bious wat^r. thes oyle of Rodium Zss white Precipitate Zss
 make them into an ointment in a mortar according to art.
 It cures y^e Itch in a short time by anointing & likewise
 all other breakings out & deformities of y^e skin, w^{ch} Padmore

To Sweeten the Blood & to cure a Dry Itching. R Juice
 of Brooklime & Watercresses each a pint set sm wthce abt
 12 hours & pour off y^e cleare & mix it wth y^e Juices of 2
 Sour Oranges Bottle it up & drink 5 Spoonfulls morning &
 at 4 in y^e Afternoon & at night going to Bed refraining
 fro Salt & Sour D^r Tho. Sydall of Horspool Grange D^r Har-
 rington's Servt.

For a Dry or Inward Itching. R Rue Zij
 Scurvy-grass Zvi flow^r of Brimstone Zss English Rubarb Zviii
 put all thes into 2 Gallons of Strong Ale & boyl sm till
 it comes to 1 Gallon. Bleed once in the Arm or foot or any
 pt. at the full of the moon then drink every morning &
 night going to bed 6 Spoonfulls till it be all gone. Purge after
 it. Take it every Spring till well & long^r if you will This cured R^m
 Sam. Smally R^m Wood Gardin^r at nondaton in Warwickshire. makes
 y^e Herbs & Root (if green) half dry by being placed near the fire
 to correct their wateryness & put y^e Scurvy-grass in w^{ch} you've al-
 most boyled it enough to prevent its Vertus fro evaporating &c.

For the Scurvy oft proved & exact R of y^e biggest Leaves of
 Scurvy-grass n. 12. Raisins of Sun shon'd n. 20. Shavings of
 Horse Radish Roots Zss. Put sm in a qt. Bottle of Beer or Ale;
 after 2 Days Drink of it for ordinary Drink. you may make
 as many Bottles as you pleas, drinking it for a long time. D^r
 James Books marmor of Physick p. 609. an Elixuary for y^e Scurvy

R Conser. Cochlear Zij Consero. Berber. Zi Pul. ocul. Cancr (37
Ziss misc. Dos. Zi at night & morning. ibid.

For a Dry Itching & to sweeten the Blood v. p. 221.

For a Dry Itching Drink in the morning in Bed a Porringer
of Butter'd ale for

Having 2 or 3 Stone-

Bottles fill'd wth Boiling hot Wat^r well cork'd & cover'd wth
Towels or Napkins heated hot ag^t. y^e fire to keep the Bottles
from burning y^e flesh where they touch, lay on each side
you a Bottle or more thus lie for 3 or 4 hours or longer
& sleep if you can. w^h you've lay on till you are tired
& wou'd wis^t let a Clean, warm Dry Shirt be ready for to
put on. w^h you are up Drink a Draught of warm Broth,
or ale. Repeat this as oft as you've occasion taking
care you do not catch Cold aft^r it. This surpasses all y^e
Prescriptions of London & Country D^r & A.

This Itch

Dress wth Flaxseeden Wat^r made wth 9n. Sublimate & fine
Water mr. Christen. This Scurvy. a Dry Itching or Leprosie &

to Sweeten the Blood. R Decodum Ulmi a qt in Date's Dispensatory. R Cath.
ops mineralis Zij Conserve of Roses Zijij mix sm Take the quantity of a
Chestnut on a knife's point every Day for a month Drinking a Draught of the
Decodion of Elm Bark a fore said aft^r it at meals Drink a little Beer as
much as is sufficient to wash down y^e Vi^{tu}als D^r Smith son^r in Coventry
commends this as an extraordinary R^t for the Scurvy. a Dry Itching is cured
also by sweating thrice in a Bagno ibid. This & A. tryd in vain. Another R

Salt of Steel in pound^s abt as much as will lie on a Silve^r 2. S in 1/2 a Glass of
Distill'd Ald^r Wat^r in a morning fasting, for a month, fasting abt an hour
aft^r it. you may increase y^e Dose as it agrees wth you. Do not beat it to pou-
d^r till you use it. D^r Hely took as much at once as would lie on 6. S w^h y^e
month is expired. R aft^r it a Brown Bolus a Durge y^t is gentle to cleanse
the Blood on a knife's point pr 6. S R it Spring & fall. Keep the Salt of
Steel always dry near the fire or it will dissolve to wat^r It will not cure

a wet Itch. D^r H says it cured 12 Persons troubled wth a Dry Itching prescribed
by him. This R^t is in D^r Salmon's Polygraphice of painting wth the Bolus says D^r
T. Hely D^r & far^r avoid salt things. ibid. & A. put Steel Zij to 200 Wat^r a qt
Drink a little Glass more or less as it will agree wth you aft^r you've eaten a
mouthful of Bread It prevents & corrects the Colic & windings of the
Wat^r The Bolus to sweeten the Blood Scammony 15 gr. mercurius Dulcis 7
fenitive Elixuary Zijss pr. 6 Sm^r Cook It is too strong a Durge for an
ordinary man. v. p. 221. It is an ex^t. Durge. ibid

38) For the Itch & flowe of Brimstone ʒss & put it
into half a pint of white wine vinegar shake ʒm well to-
geth^r in a bottle & anoint the places infected & it will cer-
tainly cure says W.P. For a Dry Itch or any Scorbucick out-
break or itching & Allum 2ʒ Green Coppas 2ʒ or ʒiiij
Boyle ʒm in a quart of Old Smittly Wat^r till it is consu-
med to a pint wⁿ cold bottle it up close & Dab it on wth a
rag once a day cold This cured a Gent^m of a Dry Itching
yt Spring & fall was attended wth an out-break & scabs yt the
Dr^s could not cure. He gave the Poor Womⁿ 10^d for the cure
& R^t. Poor Womⁿ of Hinkley & Jo. Warrⁿ ffar^e ʒ four things
as Vineg^r or Stale Beer Small or Strong cause an Itching or
itching in the Blood inwardly taken. Ux^r

For any Itching in the Blood Eat Rue & chopt small wth Brood
& Butt^r for 14 or 21 mornings or till it is quite gon Tho. ffrees ffar
vier. For the Itch & frish Butt^r the Black ppp^e in fins pound^e ʒi one nut-
meg pr. 1² in pound^e hing^e beaten pr. one farthing. Cloves & mace pr. 1² in
pound^e Dym^s, Savory & Sweet marjoram one handful Shipt & shred small. ʒss
of Brimstone ʒss mix & take the quantity of a walnut made into 3 Pills
for 3 mornings togeth^r & fast one hour & half aft^r them then anoint
yt self 3 mornings wth the like ingredients & be sure to ware yt shifts
& 2 or 3 week^s. W.P. Dec^r 14th 717 Sunday. Four apprentices to a w^rav^r
in Spittle fields London did wth the operation of some Ham Bages
w^{ch} they were advised to by an Emperich, for the Cure of the Itch.
Stamford mercury. The Itch in man, womⁿ or child & Quick silv^r 2ʒ
fflow^e of Brimston ʒi Black Ppp^e in pound^e ʒss. pr. 2ʒ Cloves 16
in pound^e 2ʒ hing^e in pound^e ʒi Hogs lard or Hogs grease as much
as will make it into an ointm^t Working ʒm well togeth^r wth a
knife on a Trench^e or a Bit of Board. anoint on yt joints viz
Armholes & Bend of the Elbows, Wrists, Hams &c. & between the
ffing^rs every night going to Bed It will cured in a week Dr. Tho.
Hely the ffar^e says there is no bett^r medicine for the Itch. You must
shift yt cloths wⁿ quite well even yt gloves. viz in abt. 8 or 10
days. This cured w^m Heady of Cosby wⁿ he had the Itch for 3 y^{es}
having try'd a great many medicines in vain ffornw^{rly} before the
Tax upon Spice This medicine cost but 6^d viz mercury 2ʒ Brimston
Cloves hing^e Ppp^e each 1ʒ This will not cure a Dry Itching where
there is no Breaking out. That Dry Itching is caused by the Scurvy. 42
Dr. Gory The mountebank's Bitter Pills for the Scurvy cured w^m Heady
for 3 y^{es} of a Dry Itching It is worst in a frost He took yt Pills but once wth.

The Itch. R. red Sage, Colandine, Bay leaves, Long Dock (39
roots each the like quantity Boy sm well in Butt & lth &
wn it is boyled put in fflow & of Arimstone ʒss. a little hing &
p a little chalk & let it boyl up yⁿ take it off & anoint y^e
joints p down y^e Back to both sides but not before 3 or 4
times infallibly cures. Mrs Faulton of Iric^e.

For the Scuroy. Infus in 2 qts of good white wine ʒi chan
ly pickt. Saffron ʒij. Rhubarb ʒij Cinnamon grossly pounded ʒij
Cream of Tartar finely pounded ʒij for 3 days often shaking the
Bottle w^h must be close stoppt yⁿ strain & bottle it. R 4 or 5 Spoon
fuls in the morning for a fortnight fasting 2 hours aft^r it. ibid.

The Itch or any Out-break R Cream ½ pint the Juice of Butt & Dock
(ie. red dock) roots ½ pint boyl sm togeth^r abt ½ an hour then mix wth
the oymnt. five or Black Arimstone ʒij. Burnt allum in fine poud^r ʒss.
The Black Arimstone has a strong smell Mrs Faulton. Anoth^r
R. mercurius Sublimatus ʒij. Cruid, wat^r 3 Pints. Put in the mercury
wn the wat^r is hot & boyl it till it is dissolv'd w^h will be in half
a q^r. of an hour. Let it stand till it is cool, then pour off the clear in
to a Pot thro a cloth to strain it. If afterwards any Scum swims
on the Top take it off wth a feather. Let it stand abt an hour decant
the clear p^t thro a Dundish into a Bottle w^h keep for use observing
yt it is rank Poyson inwardly taken. Use it cold or warm, moisten
wth a Rag dipt in't all y^e joints, especially down y^e Back Bone. Do
it every oth^r night. 4 times dressing cures the worst Itch yt is, twice
commonly cures. Dr. Rich. I Pool mountebank sells many Bottles

Anoth^r R. Black Pepp^r ʒss pounded to Poud^r any Butt & ʒiij. Boyl
sm well togeth^r. wn it is lukewarm Pound Arimstone ʒi to poud^r
& add to it stirring it to an oymnt anoint only the Stams, Insteps
the bend of the Elbows & Stomach, agt the ffire 2 nights togeth^r. Cold
Shift y^e Shirts & Shift abt a week aft^r it makes all the Scabs fall
off & heals sm. It nev^r fails at twice Dressing says Goody Jud lam.

To cure the Itch. R. fresh Butt & lth & p Alowtens Dung as much as
will make the Butter wn melted as thick as a thin Pudding let sm
Boyl pretty well, then strain it from the Dung & put in a Sprig
of Rosemary & abt an ounce of hing & finely beaten p. Sa. &
Boyl it well again yⁿ add Arimstone sifted abt 2 ou. Stir it till it
is cold then keep it for use. wn you use it melt it & rub it
on the usual Places of y^e Body agt the ffire Mrs Frances Richer
ton. R. Arimstone p Honey abt 3 Issa Spoonfuls every morning for a long
time It has cured an obdinate Outbreak or Sprow wn the Dr^s could not.
a Ratscatch^r & Mrs Faulton. Anoth^r for an Outbreak R. fresh Butter wth
out salt lth & uls half a pint Boyl it to a thick oymnt anoint it on cold twice a
Day at it cured an Outbreak abt the neck of a 2 y^e old Child Mrs Finch.

40) an Oyntm^t for Scabs. V. D. Salmon's Doron medicum p.
736. It says it cures Scabs to a wound & even the most inveterate
Esteem it as a Jewel V. infra.
A Salve for Scabs or any Breaking out. R. Sheeps Dung dryd pou-
der'd & sifted fine. mix it wth Cream or fresh Butt & anoint the Place
It shot off all Scabs. Mrs Faulton.

The Sporie or any out break R. Sweetbrier Bark p. Barberry
Bark, the middle Bark. Strip it downwards w^{ch} you get it off.
Red Dock root, Scrap'd, Wip'd & Sliced. Gill run by the ground each mij
Rus mi Bear foot m^{ss}. Boyle it in four Gallons of small ale wort
till it comes to three. w^{ch} cold put in Brandy a p^r of a pint, a
Spoonful of Ling & p one Egg beaten. Put it into a Can or Barrel,
w^{ch} it has done working take half a pint morning fasting & four
a Clock in the afternoon. If it purges too much take off.

The Oyntm^t R. Hog's fard l^{ss}, Best Tobacco powder'd fine 3jss Simb &
it over the fire. Pound House l^{ss} p mouse ear each mi. Strain it
& put in the Juice. Let it simmer up then take it off. Drink the
Drink a Week to drive out the noxious Hum^{rs}. Then anoint wth
the Oyntm^t every night. Mrs Faulton & a Travell.

gn Hott of Great Ashby was thus cured of an obstinate Breaking
out in several pts of his face. Having taken Glabers sal mira-
bile 3 times in vain at last he was cured by this Polty in abt
a fortnight. R. new milk, white Bread, the Yolke an Egg a little
Saffron & a little Oyntm^t of Chamomile to supple the othe Ingre-
dients It must lie on night & day bound wth a Cloth renew'd every
night. As hot as he could abide it being boyled first. J. Hott

Boyle ff. nuGreek seeds or fintsed, this Decoction helps Scabby Heads
Culpeper's Dispensatory.

Unquernum ad Scabiem, an Oyntm^t for Scabs. R. Sulphur Vive, sitharge of
Gold each 3jss Venice Soap, mercurius Dulcis each 3jss prepared niter 3ss.
Unquernum album Camphiratum 3i Oyl of Rhodium gut viii to p^rsume
it mix for an Oyntm^t It cures Scabs to a wound & even the most invete-
rate. Esteem it as a Jewel. Salmon's Doron.

A Special Medicine for Scabs Itch or Worms. (in a Sore)

Gather the wat^r that drops out of the Vine w^{ch} their cut &
keep it in a Vial & wash the sore therewth & it shall mend in 3.
For the Scab & Scurff & heat that runeth in the Head, a scald Head
R. Tar p. Honey p. caltrifie em i.e. boyled & scum'd then add Beets
Jewel & boyl all together, anoint the sore wth it till it be whole
Mrs Hewet & As Moth^r. Dr. Chesler says a chronic Achromia
tum with immoderate Itching & large excoriations has been cured
by drinking & Bathing in a Mineral wat^r in the Park of St
Nathaniel Curzon at Redstone w^{ch} all other remedies have failed.
He says he has done great w^{ch} wth it at a great distance from the Spring w^{ch}
it is found from 200 yds

Burnings & Scaldings

Take Juice of onion 1 pt Cream 4 pts mix em cold. It will take away the pain. Mrs Bassett. After you've dress't it 2 or 3 times to remove the pain of. anoint it wth this following Oyn^tment & it will heal it in a little time. Boyl Gill-run by the ground & the Inner Bark of Elder in Hogs Lard. ibid. Mrs Brooks's Salve for a Burn & white Pitch (or Roin powder'd) wth Bees Wax & Sallet oyl melt em to a salve. Mrs M. Anoth^r Fry some Rashed Bacon in a frying Pan whilst there is any moisture in't & pour the sig[?] being very black into cold water & thersth anoint the sore cold there is not many medicines can out do this. ux? Anoth^r Beat some Sallet oyl or Neats foot oyl & Wat^r together (wth quantity of each you please) wth a Spoon or Knife & in a Pot of. Scum off a little of the oyl wth swims on the Wat^r & dip a linnen Rag in't & apply it fresh dipt thrice a day at first to cool it. It will cure any Burn or scald Mrs Elizabeth Halkford. a cooling ungt^r for Burns & Scalds & all sorts of Inflammations. R. Hous-lark, Plantain, nightshade & Ribwort each may. Violet leaves, Strawberry leaves, Tansie, Dittan, addertongue, Purslane, & Seltice each may Bruise them wth multon-surt & Hogs-lard each being in a mortar, y^e Boil it softly 2 an hour; Strain it & add of Bees Wax, Linseed oyl each the Sugar of Lead ʒij stir it till it be cold & keep it for use. J. D. Anoth^r R. may Butte^r the new Cow^r Cow^r. Sallet oyl a pint white Brad^r honey Boyl em & strain em thro a Cloth & put em into a Pot tying a Paper over it. This must be made in may wth the Butte^r & Dung receive & most Vertue fro^m of Herbs: anoint it on of sore wth a feather & anoint a fine Holland Rag or Cloth & lay over it. Dress it twice a Day at first It gives ease in an hour & fetches out y^e fire in 4 hours & heals wthout Breaking if ^{it be} only well'd & not broken. It will keep 20 Y^es good. A French Dr. & Mrs Finch. Anoth^r Robert Hall the Glasier wth he Burns himself wth Brad he applys Soap & salt & an onion pounded together & bound on wth a Rag of Basilicon R.H. Anoth^r R. Spirit of wine (or French Brandy) & Linseed oyl each a pint or 1/2 a pint Shake em together & anoint thersth Dip a Linnen Rag therein & bind it on if you can. It will cure any Burn even a Burn wth Gun powder Dr Arden Elmdre Surgeon. & Mr. Cook apothecary. Shake it before you use it. It will heal wthout pain.

42) a Salve for a Burn. \mathcal{R} mutton Just-melted t^{hy}. Housleek
& Gill each mi^j shred, Boyl sm over a slow fire

for a Burn anoint the sore place wth Train Oyl & hold it ag^t
the fire to drive it in It takes away the pain immediately then
rub it wth Dallow melted at a Pipe or Candle E.A.

Another anoint wth Sallet Oyl ^{in which is put from the 6th of January} then let it rest a little time & beat the white
of an Egg & do up on the sore places wth a strong feather This cured a
little while up fell into a pot of scalding porridge in one night time
E.A.

Goody Blackhorn's Salve p. 362. has cured a Burn wth sore:
veral noted Medicines have been try'd in vain so has Mrs Holden's Good
Salve ibid. A Salve for a Scald or Burn. \mathcal{R} Sallet Oyl a pint,

Sapin calaminary in fine powder \mathcal{R} Bees Wax t^{hy} Beers Suet \mathcal{Z} ij
2 ea (or Sheeps Suet) Boyl sm altogether a q^{ty} of an hour then put it
into a pot set the pot in cold water & stir it till it is cold w^h you use
it spread thin on a cloth S.S. another \mathcal{R} Common white Paint made of

white Lead & Finned Oyl. Cover the sore & w^h it is dry lay on fresh
S.S. Juny 22 Tho Kings Daught^r Ann was scalded on her right
& ankle wth hot water there was a very large blister E.A. clint the

blister so yt abundance of water came from it & it droff it wth Finned
Oyl & Sp.V. then apply'd Unguentum Albu Camphoratum somewhat mixt
wth Weapon Salve made of Bacon Grease made of fry'd Bacon pour'd
into water This last is good to cure the itching of a sore or wound. Some

times he dress it wth Soap & Chalk but he thought Chalk or w. Lead in
the ungu. albu would the sore then he mixt Weapon Salve wth a little mer-
cury Sublimate workt togeth^r on a trench & w^h wrought off the Chalk &

to. had & cleared the sore then he apply'd Basilicon mixt wth a little
Oyl of Vitriol & Sp.V. It began to heal but the girl had a kick on the
Ankle done accidentally by her sister passing by her w^h caused the

foot to swell so yt none of the preceedent things would cure it
E.A. Healed it thus It bathed it wth the Drying water made of
mercury Sublimate & Lime & healed it wth Kinimabū Arcei &

Basilicon mixt v.p. 340. You may try Basilicon mixt wth Turp. n
line the mercury water allay'd the itching of the sore. E.A. The last
Plast^r used was Bees wax & fresh Butter wth out tall equal weight w^{ch}

healed it & made a perfect cure. E.A. Dr. Salmon commands Unguentū
Populnūm oylm^t of Poplar Buds. for Burnings & Scaldings.

an oylm^t for a Scald or Burn Mrs Faulton \mathcal{R} Gill Burdock
Poplar leaves, Housleek, Stonecrop, Eld & Leaves, Hemlock, the inner
Bark of Elm each mi Boyl sm in Hogs Lard or Hogs Grease.

Feb 4 1723 E.A. cured gn Speer's soft leg scalded a long way down
the skin wth hot ale. It had been scalded 9 or 10 days before he came

to E.A. then it look'd black & was very painful, he could scarce walk
wth a stick or sleep. It was cured thus. Bath it wth mercury Sublimate

dissolv'd in fine water. Strain it thro a Cap Pap^r Bottle it w^h you
use it pour off the clear into a little pot yt will abide the fire wth
a fine Rag in it dab it on the sore as hot as you can abide y^e Hand

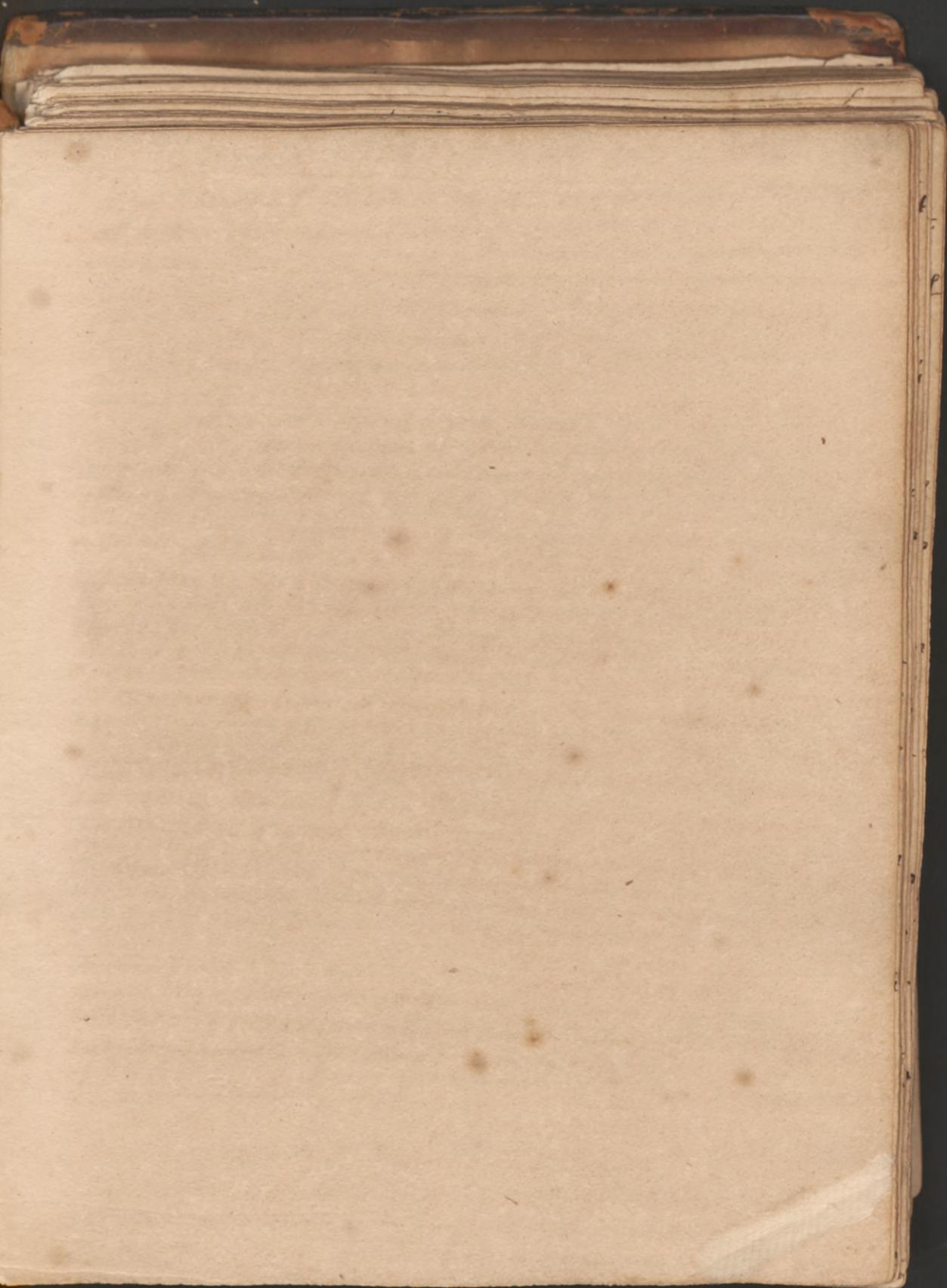
in it. This Rubbing the sore makes & keeps it clean. Then anoint all round
46

above & below & every side wth Oyl of Turpentine p (43
Goose Grease or Turkey Grease mixt. This prepares every pt
p all the Humors for Healing. Then mix Basilicon & Tincture
of Myrrh & spread it on a long Cloth a little longer & broader
than the sore & set a Roller of Linnen be sew'd round the Leg to
keep the Plaster tight from slipping & from the Stocking w^{ch} must
be large & too wide, to draw on & off wth ease. Let the Leg be
drift thus once a Day for a Week. You may mix Horis Turpentina
or Venice Turp. a little wth Basilicon adding Camphorated Sp. of
Wine or Tincture of Myrrh 3 or 4 drops or more to the Basilicon
every Plaster stirring em well before you spread it to incorporate
Scrap off the old Salve & spread it wth new every Dressing. Let the
same old Plaster last all the time. (W^{ch} the sore has don't running) This
sore ran very little & was very easie) Scrap off the old Salve &
melt fresh Butt^r & free from Salt 2 pts p Bees Wax 1 pt melt &
spread this on the old Salve Cloth to heal it Three days a ft & dress
it viz Rub it wth Sins & Mercury wat^r & Rot up the Calous & Dead
skin may come off & the sore appear clean & red. Continue this wat^r
& this wax Salve till it is quite well & sound & not tend^r dressing
it once a Week. Eat oatmeal Pudding or mallons Porridge or Drink
Treacle & Ale or Treacle Posset at night so as to have 6 or 7 stools or
motion ^{every} in 24 hours. This method cured the Leg in 7 or 8 days. E. A.

Dr. Radcliff's Pharmacopœia commends Sp. V. camphorated & Tincture of Myrrh
p. e. another & Balsam of Sulphur ʒij ointmt. of marshmallons 2 ou. mix in Burnt
of the 2nd degree ibid. & Unguentu Diathœa 1 ou. Quinsed oil ʒij for taking off scabs
in Burnt ibid

Burning with Gunpowder. R^x Fresh Butter and y^e
white of Eggs p. e. beat em well togeth^r till you bring them
to an Ointmt. and anoint the places therewith. It will take out
the Fire and heal it immediately.

[Faint, illegible handwritten text covering the majority of the page]



(The following text is extremely faint and largely illegible due to fading and bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. It appears to be a handwritten entry or list.)

Rich^d ward of Blaby in the y^e 720 being in a Pitch hole
of a Barn had a fork Fine thrust into his Leg, it was quickly
cured by a Plaste of Rosin & Dallow melted together. Another
Rich^d Hamer a labourer of Blaby being on a Corn-mow had
a fork Fine thrust into his foot the wound was anointed, soth
Gos Grease & oyle of Turpentine mixt, ag^t the fire & on a Plaste
of Bonts Salve apply to it cured it &c. a. flet unquatorū is
an Ex^t Plaste &c. a.

Captⁿ Brudenels wound Drink w^{ch} will heal any outward or in-
ward wound, ulcer, fistula. It cutteth forth Splinters of Wood out of
the flesh & scalds foul putrified Bonts w^{ch} are wasted by any foul sore
of any long continuance but it must not be taken by any woman
wth child for it will play the midwife. In April gather Buds of Oak
Hawthorn & Bramble or Brier In may & June thes^e Herbs following
Dry em in a Close Room wthout Air or Dust Keep em daily wth turn-
ing till they be very dry, then put em up into a Pap^e Bag & keep em
in a Chambr all the y^e thes^e Herbs are Bugle Comfrey Daisy roots &
leaves Dandelion, Agrimony, Honey Suckles w^{ch} grow nearest the ground
are best, mugwort, thint, Plantain, Ribwort, Sanicle, Scabius, Wild
angolica, Wood-betony, white Nettles, Wormwood. & of every one
of thes^e Herbs a little w^{ch} in all may make 3 good Handfulls. Put an
Herb for the making of y^e Drink take all thes^e Herbs of one Bag
w^{ch} must hold three good Handfulls.
Lay them in steep all night in a Pot of Spring wat^r & a qt^{er} next morn
Put a qt^{er} of white wine to it & boyle it till almost ½ the sig^e is consumed
then strain the sig^e from y^e Herbs & put to it as much Honey as will sweeten
it well (a pint) then let it boyle a little & scum it set it by in an
Earthen V^{essel} to cool Put it into a Glass Bottle or Ston^e Jug set it in
the Sun. Drink the last at night going to bed & the spirit in the morn-
ing in Bed & at 4 in the afternoon 3 Spoonfulls. After the Drink
Bozoar Stone 2 gr. & unicorns horn 2 gr. & some of the filings of Rhi-
noceros horn if you can get em wth you put in thes^e Cordials put
out thes^e Cordials. The Plaste to be used in thes^e cases is made
of Red Lead 3 qt^{ers} of a pound in fine powder Salt oyle a pint boyled to
a Solve on a gentle fire S.S.

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

Wounds made by a Fork Dine or sword (49)

Point or any Prick of Iron to cure.

A man in Nottinghamshire us'd to cure wounds by Sympathy thus & People came to him from 20 miles round abt. him. viz. & a piece of Razed Bacon & hold it between a pair of Tongues heated red hot & let it drop into a pot, wth this anoint the Iron w^{ch} made the wound & let the wound be kept warm till it is well & close from the air. Br. G. A. Betty Coates (mother H^s maid) cut her self wth a rusty Hatchet & apply'd a Plaster to't she was advis'd to scout w^{ch} Rust off the Hatchet & w^{ch} wound would heal much faster w^{ch} she did & it heald to a miracle wth speed. Br. S. A. A Cookmaid at Lunn: by cut w^{ch} end of her finger almost off quite thro' w^{ch} nail so w^{ch} it hung only by the skin of w^{ch} fleshy pt. of her finger Br. G. A. advis'd w^{ch} w^{ch} finger end might be saved to the finger & a piece of Gold-beaters skin wrap'd round it to keep out the air & it heald wth out any more ado only by the Balsamick Vertue w^{ch} is in the Blood & the maid cou'd afterwards see w^{ch} w^{ch} end of her finger Br. G. A. Note w^{ch} you use Dindeure of myrrh heat a Silver Spoon or any other Spoon w^{ch} will endure the fire upon a live Coal & put a drop or 2 off Dindeure into it & dip a little lint into it & apply it warm to a Green wound & it will heal it at twice Dressing It will also heal an old Ulcer on the leg mixt wth Basilicon & apply'd very ^{hot} w^{ch} all Salves & Plasters can't make a Cure. over the lint lay a Plaster of Diaculum to keep w^{ch} Dindeur'd lint to the sore. Dress it once a day Mr. Maffon of Little Wigson a Surgeon.

3 A Balsam exact in all wounds of w^{ch} sort soever, Bruises Pains, aches, Stitches & Sprains. R. G. & yellow Rorin & Pins-Aorin each ℥iij Linseed oyl ½ a pint Greek Pitch ℥i Virgins wax ℥ij Gum Elemni & ammoniacum each ℥ss oyl of Hyppuricon & Rosse Amphalene & of Turpentine each ℥ijss Myrrh & mastick in powder each ℥vi Boyle them togeth^r for half an hour then strain it into a Pot R. G.

50) a most Excellent Plast^r for all Pains in the Limbs, Sciatica & Cold Gout; it draws out Thorns or Splinters gotten into the flesh, under the nails cures whitloes & ancoms &c.

R Rosin of the Pine Tree lbss Gum Galbanum & Ammoniacum, each ℥i Cyprus Turpentine ℥iij myrrh & mastich each ℥ij Bees Tust ℥ij Saffron in powder ℥ss Boyl all to the thickness of a Plast^r to spread on Bath^r &c. Black Pitch applyd Plasterwise will draw a splinter fr^o und^{er} the nail very quickly. &c.
Madam Sparks' Wound Drink

R Southern wood, Wormwood, Bugloss, mugwort, ^{wood-} Bastony, Sanicle, Venus plantane, Dandelion, Ribwort, white Bottles, Agrimony, Comphry, Wild Angolico, mint, Scabious, Strawberry leaves Cinquefoil, Violet leaves, Daisy roots, Honey Suckles, Hawthorn-buds take of each a Physick-handful & a Pottle of white wine & a Gallon of running water, Boyl all these together till half be consumed then strain all the liqu^r from the Herbs & put to it a quart of the best Honey & boyl it a while & put it w^h cold into a Glass or Stone Bottle close stop^t & keep it for yr use. Drink 3 Spoonfuls every morning fasting & the same Dox last at night till the Cure is done. If it be for an old Ulcer in any pt. of the Body apply a Plaster or Lincloth for the purpose Mrs S. / To cure sore legs vid. p. 4th

For a cut or green wound anoint it w^h oyl of Turpentine & bind some Hares Wool ont let it ly on till well or Bind Hares Wool dip^t in the Blood or lay a Plast^r de minio & let it keep on a week or longer. If you let the air come to a green wound it will corrupt & you must dress it morning & night & make a great deal to do w^h it before it will be well but if you apply any inhaerent thing to it at first as soon as it is done to keep out the air the Blood will heal it alone &c. Another

R Turpentine, Bees Wax & may Butter ^{each ℥ss} melt em to a Salve. Mrs Brooks. & Hunt says does great cures w^h it. w^h a wound or sore is grown foul or abounds w^h proud flesh wash it twice a day w^h white wine Vinegar applyd w^h a Rag as hot as you can endure it & dress the wound or sore w^h Basilicon applyd on Lint and Empl. de minio for a Defensative on y^e to keep it on w. Wine Vineg^r will heal cleave a foul wound or sore w^h Precipitate will not Mrs Hill of Thureaston. Salmon says Barbadoes Jar is Dispersive, Balsamick, anodyne, & ^{Dispersive} vulnerary. & Vulnerary it is a most exc. thing in curing all manner of Wounds & Bruises It asswages Tumors & draws pains w. Salva. Disp. For a cut Beat Black Rosin to powder & strow it on & bind it up

(51)

ffor Wounds & Ulcers or Sores in the Head or
any pt. of the Body. ffor any Cut deep or shallow.

Mrs. Johnson a School-mist only Spreads a little Liniment
of Arseus (called Linimt. of Gum Elomy or Oyntmt. of Elomi
Linimentu e Gummi Elomi) pr. 4. Jij ounce on a little Lint &
uses it as a Dent where there is a deep Wound or only lays it on
an ordinary Wound spread on Lint & just air'd or warm'd ag^t. &
frie before it is apply'd & then covers it wth Empl. de minio or
Rents Salve as a Dispensative. She uses this as a family Salve for
all Sores wth good success. To stop the Bleeding of a Wound or
the Gangrene Mrs Johnson uses the Linimt. scalding hot ones &

no more, after wards she uses it only just warm'd
Balsamum adversus maculam will heal without a Scar. p. 725 Salmons

To make Wrapon Salve. Heat a pt. of Tongust red hot
& hold a piece of Redd Bacon wth om let it drop into a
Pot pound some Chalk & put to it, Dress the Wrapon or some
Dwigt Dipt in G^o Blood & keep om from Dust. wth Padmore.

+ a Cut or Green Wound or a Burn or Scald & Surgentine Zij
Roor Wax & may Butt^r each Zij melt om to a salve melt some
of this salve & add a little Verdigrease in fine poud^r. thir om togs.
thor & dress wth it sometimes to keep a Wound clean & free from proud
flesh. You must make a Dent of it for a deep Wound It is good for
a Wound on the Head or any pt. of the Body or for an old sore. aunt

major matter did great cure wth it. mth m. forwards on the sore wth almost well
warm a Linen Cloth very hot & draw it back ward & draw it forward & it will prevent a Scar. Pool.
The Surgeons say yf if You would cure a Wound wth out a
Scar you must heal it gradually & take time. Mrs M. Some

say Sicutollus Balsam will heal wth out a Scar. Scrape the sore
wth the Back or edge of a Pen knife to make it bleed & heal in evy pt. all the
Mr James Allen of Whetstone cures a Wound (as a Tick) Thus
sit his mixt^r Sape & Salt & binds yf on for 24 hours
to take out the Anguish & Vnrom & prevent a Gangrene
then he dresses it wth Burnt Butter & Salt till it is well.

J. A. To cure any sore Old or New & Oak Bark & Boyle it in
Spring Water to bath the sore wth wth you must do 5 or 6 times
a day & anoint it wth fflow^r of Brimstone well mixt. w. Padmore.

52) Proud flesh. Threw on it a little Red Precipitate
or Burnt Allum w^{ch} will dry up a Sore or Hum^r or any
out-break in the face soon^r than Precipitate. mercurius subli-
matus corrosivus in fine pond^r a very very little will clear a
Sore, eat off the fungus & hard white tough Corruption commonly
at once. Dropping wth the other two viz Precipitate & Allum will
not, If you add too much it will make the Sore swell. Transer you
may disguise it wth a little Roman Vitriol in pond^r. Fr. Coltman
apothecary, & always mix a little Precipitate wth any Salve It will keep a
Sore clean & prevent Proud flesh &c.

Do set away Proud flesh to take out of the nom of a Sore old
or new if it is angry or inflam^d or much swoll^d & to heal it
in a little time & to give ease in a minute. R. a Shell Snail,
Break the shell & bind y^e Snail, shell & all upon the Sore for 12
hours then add a fresh one every 12 hours till well m^d finish.

Another mix Soap Sug^r & Burnt Allum each in pond^r & strew upon Proud
flesh or angry fiery Heats or Outbreaks then heal wth Rich. Lym
son Surgeon. Oyl of Vitriol will eat off Proud flesh. m^d gn

Wilkins Blockman of Lric^e had a Running Sore on his Leg
for 2 y^{rs} w^{ch} the Surgeons could not cure It was onl^y
up at last & heal^d by dropping fro^m a Scow^r one Drop
of Oyl of Vitriol once a week & applying a Plast^r of
Diaculi upon it. abt. 3 drops cured it in 3 weeks, J. W.

Oyl of Vitriol cures any ulceration in the mouth, Throat,
Uvula or oth^r pts (only by touching y^e ulcer wth this Oyl)
for w^{ch} there is scarce a bett^r medicine, as well to enlarge
the Orifice, remove a Gallous, as to correct & prepare it to
a good healing by touching it wth sint dipt therein on the
end of a Probe. p. 379 Salmons Dispens.

For a Cut or new Wound. Beat Borax to pond^r as fine as can
be & fill the Orifice of y^e Wound therewth & lay any sticking
Plast^r over it (as Pitch if you've nothing else) to keep the
Air out & to keep it warme. If it doth not pain you. you
may keep it on a week or till well. once Dropping commonly
cures. If it pains you drop it once in 24 hours. It will cure an
old Sore and Proud flesh. This new^r fail'd James Davis of Coft.
Salmon says it cleanses Ulcers & hinder Proud flesh.

The leaves of Garden Valerian bruised are good for slight wounds upon
which adgeant it is called Cutfinger. *Dyspog. Herbal*
which makes Mr. George Bant a Bah? of Lric? (53)

his Family Salve He divid abt 1/2 lb 1709. It is good for
any Green Wound, or Old Sore, Nail bruised or knockt-off
any Bruise, or Strain, Pain, or Ach. Sore Leg making a dent
wth Lint dipt in t melted wth there is an HOLL. The Cramp.

white Pitch 3j.

R Bees Wax 3ij Rosin 3ij Black Pitch 3ij Frankincense
of Storax Turpentine each 3iij. melt all these togeth^r ex-
cept of Turpentine w^{ch} you must not put in, till it is
taken off of fire then stir it & pour it into a Bowl of
Cold Water. wⁿ it is cold work it well wth y^e Hands
& make it into Rolls. Henry Smith & B^r Tho. maj^r.

A Salve for a Wound or Cut or Old Sore or Bruise or Pain
in any pt of y^e Body as a Forecloth, a Bile, a Thorn, a sore
Troat or Ulcer of y^e Ears melted
R Burgundy Pitch this clearest & softest free from Black Vins
or Spicks the quantity of a small Walnut, work it over a fire
wth y^e finger dip it oft in sovil oyl till it will spred wth
y^e Thumb like Butt^e warm y^e Knife a little after you've
lay'd it on a Linen cloth or allum'd Bath^e. If you let it fry
on a Hot Knife it diminishes its Vertue, It must be thick al-
most all Wax for a Thorn or Corn now cut. It will cure a whit-
low. for a wound y^t is bruised Boye a flaxen Rag in new
milk squesst a little & bind it or wrap it gently abt y^e wound
as hot as you can endure it let it be abt. 12 hours (sup^r y^e
milk ^{only once}) then lay on y^e Plaster a little warm'd, Dress
it but once in 24 hours unless there is Corruption. you
may use sallst oyl instead of sovil oyl or any oyl of
Olives It will keep in a Pot cover'd a y^e. It will dissolve
or Break a Swelling & cure it Stephen Hunt.

Sam. Exon's Salve for any Wound, Sore, or Bile or Cut
R Bees Wax 3 pts white Pitch 1 pt. a little Honey & as much
may Butt^e wth out salt
It thick pretty well. This was taught him by Sam. Smith. It cured
an out Break in a girl being apply'd Plaster wth in several pts of
her face & Body. J. E.

54) Tho. Hall of Armsby leaping over a Hedge his Boot
fell upon y^e Handle of a Hay fork & ran up his short ribs
a great way w^{ch} was cured in 3 weeks by Mr. Arden Elmore
thus. He made a Ly of Green Ash Ashes boyl'd in water so y^t he
had 2 q^ts of Ly He let it settle & kept it every time it was
drift to Syringe it in as hot as he could abide his ffing^r in it wth
out scalding it, then he melted his Salve of a Green Colour in
a little Saddle till it was scalding hot & dipt his Dint in it & apply'd
it so hot to the wound y^t he roard out every time it was drift

A Salve for a Green wound. R^x y^e best Bees Wax 2 ℥ yellow
Rosin 1 ℥ the best Soap the quantity of an Hen Egg Turpentine 2 ℥
boyl all togth^r y^e Strain it into ffair wat^r when it is cold take it
out & work it wth y^e hands till all the knots are out & clear
then make it into a Roll. It will draw & heal a new or old sore
or Cut but it is best for a new sore. Scrape some Sint &
melt y^e Salve dip y^e Sint in it & apply it to the sore covering it
wth a Plast^r of y^e same Salve to keep out the air. Drift it morning
& night at sit, after wards once a Day wth the orifice is almost
healed up. In Gilson Butch^r of Kirby-Bellows Dr. Salmon says
Vitiolated Spirit of Wine (i.e. Sp. of Vitriol & Sp. V. p. e.) or S. V. & Sp. of
Salt ana. cures all curable wounds at once Drifting Salmon's Disp.

A large Ulcer y^e possessed almost y^e whole Leg & reached ab-
sent to the Bone was cured in a scorbucial Porron only wth Brook
lime boyl'd in Bees & apply'd twice a Day p. 26. Pechey's Herbal

To cure any Sore or Wound there is no Salve bett^r y^e Basilicon
to make a Dent wth Sint If the matt^r is thick it is laudable Pus but
if it runs thin matt^r mix Precipitate wth Basilicon or Vinimentu
arsai wth Basilicon & it will thicken it. Mr. Francis Cottman
Dr. Elmore mixt abt 10 pt^r Hungary wat^r to 1 pt^r oye of Turpen-
tine It was shak'd in a Bottle close stopp'd & mixt wth Basilicon wth
he drist In Smithfield shot by Gunpowd^r y^e Gunbreaking they keep
down Proud ffeth. This was not us'd at sit using y^e the medicine.

You can't drift a Green or new wound too seldom nor an old
Sore too often Dr. Pool Tradurgen. Mr. In Coop^r Bone bett^r
his Salve or Cerecloth for Broken bones or y^e limb new set or
weak to strengthen or full of Pain to ease em R^x Ceyrocium 3j
pr. 4℥ wth Pitch 3j 1℥ Shoop Salt 1℥ wth 1℥ made by Mr. Danford
by Conjecture. Dr. Pool the mountebank commends fflos unguentarium
as the Best of Salves for wounds or Sores.

To cure the Itch of Wounds, or Sores

Unguentum Nutritu is cooling drying & anodyne, good agt
Inflamations: takes away the Itch of wounds, cures Scabs.
Dotters Salmon's Disp. Gooddy Simon had a sore leg y^t itched sho
scratched it & made it look red & claw'd the skin off having try'd
Tar & mutton Suet one time & allū curd another. To pacify the
Itching in vain at last she apply'd a Plast^r of Diaculu cum
Gummi & it alay'd the Itching & dry'd up & skind & heal'd the
Sore anno Simons Another R^y fine Soot ou^t a Popp^r or oven
Sift it thro a saven sieve mix it wth Hogs lard free fro Salt &
Popp^r to an oymnt. Spred it on a silk, or flaxen Ray. It coolt
& is good to skin a sore & cure its Itching E.A. Unguentum album
does the Itching of a wound in its healing Salmon's Dispensatory

To cure a Sore or Wound. Mr Brooks of Croft having tore
his finge sadly wth a Dent^r Hook Mr Roberts the Barb^r of fire
cured it quickly by washing it wth Hungary Wat^r every time it
was dress'd viz once a day wth Silt dipt in't & bound to't gent
ly by a Plast^r of Oxminio or Diaculu to keep the air fro it Mr
B. Another Tho. King of Blaby wth a Rasping Hook having
cut a great Gash in his leg cured it by washing it only wth
urine 3 or 4 times in a day now made & binding a Cloth
dipt in the same to't. F. K. Another Put some new or old
Humans Urine into a Pot wth a little Salt or without^{cut} it is
more drying & healing wth it, it prevents a Gangrene in
a new wound yⁿ heat an Iron red hot & quench it there
in yⁿ Syringe it very hot into the Sore or Wound yⁿ

R^y Rosin & Bees wax each Zij Black Pitch Ziiij melt em
yⁿ add Horse Turpentine Zijij Tar a pint al. Zviii Bees
Suet Zij melt em This is yⁿ Smiths Salve of Blaby
suet for any Sore or Wound or Sore Leg melt this Salve
in a Saddle & dip flax Hards therein & apply it pretty
hot ready to scald the Sore especially at 1st aft^r it has
been Syring'd as above directed wth hot Urine. Dress it
at 1st once a day wⁿ it runs thick Corruption ones in
2 or 3 days. If there is any hollow Place fill it wth the
Salve & Hards. or flax mixt & daub'd wth yⁿ Salve of Hemp
Hards poison a wound or Sore E.A. V^r Juice will cure the Itching of any
Eye or the Sister Another

56) To Scale a Bone. wⁿ a Bone looks Black, it is ffoul
wⁿ a Bone looks white & is rough then 2 want
Scaling & will not heal till they are Seal'd The Cure Put some
quick Lime into a Pot cover it 3 Inches wth boyling hot
Wat^r let em incorporate 24 or rath^r 48 hours if you ve
time wth a Syringe draw off abt. 1/2 a little Potfull & heat
it in a Pan or wth an Iron yf it is red hot by quenching it there
in let y^e Iron have a Knob at the end bigger wth a large
Walnut. Syringe the sore wth this hot wat^r once a day it
clean & y^e dry it & Seal it the Bone it self tho it will require
a pretty deal of time to do it make a Pledget of flax Harde
or flax drawn to a Point at one end & being thick & broad
at the Head moisten this wth Basilicon melted at the fire
or by the Warmth of y^e ffing^r Thrust y^e point into the sore
to the Head wth clap some Dry flax Harde thereon or you may
moisten em in Lime Wat^r. Jff Proud flesh aris mix Basilicon
3 pt^s Agyphiacū 1 pt^s y^e dry y^e Pledget Rememb^r always ist
to syringe it wth Lime Wat^r hot. This cured E.A. a mare bought
at fult^r worth note I did not use Basilicon or Basilicon
mixt wth Agyphiacū did any good only at ist they did but they
would not heal this wound the mare was bruised on her
Side by carrying a side of Pork so yf it broke & you might
see her bare Rib there being no flesh but only her skin.
to joyn togeth^r. It prov'd very difficult It was cur'd at last
(after it had been drest abt. 3 months wth several good Salves)
wth the Lime Wat^r & m. Syring'd warm & sint dipt into the
said wat^r & apply'd to the sore & kept on wth white of Egg
& wheat flou^r & apply'd to the sore spread on soath^r. This
made the sore look very white & run good Corruption wⁿ
it was pretty dry & clean It was Syring'd as before & pouc'd
of Lime & stony burnt was strow'd out to dry it up upon
wth sint dipt in Lime Wat^r be warm was plac'd out & upon
a Pledget of white of Egg & wheat flou^r wth was continu'd
on till it dropt off being it was not sore & did not run. This Lime
wat^r & Mercury Sublimate is call'd Aqua Phagedenica vid. Salmon's
Disp. Another to Seal a Bone. Syring into the sore oyle of organū
or oyle of organū & oyle of Turpentine the ist is best w. P. or oyle
of Turpentine it will stop a Hum^r frō descending to a sore w. P.

Dr. Goldbatch's Poude^r for Green Wounds & (57

old ulc^{ers} R. R. Vitriol ℥i powder'd very fine

infus it in a qt. of Spring wat^r over a gentle fire till
the water is all evaporated & reduce it to fine poude^r &
again & mix wth it as much fine Bole as will make it of
a flesh Colour (or rath^r a pale Pink) wth this dress 2^d
Green Wounds dissolving a little in wat^r If you ve fistulas
to dress Put it into some fresh urine & Syringe sm wth it
m^r. com Dilks

Tho. Higgins Green Oyn^t for Sores & Wounds & Hogs

Tard ℥i Turpentine ℥i Bees Wax ℥ss melt sm & add Verdigris
℥ss stir well till cold R. q. a. To Scale a Bone

Put some
mercurius Sublimatus Corrosivus into a little Viol as much
as will cov^r the bottom eith^r in poude^r or in Lumps & Put
Oyl of Turpentine ℥i to it Ist sm infus 24 hours or
long^r. If it is a deep hole Syringe some into y^e sore but
if it is not deep then only drop a drop or 2 into or on the
Sore You may cover it wth a Rag moistend in the Oyl Dress it
once in 1 or 2 days This cured E. a^r more mention'd p. 76 to be
cured there whereas it brok out again & the same & mercury
wat^r would not cure it. m^r. Coltman the apothecary says
Camphorated Sp. of Wine will not scale a Bone. wth y^e

Oyl of Turp. is all usd You may put in more to the same
Sublimate no flis will touch a sore for one Day & rest
wth it I believe there is nothing more Healing This has
heald a sore wth Bonts salve, allum'd Curd, Limb water
& Sublimate would not. w. p. Anoth^r apply Lincture of myr^r.

m^r. Gibbards Surgeon & Bone sett^r of Coventry. Anoth^r Oyl of Camphir
or Spirit of Camphir both are good to stop a Gangren to clean &
Seals Rotton Bonts. p. 136. 137. Salmon on Bonts's Dispensatory. Anoth^r

Scraps the Bonts y^t is black or foul & throw on it Sapis Calami
naris in fine poude^r morning & Evening & in 3 or 4 days it will
scale clean & daily Scraps off. m^r. French. Anoth^r R. Lincture

of myrrh & Lincture of Euphorbium p. e. or rath^r make sm thus togeth^r

& myrrh ℥i Euphorbium ℥ss (both gums) Spirit of wine y^t will fire Gun-
poude^r 1/2 a pint y^t sp. y^t will not fire spoils y^e Linctures Put sm in a
gt. Bottle at ist cork'd up & tyd down wth a soath^r Ist it in an oven aft^r
dread wth y^e oven mouth open at ist or if you can hold y^e arm in it at full length
yⁿ you may shut up y^e oven lay sand ab^t an Inch thick for y^e Bottle to stand on
it aft^r it has been in 2 hours. the next day pour all into a Cist Bottle. wth y^e Lincture

58) To eat away Proud flesh. mix Burnt allum & Bole in poud? & strew upon it Aunt D. Boothby.

Another To destroy Proud flesh or a fungus ^{to heal a sore or wound} 14 or 16 drops of new oyle of Vitriol viz yf w^{ch} looks clear & is not turn'd Black, put to it Spirit of Wine yf will fire Gunpowd? 2i as much oyle of ^{oil} will make it so tart on the tongue yf you can't drink it If there is a great fungus make it sharp & put it into a Bottle the 3^d pt. full lest you break it for they will permit & heat at it. set it in the hot sun for 2 or 3 days or longer in sun & it will keep & it will put in it & rub a little over y^e part made of w. ^{1000 lb. p. 82 million}

To take off an Escar or fungus or Spungy Substance yf adheres to a Wound or Sore like Pithivax often bred by mercury Sublimate, or mercury Sublimate & Roman Vitriol mixt or oth^r Corrosives, or by exposing the Wound or Sore to the cold waith? as going wth it naked & uncover'd especially in frosty waith? Shew upon y^e ulcer Boil of Scammony & it will clean the Cure aft^r a Sore has been poyson'd apply Allum-Europ. i.e. milk & Allum Boyl'd to a Curd) as hot as ever you can shew it washing it wth a Rag dip it very hot by dabbing it on often. yⁿ bind on the hot Curd 12 hours It will contract the Spungy Substance & yf you think it will not cure it you may dissolve & loosen the fungus by applying ^{strongly} the inward Bark of Cedar pound'd in a mortar & afterwards pound'd wth Soap to a Salve of ^{cream} apply it 2 times a day at it if any Bone appears black aft^r the fungus is eradicated you must scrape it wth a Pen knife then drop it wth Juice of myrrh (y^t is best w^{ch} is made wth Hungary wat^r) & Basilicon This last cured ^{7ⁿ Halford's} fungus on his face caus'd by a Bruise of a fall & Cold.

The Holy Star? Mercury Sublimate the mixt wth oyle of Turpentine is too great a Corrosive for Humans flesh. Precipitate is a great deal safer to eat off Proud flesh The Holy Star? mercury Subl. & most Poysons are apt to fowl Bones w^{ch} they touch om ibid Burnt Allum is safer than precipitate especially near the Wood or a Bone-ibid

A Jar of fir Turpentine p.e. mixt doth digest & ripen far beyond Basilicon. p. 96. Gideon Harvey M.D. his family Physician + ^{7ⁿ Halford's} Wound on his face was cured applying Allu. doyst Curd twice very hot & letting it lie on 3 or 4 days at a time aft^r the fungus was eaten off then it was incarnated & heal'd by mixing Basilicon wth Juice of myrrh in the palm of y^e Hand wth a knife & applying it wth lint cover'd wth it & allum & salt & spread wth Bonty Salve for a Disensative to keep it on It was a very Obstinate Sore E.A.

To take off a fungus. Douch it wth R. Vitriol yⁿ mix Precipitat & Burnt allu it will make it corrupt & eat it off, as soon as it turns to corruption mix sm wth Turpentine or Basilicon & Turpentine mixt m^r. Wm Wilks Surgeon. Another R. Corrupt or white Lead cover it wth Wine Vineg^r & a Pan yⁿ boyl it till it is dry yⁿ add salt & oyle to it & boyl it to a Salve. & p 100 & 101 & 2 heal most sores. Dr. million^{or} mix white Lead wth Esson Al-gar in an Iron Saddle w^{ch} rot over the fire stirring it oft wth a stick w^{ch} is dry mois-ten it again wth Alq^d. yⁿ dry it in y^e Scales again add salt & oyle & boyl it to a Salve E.A.

To Dry up a Running Humour or an old Sore p (59
to take away Pain from a Sore p to cure a Whitlow.

℞ Herrieff one good Handful Salt one moderate Handful
Running Water a pint Boyle the Herbs p water p put in y
Salt when it comes from y fire the Herbs remain in it.
It is commonly call'd Bath it on Cold

once a Day Alian Ponton p a Dravell. This cured a
Whitlow on the Thumb of 3 y^{rs} Standing aft^r a Bone
was taken out. Diapalma Odorata (an Emplast^e) applis'd
for a constancy to an old Running Sore or Ulcer in the Legs is
a most ex^t. medicine p has y^e form'd a Cure w^{ch} most oth^r things
have been us'd in vain Dalby's Disp. The Lady Curzon's oym^{nt}.

℞ Fresh Butt^e Eggs Wax ℥ij shred small, Herbs Turpentine
2℥ Verdigrise 1℥ ^{powderd} Rorin powderd ℥ijj 1st sm on a gentle
fire till it comes to the consistancy of a Salve. It will be soft as
Butt^e. you may use it to the greatest Sore, both in Dents p Plasters.
you need not use burnt Allum. It will fetch out Dead flesh in
Jumps. It cured a Leg w^{ch} was to be cut off the next day p a Wand
brought out a piece of rotten flesh p healed the Wand. Dress w^{ch}
it twice a day at it. It is good for Kings Evil Sores Lady Curzon.
E. A. in the y^e 718 cured Tho. Dastie's Leg Bitten by
a Dog p aft^r the Sore were healed up Pimples p itching Humour p

Plasts where the Sore had been, w^{ch} were cured in a little time only
by washing sm wth Smilthy Water (i.e. Cold Drough Water) cold once or
twice a day It took away the itching p dry'd up the Humour Tho. Dastie
Bath running Sores on y^e Legs wth Human Urine heated hot
wth a Linen Cloth dipt in it every night agtst the fire. This cured
In Haltford's Legs y^e were troubled wth a Eye Water Ann Dastie.

To dress Sores Boyl Roman Vitriol ℥ in 1/2 a gallon of any fair Water
p to disguise it add a little styptick Water to change the Colour. apply
the water to the Sore if swell'd as warm as you can bear it p hold y^e
hand or foot in it for seven hours together stand in it or dab it wth
hot Cloths 10 times a day. It cures Swellings. you may use it cold if
in haste Dr. Pool the mountebank doth great cures wth this water w^{ch} have
been given over by oth^r Surgeons but it oft requires Patience p long
time to perfect the Cure It uses Excanceration Water for healing p fishy
It uses only a Brown Salve like De minio. He generally rubs off Proud
flesh sometimes he consumes it wth burnt Allum. tis but seldom p
It runs upon an Ulcer Rorin of Seammoney p it will cleanse it to the bottom,
the Bone be foul. He Kibes in Salmont Hamely Dictionary

60)

Rheumatism

℞ 3 Balls of γ Dung of a Stone Horse new dropt steep it
 2 or 3 Hours in as much new milk as will cover them γ strain
 it thro a Cloth & add abt. as much more new milk as will make
 it half a pint boyl it and as the skum arises take it off &
 drink it warm at night going to bed ^{for a fortnight} it will make you sweat
 & is good taken after any fall or inward Bruise. Robt Hall
 the Glazier of Ric. had a Rheumatism caus'd as Dr Benskin told
 him by leaving off smoking Tobacco. the Dr purg'd him a long
 time for it wth he was com^g to his Crutches & cured him but he
 found great benefit by the Stone-Dung medicine some take it
 boyl'd in ale & some sweeten it wth Treacle but Robt Hall took
 only in milk. Another m^r P. ℞ the tops of green wheat before
 it hath shot an Ear & distill it in a gallon of right Brandy in
 a Cold Still give a Quarter of a pint once in 24 hours wth 2
 Spoonfuls of Syrup of Clove July flowers. Rub the distill'd
 pt. wth the flower of oyl m^r P. i.e. m^r Packer's Yellow Oyl m^r P.
 work it in against the fire once a day till the Pains cease. m^r P.

for a Rheumatism wth a fever. al. a Rheumatick fever.

℞ Sassafras Chips, & Liquorish root each ℥ss China ^{pr 1!} ℥²⁹
 Sarsaparilla ^{pr 9!} each ℥ij Shavings of Hartshorn ²⁹ & Ivory ²⁹
 O-rangs & Lemon Peel each ℥ij Bit-Tona ℥ij mix em wth
 these Herbs viz Ground Elder, Ground Ivy, Red Sage,
 Horehound, Scuroy-grass, ^{Dwarf} St. Johnswort, Buckbean (al. Water
 Drefoil) Sanicle, Agrimony, Fumitory, Hartstongue, Brook-
 lime, Water-cress, Liverwort, Fetherfew, each m^{ss}. And
 Dock root ℥ij Horradith root ℥i. Grind malt a Dock &
 Boyl all the Ingredients wth four Gallons & a half of wat^r
 to 4 Gallons strain it & put the sig^e. to the malt & mash
 it as you do for Beer or ale & put into the wort yest &
 let it work abt. 10 hours then run it into a Tun Pan & aft^r
 2 Days Drink as much as you can for. 4^e. constant Drink. It will
 keep in hot weath^r. not above 9. or 10 days. This Dist Drink
 prescribed by Dr Thomas Perkins of Creyton 2 m. from
 Brixworth in Northamptonshire It cured Rich^d Walton E. a
 Gent. at Dr. of a swelled Leg & a Rheumatick fever w^{ch} Dr.
 Keel & B. Ashby's Pond^e could do no good. He lost his Foot
 by being wth long feet at Rickn^{ts} He began to drink it. 172

Tuesday before Whitunday & continued it till 25: (61
combe following viz in the y^e 1714. & he drank it in
the Spring 7^{ys}. It purges gently wthout griping or
making you sick or uneasy tho it may happen to work
20 times successively. w^{ch} you think it works excessiv-
ly drink less. Dr. Perkins & R. Walton. This cured
R. W. w^{ch} most men concluded him a Dead man.

To take away a Sciatica Pain; or Rheumatic Pain fr^o the
Arms, or Legs, or Should^{rs} & to ease the Gout or any Pain
in the Limbs. Take oyl of Spike & oyl of Exet^r. p. e. anoint
it on ag^t. the five ones a day till the Pain ceas^s. If for a
Rheumatic Pain, aft^r you've anointed the Grieved p^{ts} 2
or 3 Days Bleed in the Arm & Boyle Mountain flax the
thickness of a mans Thumb in a qt. of Ale, or Beer & ale
till it comes to a pint. It may give you 2 or 3 Stools. Drink
Posset Drink or Wat^r Gruel wth it or Whis^y. This has cured
w^{ch} Dr. G. A. Rheumatic Poud^r would not. David Lane of
Whitton. another Dr. R. M. north of Braunston in Rutland his
Purge for Ed. Bonnst (serv^t. to Dr. Boothby) his sameness in his kind
of several y^{rs} standing & Pains often all over his body. Take
Cathartic. Zi cum Crum. Dast. 3^{ss} It was orderd to take it twice
intermitting 3 or 4 Days betwixt each Purge. This is one Purge. To
take Buckbean & Roman Worm wood each mi (the 1st is the most
material, it will do wthout the last) & put sm in a Pitch^{el} & pour
2 qt of warm wat^r to it & cover it & let it infuse one night or
long^r. & to drink a Coffee Dish of it every morning fasting but if
yt was offensive or disagreeable to mix it wth all his Beer or
Ale. Drink y^t he commonly drank & to drink no liqu^{id} wthout a
mixture of it. To make an Issue on the same leg above the knee
& to dry up that below the knee w^{ch} he then had. Ed. Bonnst.

Any Rheumatick or Inward Pain in the thigh, Back &c. Put red Rusty
Iron lbs or bett^r into a Dipkin wth ale 3 qt m^{ch} put into an oven as
soon as you've drawn y^e Bread & dit up the oven again & let it
stand 5 hours. Drink every morn a qt of a pint warm while it
lasts. Let it stand all the time wth the Iron in it. It will be of a very
Green Colour near the bottom This cured Francis Gregory. Dr. Amr Stokes
This will cure a Dropie & Swell'd Legs. ibid. Dr. Bostocks Cordial will
have often cured a Rheumatism w^{ch} Dr. G. A. Ashby's Poud^r would not. E. A.

62) A Rheumatism R mountain flax half a qr of an ounce
ale a pint boyl it on a slow fire to $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint strain it thro
a fine cloth & drink it at night or in the morning fasting
you may drink with Gruel or Poffet Drink w^h it works. Mr
Caulton. A Dist Drink for a Rheumatism, Scurvy, Dropic
(or a Rheumatism Scorbucical or Dropical) & to sweeten the Blood.

R Nettle seed a galⁿ Gill a galⁿ Fanny a qt. mustard seed lb^s.
Bruise the seed & tie em in a Bag. Put all these in 4 or 5 Gallons
of ale. Let it be 3 days old before you drink it. Drink $\frac{1}{2}$ pint
warm in the morning, & as much at 4 a clock in the afternoon.
Mr Caulton. A Rheumatism by a Soldier R Raisins of the Sun
the stones & bruise figs slit the Hartshorn shavings p. 2. Liqueur
with Angelica. Galls foot. R. R. Mary. Balm. Spearmint. Rock-
Rue. maiden hair. Wood Astony. Wood Sorrel. Sweetwort. Gill each
mij. Boyl all together in 10 qt of Spring wat^r till $\frac{1}{2}$ is consumed.
then strain & sweeten it w^h w^t you please. a dravell^r p. B. S. A.
anoth^r anoint the p^t Pained w^h oyl of Tobacco 2 or 3 several
times. & a.

anoth^r R oyl of Exeter & oyl of Savend &
p. e. anoint the Pained Part w^h it w^h out healing only in the
wint^r. Hold a warming Pan w^h Cold or Embers near it Anoint
every night till the flesh is very sore then omit a night or
2 & repeat the oyl. Drink Cold wat^r from a Spring where
the Sun shines upon't or well wat^r if it is hard wat^r. half a
pint in a morning for a week for a man abt. 60 or a woman
a young man may drink more David Sans

Anoth^r for Rheumatick Paines R Heartstongue m. viii. Wood Astony
mij. Put em in 4 Gallons of Beer. brewed off 2 Pcks of malt &
Boyl the fig^s w^h the Ingredients in it till it com^s to 3 Gallons.
Let it stand & work 5 days. Then drink a pint night & morning till all
is spent. Put oyl of Turpentine 3 drops into each pint. Let a woman
take but 3 qt^s of a pint night & morning S. S.

A medicine for The Rheumatism R. Ale 2 Gallons Six hundred of
Bugloss (it is Bugus in the Original R^t) al Ox-tongue) Sags mi.
Rue mⁱ you must bruise the Bugus & the herbs together & tie em up in
a cloth & put em in the vessel & let stand five days before you distill
it. Juice w^h Bugus is. S. S.

Anoth^r R Syrup of Buckthorn 2ij. for a woman 3ij for a man. put 2
Nutmegs 10 Cloves bruise steep em in a pint of white wine or Ale
the int is best 48 hours shaking it 3 or 4 times a day. Then pour off one
third of the clear wine & mix it w^h the Doz. mⁱ 2 days & repeat the
Purges the third day & so take 3 Purges. The remaining Nutmeg & Cloves
will serve for oth^r uses afterwards. This correct the heating of the Syrup
This cured springthorn Bark of Srie. This int Drugs gave ease the second
made him lay aside his Crutches & the third made a perfect Cure. Dr. Brooks
& Mr Finch.

a Rheumatism, any inward Pain or Stitches, a Cold. (63)
a Pain in the Side or Back or Stomach.

R 6 or 7 Balls of a Stone Horse's new Dung seeking hot Die
it up in muslane & put it into a Pt of Testat Drink made
of Ale & Beer & Strained then let it infuse 2 or 3 hours or
all day Drink a Pt of a pint at a time at any time by night
or by day warm. If you take it at night it will cause you to
Sweat. you may drink a Pt or 2 in a day. This taken one time &
Dwarf Elder. Dra a Dra Cupfull another cured a violent Rheuma-
tism in a man of Oxfordshire confin'd to his Bed. He was kept from
meat, wth Water: Gruel. He was kept from Ale if he ever drank it
his Pains return'd. He often eat milk Porridge. Sometimes it was
3 or 4 Weeks before he was well. Mrs Ann Fathwell. ^{It is more nauyous}
^{made wth Testat Drink}

a Rheumatism. R Wat & Trefoyl & Archangel make Dra very Pitt &
Drink a draught morning & 4 a Clock afternoon. An oyl mt
clarifis Beef Brins a pint ov^s the fire. while it is hot put it
into a Stone Bottle, add oyl of Bayes ʒij & oyl of Turpentine ʒss
anoint where the swelling & Pain is, every night till well Mrs
Caulton. Rheumatic Pains Drink w. wine & wat & or only wat &
yt has stood in a mug 6, 8, or 12 hours or longer Drink it almost con-
stantly wher it is good wth Exercise Juice of Lemon wth wat & is good,
so is Lemon Dra. R Cinnabar of Antimony Snake root in powder
wth Honey & w. Sugar Candy in powder make an Electuary & this
quantity of a nutmeg in the morning fasting or ʒij or more accord-
ing as it purges this & Drinking wat & cured a. of violent Pains
in his Back Dr Salmon says Cinnabar of Antimony is a very much
prized Remedy in the French Disas. It forces sweat cure falling
sickness, apoplexie, Convulsions, It sweetens the Blood & all the
Juices being taken for 7 or 8 Weeks together morning & evening for
ʒss to ʒij or ʒij in some convenient Vehicle or Syrup. Dr Quincy says
it is a powerful Alterative in all Chronick Disas. Dr gⁿ Cheshire
in his Treatise on the Rheumatism says yt it displays its Tyranny in
fixed & sometimes in vagrant Aches There is one medicine for it yt is
second to none as an alterative after necessary Evacuation, in the whole
System of Physical Preparations, yt is Cinnab. Antimon. a medicine of
sterling worth, known Efficacy, & seldom fails of success, if administered
wth Judgment Verbum Sapidum Sat 77

For the Gout or Rheumatism. R flow^e of Arimston ʒv. Native
Cinnabar ʒij Gum Guaiacū, Pickled Ling^e each ʒij Conserve of
Roman Wormwood ʒij Syrup of Clove gilliflow^{es} as much as
will make it into an Electuary you may add Snake root in
powd^e ʒij a little Sugar Candy powdered If the Stomach is Squamish &
tyred wth taking medicines. ʒij Cinnabar
Mr Boyle infused Cinnabar of Antimony in Rhenish wine & attributes

64) To it marvellous virtues in contumacious Surgical Cases
Fullers Dispensatory p. 1 Rheumatic Pains. Fry Briony root
raspd or grated in Grease free from Salt. apply it as hot as you
can abide it. Tho. Juice.

a Rheumatism & Ivory Shavings
Zij boyled in 3 pints of Ale till one pint is consumed, Strain & Drink
a ʒ of a pint every morning fasting as much in the Evening for
a pretty long time together Mrs Francis Winstanley D. Rudney
says Ratura Eboris is much of the same nature wth Ratura C. C.
shavings of Hartshorn. Some think wat^r is as good as Ale

An Oyster Drink for a Rheumatism. & Oyst^r shells 2 a pck burn
em as you do Lime, then pour wat^r & 4 Gall^s scalding hot upon em,
let em stand 24 hours. Pour off the Clear & warm the sig^e & p in fus.
therein Sassafras 6 ounces liquorish 4 ou. Macz Zij. Let em infus
24 hours more; then strain the sig^e & p & w^{ash} it up for use. Doss a
Pint morning & Evening.

For the Rheumatism or Gout. a ffar. m^e at upp^e Drails in Oxford
shire 6 m from Shespy norton sells a poude that cures it for some
time. His Directions. Boyl one pap^e of the poude pr. 25 6. & 1/2
Pap. & wth Stonecrop mi Savend^e Cotton mi in a ʒ of new milk
till half is boyled away then strain it & put in Saffron 3^l Kesp
it stirring till cold then put in Treacle 4 ou. & Crabtree juice a
off^s one hour. The poude weighs 3i baling 1 Copp^e ffarthing
It is made as E. a conjectures of Stonecrop (i.e. wall pepper
dary & Elscampane. It is very biting to the Tongue. It is not
bitt^e wth haps there may be aristolochia in it. (Some think a little
hing^s & Poppe) & it in the morning wth your ris^e & at 4 in the
aft^r noon of the same Day cold. It generally binds but some
times it loosens the Body. Gilbert Hollowell Horrs courtor at
the Bell in Little Ashby often took it wth benefit.

For Rheumatic Pains or Pains in the Back, Side or Should^r &c This cured
Geo. Florence fiddler w^ho had a violent Pain in the Small of his Back & Side
& could not go wthout Crutches. He was blooded in the foot on y^e Side on
w^h he felt the greatest Pain & his foot was put into warm water to make it
bleed more freely he bled abt. 14 ou. Then & mustard seed bruised in a mortar 3ss
steep it all night in ale a pint strong ale is best In the morning strain it
thro a fennel cloth or strain^e Drink it in the morning for one Doss & last 2
hours after it using extracts as walking or Riding if the wrath^e will per
mit or go up stairs & down stairs 3 or 4 times It will bring away a great
deal of Gravel if you are troubled wth Gravel w^hich is often the cause of y^e
Pain of the Back & it 3 mornings together Half a pint of ale is a Doss for
a little man or woman & if you've some to put at the bottom of the mug in w^h
it is steeped it will pour off this clear & G. Florence had fresh mustard seed every
time but it will serve pretty well twice or for 2 Doss of ale except w^h you
are very much affected. after you've taken one Doss anoint the places most
much affected wth oil of Spiks agt the fire twice or thrice a day. But if you are not
much affected the mustard ale will cure wthout Bleeding or the oil kesp a ffannet to it
w^h is w^{ash}ed from Lead to Salt & ʒi gives mozt sal. a. & blood.

℞ Spirit of Savend. a little Dsa Spoonful (or 20 drops)
 drop'd on a little white Sugar wth yr. Stomach pains you.
 Lady Robinson, This is very good especially wth yr Pain in yr
 Stomach is caus'd by obstructions of yr Courses. Dr. George
 (yt marry'd Qⁿ Anne of England) was cur'd of a pain in yr
 Stomach by drinking a Glass of V^rjuice for a great many
 mornings together & walking after it. m. Gea. For a Pain
 in the Stomach & on one side like a Pleurisy caus'd by Drink-
 ing Small Beer wth hot. ℞ wat^rs of ffennel, Saxifrage &
 Parsly ana Ziss Sp. of Juniper ℞i. Dincture of Laudanum ℞ij
 Oyl of Caraways ℞ss Ens Veneris ℞i Sp. Carminativus ℞i salt
 of Wormwood ℞ss Syrup of anniseds ℞iiss mix for a Gulap
 Dose is one Spoonful morning & noon & 3 spoonfuls at
 night going to bed. Tho. Farran yr wth prescrib'd this to
 mary Gea aug. 1707. Farran's medicine did no good. She found the
 greatest Benefit by Sassafras wood in chips infus'd in wat^r. Drinking eve-
 ry morning & night abt. a Coffee Dish full. For a Pain or Wind or
 any Sickness at the Stomach. Boyle Gontian ℞i & the Peel of one Sevil
 Orange in 5 pints of water till wasted to 3 pints Drink in the morning
 fasting & at 4 in the afternoon ½ a Coffee Dish full mst ffinch or you may
 infus Gontian ℞i & the Peel of 1 Sevil Orange Rue water Balm water Rose-
 water ffennel water each a qr. of a Pint Double annisded water 1 pint Drink a
 Spoonful or more till you've remov'd the Pain. ux. For Vapours or
 Wind in the Stomach ^{or Pain in the Stomach} ℞ Dincture of Castor 15 Drops (a Dose for
 a Woman) in a Glass of Cold water or Beer & apply to the
 navel a Plaste of Galbanum Strain'd broad^r than both yr
 Palms of yr hands. This cur'd Jeffrey Daffern's wife after a
 great many noted medicines had been baffled. m^{rs} Elizth Basset.
 Anoth^r for Wind in the Stomach. mix Elscampane in powder
 wth five Stony & take a Knifes pointfull. It is also good for a
 Cough & Consumption. Butt^r & Stony wth Bread eaten in a
 morning fasting is very healthful a London D^r. eat 5m daily.
 m^{rs} Kenton. Elscampane & Stony is good for a Pain in the Sto-
 mach. ibid For a Pain in the Stomach especially if caus'd by Worms
 & to kill Worms in man Woman & Child ℞ mercury Dulcis gr
 & Jalop Let the Apothecary direct so much as to purge six times

66) you must keep very warm or it will flux This brought
a great many Worms from Goody Cater being abt 70 yrs old
Lady Mary Robt. Walton's W. in law was cured of a Pain in his Sto-
mach by Drinking all his own Urins warm w^{ch} he had try'd 100 things in vain.
For the Wind Colick or Wind in the Stomach or Grips

R Ling? Carraway Seeds Annis seeds each an half penny worth
in pound? Juniper? Berries beaten to pound? 1. Aloe Succotrina
in pound? 2. As far as much as will make it into a Paste w^{ch}
roll up wth Siquorish Poud? into Pills R 2 Pills at night & 2
at morning for 3 nights & 3 mornings successively or wⁿ
ever you are grip'd Begin wth 2 Pills unless you are grip'd
but a little yⁿ stay till night before you take them go on wth
y^r. Pills till you've taken 12 Pills a Spanish D^r. curd Kz C. 2 wth
these Pills Mary Burton a Traveller was cured wth these Pills for
a great many yrs at once taking They purge gently
unguentum nervinum (an oylmt. for ^{worms} nerves) expels wind & helps
the Cholick. p. 762. Falm. Dispensatory. Pain in the Stomach caus'd
by obstructions. Drink Corso Piss $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint 3 mornings successively
this cured Mrs. Finch. or Boyl a little Saffron in a Draught of
Poffet Drink. ibid.

Emplastru Stomachicu. R Thyracis opt. Dacamah: odorifer. ana Zijij
Succini, Cariophyl: r: moschat. mastich: & Aloes Succotrina \bar{a} . 3i Ci-
namom: 3ss Thyracis liquid: q. s. ff. Empl: 3. D. For the Stomach
& Head. R Castoreu & Anglica each Zijij in pound? wth Honey
make an Electuary This does is 3ss or 7ij mixt wth 4 or 6 ou.
of white wine. Then add Slibum finely powder'd 3 grains let em
stand in a Glass Bottle 4 or 5 hours. Shake y^e mixture & drink it
up. Provide a flat Iron Boyl for in water wth a crust of Bread
only, let y^e Patient drink of y^e Broth as oft as he vomits. Dr R
a good quantity of Ale Poffet Drink (it corroborates y^e Stomach)
& if you do not vomit add to it a little Honey. This washes away
all filth & Slime in the Stomach w^{ch} generates all Distempers in the
Ventricle. This above prescrib'd is in all surfeits an admirable medicine
at night you must ^{take} a Hypnotic after all Catharticks to secure the
expell'd Spirts Ex. gr. R Aqu. Cinamom: hordeat. 3ijss Cinamom:
fort. 3ss Laud. liquid gutt. 20. Syr. de macon. 3ij m. caps horã Somni
post Cathartici operationem. 3. D. A Bag to Comfort the Stomach
R mastic Rsd Ros leaves a Nutmeg grated or in pound? mace dry mint mix
em all in a Dish upon a Chasing Dish of Celery put em hot into a Bag &
hang it abt 4 & Neck against 4 & Stomach S.S.

This Pill is admirable in all Distempers of the Stomach. (687)

It suffers nothing to putrify in it, it expells all uncleaness & cleanses the same, it causeth smirth, strengthens the Heart & Head & cleans the Reins & Womb. R. white or Brown Amber, & mastick each ℥ij Aloes ℥v. Aganic ℥ij True aristolochia ℥ij. Beat em small & wth Syrup of wormwood make a mass for Pills, from each Dram make 6 or 7 of w^{ch} take 2 or 3 going to bed. This Pill is nulli secunda. J. D.

The distilled wat^r of Camomile flowers is an ex^t. Remedy to aswage Pain in the Stomach. Dose ℥ij warm or for want of it a Draction of Camomile flowers. J. D.

Some People are troubled abt 3 hours before Dinn^r wth Dist^r in their Stomachs as wth Pain, Wind, Cruditie &c. R. Quercitanus's Stomachic every hme in a Dish of Coffee doth the cure.

The Tincture of the Bark of Sassafras wood extracted in Sp. of Wine given at y^e time or repeated several times a day to a Spoonfull dispells Wind in the Stomach almost in a minute. (97)

Tincture of Ground Ivy drawn wth Sp. of Wine has y^e same Vertue. (97)

Oyl of mint is wonderfully effectual in all Stomachic (97)

Dissolv. J. D. To aswage pain & disflux of offending matt^r R

Clinical oyl of Bees Wax, oyl of Filix, Camomil & Sweet almonds each ℥j fresh Butt^r & Hon^r Grease each ℥ij to be used outwardly J. D. Dr. Bradley's Tea for wind in the Stomach. R. Red Sage

3 lbs Rosmary flowers 1 lb Bawn 2 lbs 5 Cloves add a little of the Rind of an orange (if you please) m^{rs} m. To dispell y^e Wind downwards out of y^e Stomach or Bowels. R

It is Black Pop^r? Carnis whole alone or in a Spoonful of Bees any time of y^e Day you may take it 2 or 3 Days successively till you find y^e Wind wrought off. Stephⁿ

Hunt of whetstone cures himself by this R^t. Dr. Tho. Farran. ~~Squar^r~~ Elize^r y^e works by sweat will cure the Wind Colick or wind in y^e Bowels. pr. G. Sat m^r Martins in

Leic^r. Doyl some Clover of Garlick in milk strain & drink it fasting it dryeth up a Rheum or moisture in y^e Stomach. Dr. Cogan.

To procure an appetite, to help Digestion, to strengthen
 a weak & cure a sick Stomach, Vapours, melancholy, Wind
 the Biting of a mad Dog, Quartan Agues, Fevers especially
 Periodical, the Plague, Worms in Children; To stop Sakes, Bloody
 flux & \bar{y} Terms, Vomiting, & inflammation of \bar{y} mouth &
 Throat if used therein; To provoke sweat & expell all manner
 of Poisonous & infectious Diseases from \bar{y} Heart. To prevent mis-
 carriage.

A Virginian Snake-weed 15 grains for a man or Woman in pound: in-
 fuse it in $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint of Cold Water 12 hours shake \bar{em} & drink both
 pound: & wat: cold till you are well pr. 116 \bar{y} ounce at \bar{y} sic. Tho
 R. Mr. Edward Lovell

For Wind in the Stomach or Bowels or Grips Dr. Wilson
 of Grantham his Pacific Drops. R. Liquid Laudanum Zi
 Oyl of Juniper Zi (pr. 18 & 2) The Dose is from xv. xx. to
 xxv Drops in any Vehicle. Begin wth 5 drops first &
 increase \bar{em} gradually take \bar{em} in Ale or Beer & ride
 after \bar{em} they are diuretic & bring away Gravel. but
 If they do not cure \bar{y} Wind you must take an Elixuary
 of Zedoary Mr. Wm Cook Apothecary. These are the ingre-
 dients in the said Elixuary viz Zedoary Rhubarb Salt of
 Wormseed Gilded Ginger Oyl of Nutmeg Syrup of Cloves
 R. Quantity of a nutmeg of \bar{y} said Elixuary rolled in Sug^r morning
 & night after \bar{y} morning Dose drink Arabian Tea. after \bar{y}
 night Dose drink 15 or 20 Drops in Beer. This I try'd in vain.

Baker in his Dispensatory commands the Elixuary of Pepper for
 the Colic & Grips. Unguentu Ebuloꝝ i.e. Ointmt. of Dandelion or
 Dwarf-eld^r is set in Dropsiss, dum^{es} for if wth it \bar{y} Belly & other pts
 be anointed, it resolves the Wind & removes the Humor. The extⁿ in
 Joynt pains & Gout. R. Succ. Rad. Ebul. Zi coq. in oil Cham. Zviii ad
 Consump. Succ. & cum Ess. q. s. f. Unguent. wth you anoint there wth
 mix it wth a little Vinegr^e or Wine. p. 293. Cooks Mason of Chirurgery

For Grips wth a footstep there is scarce any thing better than Rice
 milk ^{corn} eaten warm & a. Wind in the Stomach Swallow 17 Pip^e
 for 2 or 3 mornings together & at night going to bed take a Spoon
 full or 2 of Brandy burnt wth Rosmary & Sweetened wth Sug^r &
 keep it in a Bottle close stop'd. This I try'd wth the Wind out of the
 second prevents its return. This cured Stephen Hunt's wife wth the
 Dr could not S. Hunt

To procure an appetite & to correct
wind in y^e Stomach.

By wormwood mix Red or cut it, or pound it in a mor-
t^r. boyl it in two q^{ts} of wat^r till one is consumed y^e
Bottle it ^{close} put a little of it (to y^e Palate) in some Ale
or Beer giving it a shake or stir. It is a gratefull &
agreeable Bitt^r. you may try Gentian, Junip^r Sprigs
or Barries, Gill, Fansie, Broom, Sage, Buckbean, Cardu-
us, Centuary, Roman Wormwood. Rosemary good for y^e
Head & Sight. Orange Peel. Balm. Camomile Sprigs or
flow^rs wormseed, Fanugreek. Fumitory, Rue. Cloves, nut-
meg Alcampan. Sassafras. Savory. Dale chips or shavings.
Feverfew does all a Bitt^r Herb can do, says Doct^r Whitt^r.
Horehound strengthens y^e Stomach & cures an ill Habit of
Body. ibid. Wormwood in Ale or Beer breeds a red rich face
but not in Wat^r. says D^r. Harlop. Virginsan-Snake-weed. mint
Carduus Seds

A Poud^r for wind, etc. R^x Seds of
Burdock ℥ij. Anisseds ℥ij. liquorish sack ℥ij. make of all a fine
Poud^r & mix sm wth white Sug^r. Candy. This does is ℥ij. p. 612
Cook's marrow of Physick. Another Smoke a Pipe of Tobacco
2 or 3 times in ones Pipe ones or twice a day. It is best in a
morning fasting. Stephen Hunt. Another Burnt a Cork y^e has
Stopt a wine Vessel for some y^e ^{to y^e use} R^x a Knifer Pointful in 2
Pint of warm Ale Night & morning Stephen Hunt
For Gripes & Wind or Convulsion fur oft caus'd by wind. R^x
Strong Ale one qt. Honey or Treacle ℥ss boyl sm & wth
cold add Syrup of Damask Ros^s (i.e. Syrup of Ros^s Solutive)
℥ij. Stir sm to mix y^e keep it close Stopt in a Bottle. R^x one
Spoonful alone wth h^{ot} or ill or at any time after Eating
or mix it wth Posset Drink 2 pint or Syllabub Drink (viz. milk
ing fro^m y^e Cow to a little Vinsg^r & Sug^r.) ^{wth Balbe} Another Cut dry
Wormwood mi infus it in a Bottle of Ale close Stopt
Drink one Spoonful of this Wormwood Ale in y^e Beer at

70) at any time when you find wind at ye stomach or
you are not well. To this receipt R^t you may add
viz Boyle in the Ale Rosemary & Sage strain it & add a
little Saffron wth y^e Honey & boyle it a little again before
it is quite cold add Syrup of Roses ℥ij they purge gently
& clear the Urine bring good for the Stone & Gravel
the Urine when settled in the Pot is like Rags you may hang
it on a stick. Thus was Jⁿ Dalby of Wigson his Urine be-
ing abt. 11 y^e old & having Convulsion fits. Tho. Hufferd
of Countsthorpe is the auth^r of this 2 last R^ts w^{ch} were
communicated to E. A. by W^m Dalby for E. A. made y^e
addition of Rosemary Sage & Saffron. This upon Tryal was good
for nothing. / Pain in the stomach caused by wind lying heavy like
a weight of agrimony (w^{ch} hath not a hollow stalk) Contrary
each as much as a Norway Gentian Root ℥ij Wormwood ½ as
much as of the agrimony pickling out the seed & wash boyle sm
in strong Beer or ale in a pint let it stand afterwards all night
y^e Bottle it close bring strain'd & drink at 4 mornings fasting
it clears the stomach & strengthens it & takes away the wind &
Pain w^{ch} Pain is below the stomach aft^r youve taken the
said Drink R^x ½ a spoonful of mustard seed once a day at any
time before meals for 2 or 3 days wth a little Drink in a Spoon.
take it whole this cured Mr. Tho. Simpkin & W^m Mander wife.
Stephen Hunt. Wind in the stomach show a few sweet
Honey 1. 2. 3. Mr. Baxt & another eat some white Harts aft^r you
have carry'd em in y^e Pocket or when they are dry or oed they will cure
the Heartburn caused by wind. E. A. Dr. Quincy commands Ductura Sacra
as a great Preserv^e of the Dons of the stomach & to maintain a good Di-
gestion, good for Hard Drink & Disposition p. 393. To procure an appetite
to expell wind & prevent & cure the Gripes for the Gripes & wind & to
amend the Dons of the stomach eat salt plentifully wth every thing you
eat shew salt 2 or 3 times on all meats Broth or veal roasting. To get a
stomach eat oatmeal Pudding wth salt & Butter & a little Vineg^r or
Vergiliced & a little Brown Sug^r Or make a Posset of milk & porridge thus
make some milk porridge put a Spoonful of Vineg^r or a brage. stir it till it
curdles or turns then add a little Brown Sug^r & turn a porridge. at a time
thus & walk or use exercise aft^r it E. A. For Pain or Wind in the stomach
& to get an appetite Infuse Miera ℥ij in a Pint of white wine for
2 or 3 days pour off one Spoonful of the Clear & drink it fasting
John Mince Hayler or R^x 9 black pepper Corns in 2 a Spoonful of
Salt cut whole & sm fasting a Wash of brage Dr. oately & R^t Boockley.

A Person hurt by a fall

Blood in the arm
 Take Sucasellus Balsom inwardly a knifepoint fully present-
 ly after the fall & at night going to bed for 2 or 3 nights &
 in the morning fasting for 2 or 3 mornings. If an Eye it would
 to abate the swelling beat a lump of Rock-allum in an Earthen
 Porringer wth the white of 2 Eggs moisten some flax in it &
 apply it to the swelling wth a Linnen Cloth once in 2 hours
 or as it dries moisten flax again & again. To take away
 Blackness & Blowness of a Bruise. Bath it wth Spirit of wine
 & apply a flannel to it. These things cured Mrs Margaret Wilson
 having a fall from her Horse apr. 1707. a man of whinstone
 being hurt on the face was cured wth only bathing often wth
 new milk very hot it took away the Blackness. another to take
 away Blackness & Blowness caused by a wound anoint it wth
 Butts cold & chase it in well may Butts is best. Michael Simons
 had a kick of a Horse on his thigh so y^t he lay for dead & he
 was cured wth out bleeding only by chasing it presently wth
 Butts Anna Simons. For a Bruise or Strain apply white of an
 Egg & wheat flour plasterwise nothing bet^t wth Finck of aybston.
 The Cut of Elizabeth Halford tryd having strained her wrist so
 y^t her hand swelled but it pained it & made it swell
 more she cured it by boyling Soap & Brandy & binding
 it on spread on Cloth. Etc. a strain in the back & 15
 or 17 Drops of oyle of Turpentine in a Draught of warm
 ale 3 mornings successively This cured one y^t could not go
 Mrs Finch. A Bruise or Strain old or new. anoint the place wth oyle
 of Swallows new drawn It will take away the pain & swelling then
 melt Bees wax & Dross just p.e apply it plasterwise till well the
 plaster strengthens. If for an old Bruise add oyle of Spibe and oyle of
 the oyle of Swallows & oyle of Roves each i. the next Day apply a
 Plaster of Paracelsus. Francis Winton. For any inward Bruise
 after a fall &c. Drink a Glass of Cold Water. The R. Mr. Lovell.
 Joshua Goodrich was thrown down fro his Horse wth he gal-
 loped & he lay upon his leg w^{ch} so pained him y^t he could
 not stand on't he rode home but his leg was not broken
 it look'd black & yellow & he was very lame for 6 weeks
 having had a Corecloth on't he was thus cured & Dross sure

72) Deers suet 2 pts Good Brandy 1 pt melt sm
together & rub it on warm agt. the fire wth y^e Hand
morning & evening at ist then once a day till well. he
found ease at y^e first Dressing m^r Windstanly prescrib^d
it. Jos. Goodrich. A Strain or Bruise & some sinners
cloth a little bigg^r. y^e the Place you intend to cover, lay
upon y^e Brown Pap^r of y^e same sort, & upon the
Pap^r place flax or soft Hards y^e having a pr. of
Dongus heads red hot hold a piece of Black Pitch in one
hand & melt it agt. y^e Dongus so y^e it may melt &
cover the Hards w^{ch} you've made a surface of Pitch
beswar it all over wth the white of an Egg beaten.
lastly Sprinkle it all over wth salt & apply it cold. It
is very painful for abt 2 days but its an ex^t. medicine
for a strain or a Crack^d Bone. Aunt Maj^r did great good
wth it you must let it lie on till it drops off. m^r m. an In-
ward Bruis by a fall. Drink a quart or 2 of Cold Water &
Blood in y^e Arm James Lappington. & Ann Davis. A Strain
Boyl Brooklime in humane urine (y^e old^r y^e bett^r) wth salt
bind it on as hot as you can endure it. This cured 2 of m^r. Allen
Gregory's son of a strain in their Knees y^e they could scarce
go Stephen Hunt. A Strain, Bruise or Old Pain or to strong
then a weak Limb y^e sometimes is free fro Pain. & some
Crab Vorjuice (the old^r y^e bett^r) boyl sm being made thick
wth salt y^e apply sm as hot as you can endure wth a Red
Cloth or flannel bound to it Repeat it once in 12 or 24
hours. This has made the same to walk. old Tho. Greer. anoth^r
Boat some white of an Egg & mix Vorjuice therewth bind it
to the Place pain'd wth some flax or flax Hards dip't there in
& bound on wth a sinners Cloth Repeat it night & morn. This
cured m^r. Simon Barwel y^e had strain'd his leg abt the ankle
by a fall w^{ch} m^r. Goodysar & anoth^r famous London Sur-
geon had try'd severall Medicines in vain on's affirming
y^e on's Bone the oth^r y^e 2 Bones were out w^{ch} n^o a
Bone was dislocated being only a strain & a swelling m^r.
J. Barwel. anoth^r m^r. Elizth Bassett of ^{Reaby} Thumbled at a Cushion
& fell down & bruis'd her leg a little above her ankle so y^e it swell'd
mightily & look'd Black she thought at ist her leg was broken

or some Bone dislocated w^{ch} 2 last things were not (73
true Mr. Wilks the Surgeon apply'd Linnen dipt in white of
Eggs beaten & mixt wth Vinege & wat^r to cool & strengthen it
The next dressing ^{to be used} Camphorated Spirits, The third
him he apply'd Barbados Tar. a Cataplasm of the Root of So-
lomon's Seal is good to take away Black & Blue marks arising from
contusions. ^{or Strain} *Miller's Herbal. Vid. p. 75.*

A Poulter for a Swelling or Bruise By Tho. Hely. R. 11370
milk a pint or for want thereof Scum'd milk, Oatmeal mi-
Boyle it till it is as thick as fflo^r. meat yⁿ. add Therops Just
chopt small ʒij & let it boyle a little time to melt then
take Houssleek & mallor^r each a ʒi of a Handful chopt
small put em in & let it boyle 3 or 4 wallops. Apply it
thin & warm as you can endure it at night wth a linnen
Cloth & a fflanne^l over yf or for want of it a double
Linnen Cloth. you must put in but a little Handful of Oat-
meal. use it twice a Day at 1st sitting or lying still. If
you walk abt. use it only at night. The same Poulter will
sore 2 or 3 times, adding only a little fresh Just & a little
milk to keep the Kettle fro^m Burning. If it Breaks heal it wth
healing Salves. If it is only broken a little this Poulter will
heal it, bring not shifted above once in 2 or 3 Days. avoid
Salt things & Strong Drink. a ʒi of Small Beer is enough
for a man to drink in a Day. This Poulter is anodyne cool-
ing & suppling & strengthening. Oyl of Turpentine is often
too hot.

A Poulter for a Swelling, Bruise or Strain
By 1st^e King mountebank. R. ffloax ʒij in pound^e boyle
it in a ʒi of wat^r till it grows tend^e or yf is consued then
add Hogslard ʒij & aft^r yf is melted wth fflo^r. as much
as will make it into a Poulter. apply it warm & renew it
every 12 hours at 1st till the Pain is abated yⁿ once in 24 hours
it disperses & sometimes breaks it. March 7th 9th Halford dri-
ving Plow fell down & a Horss trampled on his Leg abt
the Ankle w^{ch} was very much Swell'd so y^t he could not go
but wth great pain. there was a little hole like the Head of a
nail. e. a. apply Colebatches Pound^e dissolv'd in Urine &
a linnen Cloth dipt therein. a day or 2 aft^r e. a. apply'd
white of Egg beaten & mixt wth V^rjuice. yⁿ Oyl of Tur-

74) poutine & Goose grease. Bonts Salve & Barrets Salve. Diaculū cum Gummit. All these did little or no good. at last we used the last Poultis w^h took away y^e Pain aft^r y^t had been apply'd 3 or 4 times, We heated old Human urine & dip't a linnen cloth therein & apply'd very warm This was repeated a long time. at one Dropp^{ing} aft^r the urine was dry'd It was anointed wth inquentū Dialthae ag^t the ffie. This took away the Pain & Stiffness a Plast^r of Jⁿ Smiths Salve was apply'd to the Place bruise by the nail but it w^{as} r^{an} Corruption It was Poultis'd every night & droft wth ^{hot} urine & aft^r it anointed wth Ung^t. Dialthae every morning This strengthen'd his leg & abated the swelling & made a perfect cure.

The ffrees labour^r at Blaby standing upon the shafts & driving the Horros made a sudden turn w^h threw him down & the Wag^{gon} ffore wheels ran over him & the Hind^{er} wheels drag'd him on it was empty. w^h he came home fro^m Colts he was blooded & a Thi^s skin now taken off was apply'd warm to his side where there was a swelling as big as his fist y^e wheel went over his middle he was blooded y^e skin lay on one night it stank y^e next morn^g & he took fflood^s of Brimstone almost a Spoonful in a Por^{ring} of new milk from the Cow 2 or 3 times intermitting a Day or 2 He found great ease by taking it. Dff. a Strain or Swelling Boyl a qt. of strong Ale to a Pint yn put in Hoag^s Sard^z 3ij Let it boyl a little again yn apply it as hot as you can endure it. Traveller. To break any Swelling white or Red as Whitloe i.e. a Swelling at the end of the ffing^r or Thumb ffelon or Ancome i.e. Swelling on any Joynt of the ffing^r or Thumb. A mallow leaves, Elde^r & Chick weed all togth wth mi. wash'd & chopt small, put it to a little Thuck Cream, White Bread Crums Deers Suet 3i for want of it Sheeps Suet, Honey a little Spoonful. Boyl sm to a Poultis. apply it as hot as you can bear it, wth a linnen Rag. Renew it once in 12 hours, especially while it runs It will both break & heal. mudden wheelwright of Rotherby. A Poultis to take away Pain from a Swelling or Kibe or Ran Sor^d ^{or Ran} Suet chopt & the skin taken out (or for want of it Fallow or Deers Suet) Oatmeal ground & Houssleek wash'd & chopt small This the oatmeal & milk cold yn boyl sm & add the Suet & Houssleek Stir sm & Let sm boyl apply it as hot as you can endure it m^r ffrees of Blaby.

a Kick or Bruise or Swelling. & the leaves of Rue (75
p mallons pound 3m wth some rec^d Bacon spread it on a linen
cloth & hold agt the fire a little to warm it Bind it on Renew it
night & morn at 1st then once a day This cured Henry Hind wth his
leg was bruised by a stone & swelled so the next day if he could not
go Dr. Brown Surgeon of mountsorrel p^d H.

An Inward Strain, or Bruise caused by a fall &c.

& Balsamū Capivi 20 or 30 drops in 2, or 3 Spoonfuls of
milk old or new in the morning till you've taken 12. Cold
Tho. Juice of Dunton. It is very good taken in Ale Gaude
Ed. Underwood falling out of a Pear tree Aug^r 23 found
great Benefit by Balsamū Capivi. He was blooded & had
a Clyst^r a day or 2 aft^r He took oyl of Turp. in Ale & had
some thing given him of Poppits to make him sleep He drank
his own wat^r 2 pint wth a Spoonful of Spirit night & morning

In Smith of Blaby shoeing an unlucky horse he kick'd him on the
knee It made it swell & was so sore p^d stiff yf he could scars go. He
was cured by bathing it 3 or 4 times wth good Verjuice In Smith
Tho. Hollowell of Little Ashby was kick'd by a horse on the foot so
yt it look'd Black & Blue It was cured by rubbing it twice wth Brand
old Tho. Hollowell.

Ormund Royal al. Water fern is esteem'd by some as very
powerful in dispersing & dissolving Blood & taking away the Black
ness yf arising therefrom Quincy.

For an Inward Bruise or Strain in Man or Beast.

A The best Madder ʒij for a Man ʒiij for a Beast: warm it hot &ddy to boil.
(but do not let it Boil) In Ale half a pint for a Man, in a 2^d for a Beast.
When it is moderately red, give it warm. it is good for y^e pain in the

Bark or any inward pain. Let a Maid that hath the Green Sickness
hold her head for 9 mornings over a Wood-Vat & it will m^d her
God: Bill Syde at Sooby.

In April 1739 E. A had a violent pain in the middle of his Back caused
perhaps by Cold but no Cloath nor Camphorated Sp. of Wine would
take it away at last at last he took abt 3 pint of Sifted Water which were
put in a frying Pandy by them selves & covered wth a pewter dish &
Rung upon an Iron called by the Cooks the House-wife or Sozy Back it hung
a pretty distance from the fire

Salmon's Dispensatory says the Poplar Ointmt cures the pain & heat of
the Back.

For a decay of the marrow in the Back
Take new milk a pint, 20 shall shall, one Comfrey root sliced & a little Spring
grass, Boil 3m all well together, then strain it. Take half of it at
night & the other half in the morning following. It must be repeated
for a fort night. An Ointmt for the same & sp. of Wine a pint & oil of
Camber an ounce, mix 3m & warm 3m & rub the Back 3m night & morning
during the time of taking the above said Remedy Mrs Ann Denton & Mrs Hartshorn

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

For Eyes inflam'd wth abound wth Humours
w^{ch} look Red & are Sore.

Apply a Blistering Plaster to the lower pt. of yr neck be-
tween yr shoulders & Dissolve as much Roman Vitriol in
Spring wat^r as will give it a pale Blw Pinchur to w^{ch} add
a little loaf Sugar to correct the sharpness of the Vitriol Drop it
2 or 3 times a day but especially at night going to bed wth ^{a feather} ~~your~~
moistning only the lower Eye lid on the inside w^{ch} you perceive
it makes yr. Eyes stiff omit Dropping for a day or two adding a
little more wat^r & more Sugar &c. note if you blister for the
Eyes w^{ch} they are not Rheumatic & full of Humours you will
sink them. so will an Issue. This cur'd &c. may J^{no} 20th 1707 w^{ch}
Plasters of Burgundy Pitch & Red Lead & white Coppars water
& other drying waters would do no good. / *

Another R^{ex}unning wat^r 2 Spoonfulls Brit^{ish} French Brandy 1
wash yr. Eyes ther^e wth on the inside & outside the Eye lids. Dr
Jone & Mr. Tho. Matthews. * Note in a weeks time or less my
Eyes grew very rheumatic & sore as before & it ch'd very much
for w^{ch} reason I was bled 12 Z in the arm w^{ch} did my Eyes
a little good but not very much yet in a fortnight or less
following Eye Water & Dist Drink cured them. an Eye water

R^{ex} waters of fennel white Roots & Plantane each 3ss.
white Coppars & Saccharum Saturni each gr. vi. Camphir 3ss
Dissolve them near the fire & strain the water & moisten the
lower Eye lid on the inside wth a feather dipt into it 2 or
3 times a day especially in the morning but not at night
going to Bed for then it will make yr Eyes sore. pr. of
Bottle & Ingredients 2. J. Tho. farrer a Weaver. a Dist Drink

for the Scurvy & weak Eyes & to strengthen & sight & to
dry the Eyes. R^{ex} water Croffes Brooklime, Scurvy grass,
Humitory, Sorrel, Liverwort Agrimony each a good Handful,
Sona 3ss. Roots of Horradick 3ij Boyl all in six quarts of
good ale wort till they are soft. For want of ale wort
you may boyl em in stale Beer w^{ch} is good against the
Scurvy) strain out the Ingredients w^{ch} cold & work it
up wth yest & let it in a cold place & Drink half a pint
or a quart of a pint every morning & into every Dose
you drink drop 16 or 20 drops of the Spirit of Sulphur.

78) you may buy Zij of Sp. of Sulphur. at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ff dram.
 If ones taking doth not cure repeat the Dose It will cure
 also a Dry Itching & purifies the Blood ibid. / In a month or
 6 weeks time after taking y^e precedent Dist drink my Eyes grew
 very Rheumatic & Bloodshot & Eyewaters would do no good & my
 Eyes itch'd violently tho I had bled 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ in y^e arm a little be-
 fore I apply'd a vast great Itch to my Temple almost one Inch
 from y^e Corner of my right Eye near y^e Hair of my Head above the
 Eye where commonly Plasters are lay'd to the Temple It suckt
 very much & made a great orifice & bled almost all night I est
 ting y^e Itch on abt 5 a clock in the afternoon in June 1707 w^{ch}
 I lay'd a little Salt on't it spow'd up Blood almost as black as Ink
 I found y^e Itching of my Eyes to cease y^e next day & the Rheum
 to abate I dropt on wth the ffarron's Eye-water to strengthen the
 sight as us'd to do before my Eyes were very well in 2 or 3 days
 but note I apply'd a Plaster to each wrist made of Common mal-
 lowscelandine, Bole & Honey stamp'd abt 4 hours before I us'd
 the Itch w^{ch} alone will often cure a Porel or Bloodshot Eye. I
 remov'd the Plaster lay'd on rather once in 24 hours for 3 days
 w^{ch} is very cooling. I conclude y^t the Itch did my Eyes most good
 letting out the thick Black Blood so y^t there was not a right
 circulation of the Blood & Spirit. Bleeding in the arm or behind
 the Ears seldom is of much advantage to the Eyes some com-
 mend bleeding in the foot for the Eyes. / Itching Eyes to cure.
 Wash the outside of the Eye-lids & the inside of the Eyes wth
 Vio juice for 3 or 4 days It is good too w^{ch} they are Bloodshoten
 And will cure the itching of a the 100
 Inter Boothby. Rheumatic Eyes R Capis Galaminaris in fine powder
 & Plantane Water shake the Bottle w^{ch} you drye 3m w^{ch} must be
 et y^e morning fasting & 4 in the afternoon. ^{It agrees best wth some Eyes w^{ch} are wth it.} Mr Coltman.
Rheumatic & Bloodshot Eyes. Boyl soft wat^r & skum'd milk p.e. wth
 a piece of Houshold Bread drink it for yr constant Drink avoiding
 Malt Drink, wine & Cyder wash yr. Eyes often in a day wth Common
 Brandy or ^{the best} of Hungary's wat^r w^{ch} both heal & dry yr. Eyes.
Mad Smoak Tobacco especially night & morning this cured 2.
 A. June 1707. / This following medicine surpasses all the former
 It strengthens the sight cured any Pain attending the Eye as Eyes hum'd
 up in a morning & y^e congrad'd hum feels like grit or Dust in y^e Eye It
 helps a Blear Eye or any Mad Rheumatic Eye drying up y^e Rheum, in man
 or Horse. R Oynment of Tobacco y^t is green mixt a little against y^e Eye wth
 a feather or yr. finger anoint y^e Eye lid yr. some may Inter dropt once in 2 days

you must dress it in the morning fasting & at 4 a Clock in the afternoon wth y^r Stomach is emptyest is the best time. Plantane water is the best liquor for an Eye-water better yⁿ Rose water &c for a Rheumatic weak Eye. ibid

wⁿ you dress yr. Eye pull down y^r lower Eye-lid so yf you may see y^e inside of it yf take a soft feather as Pidgeons or Partridge's &c make it naked only just at the point leave a little feather wth moisten in yr. Eye-water & touch only the inside of the lower Eye-lid note the Eye is a tender thing & you should not so much as touch it wth a feather it will offend it

E. a. Sore Red Eye caused by hard Drinking. Drop some Sal-low from a lighted candle into wat.^r & anoint it upon yr. Eye-lids so yf some may go into yr. Eyes at night 2 or 3 times dressing will cure. wⁿ Boncher of Wigson a Poultis for a Sore Eye to take away the Pain. R^x a small quantity of Red Rose leaves & wet em in Plantain wat.^r & Scald em over a fire till they are very soft apply em as hot as you can endure it at night going to bed yf next morning take it off & wash the Eye wth milk & wat.^r warm dit.^o Boothby. Sore & red Eyes caused by the Small Pox. R^x some Hon-dung y^e whitest & newest from the Horse-roost & dry in an Oven lay'd on a white Pap^r aff^r Bread is now drawn yⁿ beat it to powder wth a knife on the Pap^r & blow a little wth a Goos. Quill into the Eye holden open once a day sith^e night or morning. use it for a week yf intermit a day or 2 & repeat it till yr. Eyes are well. you must gather none but white Dung This cured y^r Goos Eyes. It made em smart & wat.^r wⁿ first dress'd & his Eyes would at first grow sore upon catching Cold. mary Gee. another R^x a little bit of old or new Calico burn it over a Pint^d Dish blow off the ashes yⁿ pour a little Breast milk (i.e. womans milk) cold to it & moisten the end of a clean feather dipt therein & put it into the Eye once a day making fresh liq^r every time it is dress'd by burning another piece of Calico & pouring milk to it. ibid. To dry Eyes yf water much & to strengthen the Sight. Spread upon a Piece of Velvet cut round a little big^r y^e a Shilling Emplastrum de minio & apply to each Temple & Plaster. The Velvet keeps the Eye warm. It is better thus apply'd yⁿ between the Shoulders or to the Crown of the Head. Hannah Scorye Some Rheumatic Eyes are much mended by applying Empl. de mucilagibus to the Temples. Note you must not use these Plasters above 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 days at a time

Things bad for the Eyes

Mr. May the famous Sculist near Oxford reckons these things Enemiss to the Eyes viz Pease, Cabbage, Hot Bread
Pepper Salt Stalk Beer & things sour. & Butt. / Wind. much
Drink.

note wⁿ you apply Plasters to yr. Pimples as soon as you
find they incommode or molest the Eyes you must take them
off. They dry & reple & are best for Rheumatic Eyes sometimes
you must not wear em above 1 day at a time intermitting 3
or 4 or more ffor the oftast you use them the less benefit you
will find by em & the seldomer the more. &c.

ffor Blindness or a Blar-eye or any
weak, sore eye or Blood-shot eye

(81)

Take the shells of Snails if grow on their Backs, burn
them well 5 hours in wood Embers if beat them wth white
sugar Candy 3ij sift it fine & blow a little in a Quill into
the Eye. Thrust 2 or 3 hoors Quills one wth in anothe^r & fill
the least end of the Quills ab^t 1/2 a Barley Corns length if
must put in more or less according as you have a film
or any grossy Corruption or Cataract white or Black or
any thing w^{ch} obstructs the sight to work off or remove
Blow into the Eye some Poud^r ones in 3 days wther
it be the Eye of a man or Horse It will not eat off a Hair
in a Horses Eye. It strenghtens the sight where the Eye
balls are loaded wth any Corruption or Rheum It is a great
Dryer because of the allum w^{ch} is in the sug^r. Candy. w^{ch}
if yr. Eyes are blood shot or look red Take small Beer let it
stand till it is dead if heat a little hot & wash the Eyes a q^r
of an hour a ft^r the Poud^r. Some Eyes are cured in a week
some in a q^r of a yr. by the Poud^r. Mrs. P. if the Beer or Pou-
der makes yr. Eyes ake do not use them. The Poud^r will make
them smart. The Beer for some Eyes repells the Humours too
forcibly

another Take Loaf-sugar 2 pts Roman Vitriol 1 pt beat to fine
poud^r & blow it into the Eye You may if you will mix it
wth the white w^{ch} comes from Handung Dry'd in an Oven or
in the Sun. &c. It is as good or better wth the former Poud^r
of Mrs. P. You may add sometimes a little Pulvis Nephriticus
it will corrode the more. Handung makes it less sharp &
mollifies it. Some say Loaf-sugar is bett^r wth sug^r. Candy hav-
ing more allum in it. &c. Salmon in his Dispens^r p. 199 says w^{ch}
the Gall of a fow or Ox mixt wth breast-milk makes an excellent Col-
lyris ag^t the Hare or Blar in the Eye. / Fresh Bull^s put into the eyes
Clean them p. 200 ibid. ffor a Rheum or Pain in the Eyes Take Parly
& boyle it in water & lay it Poulth^rwise upon the Eyes at night
going to bed if it be for a hot Rheum apply it cold if it be for
a cold Rheum apply it hot for some nights till you find sate. ffor
Boothby. Plantane water is a great Dry^r & p^r ferd before Common

82) Wat^r by Aunt Boothby. / A Wat^r for sore Eyds. R. C.

R. Plantane Wat^r $\frac{1}{2}$ a Pint, white Sugar Candy Zi white Vitriol Zi Sugar of Lead Zi Boyl them a little & strain the Wat^r for use. R. C. Another R. fennel m^r white Sugar Candy a q^r. of a pound white Vitriol (al white Coppres) Zi Boyl these in 2 Quarts of Spring Wat^r till it come to ons. if you put in the Juice ofcelandine it will take away any soare in the Eye. This water cured a Boy in Richford that had been blind 3 yrs. R. C. This water took a film off Tho. Kony's Horse's Eye at Whitstone.

A Dudge for the Head, w^{ch} cures the Head-ach & takes away Rheum from the Eyds & is good in all Pains w^{ch} soever.

R. Syrup of Buckthorn Zi Magistery of scammony in Poud^r 10 grains, Black Cherry Wat^r Zi aqua mirabilis Zi mix them & take it fasting drinking warm Grise as it works. This is a full Dose for a strong man or woman. R. C. Another R. Daisy roots & the Herbs that be- long to them gotten always fresh (tho it is in the winter) infuse abt as many as will cover the Bottom of a large Pint^r Pottinger in as much Rain Wat^r as will cover them, all night let them infuse cold the next day pour off the Clear & strain it thro a thick Cloth let it settle & pour off the Clear again to w^{ch} add Loaf Sugar the quantity of a little Nutmeg & abt $\frac{1}{2}$ so much Sapis Hematites or a little more or instead thereof Vniue. Boles m^r Emerton cured all Eyds even a Blind Beggat wth this but she used (as many has made up the Wat^r for her conjunctid) Boles. This is the Lady Clark's famous R. the Child at Watford. ~ in Northampton the Sapis Hematites is good for a Blear Eye. Salmon's Disp. you must drop some of the Wat^r into the Eye at night. keep it in a Bottle close stop^d & shake it before you use it. / Some Shepherds have cured their Sheep of Blind- ness by putting a little Tar at y^e end of a feather into y^e Eyds p^r 225 mascal of Cattle. / For sore & Red Eyds R. Houseleek & Pon- ny-wort & mix em wth the white of an Egg & a small quantity of Vinegar & plasterwise lay it to the forehead then make a Plaster of Boles wth a little white of an Egg & Vinegar & lay it to the Temples. m^r m. Another white Wine alone will cure a Rheum in the Eye Drop it 2 or 3 times in a Day at first after some time but once in a Day m^r Clay of Loic. To strengthen the Sight w^{ch} decayd. Smoke Rowmary Goldfoot & Botany p^r. This has cured several m^r ffinch. Headach Snuff up a little white Dsp^r in fine poud^r withalbed m^r of Cosby.

for an Eye much Swell'd & Rhumatic of (83)
Jeremiah Brandreth Dayl^r of Quarron ~~attempted~~
that^{ly} cur'd by Sr Wm Ross Oculist

Apply 6 Paper^s of Poud^r to yr. nose & every night
to be snufft up call'd the Pallick Poud^r. It will make
yr. nose Run & heat it as if it was on fire It will
proov^e spittle viz $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint or more at night It will
work a full hour In the morning R^x 10 Paper^s of
Poud^r & at a time till you've taken them all in Sage
Tea Sweeten'd wth Sugar. R^x these the same kind of you
take the 6 Paper^s of Poud^r they were of the colour
of Cap Paper & wrought only by stool. Once in six
days R^x purging Pills 4 Doses viz 5 Pills in the Pap^r of
an apple for our Dose intermitting 6 Days & smelting
the Poud^r w^h you take the Pills. R^x the Pills w^h the weakⁿ
is warm & open & keep warm wth Day & do not stir out
w^h you've taken the above said Poud^r R^x 20 Paper^s
of Poud^r consisting of a light Brown colour mixt wth
filings like filings of Gold. R^x 1 Paper^s every morning
in milk Pottage or water Gruel fasting 1 hour aft^r It
make^s yr. urine small very strong & works only by urine
Every morning & night wash yr. Eyes wth an Eye water
dropt on a fine Holland Rag or a sponge dab it on the
Eye-lids leaning yr. Head back w^h it may soak thro^{gh} yr.
Eye-lids You need not put any into the Eye it will
not molest the Eye if any get^s into it. you may smooke
Tobacco if it will make you spit it will do you good, but
if it doth not it will do yr. Eyes harm. apply Blistering
Plasters abt 3 Inches long & 2 Inches broad to each wrist
a little above the Puls^e It will weaken the Eyes to lay it
on or below the Puls^e apply fresh Blistering Plasters once
in 20 Days for a four times or longer spread em on a linnen
wa^{sh}er. If you heat the Knife hot w^h you spread the Plasters

84) it will make the Blisters sover. apply em wth m^li
lot whilst they will run. you will find the greatest eas-
e benefit by Blisters. & A Diet Drink to sweeten the
Blood & Hartstongue Liverwort Dwarf Elder each 2
large Handfuls saffras Shavings lbs Guajacū ʒij si-
quorish sliced. ʒ ounces Boil them all in six Gallons of midling
alewort till a Gallon is wasted & work it up as other Drink
at 5 days old you may drink it for yr constant Drink. & 5
Drops of the Elizer in a Draught of it in the morning fasting
an hour after it (It is not Daffy's Eliz^e but is made of some
strong Wat^r & is sweet.) Be sure to abstain from all salt Dyst
& Sharp & sour Liq^{rs} Let this be repeated for yr. constant Drink
till the middle of may & also at the fall of the leaf / Francis
Surgeon of Derby advis'd two Issues to be made on the Back to dry
up Rheums in the Eye & Diaculū simpl. lbi Pici Burg. ʒij m. f. Em-
plastrū pro fontinali.

J^r W^m Reads Prescriptions to W^m Stretton of Willoughby who first
lost his Sight by a Cold & was a yr. und^r Allibone who lay'd -
Plasters to his Head & temples (w^{ch} dry'd too much the optic nerves)
& made an Issue on the Sutures of his Head

J^r W^m Reads Restorative Cephalick Spirits, to be used as follow-
sth, only prepared & sold by himself

Drop 6 or 8 Drops on the Palm of yr. Hand, rub yr. Hands to-
gether & Snuff the Steam up yr. Nose at night going to Bed &
Morning wⁿ you rise: At the same times chase y^e Temples wth
this like Quantity. Abstain from all windy Diet & refrain going
to Bed upon a full Stomach.

Drop a Drop of this Red wat^r into the Corne^e of y^e Eye next y^e
nose every night wⁿ you are in Bed & Drop a Drop of the white
Wat^r every morning an hour before you rise.

Begin wth yr. Pap^{er} of Poud^r as this direct. & one of them

every morning fasting in a Dish of Sage Tea Sweeten'd (85
wth Sugar & hold y^e Eyss over the Steam as you drink it &
at 4 a Clock ⁱⁿ this After noon R^e another Dose. Be punctual in
y^r. Directions so long as all y^r. things last / make use of
y^r. Golden Dindure as this printed Note directs wrapt abt. it
There is also a Printed Direction abt. y^r. Ophthalmic Restorative
Poud^r. There is also Directions abt. y^r. 2 Bottles of ophthal=
mick Wat^r. 40 Pap^r of Restorative Poud^r at 6^s each $1^{\text{lb}} 10^{\text{s}}$
1 Bottle of Golden Dindure 7^s 6^d Two Bottles of ophthal=
mick Wat^r. 4^s Total. 1^{lb} 12^s 6^d

moisten^g end of a feather? so yf it may lick up a little
ffor Rheumatic Eyss. ~~Blow some~~ Portugal Snuff ^{putt} into the Eyss
a little before you go to Bed intermitting a night or 2 This
cured a man so yf he could read wth out Spectacles wth 80
y^r. old. List^r. Boothby. It doth purge & make the Eyss Water &
Smart very much but it is a most Ex^t. medicine to strengthen the
Sight. E. A. m^r. Dinch blow Portugal Snuff into the Eye wth a
quill. Another to cure a P^rave or film on the Eye. Roll a p^r.
of a sheet of the best white Writing Paper round so yf it
will stand on one end after it is dryd at the fire light y^e
upp^r. end at a Candle & set the other end on a clean dry
Plate (silv^r. or Iron?) & hold it up wth a Key yf it may
not fall down on the Plate but may burn so yf the smoke
may come out at the bottom of the Pap^r. & leave an oyl
on the Plate If it doth not leave an oyl the first time you
must burn Pap^r. again & again till there is oyl enough to
moisten a feather. This is oyl of Pap^r. at the end of a wing
of a Hen you will find a soft sharp pointed feather? (s^p.
cially before they moult) moisten this feather in some of
this oyl & a little before you go to bed let some Body hold
wth their fingers & Thumbr both the Eye lids open clap the
feather just upon the sight of the Eye y^e press gently both Eye lids

36) together & turn the ~~feather~~ ^{feather} round in the Eye yf oyle may
come off, yf shut yr. Eye for a little while it will pain it
violently for a little time & make it water you must use it
thus every night for a week or fortnight It will strengthen the
Sight, Dry up a Rheum, cure a wound or Pain or small Pox in the
Eye, an old wound or sore m^r. Finch of London. Another for
weak sore Eyes smoke Coltsfoot & Botany they have cured some
or let a man wth his mouth is full of smoke from a Tobacco pipe
blow it into yr. Eye, the Eye lids being thrust open wth a finger
& Thumb, or wash yr. Eye wth milk & water ibid (Tobacco smoke
is too hot for most Eyes &c.) an approved medicine for sore
weak Eyes. R Camphir Zij the best Brandy $\frac{1}{2}$ a Pint. Shake em
well together for 3 or 4 days before you use them & wash the
Compl^s & Eyelids taking great care yf none of it go into
the Eye m^r. S. For to take away a pearl in the Eye & to
clear the Sight R the best aloes beaten to powder (wth a drop of
Sallet oyle in the mortar) & Spring water $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pint. Let it simmer
away in a large Bonny Glass Vial plac'd at a distance from the fire
till $\frac{1}{2}$ is wasted Drop it wth a feather night & morning till well m^r.
Clay of Erie. For sore Eyes a Humour or Disfluxion of
Rheum or a Pearl R Red Wine $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint as much white Wine Vinegar or
Burdeaux Vin^g. if it can be had mix them together in a Bottle
then R Lead beat it as thin as a Shilling cut it four square
only longest one way make 4 holes at every Corn^r one
sore to each Corn^r a piece of Vap^r let yr. Lead be made full
of holes as small as if made wth a Pin. & take a small piece of
Scarlet cut in the same shape as the Lead but wth out any
holes at ^{or} Corners or any pt of it sew tapes to it as you did
to the Lead, let the Scarlet be dip^t in the above nam'd Lique^r
every 2 hours & apply'd to the Naps of the Neck by tying y^e
Scarlet abt. the head to fasten it & the Lead upon. This hath
taken a pearl away m^r. m. For sore Eyes. R Red Rose Leaves
Smallage maidenhair Stouls herb, Joy, Succory, Red Hony^sell, Litwort
Ecelandine each Zij wash them & steep them a day & a night in or-
binary salt then a day & a night in white Wine & It will be most
ex^t. for the Eyes It hath recover'd Sight lost for the space of 20 yr
yf you may put into it the Juice of Woodbine leaves if you please
m^r. m.

For sore Eyes Rx lapis Dutia prepared in fine powder (87)
3℥ white wine half a pint infused throu over a gentle fire
four hours & put it into a strong glass Bottle in a sheet
with straw & water let it stand 4 hours long. morning &
Evening anoint the Eye & if need be morning & evening
drop a drop or two into the Eye also m. r. n.

To take off a film or Pearl & to clear an Eye
Blow a little Portugal Snuff into the Eye & several times in
a day stroke a little honey with a feather into the Eye This cured
a wo. of Banbury w. of D. could not m. r. n. love.

Another to take off a Pearl Beat a little Alum to fine powder
& sift it & beat some loaf Sugar (double refined is best) &
sift it & take two pt. Sugar & one pt. Alum mix em & blow
a little into the Eye ^{with a feather} intermit two days & blow a little more
once dressing cured m. r. Jinny Ings. Eye of a Pearl. m. r. J. J.
The said m. r. Ings. Eyes were very sore & cured by setting a Leech
to a Vein behind each ear twice intermitting some days & bleed-
ing in the arm once & washing the outside of her Eye-lashes
with cold water her Eyes were sore for 9 weeks so if she could
scarcely see. There's a famous oculist in Warwickshire y^e cures
a great many sore Eyes by commanding his Patients once a
day to dip only their faces in Gold Water in a large Bowl
or Basin m. r. Ings.

For a hot Rheum in an Eye. Rx a Garden Snail wth y^e Shell on
& in the round knob of the shell make a little hole & prick wth
a needle thro the knob keeping in the head of the snail It will
give 5 or 6 drops of Blow Water in a sopping or spoon if the
water is red or yellow you must throw it away as not good
Dip yr. finger in the Blow water & apply it to the Eye if some
may go in put will cool & cure yr. Eye. m. r. Wood History
smoked wth Tobacco pipe over the sight. w. r. Finch. For a Rheum
in the Eye Rx frankincense & put y^e quantity of a
Small nut on some coals of fire not too brisk &
glowing for then it will burn & flame, it should
smoke you must hold some fine Tow or flax over
it to smoke it then apply it to the hollow pt. of the
Nose of the Neck (you need not shave it) give smoke
the same Tow thus night & morning till y^e Rheum is dryd
Cura a r. r. r. r.

88) dry'd up. If you hold yr Head over the Smoke
it will bring a Rhum into yr Eyes. This cures
a Rhum after y^e Small Pox and ffrench.

For a Blood shot Eye R. Houslock stamp it & squeeze
the juice out wth boyl in an Eggshel & strain it thro
a fine Cloth yn put a little into a Spoon & lay yr
Head backward & pour it in. it will take away Blood.
shot & cool the Eye wth ffrench. Things y^e dry up a

Rhum in the Eyes. Rubbing y^e Crown of yr Head wth
Damples wth yr own wall. or Salt a little dissolv'd in
Water & put into the Eye & rub'd on the Damples (yt
is a most exct. Drye.) or oyle of Spike rub'd on the
Damples or Emplastru de mucilagibus or de minio, mastick
or Burgundy Pitch apply'd to the Damples or Wink. or
Bistering Plaster to y^e Wink. or behind the Ears, or on y^e
Back are great & good Dryers but note Plasters are not
to be us'd long to the Damples they are such great Dryers.
E. A. Smoking Tobacco, or Smooring by looking agt the sun or by
Snuff will dry up Rhum in the Eyes but wth the Eyes are dry they do
sm an injury by making sm too dry & stiff.

Oyle of Turpentine is good for any pain in the Eye & to strengthen
the sight by y^e to dry up a Rhum in man or Horse apply'd to y^e
Damples or Eye lid, it will not hurt if it gets into the Eye 3^o
Black Gold. To cut off a Pouch or film on the Eye
& to clear it. If the lute of Blood Red Roast dry sm &
beat sm to powder. Blow a little into the Eye intermit 2
Days & repeat it till it is cured. Goddy Simon. To stop a
Rhum & to strengthen y^e sight aunt Douthby constantly wears Rhat^{es}
on her Damples of Zinimantia Arves. To preserve the sight wth
you write or read set y^e back be agt the wall in wth the window
is you are to write by y^e set the window be on y^e Right hand
& turn a little to the light y^e Body so y^t the shade of yr Body
Hand may be on the Paper you are writing on wth prevents it
from dazzling & striking the Eye. E. A. wth y^e Eyes are dry, unoint
the Crown of y^e Head wth Salt Oyle. E. A. To dry up a Rhum in
the Eyes Break y^e top of an Egg & pour out the yolk & white. put a little
white Copperay as big as a Horse Bean wth spring Water boyl sm in the shell. w. p.

Falling Sicknes, or Convulsion fits

(89)

℞ 3 Spoonfulls of white wine Vinegar an ordinary Thim-
ble full of Gunpowd^r. Loaf Sug^r. Beaten 3ss This is one
Dose to be repeated 3 days before y^e Change & ffull of
the moon. Mr. Palm^r of Irington cured several wth this
medicine. uxor mea. Anoth^r. ℞ Two Goats Quils almost full of
Juick Silv^r. pr. 4. Wax sm up & ten sm in a little piece of old
Rag abt. yr. neck so y^t they may hang upon the Pit of the
Stomach wear sm for several yrs removing the Juick silv^r.
wth it is almost wasted aunt Boothby Anoth^r. ℞ 2 Spoon-
fulls of juice of yarrow in a little new Milk for 3 or 4 morn-
ings together fasting ibid. ffor fits of the mother apply Gal-
banum y^e pard (a Plant) to the navel. ibid. ffor Convulsion
fits or the falling Sicknes, approved. ℞ y^e Gall of a young Black
Dog for a man & of a Ditch for a woman & mingle the whole Gall in
a Spoonfull of fine fflo^r. Water (Jilia fflo^r aqua) take it in the morn-
ing fasting & fast 4 hours after & so 3 mornings together. It must be
taken 2 days before the ffull of the moon & the Day of the ffull
& after for 7 days together. ℞ y^e quantity of an Hazel nut of me-
thridate in a little of the fine fflo^r. Water every morning fasting & so
continue it monthly for the space of a whole yr. Mr. M. Anoth^r. ℞
a H^o mold for a wo.ⁿ a H^o mold for a man tie it close in an
varthen Pot alive & bake it in an oven wth Bread till it is so
dry as to beat to poud^r. take as much of the Poud^r. as will lie on
a ½ Crown in ½ a pint of white wine or ale till all is taken wth
abigail ffinch. Anoth^r. ℞ Horns of the skull of a man hang^d
up in gibbets (David Jorvas cut some of Jorby's skull wth
a Chizel by moon shine wth the Hair & fflesh was quite wasted
or a man hang^d the skull of the ffore head next the Brains is
best Dry it to poud^r. after Bread in an Oven pound it to fine
poud^r. ℞ as much as will lie on a silv^r. Three pnces in abt. a
spoonfull or more of white wine Vinegar in a morning fasting
for 3 or 4 mornings successively. This cured Joseph Ezard Sho-
mak^r of Sutterworth David Jorvas's Apprentice he us^d to lie
as if he was dead after a fit & always fell down if he did
not lie down. D. Jorvas had this R^e frō D^r. Carter a Druggist

90) For Convulsion fits. \mathcal{R} S Gaulton. \mathcal{R} Isa Horro-
 Dizzle 5 gr. in a Paper for a Woman. 3 gr. for a Child (you
 may buy a pretty deal for 6 \mathcal{S} at London) Dragon Wat \mathcal{E}
 a pint. mitherdate the quantity of two large Horro-Beans
 Shake em togethr \mathcal{E} (Put em in sup \mathcal{E} if you can 12 hours or more
 before you use em) \mathcal{R} a Paper of the Poud \mathcal{E} in a Spoonful of
 this wat \mathcal{E} 2 mornings before the full of the moon & 2 morn-
 ings after & so before & after the last & new moon &
 first & at any time w \mathcal{h} you perceive a trembling or
 any symptoms of an approaching fit. This has cured sever-
 al w \mathcal{m} & children near ^{saunt Boothly use it w \mathcal{h} good success} marston
 By y \mathcal{e} oyl of Camphir is a noble specific in the Epilepsia in old
 or young but chiefly ag \mathcal{t} y \mathcal{e} kind w \mathcal{h} proceeds fr \mathcal{o} disaffections
 of the mensentry & womb Does fr \mathcal{o} gut. 2 to 3. p. 138 Salmon
 on Bats's Dispens. Convulsion fits in children Give a drop or 2
 in a little Sug \mathcal{E} to a child once a day till it is 2 months old they are
 often caused by wind & make the child look black in the face. saunt
 Boothly & Jans warn & al. Davie. o. another oyl of amber made w \mathcal{h}
 Diers beaten to poud \mathcal{E} & is a specific ag \mathcal{t} fits of the moth \mathcal{E} & falling
 Sickness, so is also ambred spirit of wine p. 475. salmon's disp.

For fits \mathcal{R} Hips of Sweet Bryer w \mathcal{h} full ripe, Dry
 em in a Oven just warm not too hot by no means but put
 in several times, keep em dry: & w \mathcal{h} they are to be used beat
 em in a mortar & sift em very fine. Give as much of this
 Poud \mathcal{E} as will lie on a six Pence in a Spoonful of Black
 Cherry Wat \mathcal{E} & give a little Black Cherry Wat \mathcal{E} after it
 Repeat this dose 3 mornings successively, so a young child
 as much as will lie on a Groat. you may give a little of
 this w \mathcal{h} ever you perceive a fit approaching. It may be given
 both morning & last Enoon. This has cured adult persons as
 well as children. Jady Curzon of Kettleby near Derby.
 an ex \mathcal{t} . \mathcal{R} for Convulsion fits \mathcal{R} Foxglove leaves m \mathcal{r} . Polypodium
 leaves of the Oak m \mathcal{r} Spring Wat \mathcal{E} o \mathcal{r} St. Bayl the Herbs till it com \mathcal{E}
 to a pint. Strain it & sweeten it w \mathcal{h} Brown Sug \mathcal{E} & Candy to y \mathcal{e} Taste.
 Give the child 2, 3, or 4 Childs Spoonfuls w \mathcal{h} the fit com \mathcal{E} & 3 or 4
 times a day you may give as much as it will take. Several have
 taken it & have had no more fits. m \mathcal{r} s Gaulton. A Grain of
 Amber grise Given in a Spoonful of Sack to a new born Child
 being the st \mathcal{t} thing it takes prevents all sorts of fits. grind the

ambergrise fine & give it cold Mrs Caulton.

(91)

Volatile Salt of Hartshorn & Fixed Salt of Hartshorn cure
fits of all sorts viz fits of the mother, apoplexies, Convulsions,
Epilepsies, & Palis, Salm Dispensatory. fits if come by a fright.
Buy a silv & Ring wth money y^t is given you gratis & wear it upon
any fing^r. you must constantly wear it If you pull it off or let it
fall to the ground the fits will return. Goodry Exon's Daughter of
Blaby had fits at the sight of old oar y^t had hang'd her self. She lay
once in a fit from monday till friday. Her mother beg'd 3^l 2^s 2^d wth mth she
bought 2 silv & Rings pr of one was 20^s the other 18^s she wear both on
one hand tying a Ribbon abt each because they were too big. she now
had a fit aft^r she wear the Rings. Robert Foreman of Leighton had
a maid y^t was cured of fits by wearing a silv & Ring bought wth
Elm ozunary money pr. 2^d.

For all sorts of fits in Children or Grown Persons
& Southern wood in May Pound & strain it, to a q^t of the Juice put
abt. a pound & half of Sug^r pr. 6^s for 7^l 1^l lb. Boil it to a Syrup &
a Spoonful night & morning, a Child may take a less quantity. Give it
to a Child 2 or 3 times a day. In the winter Boil the Herb dry in
wat^r & make it to a Syrup wth Sug^r. Mrs Elizabeth Caulton

To prevent fits in Children. Give one Grain of ambergrise in
a Spoonful of sack & wat^r the first thing you give a new born Child
prevents all sorts of fits. you must grind it fine & mix it cold wth
Caulton a midwife - a lady had all her Children dead of fits till she
try'd this R^e after wards she had 4 y^t lived ibid.

For all sorts of fits in Children or Grown Persons
Chop of the end of a Black Cat's Tayle to make it bleed Give
3 drops of this Blood in Plague wat^r or Beer or Ale or wat^r
presently after the fit. This cured a girl of 11 y^{rs} of age y^t
us'd to fall down in her fits, ^{once taking it.} Mrs Ann Fathwell.

another R^e Spirit of amber gut iij in a Spoonful or 2. of cold
wat^r every morning aft^r a blood of Garlic till well. you
may take the sp. & wat^r at any time wth you perceive a fit ap-
proaching This wth an Elm ozunary silv & Ring worn some-
times on one fing^r & sometimes on another because it would
set into the flesh wth worn long in one place cured Rachel Hal-
ford y^t would fall down in her fits she was abt 17 y^{rs} of
age wth her fits were on her she had a pain in her leg. she
was E. A. 11th Nov^r in the 4th 723.

Histerick fits Mrs Perkins a widow of Marston in Buckingham
Parish abt 4 m. fr^o Coventry, Warwickshire & 20 drops of Indica
of Miera Pira in abt a Spoonful of warm ale p 2 Spoonfuls after it

92) & walk a q^r of an hour after it then she may eat her
 Breakfast Repeat the same at 4 in the afternoon she must
 eat her Dinner at ones continue taking as long as she lasts
 of the Herbs dry \mathcal{D} ozs
 Drink 2 Dishes in the morning fasting 3 Days before & 3 Days after
 the change of the moon after the Pinchure is taken & 4 more
 Dishes of Herbs made into Dra with water 4 or 5 Days before or
 after new moon

This was directed for Mary Exon abt 16 or 17 yrs of age. Her
 Pluets list in her left side she extends her legs & screams out
 Windiness to her stomach & then she is silent she beats wth her
 hand her side where her Pain lyes
 Mrs Green of Wykin near Coventry has a perfect Cure for
 fits of Seldom fails. The Colins medicine.

Many Seeds help fits of the mother & other such like Intermittent
 of the Womb, Stop the Terms & help Convulsions Culpous
 Indure of amber is good in hysterick fits \mathcal{D} ozs from 15 Drops to 20 in
 wine or water. oil of amber is mixed wth sugar then wth wine
 & given from 3 Drops to six is admirable in hysterick Distemper. Sal
 mens family Dictionary

To prevent & cure Convulsion fits in Children
 Goodys Judam of Blaby every morning gives her Child Rue Tea
 sweeten'd wth a little sugar & as oft as it is in a fit till it is ten weeks
 old. Her Children all she try'd this. Dr. Judam.

Mr. Ray praiseth Hartshorne given in powder or a Con
 serve of his Green Leaves for hysterick & Convulsive
 fits & the Palpitation of the Heart. millers Herbal

Quincy says Pulvis Epilypticus powder agt the falling
 Sickness is efficacious & to be depended on in Childrens
 Convulsions & grown Persons. \mathcal{R} Valerian & Penny roots
 each 1 ou Seeds of Rue, myrrh, Castor, white amber, each 3 ss
 Native Cinnabar 2. ou.

Fits in men, Womⁿ or Children. mix oston of Quasby
 & a Human Skin from a heave ^{man anagram or tongue} dry it & beat to find out & beat it
 it a man or woman must take as much of this powder as will lye
 on a Shelling in water or Beer for a month together in the morning
 fasting & at four a Clock in the afternoon. This cured Mr. Bar
 well's man of marston Northamptonshire who was Mr. Orton. He went
 apprentices to a Dyer at London but was forced to leave his Trade by
 reason of his fits. He learnt this Cure from a Traveller & returned agⁿ
 to London. A skull from a grave will not do.

Balm melissa is good for the falling Sickness. Dr. J. Herbal.

Dr. Stroth & on Dr. Radcliff's Pharmacopoeia says aft^r 2 or 3 Dishes of an
 Infusion of Sonna & Rhubarb, at proper Distances I have given mixtures of
 Rue & Penny royal, Balm of mint water Peony compound some few Drops of
 sp. of Hartshorn, sweeten'd wth Syrup of white Poppy successfullly. p. 252.

R This Root in powder before the stalk springs of garden = (93)
Valerian Half a spoonful taken once or twice in wine, water or milk
relieves those yet are tor'd with the falling sickness Some say it is more
effectual in this case than the roots of male Dony. Prichys Herbal
R The Candid Root of Solomon's Seal for the falling sickness ibid.

Southern Wood cures hysterick fits & the jaundice ibid
Several girls abt. 16, 17, or 18 yrs old or more at Rachelettsford, Ann
Hovy of Blaby have been cured of fits thus R a clove of Gar-
lic Swallow it whole if you can, or you may chuse it if you can't
take one clove 3 mornings together fasting. Suit & Boothby. p. 91.

Apply this Plaster to the stomach on Alum Isath & in the shape
of an heart the sharp point upwards R Horz Turpentine 2 ou-
necs oil of Turpentine a few drops Frankincense 2 ou
ply this to the stomach w^{ch} you take the Garlic it makes it more
powerful E. a. w^{ch} it is on the stomach lay cap paper to the
back of the breast to keep it from daubing the Linen ibid.

Dr. Salmon's Doron commends spirit of Hartshorn as set agt all
sorts of fits, the suffocation of the womb, Apoplexy, Convulsion, Falst
Virgors & Epilepsies Dors a gut is ad 30 in a convenient vessels This same
Book says Faber's Epileptic spirit of Vitriol Dors to 7i in a morning
fasting for a month at least in Dony water or in Tincture of Dony
flowers purging the body twice in the same month wth salt of Vitriol
By this means an absolute cure of the falling sickness will be com-
plicated. p. 420 Doron.

Doublton fits. In young Women abt 15. 16 or 20 y^{rs} of Age or
get the girl bog as much ~~money~~ as will buy 2 silver Rings of any Charitable
opions Dors Underwoods Daughter Anne 19 or 20 y^{rs} of Age gave 4^l 10^s
to M^r Geo^r God-Smithe in Leicesters for 2 silver Rings w^{ch} she did wear
for the most pt on the middle finger on her right hand It freed her from
her fits immediately wth some 4 or 5 times a day & as often in the night
beat against her self wth her hands on her breasts & took away her senses &
made her so weak that she cou'd do no work & wou'd have brought her
into a Consumtion if it had continued some time longer

Sam^l a poor Carpenter of Blaby had 2 Daughters tor'd by
waking with em 2 silver Rings bought wth the money they bog'd of
their Neight^{rs} Some gave 1^l some 2^l in tupper money & some 3^l
in silver one Daughter wore em 3 y^{rs} together without ever having
em off & it is now 6 y^{rs} since she lost em off & has continued very
well & freed from fits. The Rings in time will wear thin by working
then they bog more money & exchange em for new ones they must be
wore always upon one hand at a time either upon the right or left
hand & upon any finger but mostly upon the middle finger

Convulsion ffits.

A Travelling Portugall advised Am Underwood aforesd. having ffits to drink
a little Tea-dish of Jun-seed Oyl every other Morning till well but it was so
hazardous that she could not take it

Condensed of white Briany Spots taken twice a Day, to the quantity of a
Nutmeg, for a long time, tures the falling sickness, and cholick ffits. A pint of
Foot put into the Pot the fire druels out of, does the same. The Compound-
Tincture of Briany is most in use. Pontou's Herbal.

Convulsion ffits in Children Give Druce of And in a little
Sugar, this Curd Oud of M^{rs} Browns Sows a little Child that
looked black in the face M^{rs} Eliz Brown of Lnd.

For the Falling Sickness R^o Powd^r of Hartshorn drink
it in Wine helpeth the Falling sickness, So doth a Ravens
Egg drunk with the juice of wild Rue, & the juice of Mistleoe.
Mrs Hewet & ath Moth^r.

For Convulsion ffits or the falling sickness. Let a
Dog lick up their vomit, if they vomit in the ffits, if he
will not lick it up, pour to it melted Butt^r or Grease, but
it is best if he will eat it alone without any thing. Grease
the mouth of the Patient in a ffits, let the Dog lick the
froth or spittle of the Patient or near his breath, the Dog
will Dye & the Patient will be well, If it be a woman let
a Dog lick if a man let a Bitch lick, If the Dog licks y^e
Vomit its a certain cure, the Dog will have many
ffits & live a pretty while but Dye at last in a ffits says
W^m Wyat of Adderston. — Mrs Crompton's R^o Do
cure Convulsions or hysteric ffits, & the signs of an Egg of Shi-
ning Woodroot & as much Asa foetida, infus'd nine day by the fire
side & shook up frequently in a Qt. of the best spirit of wine.
This you may give in wat^r or wine & water, for Convulsions fro
5 to 100 drops according to the age & strength of the Patient.
It is also very good for gripes in Children mix'd with Syrup of
violets & oil of sweet for Bitter saltmandr. Drop 60 or 100
drops into a Qt. of a pint of this mixture & give a Spoonfull
at a time. From E Wood of Costock & Cor. margt muelle
mothe of Sims at wild cuffed Dine is good for Convulsions & for gripes
outwardly apply'd it cures Headache, & dizziness & colic.

For the Cramp or Crick in the Neck.

(95)

For an old Hinge of a Coffin & make Rings of it wear it constantly on yr. fingers It cures the Cramp & Gout & Crick in the neck. Mrs P. yellow ointmt. will also cure a pley'd cold. This ointmt. cured Mr. stretch & Mr. P.

For the Cramp & an del skin dry it & rub it soft wth what Bran wth y^e hands yⁿ split it down the middle & sew pt. of it round y^e leg in the hartering place the inside next y^e skin wear it day & night This cured old Wm Wright & many poor people at Rotherby. Another make a Ring for any finger of money yf is given at the Sacramt. exchanging oth^r money for it & it will certainly cure the Cramp wearing it on one of y^e fingers D^r million the Printer in Lancashire & make wth money yf given on Good Friday at the Sacramt. into Rings w^{ch} Rings they give away to the poor to cure the Cramp Mr. Draps a Roman Catholic. Another shift y^e shoes morning & night always & cross y^e legs. &c.

Another & oil of St. Johns wort & Spirit of Lavender each yf mix very well & wth the mixture rub the pt. affected p. 42. Dr. Fowls & Mr. Colman apothecary mixes oyl of amb^r oyl of spikes & sp. of lavender to be rubd on, but these mixtures are apt to remove the pain from the Call of the leg to the Huch bones w^{ch} is a worse place. &c.

Another & oyl of Camomile & Fanugreek & anoint the place where the Cramp is & it healeth. p. 123. The accomplish'd Lady's Delight.

Another for the Cramp & St. Johns wort in powder as much as will lie on a skilling in w. wine or ale. Rub y^e joints wth oyl of St. Johns wort, it is bett^r oyl of Turpentine D^r Pool, The Mountebank.

Another & Rub y^e hands & Calves of y^e legs wth y^e own wat^r & night & morning constantly & it will cure & prevent it. &c. Another & Rub the pained part wth oyl of Tobacco (not ointmt. of Tobacco) &c.

Oyl of Euphorbium cures Cramps, numbness, stiffness Salmon's Disp.

A Cramp is the contraction of the sinews of any one limb. The Cure. Chase it wth Vineg^r & common oyl then wrap it all over wth woollen cloaths St. Wm stops perfect farr & another unguentum ad Spasmodum nervorum, an ointmt. agt. Cramps & Convulsions p. 767 Salmon's Disp. Another & a sprig of Rosemary to be wth you or the Bone in a Hanch of Venison near the Dogs eyes call'd the Gentle man's Bone wear it abt. You Mr. Ann fashwell. Another & Durn the Joints of y^e shoes going to bed topsie turvie. This cured Mr. Abigail Finch. Another & E. a. freed himself from the Cramp by every night & morning standing upright & pressing the Call of each leg agt. the Shin of the oth^r I suppose it puts the spirits & Blood into a fresh motion

96) Camomile apply'd hot in a Bag is ext. ag^t. Cramps D^r. Quincy
For the Cramp. Set your Shoes with the Soles up-
wards at night going to Bed, when the Cramp pains you,
get out of Bed and turn your Shoes. Or wear an Eels-
skin for Garters next your bare Skin above the Knees
Wm. Wyat, To cure the Cramp or Contraction of the sinews
Rub this member contracted with oil olive & horn vinegar p. ce.
& bind a double flannel abt it. The Gentlemans Jockey.
Another R^x Strong ale a qt Black Soap lb i boil sm till they look like
Tar with some Brandy & anoint the place grieved from this Experience
ffarrisi

First purge the Body wth 2 Bolus's from the Apothecary
 as the Apothecary shall direct intermitting 2 days
 then kill some quick silv^r by mixing it well wth oyl of
 Bayes & rub the navel & between the Shoulders wth the same
 & milk Pottage or Water gruel all the time. warm'd for
 yr. Drink & you may eat any fresh meat you can.
 you must be nine days in a flux & you must not stir out
 till aft^r 3 weeks. The D^{ist} will fasten again of themselves
 or you may rub them off wth Cream of Tartar, a fort
 night aft^r yr. flux purge wth Pilula Cochiae twice inter
 mitting ones wth two Scruples at a time. M^{rs} P. us not the
 above said method wthout some D^{ist} advice, because meddling wth
 mercury is meddling wth an Edg^t tool. &c.

mercurius Dulcis 20 gr. in fine poud^r mixt wth Honey
 or Treacle is an exct. Purge. If it doth not Purge, it
 fluxes & if you catch cold aft^r it viz yf day it has
 purgd it will raise a salivation y^e. Tongue will swell
 & y^e. D^{ist} will be loose you must yn in a day or
 2 take a Paragonick Purge viz a Gontle Purge to ease
 pain &c. If y^e Gums swell or are sore by taking mercurius
 Dulcis you must purge it off by fflos sulphuris m^r. Cook, apothecary
 & some milk sum'd milk will do boil it & add as much fflo^r of Brim
 stone as wth shir'd abt will make it a little y^ellow & Treacle 1 Spoon
 full take this in the morning & it will give you 3 or 4 stools If y^e does
 not make y^e Gums well rep^rat it omitt^{ing} ones Day. If you take mer
 curius Dulcis to purge grind it on a marble 7 gr^s is a Dose for an ordi
 nary man, wth fflo^r of Brimstone for a long time, & at last wth Treacle
 put it to the furth^r pt. of y^e Tongue & lott^{er} touch y^e Gums as little
 as you can & wash y^e mouth after it wth Beer. If you chuse it, it will
 make y^e Gums very sore. wth the Gums are sore wth mercury this
 Liqueur If that does not cure & this Drying Dist Drink. & Taria
 parilla & Guaiacum each ℥ij Sassafras ℥ij Hartshorn & Ivory Shavin^g
 each ℥ij Boil these in a Galn of water to 2 ℥ij Drink a pint a Day
 repeat it till well m^r. Francis Coltman Apothecary. p. 153

first page the body of a letter from the year
 of the year 1800. The text is very faint and
 difficult to read. It appears to be a letter
 addressed to someone in the year 1800. The
 handwriting is cursive and somewhat faded.
 The text is arranged in several paragraphs, with
 some lines indented. The overall appearance is
 that of an old, weathered document.

To make Cid^r gnarrowsmiths of Dawksbury in
(99)

Let y^e apples lie in heaps to sweat till they are mellow. Pick out
the Rotten & lay sm by themselves. you must make spirits of the
Rotten & the sediments of the Cid^r you must put Chalk into the
Sediment. Grind y^e apples & squeeze the juic^e from the Halls as soon
as you can yf they may not change or grow sour. wth the same Care
& expedition as you get y^e Ale wort from y^e Grains. Run up y^e juic^e
immediatly into the Hogshhead or best V^{ss}el. you must not stop the
V^{ss}el. you may begin to make Cid^r aft^r Michaelmas & continue
making till Xt. mass. work up y^e Woodcocks & y^e Woodcocks & your
muffs (muffs) y^e moyle & y^e sweet Pippins & London Pippins
a choice eating Apple y^e it ripe fruit sit. now & Gather but shake
down y^e apples upon the grass & throw sm immediatly take care
to shake sm down dry & throw sm dry. Gather only not are for
Hous-urs & to sat & to keep long. 2 or 3 days aft^r they are hous
turn sm ov^r wth y^e hand. Pick out the Blow & Rotten & lay sm in a
Cistern for spirits. a Blow mould will give the Cid^r an ill taste you
must not break the kernels for they will give the Cid^r an ill taste.
Let the Cid^r purge & w^h it is in a frost you must not wrack it off.
Let it be in the V^{ss}el 2 or 3 months till it has done Purging at the
Bunghole. In frosty clear weather yf it is calm wrack it off (not in Rai-
ny or windy weather) pour out the Sed for the still or stillers. Wash the
V^{ss}el wth cold water & pour it out then put in the Cid^r again into the
same V^{ss}el or into a spare V^{ss}el. The Cid^r men begin wth a spare V^{ss}el
Boyle apple Halls (call'd Comb) in water & scald all y^e V^{ss}els old or new
wth it twice before you put y^e Cid^r into sm. Cid^r will not do well
aft^r malt drink, but malt drink will do aft^r Cid^r. Let the Cid^r aft^r
it is wrackt into the new V^{ss}el stand wth the Bung stopt to keep out
the air but not very close. you must have a little hole made wth a nail
here & near the Bung w^{ch} you must open in rough weather & lest you
forget have it open or it will force & break the Hoops of a new or old
V^{ss}el unless Iron Hoop'd. you must have now & an Hole on the top of y^e
V^{ss}el call'd the Purge Hole because the V^{ss}el will not then hold so much
by 2 or 3 gall^{ns} especially if it be an Hogshhead. Always fill y^e V^{ss}el
full. 2 or 3 days aft^r you've wrackt it off put in a pint of old
Beers & y^e old to a Hogshhead they refine & give it a colour & make
it flow. If it is inclin'd to change put Dreacle abt. $\frac{1}{2}$ a Pint to a
Hogshhead whip it wth a whisk in a Pail or Tub wth some pt. of the Cid^r
& Run it again. Let it stand 5 or 6 days to settle then Bottle it off as
soon as you can. Bottle it always in calm clear weather. Dry y^e V^{ss}el
wth a Plug at the end of the V^{ss}el. As soon as it is fine Bottle it
it will keep in Bottles a y^e or 2. Let y^e Bottles sideways in a Bin in straw
or wthout a Bin straw lying betwixt every Row of Bottles to keep sm
from freezing. W^h you Bottle Ale Put a Spoonful of small Beer into each
Bottle to ripen it wint^r or Summ^r. aft^r Cid^r is wrackt it looks for

Faint, illegible handwritten text covering the majority of the page.

Handwritten scribbles or notes at the bottom of the page.

(101

102

106

(103)

Pills generally Purging all Humours as fflegm Cholera
melancholy from all p^{ts} of the Body, thereby curing
many Disass.

Rx Pilula Cochia majoris, Pil. aloephaginae, & Extract of Rudiis
each one-Scruple, Ethymical oyle of Nutmegs 1 Drop, make them
into 6 Pills. & take 3 at night going to bed & 3 the next morn
ing. R. S. mercurius Dulcis 20 gr. in very fine poud^r mixt
wth a little Honey or Treacle is an ex^{ct}. Purge for a man or
woman Vid. p. 97.

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

Emplastrum de Minio By Sevil Oil such
 as the Chimbers use, one quart Red-Lead ℔i . in fine
 powder Boil ℥m together till it begins to be brown White
 Wine Vinegar shall that's sharp, or Good Alegar ℥iiij ,
 when that is boild a little, add Bees Wax sliced ℥ij and
 Rosin in powder ℥i . then let ℥m just simmer then pour
 it into Cold Water and make it up into Rolls, your Hand
 being Oiled or anointed with fresh Butter. It Dries and
 Heals wonderfully, discusses Tumours and Coagulated
 Humours; It mollifies, expells, and is Anodyne: It is
 so ~~at~~ a thing ag^t. all manner of Pains, Bruises, and Old
 Aches the Weakness of the Back and Sinews, Sprains
 of the Joints Gouts, Old Sciatica's, and other Inveterate
 pains coming of Cold that it has scarcely any equal;
 Esteem it as a Jewel.

Artery Prickt or Wounded.

There is no better thing than to apply Balsam de Chili, or
Panicea Balsamina upon lint, & lay over it a Diapalma
Plaster, It commonly cures at one Dressing Salmon.

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a historical document or manuscript, covering the majority of the page. The text is written in a dense, flowing hand and appears to be a single continuous passage, possibly a letter or a record entry. The ink is dark, and the paper shows signs of age and wear.

To take away the pain of any swelling & to cure it
wth out Breaking.

p. 72.

R^x juice of Housleek 2 pt^s & fresh Butter 1 pt^s mix them together & anoint the swelling till well. m^{or} m. Or. Shred wormwood (green is best) small & apply it hot, being fryd in fresh Butter, like a Poultice & use it once in 2 or 3 days. ibid. Anoth^r. R^x Camomile, Wormwood, Southernwood & Lavender Cotton each mi^s powdered. boyl sm in a pint of Cream to an oyle strain it. warm it in a spoon or ag^t. the fire rub it on night & morning till you are well. Gooddy Homers of Wigson magna did great cures of aches & swellings wth this green oylmt. In Gamble's Corport^r his Wife was cured of a great swelling on her knee as big as a mans fist wth it wth out breaking.

The Duke of Savoy had a violent swelling & Inflammation w^{ch} descended fro his shoulder to his back the Dr^s & Surgeons thought it impossible to be cured wth out cutting, an old French woman cur'd & took away the pain in a very little time only by applying 3 or 4 times a Poultice of Turneps made wth mutton suet viz. the Turneps were pared & boyled in water & then mist wth the suet & applyd warm. The R^x of Mr. Ed. Jovel. a child abt a yr. old at Sic^y had a swelling w^{ch} look'd white (w^{ch} is reckond the worst of swellings) abt the bigness of a womans fist, it was cured thus by a Soldier viz he boyled some Parsnips (scrap'd) in water to a mash & applyd as hot as you can endure it to yr. Neck or the Back of yr. hand & it was repeated every 3 hours day & night for 40 hours & it dissolv'd wth out breaking m^{or} Abigail French.

To make oyle of Drofoil. Buy some seeds of sweet Drofoil (call'd the Balsam-tree) of St. Saviour at London & sow sm in a fat soil in a garden in April. w^{hen} it is in the blossom cut it & keep the flou^r by th^{em}. scloss now gotten & dry put sm in a glass unchopt wth salt oyle as much as will cover the herbs set sm in y^e Sun for a fort night to incorporate strain out y^e oyle & keep it for use. This oylmt. of Drofoil is made of the herb chopt green dry, & now gotten or cut mix it wth good greace set it in an Earthen Pot in a good place viz in a Cellar or Dairy for a week or 10 days to incorporate then boyl it & strain out the herbs & put the oylmt. into an Earthen Pot & w^{hen} it is quite cold cut a hole fro the surface to the bottom at w^{ch} drain out the wat^r. clean then after a Batch of Bread or any things bak'd set it in the Oven till it is entirely melted so cover it wth a Tap^r or Board & keep it for use It is good for all swellings or Pains the oyle is esteem'd bett^r than the oylmt. but m^{or} adder by uss oyle the oylmt. being cheap^r. Sit^r mas^r.

To cure a Swelling caus'd by a Kick or for a Bruise

R Wormwood leaves mi Ale 1/2 a pint boyl sm till it is thick like Glou apply it on as hot as you can endure it every night bind on 7 leaves too It gives present ease (w^{ch} oyl of Turpentine will not) & will heal where only the skin is rub'd off. James Spappington. unguentu Nutritu is cooling drying & anodyne, good ag^t Inflammations, burnings & Scaldings, takes away the Itch of Wounds, cures Scabs & Itchers. Salmons Disp.

To disperse or Break a Swelling R Goats-grease 10 p^{ts} oyl of Turpentine (or oyl of Spike) 1 pt. E.A. To make oyl of ffish for any new Swelling R the whites of 2 Eggs, Salt one Spoonful beat sm well together & beat wth it an equal quantity of Honey for 2 hours. Anoint the Swelling & a piece of Limbe London Brown Pap^r & apply it. If the Pap^r stick too fast w^{ch} you would take it off moisten it wth warm wat^r. It will keep 7 y^{rs} You may make 1/2 this quantity & keep it in a Bottle close stop't

It is good for a Swelling caus'd by Cold or for an Eye Swell'd up taking care yf you put none into the Eye R Sm: Ed. Stokes oym^{ts} of Rors will discuss a Swelling: ibid. The Swelling of y^e Chalk caus'd by the Toothach is cured by anointing it wth Salt & oyl E.A. A Poultis to break & heal any Swelling white or Red

p. 74. Anoth^r R a Penny loaf slic'd it, then sooth it in running wat^r wth Red Rose leaves till they be thick like a Poultis then add a little Rose just apply it as hot to the griev'd place as you can endure it. Pat^r m^ou. Anoth^r for a foot Strained or wrenched

R a little oatmeal & milk & smalleage mi chopt wth a little Shyp just & boyl sm & make a Poultis of sm & spread it upon a clean Cloth apply it as hot as you can endure it w^{ch} you go to bed. I have try'd this to be a singular good medicine says G^{eo}. Ardeny

Pat^r m^ou. Emplastrum Podagricum is a useful application in all Tumours attend'd wth sharp Pain Quince's Dispensatory.

A Swelling in the Stomach or Belly in a fev^r or any Rupture or Hard Swelling any where. a child of a Gentleman yf had Belly & Stomach swell'd so yf little or no Passag^e & thought to be dying were both recover'd by this following. R Stenswort Wormwood Scordium (al. Wat^r & Germane) Camomile flowers 7 misell^{ts} fflores & smallons each mi Marshmallon roots 2 ounces Vinred 3 p. Juniper berries aniseeds each 3i Boyl or infus sm in 2 Gal^{ts} of wat^r till it comerts on then put in aqua vite a p^t ffoment it wth hot steams 2 or 3 hours together & sooping it as hot as you can bear it wth Harleyp for m^r Johnson of Vic^e m^r Caulton

110) an Oynment for any Swelling or St. anthonies fire
Pottē or Ring worm, Scald Head any Pain or Ach.

R Comfry leaves mū may Buttē Crisps unsalted aqua
Vite 2 For the 5th pt. of a qt. (pr. 10 of it) Put the leaves
unpounded unshred wth the rest of the Ingredients ^{in a pot} sm
in an oven wth a Batch of Bread, Strain it w^h it comes out
work it in agt. the fire. a womⁿ of Caucot qm. from Paris
bridge doth great Cures wth it pr. 4. ounce Tho. Juice

Sam. Exon Carpent^r ran the point of his Knife into his Wrist
w^h made a great wound y^t bled very much y^thaps some of
the Sinews were cut working in his shirt w^h it was almost
well in febr. 4 the Cold fell into it w^h caused a violent Swel-
ling in his Hand having try'd a great many things nothing
was so effectual to the abating the Swelling as Salt & water
bath'd on Blood warm agt. the fire it out did Human Urine.
S. Exon. E.A. had a foal swell'd on each side of its Shop & on each
Buttock. Poplar Oynment upon'd the Swelling so y^t it was soft & cut wth

a Pen knife & there came out a great deal of thick Corruption w^h
flow out like Blood from a Vein then a slice of Bacon dypt in poude^r
of Poppe was put into each orifice by Tho. Taftē the Black Smith
& the foal did well. We thought it was the Strangler in its Breach.

To kill a Pottē or Ring worm or any kind of Itch

R Sallet Oyl & Solt temper'd together & Anoint y^e place lukewarm
E. You shall find a Cure. Lady Wright

Raba Pottē wth Roman Vitriol Dissolv'd in T Coit on 3 or 4
times a day or rub it wth Virgins Mrs Brown of Leir.

Rub a Pottē wth the spitting spittle of a man y^t smokes Tobacco in a morning
dry it in agt. a fire. Joyce. Gimson E.A. serv^t
moisten a Pottē often wth white Coppras dissolv'd in Spring Water. Sister Boothby

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.]

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

℞ a Gallon of Strong Alewort, of Balm p Vervain p Pellitory
of the Wall each ℥ij. Anniseeds bruised p Siquorish ℥ij of each,
Soms whisat bruised. Boyl all these till 3/4 be consumed & strain it
& drink a Draught thereof like warm morning & Evening m^o. m.

Another a ffitt of the Mother is Vapours in the Highest degree.

This Mother a disease of women Vulva Strangulatic, Hysterica -
passio. ℞ Polypody (ul Oakfern) ℥i Anniseeds & Siquorish sliced
each ℥ij Raisins of the Sun stoned ℥ij Epithymum (i.e. Dodec of
Thyme) ℥ss Sona ℥ij Hyssop, Pennyroyal each ℥ij. 2 or 3 roots
of the Red Dock. Leaves of Astony, Succory ℥ij ffennel ℥ij Boyl
all the Herbs in 3 ℔ of wat^r till half is consumed then strain it
& put the sig^s into a Pipkin then add ʒij Polypodium Raisons, Siquo-
rish Anniseeds let em boyl half an hour then put in ʒij Epithy-
mum White wine a pint at the least then add the Sona let it boyl
still on the ffire & let it stand on the Embers till night then ℞ ʒij
in the morning 12 or 13 Spoonfuls. S.S.

To cleanse the Mother or Womb.

℞ Motherwort, Mugwort, Calamint, each ℥ij Savoury, Marygold,
Fennel, Parsley, each a quarter of ℥ij w. Wine p Sunning wat^r
each a quart boyl em alltogeth^r untill half the liquor be wasted
away then strain it, & drink thereof first & last, sweetend with
a little Sugar. m^o. Hewet & D^r. Mother.

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Hard Drinking or to excess.

(117)

Dr. Quincy in his Dispensatory commends *Unctura Sacra* as a
Preserv^e of the Tons of the Stomach & a good Digestion. p. 393.

Serjeant mundy yf was a hard drinker usd every morning
to drink a pint of Gold Soulder viz The Yolks of 2 Eggs
beaten & mixt wth wat^r a pint & sweetend wth loaf Sug^r &
pounded & mull'd by pouring it out of one mug into another
till the froth ris^s & stands above the top of the mug. Ann Danc.
Some Prople add w. wine & nutmeg to the Soulder. ibid.

(121)

The first part of the book is devoted to a description of the
 various species of plants which are found in the
 country. The author has been very particular in
 describing the habits and properties of each
 plant, and has also given a list of the
 medicinal uses to which they are applied.
 The second part of the book is a history of
 the country, and a description of the
 various parts of it. The author has been
 very particular in describing the
 various parts of the country, and has
 also given a list of the medicinal
 uses to which they are applied.
 The third part of the book is a
 description of the various parts of
 the country, and a list of the
 medicinal uses to which they are
 applied. The author has been very
 particular in describing the various
 parts of the country, and has also
 given a list of the medicinal uses
 to which they are applied.

℞ a peck of Cowslips the fflores only, one Quart of Rosemary fflovers the finest, good nutmegs ℥i beat & steep 'em in a gallon of good sack 2 or 3 days & then draw it off in a Still. m^rs.

a Cordial Wat^r for the Stomack.

℞ Cinnamon Wat^r & Damask rose Wat^r each half a pint. Double refined loaf Sug^r ℔ss beaten small & put into a Jilly Bag upon which pour the wat^r or let it run abt 20 times thro the bottle it in a Glass & put into it abt 10 leaves of Brass-Gold or as much as you shall think fit & shake it well together. Here^{to} it were good^{er} to mix a quantity of Borrage Wat^r & Wat^r of Rosemary fflores as much as you shall think fit m^rs Frances Bickerton. p^r m^rs fault.

a Cordial. Stone Raisins of the Sun ℔ss Currants ℥iij Dates 6 lightly pounded & sliced Boyl em in wat^r till they are tend^r. then pour out the wat^r & strain 'em very hard. Then put Siquorish Poud^r 1 ℔ 1/2 anisid poud^r 1 ℔ mace & cloves in poud^r each 1 ℔ Saffron 2 ℔ Cinnamon 1 ℔ Nutmegs 2 ℔ all in poud^r. Sug^r in poud^r the same weight as all the poud^r. Boyl all this a good while together & wth more Sug^r make it into Rolls or Cakes. S.S.

a Cordial Wat^r made by King Charles. ℞ The best Rant's Brand 1 Gallⁿ D. Refined Sug^r ℔ij put to it Sp. of Saffron ℥iij Alkermes ℥iij oyl of Cloves ℥i steep 'em all together 24 hours in a silver or Earthen Vessel well glazed wth in. Stir 'em together a little wth a silv^r Spoon first tie a London Brown Paper over the top of the Earthen Vessel but it is best wth a Glass Cover. wth it has stood 24 hours stir it a little & bottle it & stop wth Bottles close wth Corks tie Batts^r over 'em the longer you keep this wat^r & better it will be Be sure to stir it always one way wth you stir it & let it not near the fire. a Closet wth has no fire near it will do best. S.S.

a Dist Drink for a Dropsie or Tympany.

R Lignum vite ʒij Sassafrilla ʒi Sassafras ʒvi Boyl ʒm in 6 qts of Spring water till abt 1/2 is wasted yⁿ strain out the woods & add to the water 3 qts of strong ale just boyl them togeth^r work it up wth yst & tun it up & put in a large handfull of green Broom a large quantity of ash-asker tyed up in a cloth hang ʒm in yr. Drink after 4 Days you may drink of it in the morning & at 4 a clock in the afternoon. You may add a good quantity of ^{Smilax} Wood Tule & a large handfull of als Hoof. m: m.

Another Boyle Briony Roots in Conduit water or in white Wine & water Drink it, It cures the Dropsie m: m. Another

R Quajacum (i.e. lignu vite) ʒiij Sassafras & Sassafrilla each ʒi Green Broom mi Boyl ʒm in 6 full qts of Spring water till one 1/2 is wasted Drink 1/2 a pint in the morning & as much at 3 a clock in the afternoon. You may add Daucus ʒss & Bay Berries each ʒss Dry'd Sage mi. It is a p^{er}fect Cure m: m. Another

R Mustard ʒss two Spoonfulls bruised in a mortar but not pulveriz'd, infus it in one pint of white Wine take 2 Spoonfulls of the clear mixt in all the. Drink a man or woman drinks viz 2 Spoonfulls to be mixt wth a pint of Drink. Use it in yr. Constant Drink wth out straining or separating of ʒssmt. This is sct. for aged People It creates a good Digestion & cures Swell'd Legs. Dr. Anthony Brooks & m: Finch. Another

Drink Rue & worm-wood Bay & infus'd in strong ale every morning a draught. This cured m: Aug^e of ʒvic. Elizth Wint^e Another Garlic has often cured Dropsies almost to a miracle. Salmon's Family Dictionary. Another

Some have bin cured of Tympany & Dropical Swellings abt. the Belly by Drinking Coffee. m: Brooks. Another R tips wth throo ʒss before they ^{are} rot^t & pers ʒm say the ʒss in a Pot till they rot then put to the ʒss wth a ʒ. Boiling hot keep it till Lady Day near the fire it will be extremely sharp. Drink 3 Spoonfulls of King^e of tips wth a little Sug^r 3 or 4 times a day it will provoke urine extremely Dr. Pool. a Dropsy or Sweaty ʒst. Boyle Dwarf Eld^r (sal. Done wort) in Spring or well wate. & Drink it for 124 yr. constant Drink till well or make ʒsa of it. Sweaty ʒst Body. Elderly People are most subje^t to the Dropsy. It is a great Purge of Watry ʒtum^e & is very thirstick in Latine & bulus. David Sans & Salmo

a Diet Drink cureth the Dropsy Jaundice all Itchings (121)
Green Sickness & purifieth the Blood.

Take the roots of Monk, Rhubarb & Red madd & Scurvy grass
each lbss Iana Züij Anis seeds & Siquorish each 3ij Scabius, Agre-
mony & Maidenhair each 9vi Slice the Roots Boil the Seeds &
Siquorish. Break the Herbs wth y^e Hand & put em all to four Gal of
of Ale to steep 3 or 4 Days Drink for 3 Weeks S.S.

Another Diet Drink to sweeten the Blood. Take Sarsaparilla 4 ou.
Sassafras 4 ou. China root 4 ou. Startshorn Shavings 2 ou. Guaiacum
2 ou. Rays of the Sun ston'd lbss Siquorish sliced 2℥ Crude Antimo-
ny in powder 1/2 ou. Put all these into Spring wat^r 2 Gallons in a new
Pipkin wth a Cov^r & Boil it till it comes to 6 ℥ Strain it & put it
into Bottles. Drink 1/2 a pint in the morning fasting & 1/2 a pint at 4
in the afternoon. You must put the Antimony in a Rag tied up & let
it hang in the sig^e whilst boyled & then take it but S.S.

Another. Take Red Dock Root lbss fir lbss Broom lbss Boyl slice
& Chop & hang it in a net in 3 Gallons of milder Ale S.S.

A wet Itch if has taken the Blood & been of long standing. Take
Tobacco stalks 9vi or 4 ou. Chop it if it may go into a Pan add new
Human Urine (because old stinks most) a ℥ Allum 3 ou. Boil it till a
4th pt. is consumed. Strain it & dab it on cold or warm aft. a fire
night & morning. 3 or 4 times dressing cured wth a great many
medicines had been try'd in ^{vain} D. Brooks said he had wth cure'd
Itch. This cured Mrs Abigail Finch

Dropsy & Swell'd in the Body wth Stiffness in the Legs.

Put mustard seed 2 Eggshel full to small Beer a pint Drink it
constantly wth the Beer is drank off put more Beer to the seed
This cured old Rich Cleys Shoe-maker & of Colchester

A Tympany or wth the Belly is Swell'd like a Woman wth Child
prevented by Mrs Gabelles Smith of Pusniborow It cured Mrs Ann
Frost wth Swell'd abt 3 y^es & she was abt 20 y^es of age.

Take nine Spoonfuls of Broom Ashes, three of Bran stalk Ashes & three
of Worm wood Ashes, three of mustard seed whole, Dwarf Elder, scraped
Horns Radish & sliced Lamp Onions each 9vi. Put all these things into a large
Jug mingled well together. Then pour upon two ℥ of Boiling Spring wat^r
& 2 ℥ of white wine & two of Brandy. Do not heat the wine nor Brandy. Let
it stand close stop'd as near the fire as the Jug will bear 3 days & 3 nights, stir-
ring it up very often wth a stick of Broom, then let it settle & pour the
clear off into Glass Bottles close stop'd for use. Dose, in the morning at
four in the afternoon, & at going to bed, this third pt. of a pint on an empty
Stomach fasting two hours after it. Mrs Ann Frost Jan^e

A Diet Drink to sweeten the Blood, a good Diuretick & good in Cutaneous
Eruptions or Dry Itching by D. Geo. Chisholmen of Exeter

Take Guaiacum Sassafras each 2 ou. Roots of Sharp-pointed Dock & roots of St. Ives
Dula i.e. Dropwort, the roots of Cynoglossum i.e. Hound's Tongue each 3 ounce

122) Goranium Robertianum (ie Herb Robert) Agrimony each minij.
Seeds of wild Daucus, Borlande & Toad, each half an ounce, Raphanus
Sylvestris (ie Herbs Radish) 2 ou. Sena mundata (pickt clean) Zijss rare
Mileepedes redifyd ie. cleansd wth w. wine one pint. Let these be tun'd
up in a Canvas or muslins Bag in four Gallons of small Ale wthout hops.

After it has been tun'd 3 Days Drink half a pint morning & $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint at 4 in
the afternoon, but wth ye mornings Draught gives you a stool or two then
omit it in the afternoon. & it daily till it is all gone it will not keep long
being apt to change. If you find benefit repeat it as you think good.

To heal the Itch. Boyl Sorrel in wat^r & wash the sores
Travell^r. anoth^r wash your Hands in frogs spawn wat^r.
& were it Itches. ibid. For the Itch & Elecampane roots
washd & scraped clean boyl em in running wat^r till they be very
tend^r then strain em thro' a ^{course} cloth casted they have been boyl'd
in a good quantity of ^{may} butt^r & with the same liquor & roots
or oth^r butt^r without Salt then spread some of this upon a
linnen cloth 4 fingers broad & so wear it about your waste
& renew it every 3 or 4 days & this will kill it in any place of
the Body, but if the hands being broken or scaby anoint
em with this Oyntment, or dress a pair of gloves with it
& so wear em upon your Hands. If you put some Vinegar
to the roots while they are boyling it will be the bett^r.
970^o. Slenet E. A. 970^o.

For a young Dropsy & for one yt has advanced some time
cured by Dr Geo. Chroldons Prescription as it followt ^{en} m^o r^o q^o.
Balth^r yt keeps an Inn at the sign of the flatter in Seich being
abt 40 yers of age & very fat lusty man. had lost his Stomach &
had both Legs very much swoll'd & Summitatum Fontaurij
minoris pugillum unum, Radix Contharia incisa ʒi Semini Sinapi
contusi ʒij, foliorum Sena alexandrina ʒij Salis Tartari ʒi Cinrum
Gnistatum, Simaturæ Calibis ana ʒij infundantur simul in Vini Albi
libris tribus frigide; Colatura capiat ʒij bis in die viz. mane & hora
tertia post meridiam. He rode out on Horse back & drank Carduus Dra every
morning for a week & his Stomach return'd & he continu'd well & his
Legs came to their h^o.

For the Itch. Take and flow^r of Brimstone mixt 3
Tea Spoonfulls 9 mornings together to send the Humours
out, then dress with Sops and flow^r of Brimstone well mixt
together then wth curd Boil Jamaica Pepp^r ʒi. Mace
Cinamon and Nutmeg and Cloves in a pint of water 126
and wash therewth two or three times, Thomas Buck

For the Itch
Take Hogs Lard and some Quicksilver and kill it with the
Lard, and mix with it Sollebae Root and dress therewth the
Joints and smell to it, Peter Nele.

124)

Effect of the King's...
of the King's...
of the King's...

It is often caus'd by a Bruise or surfeit & is often hereditary mth flay & Ironmong^r mth of sic^e cures it by a Plast^r of Tar & by gentle purging at the end & after the cure, the never fails unless the Bone is p^r-rised where the Evil is mth flay. Anoth^r Houfe stons skind & dry'd & powder'd & taken in white wine, ale, or Beer as much as will lie on a six pence for a week then intermit a week & take it on till you find benefit. yⁿ Clark, Gold^e. Anoth^r Barley meal boyl'd wth Tar, Wax, oyl & Boys wine is officinal agt. the Kings Evil. Salmⁿ Disp. Anoth^r 2 a p^t of milk boyl it yⁿ take it off y^e fire & put into it stony & 2 Spoonfulls wth it is dissolv'd set it on the fire & let it boyl again. R^x 1/2 a pint of this the 1st thing in the morning & at 10. & at 4 a clock & at night going to Bed. Use this as long as you find occasion purge twice a week wth Caryocostinum Half an ounce for abt. 3 weeks till all the Hum^{rs} are spent. (Lady Curzon & Litt^e R.) Dress the Evil sores wth this Oynt^{mt} & ffwith Butte liff Boos wax ʒij shred small or sliced thin Horse Turpentine ʒi vs. digrist powderd, ʒor ʒij Rosin powderd ʒij set on a gentle fire till it come to an Oynt^{mt} or soft salve. It will be soft as Butte. you may use it to the greatest sores both in Dents & Plast^rs you need not use burnt Allū. It will fetch out Dead flesh in fumps (vid. p. 59) ibid. Emplastrum mammillare is commended in Quinces Dispensatory for the Evil. Anoth^r Drink a good Draught of Cow Dift for 3 mornings to geth^r leave off 3 mornings then drink it for six mornings successively omit 6 mornings & drink it 9 mornings omit 9 mornings & continue drinking 9 mornings to keep to 9 mornings till well. It cured a Gont^rs woman of the Evil wth she had 9 holes in one leg. the Drank 1/2 a pint at a time Spring & fall. wth the Surgeon cured the Evil sores they broke out again but Cow Dift made a perfect Cure. the Child at London but went to Edmanton to Drink the Cow Dift mth Gathwell. Goody mason's Salve of Red Lead Soud oyl & Boos wax will cure the Evil. This Drink was prescribed by a learned Physician for a Lady afflicted wth the Kings Evil. & mullein, stymwort, Agrimony & B. teny each m^{ij} shavings of ffu. mvi. Boyl sm in ale 6 gall^{rs} the Drank of it constantly 3 days Herbal.

Figwort. Plast^r for the Evil or Kings Evil

Take the leaves of Figwort, Hounds Tongue & Fox-Glove cut small each in y^e oil olive a pint, mix, boyle them till they are Crisp strain the third time & till the oyl is very green, then add sheeps Suet the Dur-pentine 6 ou. Bees wax 4 ou Rosin 2 ou. fr. Verdigris 1 ou mix & working it. It a swages the swellings, disperses the humors, not only of the Evil but of any other Knack, Kernels, Bunckes or Wounds. *Family Dictionary & Pochys Herbal*

Elizabeth Plat the wife of Wm Plat (a poor man) can cure the Evil with Cole through wat^r & lays an Oak leaf to the sore she also cures sore Eyes & takes off scales from the Eye she lives at Thurmaston & is sister to Wm Simpkin at the Cannon in Lanc^r.

Quincy in his Dispensatory commends Emplastrum mammillare for the Evil & says there is nothing equal to it. *vid.*

a Dist Drink for the Kings Evil. *Pochys Herbal.*

Take Guaiacum chips cut into small pieces 8 ou. Tarsaparilla 6 ou. Bark of Walnut-tree, Roots of Figwort, & Saxifrage each 2 ou. Herb Ros^{mij}. Raisins of the Sun stoned & five millipedes each thei make a Bag for 4 Gal^{ns} of new Beer.

The Kings Evil was thus cured on Nic. Waltons wife, was a Girl who had seven sores on the side of her neck & before on her neck her Hus band liv'd at Rothorby in Lanc^r & there she was cured by Abraham Wild, Gardin^r & at Kirby Bellows to Mr Dr. La Fountain & St James, a Roman Catholic.

Take Vervain (Verbena) *mij* bruise a little, boile it in white wine 2 qts & 2 a pint in the morning before you rise, fasting, & so every morning as long as it lasts. Take Spring wat^r & the sweet scum'd milk p. e. or a pint of each, in this steep Vervain *mij* bruise or unbruise all night or long & the long & the belt & then take out a leaf & lay it to the sore after you've bath'd it wth the milk & wat^r & Pin or Sew a cloth on it to make it stick on. You may sometimes apply a dry leaf us^t yf most yf keeps on best. Bath it twice a day wth a fine Rag dip^t in the milk & wat^r cold. Take the Root of Vervain you must not strip or wash it. Hang it to the pit of y^e Stomach ty'd wth a long Beach silk or Black Ribband round y^e neck. The root will waste away than you must take a new Root. You must take great care not to lose the roots yf have been used at y^e Stomach w^{ch} see s^{on} w^{ch} y^e Pocket or keep in a Box or Cupboard. You must wear the roots a y^e or longer wth y^e neck till the sores are wasted or quite dry'd up w^{ch} you have taken the w. wine then take mild Ale a q^t & steep Vervain *mij* bruise & 2 a pint in the morning fasting before you rise from Bed w^{ch} yf all is gone take more till you are quite well. After you are quite well y^e the sores are dry'd up & all y^e Vervain ^{above} once a fortnight or 3 weeks for a y^e or long & especially at Spring & Fall & it every day for a week, & wth the Blood it ch^{er} takes it at any time to prevent an out-break. Vervain will not cure if you have

use any Salve or Plaster: If a woman hath the Evil let her (127)
Stroke her sores with the right hand of a man newly Dead. If a man
hath the Evil let him stroke his sores with the right hand of a Dead woman
This striking with a Dead hand caused Nic. Walton's wife's sores to cease
running & sooner to mend. Uxor Nicolai Walton Ann Walton she had y^e
Evil wth 7 y^es old & was cured as above mention'd.

M^r. Bullivant of Coston abt. 9. m. Beyond Melton mowbray in Sic. shire
cures the Kings Evil she has receiv'd 100^l for a Cure. B. S. A.

Bates's Dissolatory commendeth Unguentum Digitalis ointmt. of ffox
Gloves for this Evil. It may Beate & Bruy ffox Gloves beaten
as much as you can well put into it; in solake for 30 Days, then
Boil & press out strongly. Anoint the places affected with this Kings
Evil three wth morning & Evening till you find the affect to cease
for this purpose it has no equal. It dissolves Kerneles in the Neck
or els where, & taketh away all sorts of Scrophulous Tumors & recover
Salmon says you should purge once a week too with Pulula Panchyma
goga.

In the Kings Evil the Decoction of the leaves
& in Wint^r the Roots of the ^{small} Wild Daisy given inwardly
& a Cataplasme of the leaves apply'd outwardly are esteemed
by some as extraordinary Remedies, Millers Herbal -

Prunivinkle (in Latin Vinca prinea) is a famous Vulnerary. The leaves
of this Herb put upon Paper y^t will easily receive moisture & so wed to
it with fine flax & twist y^e fume wth Frankincense cured a Scrophulous
Tumour in a short time, wth continu'd obstinate obtinate under the use of
other Remedies for the space of a whole year. Prichy's Herbal.

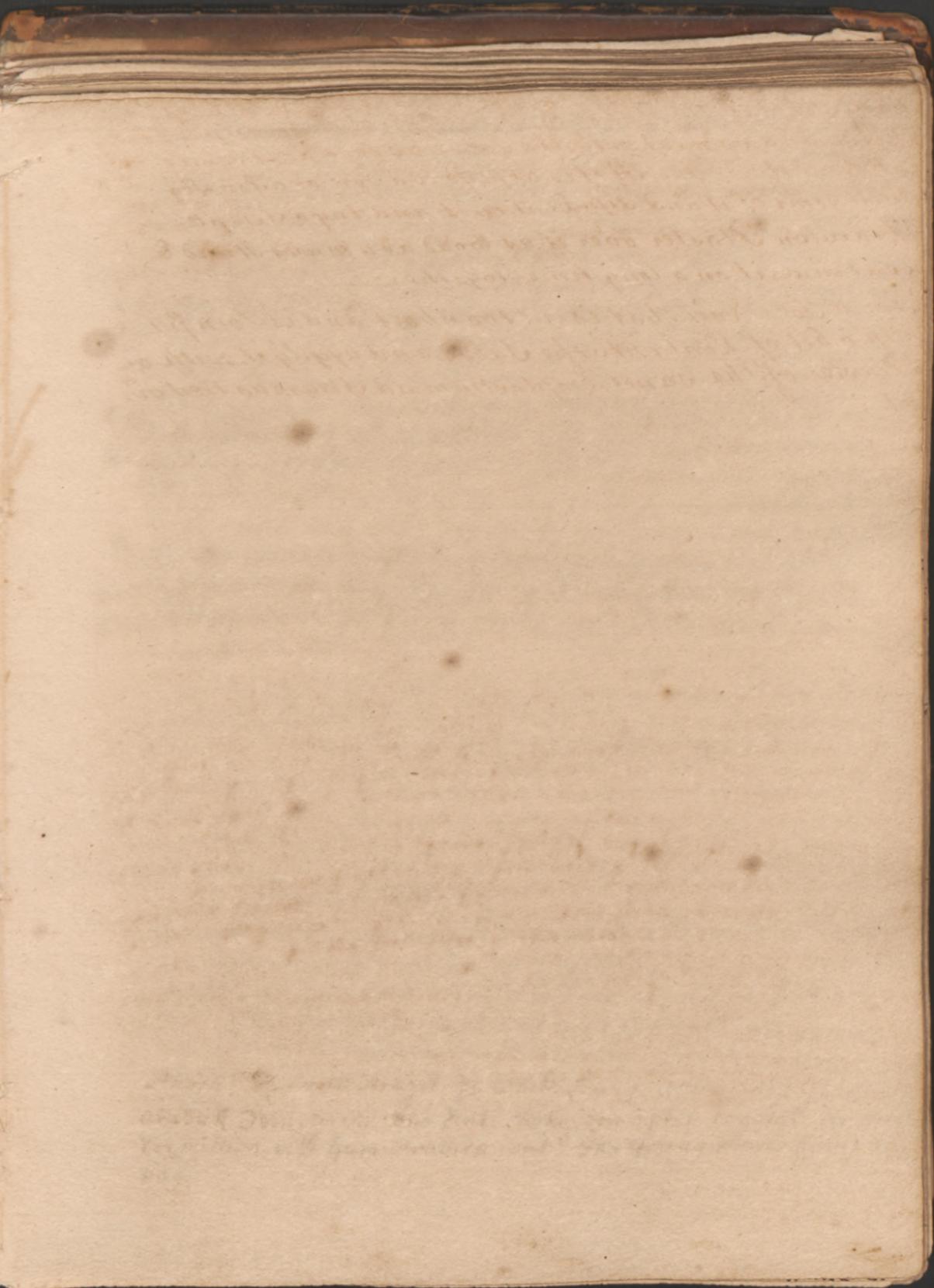
Dan Coats a Dutcher of Exice had a Daughter y^t had two
running sores of the Kings Evil viz one in her Arm &
another in her thigh. S^r. Geo. Braum had the Advice of
the College of Physicians at London for her. She went to sm
it cost Dan 10^l all the charge during her stay these pills
came to Exice uncured & Dan afterwards cured her
himself in half a year ^{time} only by Smoking Tobacco
in a morning fasting & spitting y^e his Daughter rub-
bed the spittle y^t came from his mouth on the sores
wth a feather dip't in it ag^t the fire it was dry'd in
& it dry'd up the Humour & it continu'd well as long
as she lived. Dan Coats Husband wth Willow-grass or Rue. Whitlow.

grass infused in small Beer & drank for some days cures the Kings Evil wth
out any sensible evacuations Prichy's Herbal. M^r. Boyd commendeth this
Herb very much for the cure of the Evil & y^e 9th colubatch in his essay upon
Acid & alkali maketh mention of a poor girl at Worcester affected wth
Scrophulous ulcers which great benefit from Rusbard whitlow-grass
miller's Herbal.

Kings Evil Emplastrum ad Strumas. R^y. Black
Pitch that is free from drop, stone Pitch is best Bees Wax
cut in thin Slices hard Frankinsence bruise each of
these Zi. Camphire Ziij or abt. 3^l and Sevil Oil 2 Spoonful
or Ziij melt these all but the Camphire beat the Cam-
phire with Oil and crumble it in as soon as it is taken from the

21 at on a ...
and stir it in ^{gradually as soon as it comes from the Fire} till it is cold or dissolve it in good Spi^t of Wine, and so mixt with the Salve, as soon as it comes off from the Fire. If it is applyd to a Sore or a Sore Leg melt some of it and dip Lint in it and lay a Simple Diaculon Plaster over it as broad as a mans Hand & continue it on a long time together

For a Toe Nail that is cut too short and is Painful dip a bit of Lint into the Salve and apply it with a Plaster of the same Emplastrum ad Strumas tied ov^r it.



Verwillen sich zum Reich wot? Als stund man's Gombart
Gedult. Will. laun die sint. Hake im offen Indat? Or. wie
frucht? In dem Reich? In der Welt, das y. Allum wot. In dem

To make Inke yt will not change yellow or
grow mouldy.

(131)

℞ Gum arabick (the clearest) ℥i. Steep it 24 hours in a
pint off any clear water, w^{ch} the Gum is dissolv'd put into
it a sheeps hall, Ivory Black beaten & sifted & for as much
as will make it as black as you desire it you may buy it
ready ground al powder'd w^{ch} is best. after 24 hours from
the mixing of all the Ingredients you may write wth it.
Stir it always before you use it. Ivory Black is the best
Black yt is in the world. If yr Inke writes thick put into it
some Gumwat. The frost will not hurt it for as soon as
this Inke is thawn & stir'd togeth^r it is as good as at first.
It writes wth a good Glos. Dry first Ivory Black 2℥
make a little Gum wat. The sheeps hall gives it a good glos &
incorporates the Ingredients. m^r Mary for a Travell. of Staught
to Japan. you may mix Ivory Black wth Green Coppars &
Turky halls &c & it will make good Inke & much improve it.
E.a.

To make Red Inke

℞ some Red Carmine pr. 3℥ Vermillion 2℥ mix em wth Gum
arabick water cold & stir em together & you may write wth
it after it hath been mixt one hour as well as if it had been
mixt 7 yr Red Carmine is dear & shop keep^r seldom will sell
any und^r. Eighteen penny worth at a time m^r Mary for.

Another ℞ Small Brazil ℥i white Srad p Allum sack ℥ij Gum
arabick ℥viii. urine one pint. Shake em often togeth^r. Or mix
Vermillion wth Gum Arabick wat. The young mans Companio
page

132) To make Black Inke. ℞ Green Copperas ʒ

Hum arabick each ʒij Nut-galls ʒvi Spring Wat^e
or Snow dissolv'd 2 ℥. Bruise y^e Galls & put them into
the Wat^e wth the Gum & Copperas unpounded. Let em in-
fuse 10 or 12 days stir it twice a day during y^e time. Place
y^e Pot in some warm place wth in Doors. In the Summ^r let
y^e Inke in a Coll^r & at the approach of Wint^r put into
y^e Inke aqua vita 2 ℥ & place it in some warm place
during the whole Wint^r. Alex^e Hepburn of Burslage.

To make Good Black Inke Mr. Fortrey ℞ Rain Wat^e
a ℥. The best Nut-galls ʒij broken into pieces but not
small. Put em into a Glass Bottle wth a large mouth
& add Gum arabick ʒiiij w^{ch} must not be in too small
pieces stir these ones or twice a day for a month &
put in a little of y^e Bark of Pomegranate & at the
End of y^e month add Roman Vitriol ʒi in small pieces
As you take out put in as much Rain Wat^e & it will
last many y^ers stirring it sometimes Mr. Fortrey

To make Black Inke a pint. ℞ Blw Galls ʒij Break em
in a mortar, Gum arabick ʒi Verdigrise ʒi Pomegranate Rind
ʒij The best Indico the quantity of a little Doa, The best alwort
a pint ^{Grain of Paradise ʒij} ^{Grain of Paradise ʒij} ^{Grain of Paradise ʒij} Let em stand simpering
4 hours ov^r a gentle fire or longer The longer it is a making
the better The hot sun is best yⁿ a fire. The Wat^e y^e stands in
the root of an oak lately fell'd is best yⁿ ale or white
wine. Take y^e roots of broad logs & y^e Wat^e y^e is
in em is very good to boyl in y^e Inke It sets it extraor-
dinary & makes it very black. To prevent y^e Inke from
changing yellow add a Spoonful of w. wine or rather aqua
vita. Stir it while it is making. Strain it abt. 2 weeks after
it is made. Wⁿ it is too thick add Vineg^r. to it. you must
put in the Verdigrise & Gum wⁿ it is fold w^m Smith a
Travelling Inke-w^{ll}er, taught by a London-Book-sell^r.

To make Red Inke a pint ℞ the best Brazil ground ʒij
pr. 29 allum the quantity of a Nutmeg, Best als a pint mild
is best than stale Gum arabic ʒss pr. 29 Dragons Blood y^e
Best Drops the quantity of 1/2 a Nutmeg Bruise it. wⁿ y^e other
Ingredients are cold strain em yⁿ put in y^e Dragons Blood

You must only let the other ingredients simmer. If (133)
You boyle in a long time you spoyle it. You must let in
simper in a Tin or Earthen Pot, Brass or Cop^r spoyle the
Colour ibid. To make Red Ink. Gro. Hill, a London Dy^e

℞ Archil, Ground Brazil, Red Wood each ℥ij Boyle in wine
Vinegar & Rain wat^r: each a pint. Strain it thro a Cloth w^{ch} is al-
most cold. Archil is 6. ℥ij lb. a word y^t is kept close in a Bottle

To make Black Ink, w^{ch} is good for to write wth or to Dye
an Hat wth Gro. Hill. London Dy^e p Dy^e at Hobby. ℞ the Blow. 4

Galls beat into small pieces ℥ss Green Copp^ras ℥ij Summach
(al Sumac) Logwood, Roman Vitriol in pound^s French Verdigrise
in pound^s each ℥ij Wine Vinegar, Rain wat^r: each a pint. You may
beat the Verdigrise in a mortar wth a little wat^r: Boyle in a q^t.
of an hour. Strain it thro a Linen Cloth w^{ch} it is almost cold.

Dissolve a little Gum Arabic in wine Vinegar and add to it w^{ch} you
design it only for Ink you must leave it out w^{ch} you Dye a Hat
w^{ch} you Dye a Hat wth it, it must be Boiling hot you must dip
the Brims in it & where the Gum & Grease appears & Brush it wth
a hard Brush to make it clean. Placing a wooden Crown und^r the
Head

To dye Hair or a Perriwig y^t is wth beaten of a Brown
or Saddish Colour ℞ Ground ffustick ℥ij Summach ℥ij madd^r the
best ℥ij Boyle in Rain wat^r: 3 pints a q^t. of an hour Strain it,
& w^{ch} it is so cold y^t you can abide. y^e ffing^r in it put y^e Hair
into it & let it remain in it 2 hours (or 12 hours the best) y^e take
it out & beat the Liq^r: again wth Green Copp^ras ℥ij w^{ch} it is mode-
rately cool then put in the Hair for two minutes till you see it is of
a Colour Dark enough. If it is not sad enough, heat y^e Liq^r: again
& add more Copp^ras & put in the Hair as before directed. 450.

Hill Dy^e. To dye a Dogs Dayl y^t is white of a Brown Colour or
the Dayl or mane of a white Horse or the ffath^rs of a white Hen
or Cock. ℞ Jamaica Indico ℥ij (Lahoor is bett^r but the other will do)
Best Wood ℥ij fflemmish Pot ash^r ℥ij Best madd^r ℥ss fflemm
Creech
Lime or the finest Lime y^t is fallen & like wheat fflo^w: ℥ss Heat in
in Rain wat^r: 2 q^ts It must not boyle w^{ch} it is so warm y^t you can
endure y^e ffing^r in it, hold the Dogs Dayl in it & squoze it in y^e
hand & you will see it turn Brown in 3 minutes It will last till he casts
his Hair or the Hen for ffath^rs this will dye an Ivory Haft of a Knife or

134) or a Corrhorn, or Britlers yt are white. q^{rs}. Hill Dy E

To make Black Inke much commended & used by Dr. Jⁿ million of anley. R Turky Galls ʒiij English Vitriol (al. Green Copperas) ʒi Alum ʒi the Strongest Stalvet Beer 3 Pints. Let all the 3 sit Ingre-
dients be pounded severally & infused apart in a sufficient quantity of the Beer for 7 days. Dissolve Gum arabick ʒi in a sufficient quantity also of the Beer; then strain all distinct by the Gum likewise & mix all the Ingredients together & keep 'em close stopt for use J. M.

To make Japan or Shining Inke. Argⁿ Livermore buy Inke of man yt sell it at his Door some of it he puts into his Standish & wⁿ it is thick & too dry he adds Alsage (ale Vineg^e) & wⁿ yt has stood some time to incorporate, it will shine upon Paper in the Writing most charmingly J. L. If you add a drop or 2 of single anniseed wat^e to the Inke in y^e Inkhorn or Inke glass & let it stand a day to incorporate it will shene like Japan Inke but if it shines too much, as not to dry then mix Aniseed wat^e (the weakest sort is best) wth ffair wat^e but do not use it in 12 hours aft^r E. A.

To make Black Inke & B^lo^o Galls bruised ʒi Chest Logwood (not ground) ʒij Boyle these 2 things in a qt of clear wat^e (soft wat^e is best) to a pint, then take it off the ffire & add Roman Vitriol ʒij Pearlashes ʒi (you may buy it of Mr. Judlam at ʒric^e) Green Copperas ʒi These last Ingredients must not be boyled. Let 'em infuse one week. (You need not any Gum arabick) then strain keep it in a clean Bottle close stopt from Dust. you need not shake it aft^r it is strained. wⁿ the Ingredients are together stir 'em wth a stick once a day. you need not set it in the Sun or near the ffire. It will not turn yellow. you may make 2 pint more of the same Ingredients before you throw 'em away. Mr. Stubbs Dy^e of Countrey.

In Rainy & frosty weather you must set y^e Inke near the air of the ffire or carry y^e Inkhorn in y^e Pocket & dry y^e Pap^e too or it will not write but sink into the Pap^e unless you pounce it. Mr. Ward Book sell^e of ʒric^e keeps his Inke constantly by the ffire in the Chimney. E. A.

To make Black Inke

R Green Copperas 3 ounces, Galls bruised Small 4 ou. Gum arabick white & clear 3 ou. Put them to 3 pints of Rain water in a Jug or any Earthen Vessel. Stir it wth a stick 2 or 3 times a day for 3 weeks or a month, then bottle it & add a Spoonful of Salt & anothe^r of Brandy. You may set y^e Jug by the ffire once or twice a week till it is warm whilst you are stirring it Mr. Halford ffarm^e & putt^e wⁿ it is too thick mix white wine 3 p^{ts} back & let it incorporate 12 hours or longer E. A. or wⁿ it is too thick add more Rain wat^e ibid.

Anothe^r R Rain wat^e 2 qt Galls beaten ʒou. Green Copperas 4 ou. Gum arabic 3 ou. Sugar Candy 2 ou. Stir 'em together twice or thrice a day for a fortnight. by w^{ch} time it will be very good Inke. S. S.

To prevent Inke from sinking into Paper

(135)

℞ Some Pounce i.e. Gum Sandrick in fine Poud^r
having a little hole in the sid or top of a Box w^{ch} serves on w^{ch}
the writing mast^{rs} have on purpose & stop wth y^e hard piece
of a quill at the ffests & End ju. 1 & shew it on in 3 or 4 places
then rub it on very hard for it doth little or no good wth a fine
Linnen Rag or Dimity or piece of Clean Cap Paper. Then you may
rub the same Rag or Cap Paper on a little w. Brad or Chalk made
into fine poud^r wth a clean knife on a clean trench & rub it ov^r
where the Pounce had been rub^d It makes the Paper look white &
preserves the writing. If y^e Inke thins & does not dry readily
you may rub some Chalk or w. Brad wth a Rag on Cap Paper
& apply it to the writing & give it time to dry up the Inke y^e you
may rub or brush it off. This is a good way w^{ch} you prick Dunes
in musick. you may try what fflov^r & Pounce alone is best to
make Paper bear Inke. &c.

To make Inke. ℞o. Garnet attorny of Northallerton in

Yorkshire. ℞ Galls 3 oz Gum Arabick 2 oz Green Copperas
1 oz loaf Sug^r 1 oz Indico 1 oz Rainwat^r 3 pints. Price of
the Ingredients 5 s or 6 s. Let it stand the ffire for 3 or 4 day.
So as it may simbe & wast abt. a pint & shake it daily 3 or 4
times whilst it stands by the ffire. w^{ch} you ingross you must
have no Cotton in y^e Inke glass y^t thickens the Inke. Inke wth out
Cotton flows readily from the Pen. W^{ch} you take y^e Inke out
of the vessel it is kept in stir it wth a stick a little & let y^e stick be
made wth a point so y^t you may put a drop into the Gradle of y^e
Pen holden flat or level then let it from thence drop into y^e
Inke glass or Inkehorn by this means y^e Inke always taken from
a little distance of the bottom it writes black^r than w^{ch} taken from
the top or surface &c.

Red Inke ℞o. Blunt a Dyer in Darby Str^{et}
Boil Raspinge of Brasil wood one pounny worth
half a pint untill the water is red w^{ch} may be the Spate of a quarter of an
hour then add Vermicul in fine poud^r two pounny worth
boil a little more then put thereto a little Allum^e & strain it for use. Some
use Vinog^r instead of water. ℞o. Blunt lipes water best.

Black Inke ℞ Galls 4 oz. broken to protes but not to poud^r green
Copperas 1 oz. poud^r Gum Arabick 2 oz. Indico & Allum^e each half
oz. all poud^r Put all these together to a Quart of rain-water
or other soft water in a glass or earthen Bottle the sid stop & kept

136) Good warm for ten days shaking the Bottle three or four times a day. If you use it pour off from the Top & let the Ingredients remain in the Bottle that the Ink may feed therewith & if you have used part thereof you may add more water to the Ingredients soth will still remain good. If in Summer it thaws to mould add Salt in Winter to keep it from freezing add Brandy for after the frost has taken it it is good for nothing in^d about a Syer | 2. A. had Ink in a Pittor with was frozen very hard in the y^r. 1730, he put some frost Ingredients to it & set it in the Sun all Summer following & tried it often & it was excellent Ink.

To make Blue Ink Good: Will Syer of Joby

R Wood of Jamata Indiro i.e. Syers Indiro in powder of Indirola hear is best but dearest) Steep it in hot water a 2^d of an hour then pound it well then pour off the liquid till all is dissolved. Steep your wood 2 hours in a pint of Rain water warm not very hot it must not boyl then strain it through a Cloth & put it to the Blue Liqueur in which you may dissolve a little Gum arabic for two or 3 days shaking the Bottle every day setting it in the Sun or near a fire.

To make Ink R^d An^d Jⁿ Orton's way, from m^r Barwells
R^d This it does m^r Barwells R^d.

R Gum arabic of Green Copperas of Best Galls of
Gruind, Infus'd on in W: Wine Vinegar a 2^d p^t of a Jar and
till the Gum & Copperas is dissolved put 'em in a Jug & stir 'em
with a Stick, twice a Day for a Week, then put in Rain
ab^t 2 p^t or more till it is of a due consistence for Writing
wth you must try if it is too thick add ^{more} Rain & put in
too little water at first. After it is made stir it once a
Week constantly, when you use it pour off the clear wth out
stirring but when you have lately added Rain water to thin
it, then stir it before you pour any out - keep all y^e ingredients
in always. This will keep good 2 yeard & more. keep the Jug
toodid always wth a paper, ty'd over it to keep out y^e dust.
In y^e hot weather set it for a Month or 2 in y^e Sun, in freezing
weather set it near the fire. m^r Orton always stir his Ink
twice a Day after it is made as long as it lasts, after he has put in
Rain water to thin it he doth not use it in 2 or 3 days or more.

To make Black Ink M^r. Blunt Dyer at Burrows
 - ash mix in Barley ^{Stire}
 A River & a ² French Judice ℥ss. 2^o (pried 3^o of ℥) ℥ssu - -
 Epporow ℥ss. 1^o. Allum ℥ss. Blue Galls of the bigger sort ʒ. 6 or 7.
 Bruis'd ⁱⁿ the clearest Gum arabick ℥ij pr. 2 put in in a 2^d. Glass
 Bottle & set it under the fire & shake it every day for 8 or 9 Days. It
 writes pale at first then turne Blue & at last Black it will not
 turne yellow. If it writes too pale put in more Coppas. If it murther
 at the Top put in a little salt & it will keep it down. 7 Great Galls
 are ℥ij from ou Letiseman.

To take Spotts of Ink out of Cloth. A white Starth
 of Rain Water, Lay it on hot, or mix it cold & lay it in the hot
 Sun to dry M^r. Wilkins Taylor of Oxon.

To make very good Ink. mater. mea. 2 the best alswort 2 ʒr
 Gum arabick 3. ou. Green Coppas 4 ou. Turky Galls 5. ou. beaten
 small. Sugar Candy 2. ou. Stir them all together once or twice a
 day for 7 or 8 days. It must be strong alswort, that will make
 it write too thick but yf for middling ale is best.

To make Ink the best M^r. Geo. Brice Bookseller of Leice. His Ink
 Barrel holds ten Gallons. He takes Rain Water ^{10 ʒ} New or Old. to wch
 he puts Galls (from Turky) bruised in a mortar 7 ʒij. the darkest
 heavyest & soundest, & stirs it every morning for a month then
 he puts in Gum arabick (the courtest sort 9 ʒ or 10 ʒ) wch is of
 a Box Colour. pounded in a mortar just only to break it yf it may
 sooner dissolve) 5 ʒ. stirring it still every morning for a
 month longer. Then add new Green Coppas eight Poundt a ʒij
 yf stir it abt twice a week. It will mould if it is not stir'd once ^{every}
 The Ingredients are not straind from the liquor but after you
 have made Ink twice upon the same Ingredients adding new
 every time that you make Ink you must let the Ingredients adding new
 ing gradually till they are dry wth out squashing & put the liquor
 yf comes from them into the Cask again to make more Ink. You may
 put Water to the old Ingredients, after they've been used twice wth
 fresh Ingredients. It is stirred wth a thick Broom Staff cut even at
 the Bottom or end of it. w^{ch} it happens to mould (wch is for want
 of stirring) Skim it off & throw it away. The Ingredients con-
 sisted on twice make the Ink the stronger. The vessel hath 5 Hoop
 of Wood but Iron Hoops are better. It has a wooden cover but be-
 dom standi cover'd & standi under a pair of staire in the Summer &
 over the fire in Winter.

138) Hands sore wth washing in Lye.

Wash sm for a long time in cold water after you've
done washing in Lye al. for it will take out the
Venome of the Lye Goody Simon. wⁿ you've done washing
wash sm wth new milk warm from the Cow or warm'd ag^t the
fire a little will do, & wⁿ you go to bed anoint wth adder tongue
Oyntm^t & lie in an old pair of gloves to keep the sheets clean & fro
hurting y^e sore hands. Mary Skit. To harden y^e hands the night
before you wash furch an old Horrs shoe or Tongues or any
Iron heated red hot in Urins & wash y^e hands therein & let it dry
in ag^t the fire ibid. another for sore or chapt hands. Wash y^e
sore hands & arms in Urins & let it dry in ag^t the fire yⁿ spit on
the sore places & drop some Tallow on sm from a Candles & rub it
on ag^t the fire & lie in a pr. of old gloves & they will be well the
next day Goody Foron. Goz cut betwixt michaelmas & X^t mas
& burnt to ashes wⁿ new cut will make so sharp a Lye y^t it will
fetch the skin off & make the hands swell, aft^r they've been cut a
month they are not so sharp in their ashes, To qualifie their sharp
ness burn Egg shells in their ashes or Embers or add to the Lye Dead
small Beer. Anne Dacie. another To cure Chop in Human hands.
add mercury Sublimale ℥ij to fims wat^r a qt you may make
it strong^r for Chops in Horrs Horls. m^r. gn. Penford apothecary.

wⁿ you've done washing in Sops or Lye before y^e hands
are dry take a nip of salt & rub y^e hands wth it let it
dry on & remain on all night This will Harden y^e hands
& prevent Chops. Goody K^t a wash^e woman.

Boil Burnt Alum in wat^r so y^t it may taste strong of the Alum
bath it hot on an obstinate chop & bind a linnen Rag, incised
in the same, to the sore m^r. Sackville Coy.

To prevent the Biting of Gnats

Inferus Turkey Galls (i.e. Aleppo Galls) in Wat^r & wash yr
 face, it will discolour yr Skin. Thus they use in the Indies
 w^{ch} harm^t a back^t. Anoth^r wash yr hands & face at night
 going to bed with yr own Urine.
 caus'd by their Biting. Wash em wth wine Vineg^r. ^{To cure the Swellings}
 cor^d in Ashby.

[The remainder of the page contains extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the leaf.]

A Poude of alibine root (ie. white Hellebore) Snuff
up the Quantity of a Dins Head into each nostril. If you
take too much it will make yr nose bleed. Sometimes it
is taken 8 or 10 times in a day. Taken as Snuff it cures
also the Headach. m. B. Chesk Swell'd wth the Toothach or Cold
Anoint it wth oyle of Rosse at a convenient distance from
the fire. m. E. Halford. Diaclysmata ad dolores Dentium, i.e.
a mouth-wat^r for the Toothach, It eases the pain in a mo-
ment Vid. p. 222. Salmons Dispensatory. The Toothach. Pound

3 or 4 Blosses of Garlic put it into a Sinnen Rag & squeeze
2 or 3 drops into the contrary Ear, lying on one side. w. P.
Another mix white Pop^r in fine Poud^r wth Vinage hold it
to the Aching Tooth it will give ease & conge the Pain being
often usd. Withabed more of Corby. another say a

Part of Burgundy Pitch between both Should^rs as broad as y^e
Palm of a mans Hand. Then mix Black Pop^r in poud^r wth Soap
& spread it upon allum'd bath & apply it to the root of the
contrary Ear let it lie on till it drops off This is infallible says
m. E. Halford Chesk Swell'd wth the Toothach. Anoint it wth

Sallet oyle. This cured Jane Darie. | Sarah Halfords Chesk was violently
swell'd wth it the way cured by applying a Poultaice made of oatmeal & milk &
bread-crust for 3 nights successively. m. B.
The Toothach. Dry an old Sinnen Rag ag^t the fire. roll it up
into a little Roll light one end at some flame or at the fire
& hold it in y^e mouth a little way taking care not to burn
y^e ^{tongue} as oft as it extinguishes you must light & hold it in y^e
mouth. The Heat drives away the Pain. Goodry Simons.

Another mix a little white Arnic in very fine poud^r wth the quan-
tity of 2 little Dra's of Black Pitch mix sm very well togeth^r
by working sm soundly if in the wint^r ag^t the fire, if in
the Sum^r y^e heat of y^e fire is sufficient apply one of
sm made into the shape of a Dra to the Orific of the Aching
Hollow Tooth 3 or 4 hours or long^r provided the Pain doth
not cease, if the Pain doth not abate yⁿ you must apply the
oth^r quantity. You must take care not to Swallow y^e spittle
while it is in y^e mouth lest you poison y^e self if you've
occasion to eat you must take it out during y^e Eating or
Drinking yⁿ apply it again. This will only cure an Hollow
Tooth. This cured Joyce Gimson my Serv^t who was very
little troubled wth it afterwards.

If y^e Gum & Chesk is Swell'd very much Hold the strongest Brandy

you can get in y^e mouth often repeating it till the Gum
br-saks then rub it wth a clean rag & Wash it oft wth V. rjuices till
quite well This cured Mrs Abigail at Rotherby E. A. The Toothach R^x
myrrh Zi Best aloes Zi Safron ʒi Sp. v. ½ a p. of a pint Put these into a
Viol glass & grately heat it till it dissolves y^e rub y^e Gums wth it w. p.

Tooth rotten & Hollow to cure it, taking sometimes never to ach again.
Drop a drop or 2 of oyl of origanum on a little lint & thrust it into y^e
hollow tooth & it is a certain & safe Cure w. p. Do cure the Toothach
R^x a bit of Green Copperray, as big as a Bean or little Nut, hold it
to the Gum of the Aching Tooth taking care not to swallow any
of y^e Spittle, but let it run out of y^e mouth. If you use this oft
it will harden y^e Gums & by drawing away the Peccant Hum^{ors}
prevent the Toothach. While Copperray taken inwardly is poison w. p.

R. Bast & Schellmash. You may beat it to powder & tie it up in a thin
rag w^{ch} you would disguise it & a. ^{But Green Copperray is white m^{ake} h^o wth out} another Aug 719 E. A. was violent
ly troubled wth the Toothach. He furth^r great Tooth on the R^{ight} of an
aching the Gum being very sore. Camphorated Hungary Water & Blessing
& Toasted Bread he would do but little good at last E. A. he took his own
urine being then accustomed to drink milk morning & night in his mouth
2 or 3 times a day but especially night & morn^g & it gave him ease &
made a perfect Cure in 3 or 4 days. E. A. Another Ann Dacie, E. A. for
bring frequently troubled wth the Toothach having rotten Teeth, E. A.

caused the Aching Gum to be prickt till it bled wth a Quill & the Quill &
Blood y^e hung on it was immediately into Ratsbane or Mercury sub-
limate in powder & bring cut short. It was wrapt up in a Paper & then
a flinnen rag was trown round it & she constantly wore it in her Pocket
& it freed her from the pain & ach for 2 y^{rs} as she told E. A. perhaps
all her life aft^r she wore the Tooth of a Dead man in her Pocket be-
fore in vain. Ann Dacie Another wore the fore foot of a mole in
y^e Pocket constantly. sam. Pauley Dicklay & Toothach caused by a
Hollow Tooth. Dip a little lint in ordinary oyl of Vibriol & wth a Pin put
it into the Hollow Tooth. It burns the nerves so y^t it seldom returns.

gn. Put a Travell & A face Swell'd wth the Toothach or Cold
Spred Jug^g of Rots Spred it on a cloth & bind it on the Swelling
& it will cure in a night's time. Mrs Abigail Finch. The Toothach
Dissolve sal armoniac in spring or well water & wed it to the Aching
Gum wth out Swallowing y^e Spittle Mrs Finch.

a face Swell'd or an Inflammation or Strain.
R^x Camphorated Spirits of wine & Syntmt. of Peru, mix & warme
it in a Spoon. Chafe it in egt the face 2 or 3 times in a day Mrs
Caulton. To cure the Toothach & the Scurvey in the Gums &
to eat away Rotten Part of Tooth & to breed flesh again. Dissolve
of Viniol 15 or 20 Drops on 2 Sytony of Rots Zi pr. 2. Die a Rag to
a stick & rub it on night & morn till y^e Gums bleed. The Juice

To cure the Toothach.

Mrs Ann Sathwell wth she was big wth child was violently afflicted wth the Toothach having try'd a great many Medicines in vain & Blister'd behind the Ear wthout Relief was at last cured by putting a great deal of Salt into her mouth on the aching side she fell a sleep & was freed from the Toothach for 2 y^{rs} after. A. S. Another Put Tobacco to the aching Gum. *ibid.*

Another Put to half an ounce of Honey of Roriz i.e. Syrup of Roriz abt 6 or 7 drops of oyle of Vitriol or as much as will give it an acid taste Rub y^e Gums wth it It will prevent their aching if used for a good time together once a day. It will kill worms in the Tooth. Mr. Rich^d Wrightman.

Camomile is used wth good success ag^t the Toothach apply'd hot in a Bag to the Cheek It is set ag^t *Champs*. Dr. Quincy.

If you've a Hollow Tooth y^t aches. make a Pill of Opium & Camphir & oyle of mace Put it into the Hollow place of y^e Tooth It giveth immediate ease to the Tooth & Jaw. Mr. Orme.

A Swelling in Mrs Halford's Cheek caus'd by the Toothach, wth Poultising & a great many Oyn^tm^{ts} were try'd in vain, was cured by hot Vorjuice done on 2 or 3 times a day.

Mrs Elizth Goss Tell^e Boothby's maid had an Hollow Tooth w^{ch} ach'd & swell'd her Cheek & was very painful for 2 or 3 Days E.A. cured her thus She moisten'd a little Cotton wth Hungary water acidulated wth oyle of Vitriol & apply'd it to the aching Gum & Hollow Tooth at night & apply'd a Plaster of Roriz salve spread on feather & first cut to go round 1/2 the root of the Ear, to that pt. of the Head w^{ch} the Ear covers. This cured Rachel Halford E.A. I strut having an Hollow Tooth y^t pain'd her (wth smocking Tobacco would not cure) having Aunt Boothby's porecloth or salve made of 1 soil oyle Red Wax & Bees Wax (wthout Roriz) lay'd Plaster w^{is} behind the Ear. you may try Emplastru adhaerens or Diaculum cum Gummi Elizth Mason's Beach salve will cure the Toothach lay'd behind the Ear on the same side wth the aching Tooth. E.A.

Mr. Ralph Wells attorney of Sic^e cured himself of the Toothach & freed himself from it for many y^{rs} & perhaps all his life by showing Tobacco twice a week. R. W.

Prichard's Herbal commends oyle of Guaricum as good for the Toothach. Swelling caus'd by the Toothach be in the flesh or neck be. A piece of scarlet or Red cloth y^t haps any cloth may do if fry'd in Butter & apply it as hot as you can abide it This cured Mary Daylan E.A. I strut of a swelling in her Cheek y^t was not caus'd by the Toothach in a time. M. P. To give certain ease in the Toothach from a Colic & on of R^o in Phisic & Surgery. R. French flint. M^ondate & a few drops of Vinegar beat em to a pite & lay a Plaster of it to the

chokk-bone or behind the Ear; It will raise a Blister, but (143)
rarsly fails to cure.

To make the Teeth white & to preserve the Gums from the Scurvy
R. Camphorated sp. V. w^t quantity you please addulate it wth
oil of Vitriol so yt you can endure it in yr mouth (if you put in too
much oil it will eat yr Gums) wⁿ it is too sharp add more sp. V.
rub ye Teeth & Gums 2 or 3 times in a day found out by E.D.

Toothack. Apply the Herb boild or Water or the Juice
applyd to the Gums viz Arsmart that hath Black Spots
on it m^r Dorothy Pickern.

Toothack. By Urine 2 Spoonful and boild it in a Ladle and
add powdered or grated Ginger and thicken it therewith till
it is a poultis and lay it upon a Linnen Cloth two fingers
broad and apply under your Chin from ear to ear m^r
Tho: Franks

If you happen to break a Rib or Ribs by any accident you must Swaddle y^e self wth the broken Rib very strait wth a Childs Swaddle Band or the like thing y^t will go 3 or 4 times round y^e Body. The Breath naturally thrusts the Rib outwards & the Bandage keeps the Body in a narrow Compass so y^t the Breath has less way to extend the Rib. Art cannot make any Inward application to rejoyne the Rib. You must spread this Plaster following upon the Skin & apply it before you use the Bandage It is good for a Bruise or Strain & to take away Pain. R^o Frankincense (hard or soft) Burgundy Pitch (the soft sort) p. e. melt em in a Saddle or Spoon wth as much oyle of Turpentine as will bring it to the Consistence of a Salve It is a good Breecloth This cured Sam. Exon's Broken Rib Apr. 721

In Headly Michlay 30 of Corby his mother brok^t one of her Ribs by a fall This apply'd Aunt Boothby's Breecloth spread upon the Skin & apply'd It is made of Red Lead Oil Rosin & Bees Wax Vid. the R^o

To fasten Teeth ^{Mobilis & rater stabilis} ¹⁴⁵
^{firmare}

Mix a little Vineg^e with Honey ^{colde} & rub y^e Gums often. It
is good for em when they are bruised by a fall or Blow. my
Basnet. Another Such has an alog^e thro y^e Teeth rub y^e
Gums wth y^e fing^e & sometimes rub y^e Teeth wth salt & a.

A Decoction to fasten loose Teeth & recover decayd
Gums. R^x $\frac{1}{2}$ a Glass full of Vineg^e as much wat^r. of
Sarciscus (i.e. mastic tree) Rosemary myrrh, Mastick, Rold
the moysture y^f stillst^h out of Dragons Blood, Rock Alum
burnt each \mathcal{Z} Cinnamon \mathcal{Z} ss Spring wat^r three Glass
full mix & set on boyl wth a small fire adding to it
Hony \mathcal{L} ss taking away the scum of it then put to it Ben
jamin a little when it has boyled a yr^e of an hour R^x it from
the fire keep it in a clean glass Vial wth cold & wash y^e
Teeth often as well before meat as aft^r. & hold it a while
in y^e mouth. It is very good for the Head & maketh a
Sweet Breath. This R^x is of great Excellence. S.S. Quere
wth is the water of Sarciscus moysture of Dragons Blood
perhaps only Dragons Blood.

They are loos^d by salivation. mix Hungary water wth Common Spring
wat^r hold it oftⁿ in y^e mouth it is good after a Tooth is drawn to
heal the sore Gum myrran yashwel
Hony radish root put it into ^{Small Beer} after it has stood a little while hold
some in y^e mouth. often ibid.

To fasten Teeth & preserve the Gums & to prevent & cure the Tooth
ach. R^x the clearest y^t of Aqua Camphorata in y^e mouth often apply
it wth lint to the aking Tooth. There are not many Things Superior
to this R^x & a.

To fasten loose Teeth & kill the Scurvy in the Gums

R^x Sage leaves & Bramble (al Brier) leaves each mi. Alum a yr^e of an
ounce mastic \mathcal{L} . Boil all of em in Spring wat^r a yr^e strain it. Then add
Claret half a pint & sweeten it wth Honey to y^e Taste as soon as it is
strained y^f the heat may dissolve the Honey. This cured myr gn wth of
Wandon (near Woburn) in Buckingham shire wth his teeth were very loos^d
& his Gums eaten away wth the Scurvy. myr margt. muxlo.

A Gargarism to cure sore mouths R^x Bramble tops, leaves of Co-
lumbine, Cyprus & Sage, each mi. boyl em in water 2 yr^s when in
Iron has been quenched, till one is consumed. add Alum \mathcal{Z} ss Honey of Roses
1 ou. make a Gargarism, where wth wash the mouth of son in a Day Doctory
Herbal.

For the Scurvy of the Gums & Teeth & to cleanse & fasten in
morning R^x Sp. of Common Salt ad gratum acorism in water & drink it several
times the day & Gumt. Tomst.

146) Gum Scorbutic p sore. Beat Borax to powder & mix it wth Honey & apply it wth rag to the sores

Do it on 2 or 3 times a day. This cured Tho. Exon a boy wth his tongue was almost eaten off Travell & Goody Exon

Another R^e Southern wood Bole Burnt Alum p Honey Boil em together over a Colr. in a Coy.

Another m^r Marg^r Mueloe says Borax beaten to powder p mist wth leaf sugar in powder & belaus rougher than powder sugar is better but the last will be very well if it is better than honey. It has cured Cankers in children's mouths often & cured E.A. Gums in the wth of 729 better y^e hole & oil of Baye

Birthwort (Aristolochia) doth beautifie cleane & fasten the Teeth if they be often rub'd wth the powder three of R.D.

Another R^e Aglyphiacum made wth Verdigrise Honey Vinegar raw or Burnt Alum according to Markham's Maske piece. E.A. adds a little Aqua Camphorata Sp. V. camphoratus sometimes you may add oil (drop) of Vitriol. 1 drop. add these last liquids just as you are going to use it. found out by E.A. Perhaps Borax Burnt may be more effectual than raw you may it sometimes try.

M^r Painter a Sea Surgeon & Dinct. myrr. 3℥ in. C. Roca. 3℥ in. This following is good to cure Cankers & sore Gums wth other Roms. Dissolve found out by E.A. & Versuice abt. 3 or 4 ou. a little fine Bole Armonia a little raw p burnt Alum p Borax p myrrh all in powder & Camphir less quantity than of the rest & R. Vitriol a little Honey as much as will allay its nauousness you may add a little dincture of myrrh & Camphorated Sp. of wine

Tooth to fasten & whiten Rub them wth Starry Grass Calum p. e in fine powder & p^rotion a couple of times wth water or the spirit of Rub Canker'd sore Mouth or Gums in Man or Child 3 times a day in a Coy

Mix ff: Verdigrise in fine powder wth hogs Lard or fresh Butter spread it on a Rag Tye on other Rag over then sew it under the Childs Chin or Naud. & ward it till well.

To fasten Teeth p cure em of the Scurvy m^r Catharine Ofsen. R^e Honey 4 ou. myrrh in powder 3℥ (2^d) Rock Alum p Bole each 3℥. Rub wth E. Tooth p Gums wth it p^r e ffingn. often. or Dip a Rag in it & lay it to the Teeth.

For the Scurvy in the Gums. Burn Juniper wood to ashes & rub the Gums wth em. Travell's Tooth-ach Boyle Tobacco wth some Camamile flowers in water & hold a spoonfull

warm in your mouth for 2 hours then spit it out & the pain will abate. ibid. Spirit of Sweet Nitre a few drops mixt wth a little spirit of wine or water stops Gangrenes tak^e away rotten or proud flesh p Warts, Ruals Cankers & Sores in the mouth, Legs p other parts, Salmon's Dispensary / Dragon's Blood is very drying & binding It fastens loose Teeth & stops the bleeding of the Gums & helps to cure the Scurvy in them. miller Herbal. To fasten Teeth & set loose & marish p. e powder & apply a little of it often to the wth are loos m^r the must be all the same

The Green Sickness

(147)

Furnish y^e fire-Prok^e at Pur (an Iron y^e stir up y^e fire)
 in a Draught of Small Beer or Ale every morning till well
 this cured one y^e look'd like Death O^r Brooks of London
 & Mrs Dinch. Anoth^r for the Green Sickness or for one
 y^e is very weak & inclining to a Consumption y^e looks
 pale or for a Girl y^e has injurd her Constitution by
 eating freestone or Colts or Dry Girts. Furnish the Iron
 Prok^e heated red hot in abt. $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint of Ale in wch is
 scrap'd abt. 2 Spoonfuls of Castile Soap stir it abt. till it
 is thick like Gaudle. This cured Bathsrine Wilkins y^e Clock-
 maker's Daughter. Having ^{had} very ill health & look'd poor & sickly
 for a long time before it mendd her Constitution & Com-
 plexion she offer'd 5s for this R^e to a Lancashire Womⁿ y^e
 cured her but she would not divulge it. You must take it
 for nine mornings successively m.m. Anoth^r Put abt. $\frac{1}{2}$
 a pint of Small Ale or Beer & als to Old Rusty Iron
 Zi or Zij let it infuse 12 Hours Drink abt. a Coffee Dish-
 full in the morning fasting till well This in a months time
 commonly drives away Paltness from y^e Lips & Cheeks &
 leaves a lively Red in its room. The same Iron serves all
 the time approv'd by Ruth Wint^r & Mrs Mary Maj^r my
 moth^r. If you think it too nauisous you may take a
 Rayson of y^e Sun or a little Sug^r aft^r it, but it is best
 without. m.m. Anoth^r steep Currans w^{ch} Steel powder
 4th part y^e Apothecarist in white wine a qt. Shake it
 & take 1 Spoonful of all y^e 3 Ingridients every mor-
 ning (while it lasts) fasting & drinking abt. a Coffee
 Dishfull of wormwood Ale after it immediately then
 walk or stir for abt. $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour. This cured my moth^r
 Mrs Mary Maj^r. Anoth^r R^e as much flow^r of Brimstone as
 will lie on a Shilling in a little Dreacle every morning for
 9 mornings successively It will be abt. a Spoonful w^{ch} mixt

148) Walk or run after it. This cured Ruth Wint^e & brought a fresh Colour into her Cheeks w^{ch} the former medicine failed. m^r Finch, Anoth^r R^e Gentian, Water Trefoil, Contaury, Scabius, ^{Southern wood} Tansy grass, Rue, Penny royal & Wormwood each mi all dry but of Tansy grass put sm in a Bag in 2 pts of ^{strong} small ale w^{ch} if is drunk add 2 pts more to the same Ingredients Drink every morning abt. a pt of a pint & 2^d at 4 a Clock in the afternoon. It must infuse 2 Days before you begin to drink. You must walk after it. w^{ch} you begin to mend Drink only in the morning. This cured Ruth Wint^e a second time. Old Eliza

Wint^e Anoth^r R^e Pilule Hiere Piere wth Agarick ʒss (ol. 4 Drams) to w^{ch} add Saffron in pound^e ʒi. Divide it into 12 pts or Pills & take one every morning fasting & fast 2 Hour after it using brisk Exercise to sweat a little after it for 1 or 2 Hour wth out observing any Rubs of Dist or Confirmt. If this does both not cure Repeat Half the dose. This has cured Hundred^s Dr. S. A. Anoth^r R^e Steel Poud^e ʒi Elcampane ʒi

Liquorish Poud^e half a Penny worth Bole half a penny wth fflow^e of Brimstone ʒi a penny wth Bay berries ʒi a penny wth Treacle ʒss The six ist Ingredients must be in fine Poud^e & the quantity of a nutmeg on a Knifes point fasting in^g morning successively as long as it lasts. walk after it. if you are able. This cured a maid w^{ch} had it 6 or 7 yrs w^{ch} confind to her Bed & not able to go a high lone This now failed Stephen Hunt. Anoth^r R^e Half a Spoonful of filings of Steel from y^e Smith in Treacle ʒiij Take it at two Doses equally divided for morning & night This cured Francis ^{Clark} abt. 30 yrs of age w^{ch} could scarce go a high lone & had been out of ord^e for a long time. fr. Clark.

m^r Powells R^e for the Green Sickness R^e Dincture of Steel ʒij Dincture of Saffron ʒi Dincture of Coral ʒij mix them well together & 20 or 30 drops of this in a glass of w. wine night & morning 2 or 3 days before & aft^r the new & full of the moon to open obstructions & cure the Green Sickness. m^r Caulton. The Green Sickness R^e Fine Steel Poud^e ʒ2. fflow^es of Brimstone ʒi Treacle ʒi mix sm well & the quantity of 2 nutmegs every morning fasting till Noon or 2 hours you must use Exercise w^{ch} you take it. Salt of Steel is better than Steel Poud^e you may put in ʒi worth. Purge before you begin, & after every Dose

you may drink a glass of white wine w^{ch} you take it (199)
you may purge wth Cream of Tartar or Glaubers Salt
or Doffy's Elixir wth Caullon. Green Sickness & Salt of
Steel p^r. 6. Divide it into six pt. Pound one pt. every morning
first lay some pay of an apple or marmalst or any sweet meat
spread & put y^e Salt in the inside round it up like a pill w^{ch} another
clean knife give it the maid in the morning fasting for 6 morn
ing fast & us Exercise aft^r it It is nauisous if not wrapped up
clean. This was used by the Daught^r of Sir E. Boothby wth success.

a maid was cured of melancholy & the Green Sickness by the use of this
medicines following. Take of the Conserve of Balm on Conserve of Bu
gloss & Storage of each ʒij Confection of alchermes ʒi make an
Electary wth the Syrup of the opening roots. Take the quantity of a nut
morning & evening for a month, being ist purged onces or twice. Is
chrys Herbal.

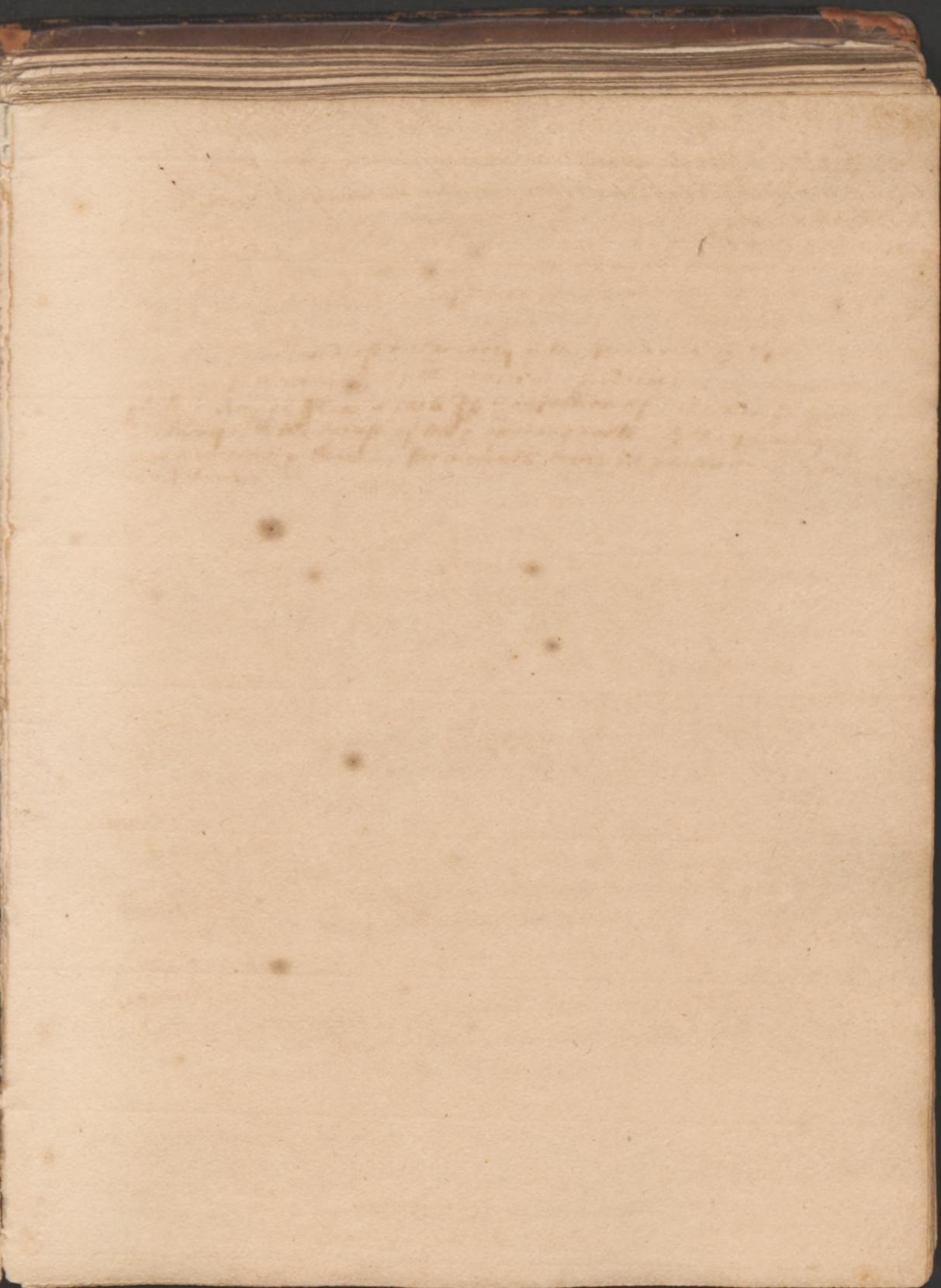
Let a maid that hath the Green Sickness hold her
head for 9 mornings over a wood vat & it will rid her of it. Will
dye at Hob^y ^{Stoop}

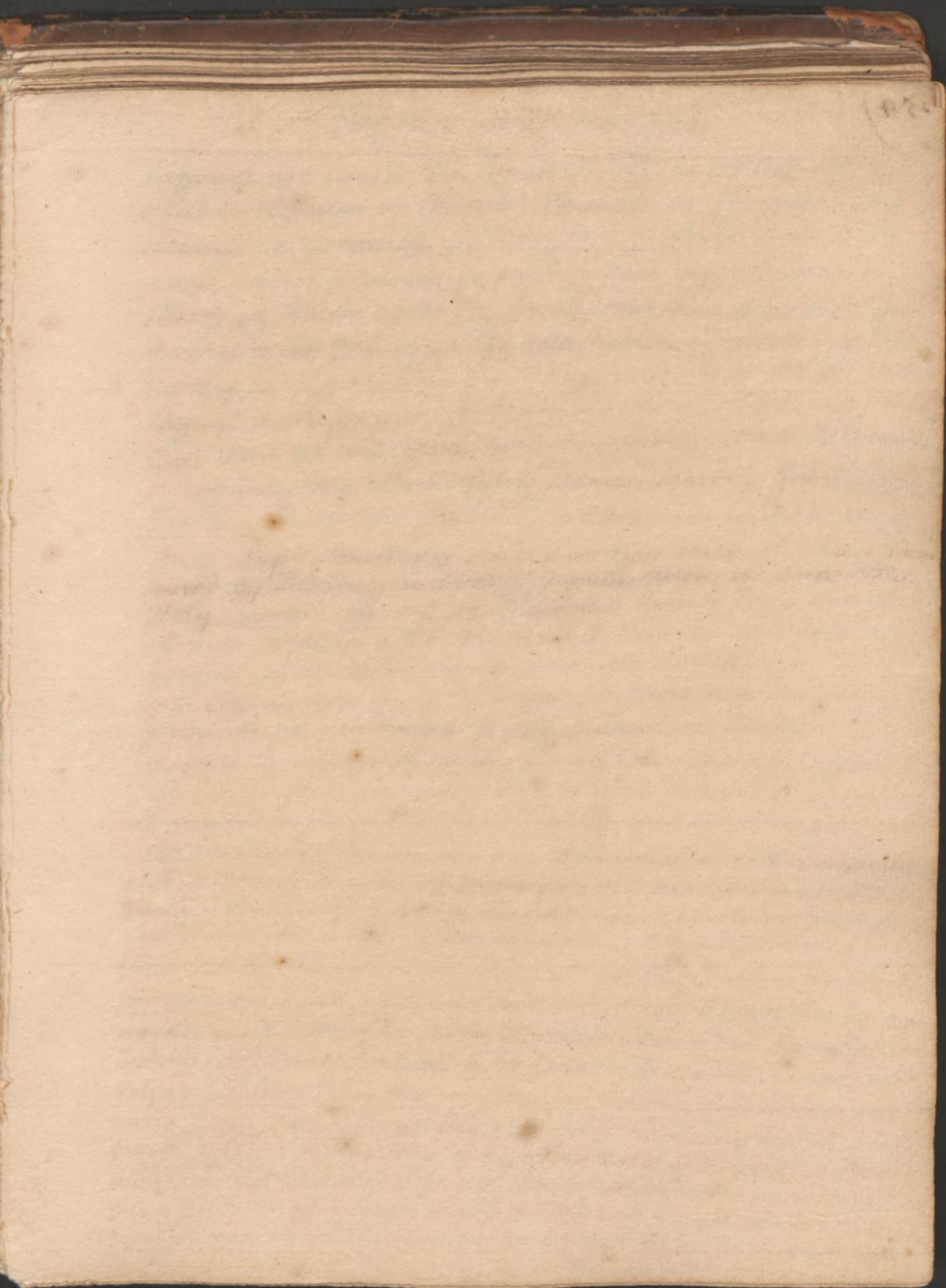
Another Stub Nails in w^{ch} wine Drink a glass
every morning till well. M^r. Brown of Oxid^e
Green Sickness & Feath^r few My boyld in Ale 12^l to a pint
take ʒij of a Pint first & last morning & Night for 7
days then intermit 3 or 4 Days & take it again it is better
as gall. put a lump of Sugar in y^e mouth aft^r it take
Steel powd^r in white or Loaf Sugar in the middle of
the day all the time or take Feath^r few in powd^r wth

Sugar. Widow Liquorish. Another For the Green
Sickness & opening of the Stomach & w^{ch} wine. 22^l 6 Branch
es of Rosemary, the inner bark of Hawthorn, a good m^o Sugar
ʒij boyl em in a Stone Jug stopp'd. set it in a little of wat^r.
till the 3 part be boyl'd away. Strain it & drink a draught of it
every morning till you are cured, wth Heret & E. A. moth^r

For the Green Sickness & Ethiops Mineralis ʒi in fine
powder and Honey one Ounce, and mix them and take a
Tea Spoonful at Night going to Bed to be continued
till well This cured M^r. Shippes Daughter at Leicester
Directed by a London Doctor.

150. To cure the Green Sickness, Take a Spoonfull of
Soot from the Mouth of an Oven or Copper in a glass of a pint of
Ale y mornings together this has cured many Jane
Smith.





Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Vapours or hysterick fits.

(155)

Vapours are caus'd by Great Grief (as the loss of a Child or Relation or friend) Trouble or fright, long Sickness & Weakness & Poverty of the Blood. They attend marry'd Women & maids & men too. They can't sleep, & Yawn often & fancy that they shall die or go distracted The Cure R^x Asa fatida a good large Pill as big as a great Pea or 3 little ones in Butt^r or the Sap of an Apple or without any thing if you can swallow them It will give you one gentle stool R^x 3 nights successively. They attend ⁱⁿ lying Women mostly. For hysterick fits R^x a Pill of Asa fatida in a little Juice of Rue M^r Finch. Vap^r sometimes caus'd sore Eyes both w^h I have known cured by Bleeding in both of Jugular Veins at once Tho. H^oly. another R^x oyl of Camphir 3 or 4 drops in a glass of wine. Drink it & let the Nostrils, Temples & Wrists at y^e beating of the Arteries be anointed wth the oyl. They will defend you fr^o y^e Plague. & cure Vapours they penetrate in a moment p. 138 Salmon on Bats.

another R^x 3 drops of Spirit of amb^r in a Spoonful of milk cold at any time w^h you perceive the fits coming This prevent^d & cured Vap^r in Tho. Juice's wife. Aunt Boothby & Tho. Juice

D^r. Mead us^r Casummaniar as a Stomachick, as well as an hysterick It seems to be a kind of Terebint^h oil of a bitterish aromatick Taste. Quincey. Rectify'd oil of amber mixt wth Sugar then wth wine from 3 to 6 drops is admirable in hysterick Distempers. Salmon's Family Dictionary I have used this Composition that follows, wth excellent Success, in humors & obstructions; & it is, undoubtedly much better in hysterick Diseases, than the common Compound-water of the London Dispensatory. Take of dried Bristle-Roots, beaten to a gross Powder, two Ounces; of the Heads of Rue, & dried Mugwort, each half a pound; Sabine dried, three quarters of an Handful; of Fleatide-sew, Oat-mint & Penny-royal, dried each half a Handful; of the fresh yellow Pill of one Orange; of Wirtz half an Ounce; of Castor two Drams, of the best Nantz-Brandy one Quart: Put them into a glass, & let them infuse six days in warm ashes: then strain the liquor off, & keep it in a glass-bottle well stopp'd. The Dose is half a Spoonful, to be taken in three Ounces of Penny-royal-water, sweetned wth Sugar, Morning and Evening.

156] A speedy safe, & effectual Cure for Vapours in Women -
from Grubstreet Journal. My Wife after her second
Lying in, was suddenly seized with a Lowness of Spirits, Giddi-
ness in her Head, & a defective Memory; & I could hear nothing
from Morning to Night but a Repetition of her Miseries.
I tried the Effect Medicines, but to no Purpose. At last she was
ordered by a Friend who personated a Physician, never to drink
any Thing stronger than Small-Beer; never to go abroad but to
Church; & to be sure to work some Hours, every Day. By this
means she is recover'd & is now as well as any Woman in
the Parish.

(157)

[Faint, illegible handwriting covering the majority of the page]

Medicines for the Eyes given me by Tho. R. (159

Mr Isaac Taylor Second School mast^r

at Bosworth in Leic^rshire

℞ Herb. Chelidon. maj. Absinth. virid. Herd. terrestri. an.
m. ss. Stercoris albi Galline pulv. Ziss albi ovi optimè con-
quassati q. s. m. Auxilio est suffusionibus & Sugillationibus ocu-
lorū à contusione ortis.

℞ Pomorum dulc. putrid. ℞ quicq. Panis in lacte coctæ,
mucilag. sm. Psyllij, Aqu. Papav. extract. an. ℞ unguent. Du-
tia ℞ij Broc. ℞ss. Camph. gr. s. ol. abiat. Chym. gut. 2. m.

In oculorum inflammatione dolorificā.

Colyrium album. ℞ Camph. gr. 12. Troch. albi Rhaph. ℞ij. Aq.
Ros. alb. Aq. Euphr. an. ℞ij infunde & cola. oculorum In-
flammationi Rubori, & Dolori modetur. usurpatur externe
colluendo & guttatim instillando singulis matutinis idq. ad plures
dies.

Colyrium armoniacum. ℞ Calcis limpide ℞ij Sac.
Saturni ℞ss Sal. armon. crudi gr. 6. m. ad acres humorum
fluxiones sistendas; ad rubores & dolores tollendos.

Colyrium Saturninū. ℞ Sac. Saturni gr. 8. Aqua Rosar. alb.
℞ij. m. maxima refrigerat. / Colyrium de Succis. ℞ Vitriol.
alb. gr. 8. Succ. Chelidon. maj: Suc. ffenicu. an. ℞ss m. ss.
℞ Coq. & despuma. Praclare dtergit nebulas tollit: dolorē
aerem, sed cito exsursum excitat. Gutta una pro vice instillanda
sufficiat. Diu potest aservari.

Colyrium vitriolicum. ℞
Vitriol. alb. gr. 4. aqua sperm. Ranar. ℞ij. m. Refrigerat, sic-
cat, dtergit. Efficax est ad ophthalmiam, Esiphora, ulcera.

Emplastrū de majoranā ℞ Sic. Burgund. ℞ss. Pul. majoran. ℞ss
Euphorb. gr. 5. m. ad Catarrhum, Dotalgiam, uvula Inflammationem,
ophthalmia & Cephalagiam. applicetur duca vel pone
aures.

Unguentum Ophthalmicum. ℞ Ung. Dulce ℞ss Boli. Sap.
Calaminarij an. ℞ij Camph. ℞ss ol. Rosarū q. s. m.

℞ Farinæ Hordei ℞ij Broc. ℞ij Aq. Rosar. & vitelli ovi q. s. f. Empl. oculi
placide superponendum.

Emplastra Ophthalmica

℞ Farina stordei ℥ij Thur. & olebani an. ℥ss. f. Empl. pro oculis. alias. ℞ medulla panis alb. ℥i madesiat in aq. Rosarum quibus adde Pomorum dulcium ℥ij fact. malisobr. q. s. f. Empl. pro oculis.

Emplastrum repellens pro oculis.

℞ Empl. Diapal. ℥i ol. myrt. ℥ss aceti ℥ss. Pulv. Bol. opt. ℥i Sang. Dracon. ℞i Sap. Hamatit. ℥ss. m. coque ad consumptionem aceti f. Empl. addendo ol. myrtillor. q. s.

Pulvis ophthalmicus Bat.

℞ Sumitat. Euphrag. ℥ij Ism. fœnicul. com. ℥ij Ism. Rut. ℥ss mac. ℥ij Sacch. opt. ℥vi f. Pulvis s. a. Coch. Sum. ter in die.

Frontale Fullerii

℞ Pulv. mastich. Thuris an. ℥ij. creta, Farina ffabar. an. ℥ss alb. ovi conquis. ol. Ros. an. ℥vi. aceti q. s. m. in Emplastri formam. adhibetur in affedibus oculorū Rhuematicis; idq; tum Præservationis, tum Curationis ergo.

Aqua Ophthalmica Batiana.

Fit ex aqua & hum. Guaiac. (quæ fit

nobile Colyrium

℞ Pompholijor ℥ij super lamina fferri novis excaudantur totisq; Isquilebra vini malvatici extinguantur deinde in potlinem lavigantur, cum ol. mac. misceantur, cribroq; trajiciantur, posthac vitro excepta ac dicto vino affusa macerantur Sole donec flavescant ad instar auri. oculis auxiliatur in: flammâis, maculas, unguum sigillatione, cicatrici, albuginib; pustulas, plagas &c abigit.

Pro oculis siccitate laborantibus.

℞ Ruta pugil. fœnicul. fusc. m. florū Rosimar. Botonica, Euphrag. an. m. m. l. q. s. f. El. d. à cuspidē cultri dissolutiondum.

℞ ff small seeds, Silvermountain & black Chamadrys (ie German
her) each ℥ij smallage Parsly seeds, Penny Royal, Hyssop, Saxi-
frage), Juniper berries each ℥i. Stavesacre seeds ℥ij Beat sm
Small ^{white} or Sugar make a Confection to be used morning &
Evening & You shall see wonders.

Dist Drinks

℞ Quick lime ℔ij put it into Spring water a Gallon, let it
stand all night, & next morn pour off y^e clear & strain it
thro a fine cloth & put it into a Pot & add to it Hartshorn
& Ivory shavings, Sassafras & red Saunders each ℥i ff small seeds
& Gromil (al Gromwel) seeds each ℥ss Liquorish bruised, Juniper
Berries bruised each ℥ss Boyl all these in this lime water
till one quart is washed & at latter end put in 300 mullipodes
(al. lons) let it boyl a little & strain it & put it into Bot-
tles. Drink of it twice a day viz in y^e morning & at 4 in y^e
afternoon.

℞ Sarsaparil. ℥ij China, Sijn. Solise. an. ℥i. ras. ℞℞. Ebor.
an. ℥ss. Summit. fœnic. Euphras. an. m. ffol. Rorismar. Boston.
an. pug. ij. Sm. fœnicul. Coriand. & baccar. Juniperi an. ℥ss.
Glyceriz. ℥ss. infund. in aqua fontan. ℔ 10 ff horas lxx loco
calido. coquatur ad 3^{tie} partis consumptionem, ad finem decoct.
adde mullipodu n^o. 200. colatur pro usu.

℞ muciginis sm. Psyllij & Cidonioru extract. in aqua Plantaginis

vel Rosar. cuiusq; ℥ij Sac. mulib. ℥i. Trochisc. alb. Rhasis ℥i. m.

℞ Trochisc. alb. Rhasis, Sacchar. Saturni, Sacchar. Candi alb. an.
℥i Vitriol. Rom. gr. iij aq. Plantag. ℥vi. m. addi possunt Coral.
rub. Croci vel aloes pro re nata.

For sore Eyes, Gangraenes, fistulas, ulcers of all sorts,
Parks, Films, wobs, Blood shot Eyes, Blar Eyes &c
this is mostly used by Mr. Dayl^r. being a pale Blw al.
of a Pearl Colour. ℞ Smiths water 1 qt. Time unquenchd
℥ij. let stand 14 hours stirring sm. often. Cast off the
Water gently from y^e time put it into a Batts

162) or Copper vessel adding Sal Armoniac Zij. Let it stand till it has acquired a true Black Dinture & add Camphir Zss.

Pulvis Sibaricus in omnibus oculorum morbis utendus.

℞ Summitatū Thymi vel Rosmarini, Euphrasii an. Zij. Som. ffranculi, Cinamom. mac. an. Zi. m. d. Pulvis. adde Salis purissimi (vel potius Salis Gemmae) Zviii This is to be used wth all food. It admirably sharpens & preserves the Sight & prevails against Suffusions of the Eyes, Darknes, Hurts of the memory &c

A Poud^e for the Eyes

℞ Dulcify'd Vitriol Zss Prepared Rats 15 gr. Sugar Candy Zi make a fine Poud^e.

Cerevisia Oxidonica a Drink to quicken the Sight

℞ Rue, Sage, Yervain, Eye-bright each mi Sive Tons 400, Sweet ffronard Woods Zi Raisins stoned lbj, Rosmary flow^{rs} fresh gathered mi. Spiknard Zij. Yellow of Semon & orange flowers each Zi. Put em all into a Bag for 4 Gallons of new ale. It is to be taken for ordinary Drink for Dimness of Sight. w^h you drink it put into each Draught 20 drops of Sp. of Sal Armoniac. Let the use of it be continued for 3 or 4 whole months or longer for a lesser time will do but little good. outwardly Let the Eyes be bath'd wth ʒij of Hungary water or wash the Eyes themselves 3 or 4 times a day wth a proper water mixt wth an equal quantity of Sp. of Wine, or wth this Colyrium following ℞ white wine lbj. Camphir Zi. Rosmary tops & Eye-bright each half a pugil; put em into a clean Basin yⁿ heat 5 or 6 stons of Sapis Calaminarij red hot & throw quench em in the wine &c If you quench em 6 or 7 times as Mr. Dayl^e! It directly they will drink up all the wine It is admirable for Rheum, Water, Heat, Cold, ffilm, ffishula, Pearl, Blindness, Dimness &c This water is much commended by Mr. Daylor. I found it dry'd my Eyes very much but I happen'd to quench a bit of Brick in't instead of Sap. Calam. by a mistake.

Rx Colocynth. pulveriz. Ziss Scam. p. p. Zij Pilul. Coch. majoris & aggregativa an. Ziss Ol. Cariophil. Ghym. Ziss m. f. Pil. Catholic.

Rx hujus Pil. Cathol. Ziss Cochia majoris & aggregativa an. Zij m. f. Pil. Cephalica. Doris à gr. 15 ad Ji vel gr. 25.

The first Pills are composd of Pilula ex duobus They must be always given before you undertake to cure sore Eyes It is an exel. Head Pill & good for the Scurvy (to sweeten the Blood) Dropsy, Gout, & French Pox vid. Salmon's Disp They are a universal Purge to be used where ever Purging is necessary. Take em Spring & fall to keep you in Health. The second Pills are more exel. for the Head.

Pilula. Rx maza Pilularū de Hiēra cum Agarico Jss. Pil. Luis Ji Diagridij gr. ij. Syr. Stachados & Euphrasia q. s. f. P. no. 6. / Rx Pil. ex duobus à Ji ad Jss. Calam. Ji. m. ff. P. no. Quatuor. / aliās. Rx Pil. e duobus à gr. 15 ad Ji vel Jss. / aliās. Rx Scamon. Isidet. Pulp. Colocynth. subt. Pulv. an. Zi. ff. Pil. cum s. q. Syr. Stachados Dor. à Ji ad Jss vel Zij manē.

Pro Vulneribus Oculorum

Rx myrrha, Sarcocol. dissolut. in lacte muliebr. an. Jss Dutia pp. Ji mellis Rosarū parū cum modicā quantitate album. ov. & aq. Rosar. ff. sinimentū. / aliās. Sanguis Columba ex alā extract. adhuc calens instillatur. Vcl m. dulla Panis torsi facta & Vno rubro infecta applicatur. Dip a sinners cloth in the warm Blood of a Pidgeon & apply it to the Eye & if you instill a Drop into it, it will not be amiss. If the Eye is Black & Blown by an external Accident. Chew Gummin Seeds, fennel Seeds or Cloves & the Breathing on the Eye is exel. or A ffo = mentation of Wine in w^h Hyssop has been boyled & very successful. Or Bath the Eye wth Hungory Water. If Dust or any Hurtfull is got into the eye it is clear'd by blow =

164) blowing or sparging in Rose water.

If the Eye lids are glow'd together separate sm th w.
Butter, Beer or Cream by wiping sm gently.

The seeds of Cleary put into the eyes take away motes.

Boyl a Bunch of Hyssop in wat^r or red wine & apply it
to the eye is very good for a Bruise on y^e eye & Bleeding
immediatly is good for a Bruise.

A Spot in the eye. R. Roswat^r q. v. put into it so
much Sal Armoniac as will make it a little smite the
Tongue, keep it 2, or 3 days in a Copp^r vessel till it has
acquired a true Blow Dinchure, Done auro sanguisuga.
Fontanilla scapulares. Emplastru suppurale de Pice alba.

Ad versus Humorū ~~disfuaionem~~. Gummi Nicotiana cum
Succino & sm. Anisi vel Coriandri pulverisati cum md-
dioeri quant. Botonica / Ad Vitis praeruationem. R. Sal.
℥ss. ℥ij in aqua flor. Rosmarin. ℥i dissolut. & recte
philtrat. / De Catarrho. Post stronue ꝑ plures dies
expurgatu Corobru, R. ficuum ping. fermenti aeris an.
℥ss. sm. Viticis & nasturij contus. an. ℥i. sm. Sinap.
contus. ℥ij Empl. de muilagin. ℥iij. malaxentur & incorpo-
rentur addendo Ol. Sauri q. s. fformetur Emplastru extendend.
Super alutam quod toti Capiti imponatur & quotidie manū
renovetur. Hoc omniu Capitis humorum eliciat quod neq;
Cantharides Occipitis adnota, neq; Ulcus sinicipiti & Corn-
mifura Cauteris inductum, neq; Isda in fronte Vena of-
fecerit / R. Cortic. Pistach. Tereb. ℥ij. part. lignos. nuc.
Pinæ, Cortic. Guaiac. ligni Junip. vel Cedr. lign. aloes vel
Jassafr. lign. Rhodij. Cortic. Wintera. nuc. moschat. Cinamom.
an. ℥ij. Sabac. à ℥iij ad 5. 6. 7. ℥i. m. /

Colyrium

R. Gum. Tragacanth. ℥ij muilagi. sm. Syllij ℥ij Aq. Rosarum
& Plantaginis an. q. s. ff. Colyrium. madido q; linteo externe 168
occludantur oculi.

¶ \mathcal{R} Fennel seeds, Silver mountain, Blov Chamdray,
each $\mathcal{Z}\text{ij}$. Smalage, Parsly seeds, Penny-royal, Hyssop,
Saxifrage, Juniper Berries each $\mathcal{Z}\text{i}$ Stam seeds of Slaves
-acre $\mathcal{Z}\text{ij}$. Beat 'em small wth Honey or Sugar. make a
Confection to be taken morning & Evening. *miranda*
videbis.

Another for weakness & Dimness of Sight \mathcal{R} Fennel-seeds
Silver mountain wth Gormand? $\mathcal{Z}\text{ss}$. Ealandine Roots
 $\mathcal{Z}\text{v}$. aniseeds, Smalage, Parsly an. $\mathcal{Z}\text{ss}$ Pennyroyal, Hyssop,
flowers of Borage & Rosemary, Juniper berries,
Saxifrage an. $\mathcal{Z}\text{ss}$. Leaves of Bostony Rue, Eyebright
each mij . wth clarified Honey make an Eloctuary. Dose

$\mathcal{Z}\text{ss}$. mane. / Pulvis sternutatorius \mathcal{R} marjora.
Rorismar. Boston. fflor. sil. conval. an. $\mathcal{Z}\text{ij}$ n. mofe. $\mathcal{Z}\text{ij}$
Sal. armoniac. volat. $\mathcal{Z}\text{i}$ m. ff. Pulvis sub^t.

masticatoria

\mathcal{R} mastich. $\mathcal{Z}\text{ij}$. Pyroth. Staphisag. an. $\mathcal{Z}\text{ij}$. Rad. angel. $\mathcal{Z}\text{ss}$.
Cubeb. nuc. m. an. $\mathcal{Z}\text{i}$ Euphorb. $\mathcal{Z}\text{ss}$. Cora q. s. ff. ϕ *sz* qua
fiant masticatoria. / Pulvis Cibarius \mathcal{R} Sum. Euphrag.
 $\mathcal{Z}\text{ij}$. Som. Danicu. Cinnam. mac. an. $\mathcal{Z}\text{i}$ ff. Pulvis. adde Sal
alb. $\mathcal{Z}\text{viii}$. m. Sumatur cum omni cibo.

Dr Atwood. \mathcal{R} Ras. Guaic. Sassaft an. $\mathcal{Z}\text{ij}$. Cort. interni
Jugland. $\mathcal{Z}\text{i}$ coque in Corevis. nov. medioris Cong. 6 ad
4. In sin suspend. sequent. \mathcal{R} Herb. marjoran. Boston.
Euphras. Goran. Rob. an. mij rad. Paon. majoris $\mathcal{Z}\text{ss}$.
Raphan. Sylv. Angolica an. $\mathcal{Z}\text{ij}$. Sumitat. Ruta, fflor. Sta-
cad. Rorismar. an. mij . Cardamom. Bac. Junip. an. $\mathcal{Z}\text{ij}$ s. m.
prep. Sac. I. A.

166) Eys-wat^e of Salt Armoniac cures most Distem-
pers of y^e Eys, as y^e Pin & web, Prarl, ffilm & dim-
nsh of sight, ulcers of y^e Eys, Cancors & Burns p. 363 Sal-
monis Disp. Eys Water of Crocus metalorū p. 320 ibid.
Eys Wat^e of Succory cures all Diseases of y^e Eys as Pin & web,
mists, Suffusion (Suffusio i.e. a Pin or web in y^e Eys) prarl, inflamma-
tion, redness, bloodshot &c p. 120 ibid. Aqua Ophthalmica Salmonis
cures all mann^e of Eys y^e are sore for w^{ch} it is to be steemd as
a Jewel p. (720) 271 ibid. Balsamū mirabile curat omnes oculo-
rum morbos, tertio quoque die guttam i. instillando p. 5. full Disp.
A Poultice for the Eys w^{ch} Inflam^d, Red & Swell^d to cool
& give safs & cure. Take white Bread a slice put it into new
milk boyled wth Rose leaves or Rose cakes & bind it to the
Eys wth a linnen cloth lying on y^e Back in Bed. ux?
Another. Toast white Bread-crust & boyl sm in new milk
& apply it wth a cloth as hot as you can endure it lay-
ing on y^e Back. This cured one of Cosby. Tho. Hsly.

I have not yet seen any of the
 letters you have written to me
 since I left London. I am
 very glad to hear that you
 are well and hope you will
 continue to be so. I am
 sure you will find me the
 same as ever. I have not
 much news to write at
 present. I am still in
 London and have not yet
 been to the country. I
 hope to go soon. I am
 very affectionately
 yours
 J. H.

168)

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

For Sore Rhrumatick Eyes

(169)

℞ white Coppas the quantity of a Hazel nut, loaf-
 Sugar & white Sug^r Candy each twice as much Spring
 Wat^r. & a pint set sm in a window where ☉ Sun shines
 hot to dissolve & incorporate sm. wth Goltman ☉
 farrise commands this above all ocular medicines. It
 cured his eye w^{ch} had been long sore by a spark of fire
 at first falling into t. w. ☉. Say Sacamahac, a Gum, to
 the Temple it will repel Influxions upon the Eyes &
 strengthen the sight. m^{rs} m. m^{rs} Hurst in ☉ forest having
 very sore red eyes catching Cold at her lying in was thus
 cured in a little time by E. a. she washed her eyes wth Coppas
 Wat^r. according to ☉ ist Rt of this Page dipping a Sparrows
 or Starlings or any small Birds feath^r. therein. ☉ she had a
 drying Plast^r made of ☉ white of one Egg & Honey, Verdigris
 & burnt Allum. each as much as will lie on a great in fine
 pound^r. Bole as much as will discolour it pretty red & what
 flow^r? as much as will bring it to the consistency of a
 Plast^r. spread it upon allum'd feath^r. let it be so w^{ch} on wth
 a cloth for 3 or 4 days. apply to each Temple Emplastru
 de minis & w^{ch} you take off ☉ ist Wrist Plast^r. apply Empl.
 de minis to ☉ Wrist. One Wrist at a time is enough to plast^r.
 E. a. To strengthen ☉ sight & dry up a Rheum. ℞ Ditty in
 fine pound^r. 1/2 Eye bright Wat^r. & white Rose Wat^r. each 1/2
 Double rosin'd Sug^r. in fine pound^r. abt. the quantity of a small
 walnut. shake sm & let sm stand a little after shaking then
 put in a feath^r. & draw it along ☉ Eye-lashes morning. ☉
 night. Do not put any into ☉ Eye wth ☉ feath^r. ^{☉ drawing ☉ Eye} but only w^{ch}
 works in between ☉ Eye-lashes. James Lippington. Of the
 root of Elecampan is made a kind of Wine w^{ch} sharpens
 the sight p. 73. The Haven of Health. / Ginger strengthens the
 Brain & clears the sight Salmons Family Dictionary. For Rheums & In-
 flammations of ☉ Eyes. Blister the Calves of y^e Legs ist on eacb
 then the other & make an Issue in one Leg Dr. H. White of Ashby.

170) For Red sore Eyes & Camphir. & Borax each ℥i white
Sugar Candy ℥v white Vitriol ℥i pound? thin fine & minges by
degrees with half a pint of sweet fennel wat. In Lockys Disp.
for a Rheum or Redness in the Eyes & to strengthen &
clear the sight. R. Red water. Plantain wat^e each ℥ij
white Wine ℥i Sulph^r p^rpar'd ℥i. white Sug^r. Candy ℥ij
best Aloud ℥ij (i.e. 2 scruples) shake em togeth^r. & wash
Eyes oft with it. Mr. Elph^r adderly told E.A. this as a great
Secret & to be kept as a Jewel. Mr. A. This is an exel. R. &
you may find in Hallman's Family Physician p. 73.

For the Inflammation of the Eyes Vid. Dr. Sydenham's
Practice of Physick lib. 2. cap. 2. w^{ch} bleeding & Purging
how often saev^r repeated, are still found to be unprofi-
table, in this Case a Resting Draught of an ounce of
Syrup of Poppies given every night compleats the
Cure, wth out the help of any oth^r Medicines. Some
times Vomiting will cure Inflamm'd Eyes. Sometimes wash-
ing the Eyes wth only common Brandy unmixt will stop
the flux of Rheum & cure em. Ibid. Pulule Lucis majoris
Pills quickning the Eyesight, & Great^r. Vid. p. 69. Salmon's Dis-
pensatory. Mr. Grant the London Oculist gives Pills made of
Camphir to be taken daily for a long time to remove Hum^{rs}
from the Head offending the Optick Nerve, w^{ch} purg^s little or
not at all. They cured Mr. Jo. Simpkin of Little Glen.

Salmon's Family Pills clear the Sight Vid p. 702. Salmon's Disp^r
Pulule Camphorata. or Camphir Pills. viz R. Siquorish pound^e. Sug^r. & Camphir
each two scruples, pulveriz^d em & wth Venice Turpentine make em into Pills. Vid.
Fullon Dispensatory.

To heal the sight of the Eye w^{ch} wounded & lost. Moisten a little feather
in Oyl of Sage & put it under the lower Eyelid. Mr. Finch.
W^{ch} the sight is too dry Eat k^{ee}n mustard wth apple sauce or
any thing else till the Eyes weep. E.A.

An Exel. Eye wat^r communicated to Mr James Cooke Surgeon
of Warwick by Dr Willis. R. Camph. ℥i incis. tenuis. pon. in
vas. claus. cum Succ. Limon. stant simul p noct. mane pon. omn.
in Phlegm. Vitriol. ℥ss in Vitri. bene claus. pro usu. W^{ch} tis
usd, Strain it out, put some in a Spoon & warm it dip y^e finge or
a Linson Cloth in it & wth it wet the Eyes, Eyelid & dampen a pretty

while night & morning. 'Tis also good in Burns. (171
p. 616. Cook's marrow of Chirurgery. An ext^r Pultis for
any Contusion abt^t the Eye oft proved. & the white of an
Egg & beat it to an Oyl; then take green Rue, Stript &
beaten like a Conserve; mix sm^l togeth^r & apply it on
flax. *ibid*. The distilled Wat^r of meadowsweet ^{al. 2ⁿ of y^e meadows}
(Culmaria, Regina prati, Barba Capri) helps burning & itching
of y^e Eye & clears the sight. *Salm^{us} Disp.* For Rheumatic Red
Eyes. Dissolve some allum in Spring Wat^r so yt it may taste
pretty strong of y^e allu^m & tart moisten a clean Rag therein
& squeeze it so yt no wat^r may drain from it into y^e Eye
& lay it on the Eye all night & lie down in the day 2 or 3
times till y^e Cloth is dry. An Alman in Shore ditch & Mr^s Finch
a Gallant Pultis for any Contusion abt^t y^e Eye, oft proved.
R^y white of an Egg & beat it to an Oyl; y^e take green Rue,
Stript & beaten like a Conserve; mix sm^l & apply it on flax.
p. 610. Cook's marrow of Physick. The best Smokes to clear
the Eye. R^y Signum Aloes, Storax, Sassafras Bark, amber
each ℥i Cut Bastony ℥ss Rosmary flou^r or Rosmary
it self a ℥r of an ounce & as much Tobacco as R. flou^r
mix sm^l. R^y it in a Pipe w^h you go to Bed or as often
as you please. This is s^{er}v^{ic}e to cure Coughs, Rheums &
to free y^e Head from any Pains. *Sist^r H. Ashby brought this*
R^y fro^m y^e Bath. H. A. Hungary Wat^r ^{outwardly} taken is
good agt^t Palsies, Cramps, Convulsions, the falling sickness
Vertigo or megrim, lethargy & Headach & Dimness of sight,
cloudiness of Eyes & even blindness it self, where it
proceeds from an inward Cause, nor do I believe there is
any bett^r Specific in y^e World agt^t Weakness of the sight,
hurts of y^e optick Nerves & Palsies, than this water is, but
it ought to be taken every day abt^t a Spoonful at a time
in a Glass of pure Ale or Wine or some oth^r convenient
Vehicle, as Black Cherry wat^r, Aqua sacris &c. for a ℥r of
a ʒ^{ss} togeth^r or more, y^e a half a ʒ^{ss} if need requires p. 16.
Salm^{us}'s Observations on Babi's Dispensatory.

172) a Pearl in a mans Eye. R. Bole, Burnt Allum,
live Honey & Sweet Hemlock (at Kock or Colary) Stamp
the Hemlock & mix the oth^r Ingredients therewith & bind it
to the contrary Wrist. Let it lie on 24 hours then remove it till
the Pearl is gone. Twice or thrice renewing curst. Mrs. Joddy
Gilson. Eye sore wth a fistula. apply Bay salt in a Row
of Flax to the sides of the feet to be worn night & day. Let
Conserve of Red Root be layd to the outside of the Eye moisten'd
wth Plantain Wat^r. Let y^e Eye be wash'd wth clear Wat^r made of
Green Hazle nuts distilled wth you can thrust a pin thro sm wear
Bay salt for 3 weeks changing it once a week for fresh. Cor. Elizth
Bole try'd this wthout effect. E. Bole / Elizth white
off Enderby had had Red Swell'd sore Eyes wth a Pearl the
small Fox made em sore for a y^e before. she was cured
wth this R^e following by E.A. in y^e 4^e 1713. R. Camphir,
R. Vitibe Burnt. white Poppray, soaf Sug. & Quies of Common
& Wat^r. Boyle sm & let sm in an oven in a Glass Bottle
wth you bake they will moth^r tho they are boyed therefore
try Baking. they are best fresh made. moisten y^e Eye lids wth
y^e middle ffig^r. thrice twice or once a Day till y^e Eye is mend
It cooly & refreshes sm. Disquis sm wth a very little alka-
not or Red sand^r E.A. Stir this Wat^r every day will prevent maulding
Anoth^r Let a Sach to the broad pt. of the nostrils wth in
or wthout, intermit 6 or 7 days & let anoth^r Sach to
the other nostril. This Bleeding draws a Hum^r from the Eye
as well as most Medicines, if not bett^r E.A.
Anoth^r The distilled water of white Romy ~~is~~ is exc^t.
in Ophthalmia's, to cool the Eye, comfort & clear the sight.
Salmon's Dispensatory. Rheumatick Eyes. mix Bole &
the white of an Egg & bind it to both the wrists spread on E
Allum'd Bath^r. Renew it once in 24 hours. W.P. Anoth^r Elean.
Grey of Enderby had Vapours wth made her Eyes very sore. Some
times they were so dizzy y^e she was ready to fall down. she was
cured by Tho. Hely Bleeding her in both Jugular Veins at once.
The Veins are on each side of the Neck not und^r the throat
a fillet was ty'd round her neck to make y^e Veins ris^e, pretty straight.
then a little Linen Rag was dip't in cold wat^r & bound to each orific^e
wth a fillet at night it was taken away & a Diaculi Plast^r apply'd

she was y^e next day purg'd wth Pills made of the best (173
aloes no. 3 as big as a small white Pea. Her Eyes continued
very well aft^r this except wth she caught cold they would
wat^r. E. 9.

at 60 y^e old
Ann^e Bak^r widow of Balson in Scie^tshire Having very
Red Rheumatic sore Eyes of abt. a month or 2. Standing
wth Blistering on y^e Wrists, Scarching at y^e Temples, & a
great many Eye-Wat^rs viz. m^rs Fountains y^e cured sist^r B.
& E. a! y^e cured Elix^r wth white & ophthalmick Plast^r would
do no good was at last cured thus. R^x stony the clearest
one Drop white Sug^r Candy in very fine poude^r a little mix
& put it in wth a feather & us^e mist twice a Day This was
taught her by a Poor womⁿ of Balson. It clear'd & strengthen'd
her Eyes. It smarts pretty much at 1st Dressing. She took
this Purge prescrib'd by Tho. Hely Farmer, ones a week. R^x
Iona ℥ss. manna ℥i Boyle the Iona in abt. $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint of wat^r
wth Raysins of the Sun no 20 stand wth it is abt. $\frac{1}{2}$ wated
add y^e manna & strain it & manna being dissolv'd & drink
it in y^e morning fasting. make Oatmeal fould thus &
drink it as it purges Boyle wat^r & oatmeal y^e add ale &
Rosemary let it boyle, take it off & sweeten it wth Sug^r.

Pilula aurea. Purge & cleane the Head & Brain, quicken the
Senses, clear the Eye sight Salmⁿ Disp. Pilula de Aloe lota or
Aloe Rosata. Purge both Brain, Stomach, Bowels & Eyes of
putrified humours & strengthens em. Culp^r Disp. Anoth^r
Purge for Rheumatic Eyes. R^x of Dr. Fowers Paste sold at Mr
Smalley's in Scie^t.

174) Tincture of Olibanum Dropt. into the Eyes mix
with a 3rd pt. of Red wat^r stops Rheums, strengthens
em, & takes away Clouds & Bloodshot. Take Poppy wat^r
℥iij Syrup of red Poppes ℥ss Tincture of Olibanu ℥iss
mix for a Dose to be taken inwardly ag^t Catarrhs &
violent fluxes of Rheum from the Head upon the Eyes,
Sooth, Brest, fangs &c. Salmon in Pharmacopœia Batæana,
p. 310. Rich^d Story of Blaby having lost his Stomach & ha-
ving a Dizziness in his Head his Eyes grow so dim yt he could
scarcely see. a order'd him a Vomit of Carduus Post Drink
withward his Stomach & retriev'd his sight &c. Mrs Daven-
port of Wigson magna cured a Woman off Cloudy Dark Blood
shot Eyes by only blowing severall times a little Siquorish
Poud^r from a Quill into the Eyes w^{ch} Dralby.

Samuel Saphrough a Stockin^r of Blaby had Rheumatick red sore
Eyes w^{ch} was thus cured in abt. a weeks time. By wat^r from a
Spring call'd St. Austin's Well (near m^r Watts's House between his
House & Frie^r on the left hand near the Brook as you go fro
Frie^r to m^r Watts's new House) a ℥^r of a Pint, allum the quantity
of a Dra (with^r in pond^r or whole) or as much as w^{ch} dissolv'd
will give the wat^r a weak or little taste of the allum Honey abt
as much more as the allum or as much as will scarce give it
any taste of the Honey mix sm all cold, but w^{ch} you use
w^{ch} may be 3 or 4 times in a day pour a little into a spoon
(a silv^r Spoon is best but a Porc^t one will do very well) &
hold it to the fire to warm it dip a finnen Rag in it & apply
it to the Eye lids, being shut, as hot as you can abide it,
you may put some into the Eye if you will or Dri^{ss} the Eye lid
with^r finge^r moisten'd therein cold & it will do good. &c.

another for Rheumatick Red sore Eyes & to take off Gum & to
strengthen the Sight. Boyl ffonnel a good Handful in a ℥^r of
Spring wat^r till it is wasted to a pint. moisten a Rag or y^e finge^r
therewith cold & rub it on y^e Eye lids & Dimple & let some go in
to the Eye the oftⁿ you do it the better. W. P. says this is the best
Eye wat^r he ev^r try'd w. P. Juice of Islandine strain'd thro
a Cloth & a drop dropt into the Eye every night set off a Kell
from Tho. Bradsworth's Eye at the Swan in Frie^r. D. P. another
to eat of a Pearl or Kell. Beat Crown Stones to fine pond^r & sift it
blow a little thro a Quill or mixt wth Honey it do. Wm Simon of Wigson.

Dimness of Sight. The Lady Curzon p. list^e (175)
Boothby & millepedes abt. 60. a few Raisins of Sun
slit & stord, a few Red Sage Leaves put em into
a Dra pot & pour abt. a pint of scalding hot Spring
wat^e upon em. let it infuse a q^r of an hour before
you take it & drink a Coffee Dish full 2 or 3 times a
day / To make very good Smoke to preserive y^e

eyes & good ag^t The Apoplexy Mrs Winstanley p.
list^e Boothby. This cured one y^t had weak eyes so y^t
he could read a smal Print at 80 wthout Spectacles.

R Wood aloes, Storax, Sassafras bark, amb^e each ℥ij
Bistony Leaves & Rosemary fflow^es each ℥i Tobacco
℥ss (They y^t are usd to take Tobacco may put in ℥ij)
Beat & slit y^e Drugs very small & Cut y^e Rosemary fflow^es
& Bistony Leaves very small. mix em all togthr. Take
a Pipe as often as you please. It will make you spit
Cold flegm from y^e Stomach. / Rhumatic sore eyes

moisten y^e Eyelids wth y^e finge^r wetted wth spittle wth.
You smoke Tobacco Mrs Elizabeth Halford. To take the Pain
away from an Eye R Laudanū, Conserve of Red Rose
& Pomatum mix & ^{bind it to the eye} anoint y^e outside of the eye lids. Mrs

Fountain p. list^e Boothby. Elizabeth Felton of Enderby took
off a Pearl from her Eye by dropping Live Honey 3 or 4 times
in a day into it. / a wat^e for the eyes I send to none. R Wa-
ters of fennel & Eye bright, each a pint, Common salt ℥vi
prepar^d Dutty, white Vitriol each ℥ss let them boil a little
& reserve for use. p. 139 The saurus Chirurgica by Raymundus Min-
dortus a Dutch man. a Poud^e to eat off a Pearl R Dalysid Vitri
ol ℥ss prepar^d Dutty 15 gr. Sugar candy a scruple. make it into
a fine poud^e & blow a little thro a quill into y^e Eye once a day
ibid an anodins Cataplaim R Camomile & mulilot fflow^es
each a pugil, rotten apples ℥ij ffenugreek seed ℥i Grains of
Brown Bread ℥ij 2 yolks of Eggs, Saffron ℥ss Boil em in
Cowmilk to the consistence of a Poulter. Another w^{ch} we oft
found ext^r in the greatest pain R Gum Dragaeanth ℥ij niassilage
of y^e seeds of Perwort ℥ij Rosmar^y & Platans^d water each

176) as much as sufficth. make it into a Collyrium of
an indifferent Consistence. Let it be instill'd by drops
into the Eyes & Linen Cloaths wet in it outwardly ap-
ply'd ^{ibid} medicines good for the Eyss Roots of Val-
rian, Solomons Isal, Orise, Vervain; Herbs, Betony, Ce-
landins the great, Eye-bright, Fenncel, Fumitory, Plantan;
flow^r, of Rosss, Viols; Aniseds, Quinceeds, Linseed.
Dippins boild or rotten; Camphire; musilage of Linseed;
Dragacanth; fresh Vsal; white of Eggs; all sorts of milk
specially womans; Nutty, white & green Utriole; Saccharum
Saturni; Glass of Antimony; white Trochrs of Rharis, fresh
passes not salted; ung. Saturni ibid.

To strengthen the Sight. David Lane the Rasor Grind^e of
wiston spreads a Plast^e of minio on allum'd Satn^e the
breadth of a mans Hand & lays it on the Nape of his
neck a little above his Should^{ers} w^{ch} to strengthen his Eyss
if being wear he can see to ^{make} grind & st Ras^e & sancts
it wthout Spectacles. D. f. ^{another} to comfort y^e Eyss & sancts
another. Beat the white of an Egg & moisten the
outside of the Eye lids therewth it cools & takes a-
way an Inflammation & strengthens & refreshes the
Eye. E. A. To take the Pain from a Sore Eye. moisten
Conserve of Red Rosss wth white or Red Rosss Wat^r
& w^{hen} you are in bed at night cover the Eye being shut
wth it & bind a cloth on it wipe it off in the morning wth
a cloth Repeat it night aft^r night till the Pain ceaseth.
List^e Ekins. a man of Sic^y w^{ch} only Blow Bottle Wat^r
cured very sore Eyss. You may buy it at the apothecaris.
Goddy Simons. Dr. Duchy says the flow^r & the distilled water
are good for the Inflammation of the Eyss & the Blearcon^s
of them.

Smoke for the Eyes. Take, Betony, Colts Foot, Rose
mary Flowers, Lavender Tops, and Sage j. a. cul
small and add thereto Tobacco 3 pt^{ls} to one pt^l of
the flow^r. Rich^d Smith Esq^r of Enderby

To clear an Eye Dissolve a little Sug^r Candy (177)
(white I believe is best but try Brown too) in Rose-wat^r
It will clear an Eye sometimes but not always most
Howev^r. mix Rose-wat^r wth white Coppas wat^r it
allays its sharpness. Sist^r Ekins p^r sometimes add a little
white Sug^r Candy or Brown to discolour it &c.

Jonathan Jon who's night of Anthy had a sore Eye wth a
Great Pearl on it He could not open it & w^{en} open'd it look'd
Red & Inflam'd June 1715. It was thus cured. It was dress^d wth
m^r adderly's Eye-wat^r to take away the Pain. Emplastru de
minio was apply'd to his Back. He wash'd the Eye lid wth wat^r
fro^m St. Austin's well at Sic^y in w^{ch} Honey & Allu^m was dissolv'd.
It mended but slowly. Padmore's charge wth Cantharides was
apply'd to his Back w^{ch} made ^{in charge} the swell^d as soon as it swell'd & his
Chesk pain'd him very much, it was ^{in charge} remov'd behind the Ear on
the same side w^{ch} made a very sore place, thro^{ugh} the Stum^e fro^m
the Eye & did more good than any thing try'd before. Empl. de
minio was apply'd to heal it. Then Cattle bone in fine poud^r 1
grain was blown into y^e Eye fro^m a Quill. 3 or 4. Intermitted &
1 gr. more was blown w^{ch} took off the Pearl & cured the Eye.
Coppas wat^r did little or no good. but Coppas wat^r & Rose
wat^r mixt gave ease. So did Sp. V. 3 p^{ts} of Liquid Laudanū 1 pt
apply'd to the Eye lids wth the s^{ffing}. Liquid Laudanū Pomatum
& consolve of Red Rose was bound to his Eye at sit a nights
w^{ch} gave it ease. He drank whey & Rose i.e. infus'd or boyl'd
in the whey w^{ch} cool'd & gently purg'd &c.

Francis Gregory's sore Eyes were cured by white Coppas
wat^r & Red or white Rose wat^r p. e. apply'd to the Eye lids by
the s^{ffing} &c. &c.

178) Mr. Tyrningham Stephens's Eye Water
of Sore?

Take Rhenish Wine a pint or for want thereof the best
white wine, put it into an earthen Pot & a piece of
Lapis Calaminaris as big as a large Walnut heat it
red hot in a clear red Cob fire (Smoke will spoil it)
& quench it nine times, covering the Pot with a
Plate or Board to keep the steam in every time aft.
it is quenched. Let it stand till it is quite cold. If you
have quenched it 9 times or 10 night let it stand till
next morning then filtrate it thro a new white
flannel Bag made with a Point like a Tongue The
flannel wash'd & dry'd will serve a long time.
One Stone will serve twice i.e. to be quenched twice
nine times or for 2 Pints wine it is filtrated bottle it
& keep it close stop'd It is the best & sharpest at
1st wine now made.

How to use it. you must
shake the Bottle first always before you use it.
you must keep a little in a little Vial always for
present use moisten y^e finger with it viz apply
the end of y^e fourth finger to the mouth of the
Vial & shake it then touch that finger agt. both eye
lids shut but so that a little may go in at the cor-
n^e of the eye or Dip a Sparrow or a little Bird
feather taken from the wing into the water y^e
pull down the lower Eyelid & put the end of
the feather und^r it Drop it right y^e morning
a little before Bedtime is reckon'd the best time
Mr. Jans Stephens at Foxon.

A Pearl in the Eye of Hill & Prankwort pound sm with Bols in
pound & Honey Pound the herbs 1st. Lay it spread on a doubled
Linnen Cloth like a Poultice every night fresh for 3 nights
to the ^{to the} ^{direct on the} ^{comp} ^{of} ¹⁶⁸
Successively. They cured Eliz^h Daffe. a woman of Armbury.

Eyes too Dry. Drink Tea made wth Hot wat^r. (179)
put to Sage, Dyme, Rosemary or any one of sm rth.
abt. $\frac{1}{2}$ a Common cut into slices wth the Peel & a.

Eyes Sore & Red & to dry up a Rheum. R Gill & Joy leaves
Woodbins leaves each mi. white Coppras 3ss pr. s. In pond
Spring wat^r a qt. Boyl em all together till it is consum'd to a
pint. Strain it & pour a little into the Ball of y^e Hand coed &
wth a cleane finger moisten y^e Eyelashes letting a little go into y^e
Eye just w^h you are going into Bed. Drop it every night till y^e
Eyes are well. This cured a maid w^h had sore Eyes & y^e after the
massels of water'd & ran down her cheeks almost constantly &
had try'd a great many things in vain to cure em In Grocock's
Wife of Corby. It makes the Eyes smart ibid. You may add white
Sugar Candy ʒij & a. This will cure a thick Red Eye. Mr French.
To eat of a Kell or Pearl or to dry up a Rheum in the Eye
of Child, man or Beast. or to cure a Trample on the Heel
or a Crack in the Thrush. R the best Rock allum the biggest
Jumps are best Burn it in a cleane fire Shovel or Iron Ladle
till all the moisture is quite dry'd up. w^h it is cold pound it in
a mortar & sift it thro a Linn sieve Keep it always dry w^h
the fire in a Chimney because moisture weakns its vertue &
drying quality. or you may carry a little in a Pap^r or Box al-
ways in y^e Pocket. Take a small quantity abt. as much as will lie
on a silv^r Half penny or Penny & lay it upon a Penknife point
or End of a Feather or a little bit of wood or Chip cut flat &
drop it into the Eye it is better yⁿ blowing (for y^t makes a great
flie away & be lost & is a great surprise & uneasiness to the Patient
the Child w^h is crying agt. the Eye) you must drop it abt. an hour be-
fore the Child goes to bed & his his hands behind him $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour
as soon as it is dropt in a man or woman lay the Ball of the
Hand upon the Eyelid & hold it on for $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour. Begin wth a small
quantity & augmt. a little gradually in y^e Dropings. Drop it once
a day. Put in the same quantity into a Horrs Eye at 1st & a little more
the next time you drop it. w^h you drop y^e Horrs feet for a Crack in
the Thrush or Tramples you must keep it dry till well yⁿ noon of

180) of Thus Raston his son's Eye was cured by this Poud^r

whⁿ he had like to have lost ^{Gold} his Eyes by the Small Pox 7th
noon. Burnt Allu^m bound on an anbury on a Sheeps
Foot & drift once a week will cure it. I Toph^e Robin-
son Shepherds. Burnt Allum will cure a sore chopt nipple
At one dropping Let a Womⁿ suck the Breast at night
yⁿ shew it on y^r nipple It will cause a great pain but it
is a present Cure. moth^e maj^e mix Burnt Allu^m in poud^r
wth sope & a little Bole it will kill a Canker or Scab^d
now in a Lamb by being anointed on it once or twice
a day till it is ready to drop off yⁿ anoint it wth Sallet
oyle to heal it Tho. Holyffar. This Root of Common fennel
Boyled in wine & applied to the Eye cured a Sufusion i.e. Bl^u or W^h
in a monk in the space of 3 days.

ms French the Worm Doct^r for Eye Wat^r for a Rheum
in the Eye. R. white or Damask Rose Wat^r ℞ij Sapis Calami-
naris in very fine poud^r as much as will lie on a Six pence
Shake y^r Bottle whⁿ you use it & stroke it on the Eye lids shut
wth a feath^r. Rowlands marles Butch^r of Sic^{il} his wife
had sore, Red Rheumatic Eyes aft^r a great many things try'd in
vain was cured by shaving the nape of her neck & applying
four Lozels. another R. the milt of a Sheep now killed ap-
ply it hot betwixt the should^{rs} wth only its natural heat & let
it lie on 24 hours yⁿ apply a fresh one if you can get it till
you've apply'd 5 milts successively If you can't get above one or
2 milts you must heat sm in wat^r & apply sm hot you must
bind it on wth a cloth & flint. The milt is apt to stink especi-
ally in hot weather. B.m. Garland of Sic^{il} The milks will draw
a Dist^{ill} ibid. Dr. Russels Eye wat^r R. fennel wat^r or white Rose
wat^r ʒij salt of Viniol, Saccharu^m Saturni each ℞ij Dissolve & digest
10 days & filt^r thro Brown Pap^r yⁿ R. Rectified sp. v. ℞vi or 7 Dissolve
th^ro Camphir ʒv fine aloes Cloves opiu^m each ℞ij Let it settle yⁿ
Decant the clear & filt^r Joyn th^ro 2 ℞ij togth^r & add Regulus of
antimony or Crocus metalloru^m in very fine poud^r ʒv Shake all well
togth^r 3 or 4 times a day for 10 or 12 days yⁿ Let it settle & keep
it quiet on the facet for use This Eye wat^r is inferior to no wat^r
yet known in the World w^h.

To make an Eye Salve. R. may Butt^r ℞ij free from Salt white
Wax ℞ij melt sm togth^r yⁿ add white Rose wat^r ʒij & stir it
till it is almost cold yⁿ put in Camphir ℞ij Grey Dutty poud^r
made fine ʒss Pound the Camphir & work sm all togth^r well.
ancient y^e Eyes at night or whⁿ you please. ms Caulton.

a very good ^{W. Copperas} Eye-wat^e to take off all Rheums fro (181)
the Eyes. ℞ Bay salt ℥ij white Copperas or W. Vitriol ℥i. Put
in 3 pint of Spring wat^e. Boyl it till it wasts to a qt. or
lest scumming it all the while, yn put it in a pot & let it stand 2
days. Then decant the clear & put it into a Bottle & wash y^e Eyes
threⁿth night & morning or at any time. Mrs Gaulton. Sore Eyes
or Specks in the Eye. ℞ the white of one egg & as much Honey
clarifie the Honey but not in Brass, wⁿ it is cold put them to-
geth^r & beat em an hour, then set it on one side & drain the
oye to one side wⁿ you go to bed Drop in a drop into the Eye
& lay the curd betwixt a Rag & bind it on y^e Eye. Mrs Gaulton.

To make Dr. Pooles mountebank his Eye wat^e. ℞ white Vitriol
(alias W. Copperas) the quantity of a nutmeg & Spring or Well wat^e
½ a pint. mix it cold. D. P. Mr. Wm Ing of Knighton's Eye-wat^e
to dry up a Rheum in man or Horse. ℞ Roman Vitriol ℥ij white
Copperas ℥ij Virgins Honey ℥ij each one half penny worth Boyl
em all togeth^r in a pint of Spring wat^e.

An Eye Salve. Mrs Fox of Hoby. ℞ may Butt^s ℥ij fresh
white Wax ℥i melt em togeth^r & put thereto one Penny worth
of sith^e white or Red Rose wat^e & stir it till it be almost
cold yⁿ add Gumpher ℥ij powdered & Grey Dutty ℥ss work em
well togeth^r & after wards boyl it very well.

a Rheum in the Eye. ℞ Sapis Galaminaris in poud^r & Pound^e of white
Dutty ^{mix} as much as will lie on a silv^e & I put it to W. Rose wat^e &
I shake the Bottle wⁿ you use it. viz. moisten a Rag & rub y^e Eye-
lids 6 or 8 times. Elizabeth Dr. mⁿ. Another wⁿ Goddy Simons has a Rheum in her
Eyes specially in the Spring in the beginning of March she gather
Buds nettles mallows Brooklins Watercresses water parsnips Elivers
chop em & make wat^e Gravel & let em boyl a little time if they boyl
long they will turn black she takes em morn^g & night for 3 weeks.

another ℞ white Copperas ℥ss pr. 1. in a Lump. Heat a pair
of Tonges red hot & nip it betwixt em & let it run into a pint
of Spring wat^e then quench an Heat^e such as they use in ironing
cloaths, once or an old Horse shoe 2 or 3 times. wⁿ cold add a
good Spoonful or a Spoonful & ½ ^{or 2 Spoonfulls} of Wine Vinegar. moisten the
Eye lids & over the middle of the forehead for rath^r all along
the edge of the Hair & Dimples & Eye brows wth it 2 or 3
times a day. Mrs Gaulton. you should strain it. If any gets into
the Eye it will do no harm but only make it smart & it dry in.

Mr. Thompson's ℞ for a Pearl in the Eye. ℞ Small Hemlock mⁿ -
beat it small add to it as much Pole in fine poud^r as will lie on a
Shilling & ½ a Spoonfull of five Honey & a little Salt beat them well togeth^r
Spred some of it upon a piece of Thersps^e & rath^r of the bigness of half
a Crown, a good thickness. Lay this to the contrary w^{ist}, where the Pulte

182) beats bind it on wth a cloth fast & shift it once every day for nine days you must not w^{sh} y^e wrists all the time. Mr. Bickerton & Mr. Faulton.

The Lady Honeywoods Ext. Wat^r. for Dimness of Sight
Curing any Skummy Substance or film over the Eye &
dispersing Rheum. R a new layd Egg make a little hole at the top take out all the yolk & white fill it wth Eye bright wat^r. Put into it Dutia 12 gr. & white Copperas 6 gr. stir them well together & set this Egg on a slow dull fire let it boyl softly w^{en} you perceive a little of it consumed take it off the fire strain it thro a sarn put it into a little glass for y^e use. Twice a day let a little be dropt into y^e Eye you must lie on y^e back a q^r of an hour aft^r ibid.

Mr. Dumon's Ext. R^t for the Eyes weak sighted wth Rheum or any oth^r Infirmitie. R 9 Bayne roots leaves & all 9 sorts (all millepedes) stamp these together strain em into half a pint of small Beer w^{ch} drink in three several portions. one in the morn 2 hours before you rise the 2^d an hour aft^r Dinner the 3^d w^{en} you go to bed. at every one of those times lie an hour on y^e side the disorder is on an hour on the oth^r side, thus do for 3 days together then cease for nine days & begin again for 3 days yⁿ cease for nine days & begin again for 3 days & cease y^e Course as you shall see cause use this method twice in the Spring & once in the fall. ibid.

another for the Eyes. Put to a pint ofcelandine wat^r a pint & half of Beans shells wat^r wash y^e eyes wth it dayly. ibid.

Mr. Dampings R^t for Sore Eyes.

R lapis Colaminaris 2ou. in fine poud^r put it into a half pint Bottle fill it almost full of the best white wine, add 3 Spoonfulls of Damask Rose wat^r keep the Bottle close stopp'd & before you use it shake the Bottle. ibid.

Mr. Donital's R^t for weak Eyes. a Poud^r

R the poud^r of the dry'd Herb call'd Eye bright a quantity, $\frac{2}{3}$ as much of the poud^r of Spruce wood, a little poud^r of mace as much Sug^r as the weight of the rest mix them together. R a small Spoonful of this every morning in a glass of w. wine or ale fasting after it a while. ibid.

a Blood shot Eye Mrs Wilcocks Put a little Saffron into Spring Wat^r till it gives it a yellowish tincture moisten the Eye therewth This cured Dr. G. A. Sore Eyes a Plast^r R the strongest Hemlocks Bay Salt & the white of an Egg & the thickest grounds of Hus: man urine out of the Chamber pots (dry y^t it is kept 3 or 4 or 7 days if the smell will not offend you) stamp all these together lay it to each Writ every morning fresh. Then R the white of a new layd Egg (beat it to dyl y^t is soundly) & Boile wth sm together like a salve. Spred it upon bath^e & apply it to each Temple & sm stick on till they fall off. Drop into y^e Eye one drop of the wat^r & hold y^e Hand a while upon y^e Eye after the drop of water is dropt into it Mr. Dider & E. d. make.

3 Blom Gallts (bts. bruise) & Boil em in Vinegar
 3 Qts or More Boor abt $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour; Strain & Let
 mixture stand to infuse abt 12 hours then cant off
 the clear & by pulling to any quantity of it a little
 Aqua fortis (as you've occasion to use it) kill'd roth
 the filings of Steel or Iron you may make it as Black
 as you please in a moment. For st. Abramanturn
 Typographicu. The Curiosity of this R^t depends upon
 the right killing of the Aqua fortis. There are several
 Sorts of A. F. you must take six penny worth of A. F.
 of the 2^d degree in strength (tho I presume you may
 use of strongest of Country shops afford) w^h you may examine
 put it into a Glass Vial. Put some Wat^r into a Basin, put
 the Vial wth A. F. into the Basin of Wat^r. You must
 take care y^t y^e Glass is not fill'd wth A. F. & y^t the Wat^r in
 the Basin surmount the A. F. in the Glass half an Inch. y^e
 Bottle must be sufficiently capacious & stand in the Ba-
 sin uncock'd. The Water must not run into the Bottle
 for then it will kill y^e A. F. too soon. Thus it must stand
 where nothing can stir or move it, for the least motion
 makes it fire & it will burn any thing wth in the reach of
 it. as soon as you've put y^e Vial wth A. F. into y^e Basin
 of Wat^r you must critically every hour take up a little of
 y^e filings of Steel or Iron betwixt y^e fing^r & Thumb & gently
 shake it into y^e Vial; this will make it steam & smoke as if it
 boyl'd but wⁿ you can't discern it to steam nor smoke you may be
 assur'd it is kill'd & you may take y^e Vial out of y^e Basin of Water.
 But if wⁿ you stir it by taking it out of the Basin you find it bub-
 bles or smokes cast into it a little Wat^r or put it into the Basin again
 shaking into it a few filings as before; provided you find y^e filings
 have not too much choakt it i.e. made it too thick. Note y^e A. F.
 must stand 2 days at least & y^t the longer it is kept it strikes y^e
 deeper. Dindeure. Note At night going to bed you must be sure to
 shake in the same quantity of filings as you did hourly in the Day-
 time. The R^t Mr. Isaac Dayl^r

To make Black Ink Mr. Ralt Painter Episcopus

A Blue Galls Zij Gum Senora Zij Green Copraes Zi Beat all
finall in a mortar & sifted in a qt. of water in the sun or warme
place two Daye till the Coar. that ever he used & the clearest
mush preferable to w^h he now uses.

[The remainder of the page contains extremely faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

℞ Pulv. Gum. arab. ℥ij Groutely Corevisia Cong. 1. Stent
 ꝑ horas 24 saepe agitando, deinde adde Gallar. probè trit. ℥iv
 Simul stent ꝑ horas 24 tunc dissolv. ʒ. virid. lbss ꝑ subinde
 agita ꝑ sphimanam Postea adde Sacch. albis. ℥ij in Vin. alb.
 lbss. solut. N. B. Si nimis spissū sit Atramontū addas aq.
 Pluvial. q. s. à Dno Palmis ꝑ Doctore Clay. Anoth^r n^o will
 change yellow. ℞ Half a Pint (viz 6 ounces $\frac{1}{2}$) of ^{the} blawest
 soundest ꝑ heaviest (durky) Galls break em in piers, put em in
 to an Earthen Pot wth a Quart of Beer wth too strong nor
 small (or $\frac{1}{2}$ Beer ꝑ $\frac{1}{2}$ Ale) let it stand 3 Days then strain it thro
 y^e Galls afterwards let it settle ꝑ pour off y^e clear ꝑ put
 the sedim^t into several Drinking Glasses ꝑ pour off the clear
 pt. as oft as it clears, to w^{ch} add Roman Vitriol 2 ounces (in lumps
 they will dissolve ꝑ Gum Arabick ℥j. Green Coppuras a ʒ. of an
 ounce ^{or better} let em infuse one or 2 days then let em in a Pitch^r over
 a gentle fire till they begin to boyl. note Roman Vitriol ꝑ Galls
 ꝑ Beer or wat^r will not write Black but a kind of a yellow
 but a little Green Coppuras ^{added} produces a lively Black 2) These
 bring but little Coppuras in't prevents it fro changing yellow
 3) the deduction of y^e sedim^t prevents it in a great measure
 fro writing thick 4) You must avoid a flame ꝑ keep that
 from y^e Pitch^r or Pot to prevent its Breaking. Brian Simpson
 an excusm^r ꝑ E. A. 5) This Ink writes pale at ist but in a little
 time grows black^r ꝑ Black^r. / To make Ink the best way.
 Put Gum Araback lbss to white wine Vinog^r one ʒ. for 2 or 3
 days till the Gum is dissolv'd. Infuse Green Coppuras lbss in
 3 ʒs of ^{soft} wat^r till the Coppuras is dissolv'd; Bruise y^e best
 Galls lb then add all the said Ingredients together in a Jug.
 Keep em stirring for Half an Hour, w^{ch} do for 2 or 3 days
 successively till the Ink is Black. Mr. Simon Barwell, Attorney
 w^{ch} it is too thick add a little Vinog^r to't or wat^r you must
 use none but Rain wat^r Stir the Ingredients 2 or 3 times a day for a
 week is enough. Pour off y^e clear w^{ch} out. ^{Stirring} D. S. Barwell.
 Anoth^r ℞ Griffy-Dam Water five Pints It is a mineral wat^r near
 Colson in Fric^e shire viz a Calibeate wat^r y^t will turn black

186) by this infusion of Galls, note any Spaw-water yt.
 will change Black wth Galls (viz the German Spaw Wat^r at
 Aix la chapelle is the strongest Calybeate Wat^r in Europe)
 is to be prefer'd before all oth^r Liquors in y^e Composition of
 Ink It makes it more Beautiful & Black & more durable w^{ch}
 apt to change y^eellow than any oth^r Liq^r. Put 5 Pints of
 Spaw Wat^r into an Earthen Pitch^r yt is well glazed, Gum
 Arabick Zij Stir it wth a stick once a day or twice; w^{ch} the
 Gum is dissolv'd add Turky Galls the Best w^{ch} Heavy st 2vi
 Roman Vitriol Zij Green Coppas ^{a gr^o of} an ounce & better
 Allum a gr^o of an ounce Gum Sandriac Zij pulveriz'd Stir it
 once a day for a week then set the Pitch^r over a fire w^{ch}
 there is no flame (w^{ch} will be apt to crack it) & set all the
 Ingredients Cymber a pretty while till it is ready to Boyl
 then set it stand a little to cool then strain it thro a finnen
 Strainer into anothe^r Clean Pitch^r having a Board wth a hole
 in the middle thro w^{ch} put a stick & Stir it once a day as
 long as it lasts, keeping it fro the frost for yt spoils it.
 Boyling it preserves it from moulding, but if it doest mould
 & is now^r Stir'd it will write Black but y^e other way, viz to
 Boyl & Stir is best. w^{ch} the frost will spoil Ink made of
 Spaw Wat^r. I have not experimented. This is the very best Rx^t
 for Writing Ink in this Book E.A. & Mr. J^r Wilkins All soft Greens
 Coppas will change the Ingredients Black wth the Liquid is Beer
 or ale than w^{ch} it is Spaw Water ^{if it dead} Put Roman Vitriol Zij or
 Bett^r into the said Ingredients ^{& dead Spaw Water} they will not change Black
 wth a gr^o of an ounce of Green Coppas nor wth an ounce
 But wth Zi they will. ^{if y^e Ink will} E.A. note you must use y^e Calybeate Wat^r
 presently a ft^r they come from their Springs. German Spaw Wat^r as soon as
 you open a flask they will not keep good long a ft^r the flask has been once
 open'd tho you cork & bal em down immediately. you may try their vertue by
 putting a Disc of Gall to a little & if the Wat^r changes Black they are fit to
 make of otherwise if it does not change Black it is not so good as Rain or Corn
 mon Wat^r. E.A. ^{if y^e Ink will} Dr. Barwells Original Rx^t w^{ch} was given
 him to make Ink p. 185. was Coppas 4 ounces But
 yt did not make so good Ink ^{if y^e Ink will} Coppas 8 ounces.

188) To make Black Inke in 2 Booll.

R. W: Wind 1 ℥. Galls ℥iij. Green Copporas ℥ij. Gum-arabick ℥i
bruis the Galls every one into 4 or 5 peices put em into the Wind
& let em stand 3 or 4 Days stirring em often then put in your
Copporas & your Gum being well dissolv'd in a little W: Wind keep
it wth stirring 3 or 4 Days more then it is fit for Use.

Wn y^e Inke is too thick put white Wine-vinigar to it. It is much
better than any Water. Valerius Stephens Writing master at Blacq.
Wn you make Inke Dissolve the Copporas in Water. y^e you will see
a Scum on the surface of the Water w^{ch} you must Scum off &
it will improve y^e Inke by throwing it away. You may boil wth
togethr^e wⁿ you are in haste. *ibid.*

A Person Bewitch'd or und^r an gll Tongue.

(189)

R^y Amara Dulcis the root miiij boyl it in wat^r 3 qt^s to a qt^r
in a Bell metal Pot, having a Cov^r & Patte the steam in, ov^r a slow
fire of Charcoal or Embers for 3 days w^h cold open it & strain it
Drink 6 Spoonfulls 3 times a day. It will cure ones drawn on Throats
or ones und^r an gll Tongue as Country folks call it. The mountebanks
calls it the Wind Gout. you may make it into a Syrup wth Syrup of
Rosa or Buckthorn to keep for a Purge & for a Blind. Dr. Doel.

This case of ... in the ...
 ... of ...
 ... of ...
 ... of ...

... of ...
 ... of ...
 ... of ...
 ... of ...

... of ...
 ... of ...
 ... of ...

for all Sorts of Achrs & Pains { 108.
in w^t. soev^r pt. in old or young; & pt. affected is^t.
61.

(191

bring anointed wth it, warmed by \varnothing fire, work'd in
by a warm hand & after yt chaf'd in wth an hot fire
shovel or flat iron.

\mathcal{R} oyl of Rors, oyl of Worms
(or oyl of Camomile if \varnothing nerves are most affected) &
unquantum Dialthae each \mathcal{I} \mathcal{I} m^r. Isaac Dayl^r.

unguent. alb. Camphorat. is an exct. cool^r in all Inflammations.
unguentu Dialthae is an admirable Emollient &
anodyne. \mathcal{I} . \mathcal{I} . A Bath for Pains or Achrs. \mathcal{R}

Wormwood, St. Johns-Wort, Scordiū, Camomil fflow^rs
Molilot fflow^rs Pentaury, Roman Wormwood each mⁱ
Long & Round Aristolochia each \mathcal{Z} Boyl sm in a Suf-
ficient quantity of wat^r. a \mathcal{P} r. of an hour, remove it fro
y^e fire & add Brandy a pint. In racking & Inve-
rate Pains you'll find it to be admirable. \mathcal{I} . \mathcal{I} . Anoth^r.
mix oyl of Turpentine wth Goosegrease & anoint therewth.
y^e lay on Rens Salve. If this fail put scalding hot wat^r.
into 2 or 3 Earthen or Stone Bottles eating Butter'd Ale
wth Bealls or Drink wthoy laying on a great many Blan-
kets to make you sweat out the Excess Hum^r & E. A.

Inward Achrs & Pains in the Bowels & Back caus'd
by catching Cold or by lying in Damp shirts

\mathcal{R} mercurius Dulcis in fine poud^r 20. gr. in the Sap of
an apple. It makes y^e Ordure Black. Take care of
catching Cold wth it lest it flux you. This cured James
Davis, Smith of Croft. mercurius Dulcis if it does not
purge, fluxes. viz a great quantity purges, a small one
fluxes.

mary Chok^r of Alaby was cur'd of an inward Pain
on her side, a Pleuritic Pain, by taking Garlick boyl'd in
milk in great quantity. & for a long time it cured her wth
she was a more skelliton. Take it every night.

192) an inward Bruise. Bleed twice in the Arm 1st in
one Arm yⁿ in the oth^r intermitting 4 or 5 days.
aft^r Bleeding in the Morning, at night ℞ Salt of Harts-
horn gr. xv. pr. 3 ℞ Venies Treacle ℞i pr. 1 ℞ Sucasellus Balsam
℞i pr. 2 ℞ Drink aft^r om Rosemary Post Drink one large
Dorring^e in Bed to sweat m^r Wilks, Surgeon.

A Sciatica Pain or a Pain in the Hip or Back
caused by Cold be. Good for the Stone & Wind Colic

℞ Sallst oyl 3 Spoonfuls pr. 2 ℞ mace 4 ℞ Shred it &
take 1 Spoonful of oyl wth its Proportion of mace in
the morning fasting & aft^r noon & at night presently aft^r
Supp^r. wⁿ you are in Bed ℞ oyl of Turpentine 20 drops
in 2 Spoonful of Sug^r. Sweetening y^e mouth wth Sug^r aft^r
it & lie as long as you can on y^e Back viz² an hour or
an hour aft^r it. Boyle the strongest ale a q^t wth as
many Oats as a man can hold in his Hand till almost² it
waxed then strain & boyle it again to the Consistence of a
Salve keeping it stirring spread it upon allum^d sooth^e.
Incher broad 9^o long prick it wth a Penknife Point & lay it
lengthways ov^r the Small of the Back or where the Christ
Pain is lay it on as hot as you can abide it wⁿ you are
in Bed. Eat nothing but ffennel & Parsly shred, the former wth
wth Bread & Butter for a week. tho you are pretty well soon^r
& take y^e Sweet oyl & mace & oyl of Turpentine &
Sug^r for a week as you did the 1st Day. This cured Jonathan
Simons woodwind^e & glou^e of Wigson magna wⁿ he was
so pained in the Small of his Back y^t he could not go nor
dress himself. This made him so well y^t he went wth a
Thick & reasid the next Day of Simons & Tho Hoifferd of
Counthorpe. Anoth^r for a Sciatica, Rheumatic or any Pain
in the Limbs V. p. 61. wⁿ ffreer of Blaby having a Pain
in his Stomach w^{ch} sometimes remou'd to his Back & side
his Sweat & was ready to faint away was cured by Tho.
fferron of Dic^e. viz ℞ Wat^r of Dyme. Parsly & of Camo-
mile ffleow^e each ℞ij Sp. of Junip^r ℞ij Oyl of Caraways
℞ij Sincture of Saldanu ℞ij Hungary Wat^r ℞ij Syrup of an-
nissod^r & Poppi^r each ℞i mix for a Julap. Dox is one Spoonfull

or 2 in a morning p 3 or 4 at night going to bed. Shake (193)
the Bottle w^{ch} you use it. R Dilula ex duobus ℥ss or ℥ij for
one Dose. J. ffarⁿ wracking Pain causing the Belly to swell
p a Pain in the Back the Cause being stoppage of urine. R
Oyst^r shells sifted thro a Lawn sieve in fine powder one Spoon
ful at a little at a time in a Coffee Dish of warm Ale or Beer
or Posset Drink till you've taken the Spoonful int now love p
Bridg^t & Darwins. Pain in the Back caus'd by Stopping^g &
orⁿ any pt. of the Body anoint wth unguentu ari. i.e. Priest
Tintle al. Cuckoo Dint oylmt. made wth the Juice of the
Horb p Hogs lard free from Salt. E. A. another anoint wth
oyl of Fat pr. 6. If you at the Drugsters or Chymists at
London. Heat it in wth a Hot Iron It is good for any
Strain new or old. Mr Arden Elmsore Surgeon.

Isaac Jackson Bachel^r of Wigston magna was often griped
& had a violent Pain in his Back & Bowels round his Girdle
but none in his Stomach. He had all the things in the
Shop of Mr Orme Apothecary in Leic^r w^{ch} he thought requi-
sit^e given him in vain. He was very thirsty & had no Stomac
to his ^{the minister} ^{advised} him to drink Spring
or well water. It cold p as soon as he could every morning
for six weeks together. ^{to walk or use Exercise w^{ch} would}
keep him warm for an hour aft^r it ought would kill his Sto-
mach & kill him. In Aug^t & Sept^r 1719 He took the Spring
walk to the Spring a little below the Town near the Place
made for Horser to drink at. from whence i.e. from w^{ch} Spring
flows their water. It has a Brackish green Taste, but the Stones
near it are not of a Yellow Colour. It felt very cold the
1st morning but was very agreeable aft^rwards. He found
vast w^{ch} very day p his Stomach began to revive, at the end of
6 weeks all his Pains were vanish'd & he was perfectly well p
his first drinking. ^{the} ^{effect} no inconvenience only it made
his feet very tender once or twice he felt a little inconsi-
derable Pain in making water w^{ch} he thought might be the Effect
of Gravel or some small Stone passing away w^{ch} it Isaac
Jackson

Mr Langshornes Poultis for an old Ach

A Darnie Parsly Beath^e few p Rosemary tops Temper them in
a pint of Strong Ale a good while then take a little white
Bran p a little oat meal a little Sledny of muttⁿ the flat Boyl
om very thick then add a little Wine Vinegar Put^e mus

194) Sciatica Pain. or Hips Pained.

Chian Ponton of Blaby had such violent Pain in her Hips w^{ch} she could scarce go, she rub'd em wth ^{compounded} spirit of wine w^{ch} gave her immediate ease & drove away the Pain. she keeps it always by her & buys 1/2 at a time. Chian? another Aunt Dorothy Boothby's Cerecloth made off oyl. Red lead &c will disperse almost any Pain from any pt. of the Body It will dissolve Cancerous Nodes in a sore Breast & disperse Jecely w^{ch} is gotten into the Cup or Joynt of a Joynt w^{ch} has been lately broken or out.

Mrs Frances Bickerton's Green oylment of the tender leaves of young Bays & Rue each ℥ij Worm wood ℥ij Sage ℥ij. Gather them in a dry Day & in the best of the Day & in the month of June. Shred em very small then mince the sprigs just very fine ℥ij Pound them altogether in a stone morter till they are incorporated into one substance as it were then put it into a Pot like a Cream Pot adding to it Best oyl Olive 3 pints mix it well together wth y^e hands then stop it close & set it in some cold place ten days then put it into a Brass Pan & let it boyl four hours very gently w^{ch} you see it bubble apace abate the fire I know w^{ch} it is boyled enough you must you must drop a drop or 2 into a sauc & w^{ch} it looks grass green then take it off If not boyl it longer but always have a care of burning it the way to prevent it is to stir it continually & take up some of the stoves & feel if they begin to be dry take it away then strain it into a Bason w^{ch} you've strain'd it put to it four ounces of oyl of Spike then put it into Gally Pots & cover them close wth w^{ch} &c. This oylment will last seven y^{rs} & be best w^{ch} if it was new. It is good ag^t all kind of aches, Swellings, Carbuncles, Cramps & such like in man & Beast. Mrs Paulton.

A Cerecloth for a Swelling or ach in the Joynts.

℞ Virginis wax ℥ij Frankincense & Olibanum & Pincerosin each ℥ij Stone ditch ℥ijij oyl of mace, oyl of Sillit, & oyl of Roris each ℥ij mix em all together in a clean Pan w^{ch} they are melted take em off the fire & put in mace, Saffron in fine powder each ℥ij stirring it till it be well incorporated then dip in fine old Cloths. w^{ch} you use it warm a piece of the Cerecloth & apply it to the pained place. Pat. meus.

An Ext. Balm for an ach, Bruise, Sprain, or Wound.

℞ pure Sallet oyl a pint, put it into a Gally Glass w^{ch} these flowers viz. Red Rose leaves miiij Bugle flowers miiij Pe-c-laury flowers miiij Colandine flowers ℥ij St. jnswort flowers miiij to infuse in the Sun all summer & Harvest then you must add half so much Turpentine as oyl. w^{ch} the season wax &c. cold put y^e Glass into water moderately warm w^{ch} will strain y^e

Gett^e from the ffelow^e & keep it for y^e use.

(195)

A Cerecloth for Issues. ℞ Bals Wax ʒvi Venice Turpentine
ʒij Vermilion ʒss Red Lead ʒvi Orris roots in fine poud^e ʒi
the best musk ʒgr. Rosewat^e four Spoonfulls Sallet oyl as much.
first melt the wax & add y^e Turpentine yⁿ y^e R. Lead yⁿ y^e
Orris poud^e yⁿ y^e Rosewat^e wherein y^e musk has been steep^d a
quart^e of an hour yⁿ y^e Vermillion & oyl let it not boyle wⁿ
you put in y^e oyl & stir^d em together Dip in y^e Cloaths oyle
knife & smooth y^e Cerecloth as they cool. S.S.

A Cerecloth for any Pain especially w^h is caused by Cold.
℞ Oxyroceū ʒi Venice Turpentine ʒi White Pitch ʒi
Boyle em together spread it on allum soath^e. This cures Tho.
allen Pumpm^{an} & of ffrolesworth w^h he goes into a cold
catcht Cold in his Limb. F.A.

A Pain in the Hip or Neck. anoint the pained place wth Bore's
al. Brann's Grease. This cured Joyce Gimson E.A. 1697

E.A. was cured of a violent Pain in his Should^e by lying in a Stone
Trough fill^d wth so ^{much} w^{at} the water could just cover his face & whole
Body this he did in the morning early for abt. a fortnight in May 1729

Mr. Ruse a Northamptonshire ffarme^r not far from Rutherford
had a Pain in his Hip w^{ch} made him very lame He was cured by hav-
ing an Issue made in his Leg below the Knee on the same side &
Mr. Palm^{er}'s Salve made of Soap & Rue pounded together was ap-
ply^d to his Hip V. E.A. Green Book of 1727 p. 295.

For a Sciatica. ℞ a Hags-Horn saw it so as it may go into
a pot then boyl all or part of it in fair wat^e when it is cold
& thick like Jelly anoint the place with it warm Probatum, m.
flerred E.A. 1708

For an Old or new Pain in the Knee or in any part
Bath it twice a day wth ale-grounds hot wth a Red
Flannel cloth dipt in it, wrap anothe^r cloth about it
to keep it warm for a day or 2. or put your Knee into
the muck of a paunch of a Beef new killd as hot as can be
or wth is a cleantier way lay the Bowels i. e. the guts &
paunch unbroken of a Beef or Sheep new killd ^{upon the skin} wth wyat
of Adderston. a man y^t had a Pain in his Knee & was lame & had been
under the care of severall w^{ch} surgeons to no purpose was at last cured by
slicing 7, 8, or 9 Onions into a pint of ale of w^{ch} he drank abt. 1/2 a pint in the Day
at severall times & 1/2 a pint at night & was cured in a little time Tho. Smith of Deaby

Pulverize Black Hellebore & mix it wth ffat or Pallow.
 Rub an apple over the Drap it will take away their sent
 w. e. another R Costards or Codlings or any juicy apples
 whole & unpar'd 2 p^{ts} Onions whole & unpeeld 1 p^t in
 all i.e. of both togeth^r a pint, Put em in an Earthen Pot &
 by a Brown Paper cover it & set it in the mouth of the oven
 aft^r the Bread is plac'd & Bake it. Wnⁿ it is bak'd Peel off
 the skin of the Apples & throw away their Cords & Peel off
 the outward skin of the onions & mix ^{only} the Pap of both ap-
 ples & onions togeth^r wth Ratsbane 3℥ in very fine poude^r
 set it in a Iron Plate (or Earthen Dish) where the Rats re-
 sort. viz on a Chambr floor. p. Sam. Pauly Bricklaye. of
 Wigston magna try'd this wth good success they eat it all up
 as if they had lick'd the Plate & he made some more & set
 it again but it remain'd untouched. He found no dead Rats
 but it drove em away & clear'd his Ground of em for a
 great many y^{es} aft^r Sam. Pauly. E. a. try'd Sam. Pauly's R^t
 Augt. 7 19 wth 8 little Codlings & 5 middling Onions wth wat^r
 abt. ½ a pint to keep the Pot from Burning.

Another R. frosh Butt^r mix it wth Ratsbane a small quantity
 in fine poude^r set some on bits of Chips or Broken Pots &
 lay one great Lump on a Piece of Board or on the outside
 a Coffer or Shick turn'd upwards. This was done wth
 good success by James Allon of Wotston ^{they eat it greedily} It drove the Rats
 quite away for many y^{es} & he nev^r saw any sick or
 Dead till he pull'd down p^t of his House then he found
 a great many of their Bones behind the Paragine & in
 holes James Allon. Another mix meadows of Wigston
 magna had an aunt of boyld Pippins she peel'd & cor'd em
 & set the Pap mixt ^{only} wth Sug^r where the Rats frequented
 & they eat it up for 3 nights at last she mixt Ratsbane in
 fine poude^r wth it wth out Sug^r & a little ^{time} aft^r among some
ⁱⁿ other places they found 3 strikes off Rats Dead. You may
 use Codlings instead of Pippins Sam. Pauly Bricklaye.

Another to Poison Rats & mice in spite of their cunning. Rats lick their
 feet like Cats. mix white Arnick beaten very, very fine in a glass mort^r
 the apothecaries nev^r sift it, 3℥ wth Hogs Lard 3ij spread it thin on a
 Board where they come, or on the side Trees they will lick their feet &
 it will kill em. Try'd by Mr. Jⁿ Sanford apothecary.

Take a Steel Trap made on purpose to kill Rats or Fulmeres & then take an apple & tie or stick it on thro an Iron fixt to the Bridge then drop some Honey on the apple & set it on the side Tree or wall plate of a Barn or where the Rats frequent & you may catch by the Day or by Night. Dianab Smith.

Another Take a Steel Trap made on purpose to kill Rats & cover the Bridge wth a Paste made of wheat floure & milk set on the side Tree or on shelves where they haunt. a square Trap is best. Wm Hollins of Rotherby has caught so many wth it by the Day or Daye if they've forsaken the House. w. H.

Another Take a large fall Trap wth opens at both ends wth 2 doors lay wheat on the Bridge Mr. Seal of Scarborough caught 3 Rats at one time so. Mr. Seal. another mix malt. Smiths Grease, & Sweet ale wort wth the side Trees or places where they haunt they will lick their feet & die The Clarks wife of Blaby

Another Die a piece of Bacon to the Bridge of a great fall Trap lay some Bran at the end of the Trap & a little in the Trap to entice sm in & you may catch a great many ibid.

Another Lay a Board wth will tye down at one Corn & wth a Rat or mouse stands sit over a malt fistern & lay some Oats on the middle of the Board the fistern being empty & the Board made to turn on 2 axle Pins the Rats cant get out again & you may catch sm a live so, 2 or 3 of a night Wm Glover of Fleckney

Another Look at the Ridge Trees on the Top of ye Thatch'd Barns or outhouses & where you see the Thatch worn bright & the Cob webs rub'd off wth is commonly near one of the Ends get a Saddle & a long fork & turn the Pins so wth you may thrust sm und^r the Ridge tree Pick sm in oft & you will see the Rats if there are any creep out & come down & run along the side Trees Plant a man ready on the top of a Saddle leaning agt each side Arm'd wth a Bosom (3 men in all upon Saddles) to knock the Rats down have in readiness a sharp Dog below on the Barn floor & more companions wth brooms to catch or knock sm on the head Stop all the holes in the floors or walls wth straw & wth you may scap or if any do they will never return to ye House again. Wm you've kill'd any Rats Cut off y^e skin from the foreheads of some of the biggest & oldest & tie a string abt their middle or necks nail sm up wth they may hang high & they will deter others from approaching or residing wth you you may throw some Rats amongst any loose wood & where you think they harbour. If ye Barns are slated you may scrive by the Cob webs being worn away or by the smoothness of the wood where they harbour und^r the Ridge Tree or Scaff. You must often try wth a long pitching fork und^r the Ridge Trees to disturb sm especially wth ye Barns

are quite or but half empty. w^{ch} y^e Barns are small houses & outhouses. This method in the y^e 1719 cleared E. a. of Rats w^{ch} Traps of a great many sorts & Sifted Ratcatch^{rs} wth Poyson & Baits & Snaires & Steeltraps could not clear the Houses tho a great many were caught. A good cat y^e will kill Rats as well as mice is a valuable Jewel to a Husband man. E. a.

Tho. Satchwell a Ratcatch^r of Addworth in warwickshire
4. m. from Coventry mixes white armony ^{or a little}
white mercury Sublimate in fine Poud^r & sifted thro a sarn
Sive (as much as will lie on a Silv^r & Ivo Pance will kill 2 or 3
Rats You must not put in too great a quantity for then they
will not eat it.) wth Brown Sug^r is better than white for
a moist Date. white is best mixt wth Poud^r for ~~the~~ mice &
Pippins scrap'd fine let this be layd on the side Tree in three
Traps. 2 traps must be placed wth the Couplet especially they
will lick their foot w^{ch} will kill sm. Lay mercury Sublim. mixt wth
Toaf Sug^r & oat meal for mice. There is no way to destroy Poy-
son but by burning it. Nothing kills Rats like Poysonous Baits
well made or soon^r & clears an House of sm. If Rats do not
take Baits in 2 or 3 days aft^r they are layd they will not
take sm. Good apples viz Pippins especially at the Spring w^{ch}
apples are scarce will tempt Rats as soon as any thing to
eat Poyson there is no killing Rats wth out Poyson tho. Satch-
Aug^t 1720 E. a. sent a lett^r ^{directed} to Tho. Satchwell Ratcatch^r of Addworth near
Coventry. He kept Coventry market. but not constantly. He came w^{ch}
E. a. Barns were empty & told him yf no apples or Prars will do for a while
for Rats but w^{ch} are mellow, w^{ch} are Codlins nor Sweetens will they are
mellow. apples being out of Date He brought to Blaby in Leathern bags
mellow Prars w^{ch} were bruised very much wth bringing the scrap'd off
y^e skins or Prarings & makes the Sap yellow wth yellow Arnic in fine
poud^r & he put in some white Arnic in fine poud^r but not above a y^e of
p^t nux Vomica a little grated fine & mixt wth Brown Sug^r & so y^e E. a. could
not discern the nux Vomica but he told him there was some in the Sug^r & the
Sug^r look'd dirty & y^e usual w^{ch} made E. a. think yf there might be some in
it. He made it strong of the Poyson because He conjectures more Rats are
killed by licking their foot soon they run on it than by eating the Bait
He says it thick yf it may not dry away quicker in Barns & outhouses
He says it only on the side Trees wth the Couplet, in the middle & on each
end of the side Trees where there is no dust affirming w^{ch} there is dust
there are no Rats. He can tell w^{ch} Rats resort to the side Trees by feel-
ing on the side Trees. Their feet carry away the dust. He says no Arnic was
the scent of the apples & Prars sufficient alon^d to draw the Rats.

200) He uss only one little flat Ironch & p on Knife such
He brings along wth him. He keeps his Poison in Papers
in a great Bathen Touch, & S. He affirms yf Rats will becom
or Heo & take Baits out of oyst^r shells or pieces of Pats Tho
satchwell. E. a. found in some wheat straw one Great
Rat shrunken up & had great love mag^t in his ab^t. a fortnight
aft^r he layd his Baits & S. you may trie if Dreacle Daub
on the side Trees near the Coll^r Pats or Gables ends of a
Barn or Stable or malt House will not fright Rats away
if you offensive they eat it. you mix Poison there wth E. a.
Another to kill Rats & some Nants Brandy & moisten some white
Bredd Doasts therewth over night Brandy will kill Rats & Cats.
says my Auth^r Part^r Ratcatch^r & He thinks yf the Antimonial
Paste is made wth Brandy wth some Ratcatch^r it us. ibid.

another Widows whitworth a widows alr woman at Gleders Hall
kill'd & drove away all the Rats by boyling malt & p^t in wat^r
2 p^t of Nux Vomica 2 p^t of Rasp^d or pounded say it on
flat Ironch^s or Boards on side Trees or where the Rats haunt
It is best to lay wth there is no Corn in the Barn. It will kill
only Creatures born Blind or Dark. says my Auth^r Wm Cole
son of Skespihad flat^r & 100 Caveat Empt^r.

Another 1st five stony i.e. clear stony in pieces of Broken Pots
or Pancheons ^{wth Ratbane 1 ou. in fine powder} if it may not run ab^t. on side Trees or wal plates
or on shelves or where the Rats resort This method killed 14
1st Earthen Platt^s wth wat^r in em & the Rats will drink
till they die & lie down swelled by the wat^r Ann Brooks alle:
Woman of Blaby

Another & some sweet alerwort of the first running mix
some wheat flow^r wth it till it is ab^t. as thick as oat meal & u^d.
ding or flow^r & meat add to it Ratbane 3j in very fine
powd^r & mix wth well say ab^t. ^{quantity of a Walnut} in a place on a piece
of Board, a ship Broken pieces pots on wal plates, side Trees
or on the wal plates & side trees them selves wth out pots & If the
Rats eat their feet on it It will kill them because they will
lick them selves clean This method kill'd abundance wth out any
harm. Mr Thornton jun^r of Blaby The alerwort makes it 1st
& dry hard on in a little time If you put it on Clips or pots
or shells of oysters they will not eat it. mix a little Greens or fresh But-
ter wth the alerwort to prevent its drying & a.

To kill Rats or mice. & some thin nuts of wth Rats are great lovers above most
things roast em & scrup^s em fins almost to powder wth mix wth fine whisat
flour & a little fine Ratbane mix em thro^w some Ratbane on the edge^s
of flournce ffideu.

Another Rasp some Nux Vomica sal. Cro^w figs) to fine powder for it is
not to be powdered in ordinary mortar & mix it wth Oatmeal dry m^r.
Orms He Apothecary has known this kill a great many Rats. Mr Orms

Tho. Clark of Barnwel Alzman & Ann Jarie's
Way of Brewing Ale

(201)

Hard clear Water is best for Brewing especially for old Ale but it is the longest in clearing, Get ye Water in overnight & brew the next morning. Rain or soft Water makes thick, sick Ale. Grind ye malt round i.e. just break it but not small put it in a day or 2 or it will not make so much Ale because it loses its spirits wth keeping long. Boil ye Water before you mash; Let it stand on the mash two hours then draw off a Bolel full or more till it runs clear & pour sm on the Top again & let it stand half an hour more on y^e mash aft^r it is clear. Rub ye Hops very well behixt your hands to part em handfull by handfull and agt theⁿ side of the Tub then put sm into the Tub. w^{ch} you let go boyle ye Hops in the sig^e an hour & half then cool it & set it a working put Hops to wth malt 13 strike. North clay Hops are the best. Keep it 2 days working. Put most of ye wort into the working vat the 1st day If you put it together too hot it will make the Ale thick & it will never be very clear. w^{ch} it tastes well of the Hop & there is a sedim^t in ye Dish, or Bowl or Stand then run it. Let it stand in the v^{essel} till it has done Purging & do not stop it up of a work or it will purge agⁿ & never be clear if you stop the Purge hole too soon it will not be clear. Stop the Bung hole as soon as you have run but you must not clay it up till you fill it up. Fill ye v^{essel} as full as you can. Keep it $\frac{1}{2}$ a ye or a ye before you broach it. Bottle ye wint^r all abt. Michaelmas. Fill ye Bottles & let the mouths lie down one night to moisten the Corks then set sm upright the prevents whites. In wint^r wrap every Bottle in Hay putting Hay behixt every Bottle It keeps it warm & safe from frost & ripens it but use only a little Hay to make the Bottles stand upright in the summer because much Hay will make sm fly. Let ye Corks be good & dry - lay sm near the fire one night to dry sm, before you use sm. Let ye Bottles in a wooden Bin wint^r & summ^r to save room. Let ye malt be $\frac{1}{2}$ ye old for Ale that is to be kept long. Asars in the malt do but little good. They make the Ale high Coloured. always draw wth a Cock. Let the windows of ye Ale Cellar stand high yf the light may descend like a pair of stairs. Let a Board or Boards ^{against} the light of the window on the inside to keep out the heat of the sun in summ^r & the cold in wint^r. Choose y^e best Corks & pick sm ~~by~~ ^{one} by one the you give 2^d a gross Boat sm in wth a little wooden mallet. Rack off ye Bottles ^{with} a ^{Port^r} Crane having a little Pipe fixt a little distance from the bottom of it to such wth ye mouth or to draw by to let the Ale a running let one end touch the bottom of ye Bottle on the inside. Let ye Binding

202) Let y^e Bin be 1 yd high 2 ft¹/₂ Broad 1 yd 2 ft¹/₂ Long. 10 1/2 3
Partitions all of Boards in this 1st y^e ^{Bottles} upon another
with their mouths upright upon a little Hay at the bottom of each
Bottle for it to rest on. Tho. Clark sells his also at 6 y^e Bottle. It
is high colour'd & has a Treacle Taste. He says it is good or never
makes any man Sick. Tho. Clark.

Ann Daise E. a. s. w. for way of Brewing. W^h malt is long
ground it is apt to Salt & p^r the Wat^r. will not go thro it. Let
y^e Wat^r stand on the Mash 3 hours, more Virtue comes out of it.
The last hour yⁿ in the oth^r. 2 hours. Draw off a little Dub but till it
is very clear, then take it with a Bowl again upon the malt. You cannot
make strong Ale for keeping of long yⁿ 16 strikes to a Hogshead
unless malt be extraordinary good. [Green Hops make bitter & un-
pleasant Drink, Brown Hops make the most pleasant & best tasted
Ale. Green Hops kept long turn white at last m^r. 9n. Small y^e of
the y^e will keep one y^e good abt^r 2 y^es lots 1/2 their Virtue & strength
weight an allowance for a defect of their Virtue. E. a.] Put in Hops
2^l. to six strikes or 1/2 an Hogshead i. e. 4^l. to an Hogshead (You must put
in Hops 7^l. to keep one y^e in the Hogshead & one y^e in the Bottle
called Oed Beer m^r. Ed. Stokes.) Keep y^e Ale besides y^e day you brew
it on two days & a piece a working. You must tun it on the third day
aft^r Brewing. W^h it is clear in the working Dub Dun it. Putting in
wort just before you tun is apt to make Ale y^e will gripe especially
if it be drunk now & it is best diuretick. In a cold winter put into
the Wort Vat the Wort Boiling hot from the fire but if you put it in
only scalding hot (a degree below Boiling) it will scald the Barm
& make it settle to the bottom w^h makes the Drink have a bitterish
Dead Taste. W^h the Barm is scalded take some of the Drink y^e
is fallen in the Vat & boyle it & put it into the Vat Boiling hot as soon
as you can & work it abt^r w^h a Dish soundly till the froth rises then
cool it up warm & it will work on again. If you've more Wort add to
it & keep it working till you tun it. It will always have an unpleasant
bitter Taste. Let y^e Bottles be wash'd a month before you use 'em in the
winter & a fortnight in the summer with dry sm by the fire nor
in the Sun for thos Drying are apt to breed Whites but dry sm in a
Cellar or in a Room on a Bottle Cratch turned w^h their mouths down
wards & you will have no Whites. Thos Bottles are best apt to pro-
duce Whites or be mucky y^e are not wash'd in the winter but stand w^h
the 1st drink of the Bottle untill in March wash y^e Bottles w^h short &
cold Wat^r. Tho you've a little more trouble. a little mallet w^h is
quite thro the middle of it drives the Cork in best. Ann Daise.

204)

208

Dry Saffron 1. Rub it to poud^r wth y^e ffing^r take it wth a little sug^r or wth Beer or Posset Drink over night, in the morning bruise or shred a little handful of y^e leaves of artichoaks y^e grow on y^e stalks near the roots put em into $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint of Ale & let em infuse $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour y^e drink it fasting. It is a great Bitt^r & sometimes purg^s. R^x y^e Saffron & artichoak be 3 nights & 3 mornings m^r m.

The Black Jaundice. R^x Ivory shavings ℥viii boyled in new milk 2 ℥^{ss} ^{if it comes to the} strain it Drink $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint fasting then boyl Ground Ivy leaves m^j in 2 ℥^{ss} of ale till it comes to one put in Red Sanders ℥ij after y^e other Ingredients are boyled then strain it & Drink $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint fasting wth Padmore.

A Decoction of Rosemary in Water taken before Exercise cures the jaundice. The seed taken in wine does the same. Doctoy's Herbal. another A Seaman y^e was a hard Drink^r was cured of the jaundice by eating every day one Savil Orange 2 or 3 times a day sliced & salted & some days 2 or 3 Savil Oranges wth salt & drank on still during the Cure m^r Jⁿ Cochrane & Fulent^r another R^x Hempseed sumed strain out the Hempseed & Drink the milk warm in the morning fasting for a week together or longer if occasion requires. m^r Duly Rare of Highamfferr^s & hute & King another R^x 3 nights going to bed as much Rhubarb in poud^r as will lie on a shilling in a Spoonfull of w. Wine R^x a Spoonful or 2 aft^r it Intermit 3 nights, if it has not effected a Cure repeat it. Lady Curzon. another R^x 3 nights going to bed a good draught of Ale wth Saffron 2. & infused in it for a man, 1. for a Child. you may infuse it 6 hours or more in a little Ale & add fresh Ale to it wth you drink it. You must throw the first wat^r you make in a morning new made, into the fire for 3 mornings successively ibid.

A perfect medicine for the yellow & Black jaundice & the Colic in the Stomach. R^x a Deck of Stalls in this

206) Shells wash em in a great Bowl of Beer then make
 ye Hearth very clean & pour upon it half a peck of
 Charcole & set it on fire. w^h they are kindled w^h a shovel
 make a great hole in the midst of them. Before you put them
 into the fire Drain the drink from them then flour in the
 Snails Shells & all & scall: ye live Coles among them &
 so let them roast as long as you hear them make any noise
 then take them out & w^h a knife & coarse Cloth pick & wipe
 from them all their green froth very clean then in a stone mor-
 tar bruise them the shells & all. Take a qt of Earth worms
 slit & scour em w^h salt very well twice over, then roast them
 & put em in a stone mort. & beat them to pieces then you
 must make ye Pot very clean upon w^h you set ye Simbeck or
 Still & lay Angerico w^h in the bottom of ye Pot & Colandine
 mi & lay it upon that. Put in Rosmary ffeow & 2 qt at the
 least also Bearfoot Dock roots, the Bark of Barbary wood,
 Sorrel & Antony each mi Rue m^g fenugreek Durmeric each
 Zi well beaten then lay ye Snails & worms upon the top of
 all the herbs & pour in four gallons of ye strongest Ale
 then cov^r the Pot & let it stand all night at least w^h you
 mean to put the fire und^r it in the morning you must
 put ffeow Ziij beaten to poude & of Saffron beaten to
 poude & the weight of nine Ponce & of very good Hartshorn
 grated or filed to poude. before it be weighd, Ziij you must
 stir it aft^r you have put in the Hartshorn for fear it
 should go to the bottom then let it upon the Simbeck &
 stop it fast w^h a piece of Rye Dough & so receive ye Wat^r
 in pints as you do any oth^r Wat^r you may receive 6 pints
 or more The first is the strongest & must be kept by it self
 & so by degrees the smallest may be made bett^r. By some
 of the strongest w^h it is used. Mrs Francis Rickton. p m^r
 Caulton. The yellow or Black Jaundice. By some of the
 Sticks or Branches w^h gotten from a Barbary Tree slip off the
 Black Rind y^t take the yellow Rind (or Bark) y^t is next the wood
 & scrape it into a Dish. Then scrape some yellow Butt^r Dock roots
 & slice them thin & mi of the sliced roots & Durmeric sliced pr. 3 &
 put em all into a stone Jug & pints 3 of small Beer & hang Saffron
 in a Bag in't. so stop it close for 24 hours then Drink a good
 Draught every morning & fast till dinner & at 4 of the Clock in
 the afternoon Drink again. S.S.

The yellow Jaundice & Durmeric 1. Saffron 2 ^{Sug^r 3. y^{ell}} ^{as much poude^r of Egg shells}
 as will lie on s^t put all these togeth^r in a pint of w. wine & 1/2 of it
 in a morning fasting for 4 mornings togeth^r It is an extraordinary
 good R^e & seldom fails curing S.S.

The Decoction of Rosmary loaded in water (or made like D. a)
 & taken before Exercise cures the Jaundice The used taken in wine

does the same Doctorys Herbal. This is Entred p. 205 (207)
Celandine put to the bare Feet in your shoes will cure
the Jaundice. manuscript Book

This is set in the Jaundice Doctorys Herbal Syrup of White Hore-
hound ʒij Oil of Tartar ʒss Liqum Fi mix Take often of it one
Spoonful at a time. The Drops of White Horehound infused in white
Wine & drunk 3 mornings, is good to provoke the Courts, & to ex-
pelle the Secundine, & to strengthen the Stomach, & to cure an ill Habit
of Body if continued for some time. Dr. Salmon says Horehound opens
Obstructions of both Liver & Spleen, cleanseth the Breast & Lungs causing
Expectoration & by that means takes away old Coughs, Asthma's, short-
ness of Breath, pains of the Sides, Spitting of Blood, Phlegms, Inflamma-
tions & ulcers of the Lungs, it provokes the Urine & helps to the Birth
after Birth & a dead Child. It is very profitable in Consumptions, it is a
Expectorant & Vulnerary, this Essence mixt wth Honey or Rhenish
Wine & dropt into Eyes wch have a Dart or other Dimness in them
keeps them & helps their Watering. Mr. Wm Hunt a Granier of Braunston
in Leic. shire has drunk Horehound Tea wth some Drops of Sal volatile Oro-
sum 20 yrs together sweetned wth sugar every morning.
Quincy says Sal volatile Olorum for its preferable fragrance has al-
most excluded the use of spirit of Hartshorn & the plain spirit of
Sal Armenia. It is a most noble Cephalic & Cordial either to smell
to or take inwardly Its Dose is from 10 Drops to 100 or upwards in
Wine or Water or Beer. Some Ladies take a Spoonful in Water a Sal
volatile made wth marum Syriacum according to Quincy's dispensa-
tory is wonderful penetrating & serviceable to the Head & diluted to a con-
venient strength is one of the best Sternutatories, yf can be invented
inwardly used it is of great efficacy in all Nervous Cases but is apt to
be adulterated. Parkinson says Horehound is good for such as by long
Sickness, or a Sun Stroke falling upon their Lungs are wasted & incline
to a Consumption the Green Herb taken wth Honey & for the Purse & short
wind & promotes Spitting, taken wth the dry'd root of Injal. Orris. It is given
to Women yf have sore & long Travels but it hurts the Bladder & the
Reins It is given to them yf have taken Poison or are stung or bitten by
venomous Serpents or Beasts the Leaves used wth Honey purge foul Ulcers,
stay running or crossing sores, It helps the pains of the Sides, the Juice
wch is gotten by beating the Herb wth Wine helps to clear the eyesight, & of it self or wth a little Oil of
Rose drop'd into the Eyes cures their pains. A Decoction of the Herb is good for
Hoarseness & running Tetter or out Breaks, used wth Vinegar. The Green
Leaves bruised & boiled wth old Hogs Lard into an Ointment healeth the biting,
of Dogs, the Swellings of Women's Breasts & the pains of pricking Thorns. The
Decoction of the Herb in water is a singular Help for the Whites in Women
if they sit over it while it is warm. The same healeth Scabs moist or dry, if
they are bathed here wth the Herb stamped & put into new milk & set in a
pale potter'd wth flax will soon destroy em all. Syrup of Horehound in
the Shops was good for old Coughs & old men & others yf are Asthmatic or
short winded to help em to spit & avoid slegm. For the Jaundice. Make
a Cake with the party's Urine and put it in the Fire Iron and
make a Fire upon it and Burn it and Drink some Sumack
in a little warm Ale. Conday Smith.

Chapter 1

Faint, illegible handwritten text covering the majority of the page.

Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Dr. Rich. Langham gave my Grandfather Mr. Eustby Shukbrugh Jan. 17th 1627. The Imbecility of ye & voice is by the Indisposition & weakness of the Instruments of ye voice caused by a Dofluxion of Rheum upon the Arteries wear a Cap anights especially if not day & night Cut ye Hair short & take the sinctus or Johoc now & then. Chew Rensins of the Sun (almost continually) spitting away the stones. and caute Garlic or Onions to be boyled in fair water & salt & a very little wine Vineg. make a sauce therof wth sweet Butte. Sug. & pepper to eat wth all ye meats & oftne the bett. mater med. ffor streightness of Wind.

A red Sage mij liquorish bruised 1. Three Parsly roots the pith taken out one fennel root the pith taken out Elecampane root Zij Maiden hair in poude 2 Spoonfuls, Aristolochia one Spoonful Siverwort mij Boyle all there in 2 qt of stale ale until a pint be boyled away, strain it. Put into the sig. Dreacle of Jean 3. Aqua vitæ 3. A five Honey a Spoonful Brown Sug. Candy Zij one nutmeg finely beaten, as much beaten Cinna mon as will lie on a Shilling let it stand & cool a while then put in the whites of 2 new layd Eggs ^{beaten}. & three of lukewarm morning & Evening first & last the quantity of 4 or 5 Spoonfulls. Savend. flower in loss of Speech do wonders one was cured by drinking a Spoonful at a time of an Infusion of them in Sp. of wine. The celebrated Palsy Drops are the cordial medicine but in loss of Speech it is much bett. Dropt upon Sug. & gradually dissolved in the mouth than swallowd at once Quincey's Dispensatory.

Loss of Speech Eat Hot Honey at night going to bed for a pretty time Intermit some nights & repeat this cured my ayrot at London. Mrs. Finch. another Politory of Spain the Root Scrapd & Hoed in the mouth helps the Toothach by drawing forth the Cold watery Rheum it also helps the Palsy of the Tongue & the loss of voice millers Herbal.

another aqua mirabilis is said to preserve from the Apoplexy & restore Speech lost. Dors a Zij ad Zij in Rosemary Water or Rosemary & a Salmon's Dispensatory.

This distilled Oyl of Peony seld drunk in Canary or Sherry gut 10 or 12 helps the loss of Speech. Salmon's Disp.

An apoplectic (one troubled wth an Apoplexy) who had lost his Speech was restor'd to it again by the use of Spirit of Castor & Sp. of moth & of Tym. p. 192 Salmon's Proxii medica.

One who had lost his Speech was restor'd to it again by Chewing Tobacco. For Waring Ashby. Mrs. Ellen Stakys the widow of the Dr. & Mr. Ed Stokes Parson of Deaby had lost her Speech for several ye. at last she happened to catch an Ague to cure wth she took 5 on. of the Fruit Bark at several times as it usual to drive it away & it recover'd her Speech. ^{See Stokes.}

numbness in any Limb or Joynt
or Limb shrunk

(211)

R Oyl of Amber pr. 1. $\frac{1}{2}$ Oyl of almonds pr. 2. 9 mix &
chafe sm in agt. the fire Ben. also. another Boyle
4 Calfs feet in wat. wth a little Oatmeal to a Jolly
wth cold. Rub^{it} on as hot as you can endure it from morn
to night as oft as it dries in. ibid. Another R. Vindure

of Cast. $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ Drops for a man or woman in Ale
as oft as ~~you~~ ^{they} drink at or betwixt meals It will restore
lost Speech & cure a Dead Palsie w^{ch} stales y^e Limbs are
taken away Dr. antony Brooks & Mrs Finch. Liquid amb^{er}

comforts & warms Limbs afflicted by cold Disasters & is set
in Palsies & numbness Salm. ^{ny} Disp. Anne Dacie my brot
had one arm Dead so yf she could not lift it to her head
the next Day she pounded these Nettles & Salt together &
wth her Handkerchief ^{ground} it on her arm 24 hours & it gave
strength & life to her arm & quite cured it. a. 7.

A Stiffness in the Joynts especially abt. any Bone has been
broken. Anoint wth Oyl of worms It gave Mrs Freer of
Blaby the use of her arm abt. it was broken. Mrs Freer

A Weakness, coldness, numbness, Bruises, old aches, Lam-
ness & Straining of the Joynts. R. Oyl of Spikes & Oyl of
Eck. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. l. anoint it on agt. a fire David Lane. another
Anoint wth Oyl of marshmallows This cured Wm Gim-
son yf was lame w^{ch} in his knee by falling on a stump

Henry Gimson Bone-sett^r of Widmar-pool. another R. a q^l
of strong Ale, Boyle it to a pint, y^e add Hogstead 3ij Boyle
it again & apply it warm as you can endure it. This cured
a sold^r w^{ch} his Hand was swelled wth Black & Blaw & al-
most insensible. having a running sore in the Arm
causd by a Bullet yf was shot thro it. Sold^r James
Edward yf carryd the Stamford Mercury's abt. Erie^r shire. He
had a Pain & Lameness in his Anckle so yf sometimes he could
not go Some thought it a Rheumatism, abt. having tryd a great
many things in vain was thus cured R. Oyl of Spikes &

212) oyl of Turpentine p.e. or each 3^{ss} unoint at night a little before bedtime & work it in wth an Hot Iron or Hot fire shovel near the fire the next night do the same again. Dry this on an old Pain or a floundred Horse's feet & Legs J. Edwards. oyl of worms & oyl of swallows mixt p.e. cured a boy yt was lame & had one leg shorter yⁿ the other s^{ist} Mary at Makbrugh Asby. Dr. Cook's s^{ist} of Beaby had a Jams Hand yt no oyl n^t Poultis or Plaste could make well was cured by Drinking 2 Spoonfuls of Juyce of Eld in half a pint of Ros & all nine mornings together & another that cured Joseph Warr & s^{ist} of Sanctus. R^x oyl of Eld & oyl of Spibe, oyl of Sillist, oyl of Ros, oyl of Juniper oyl of St. Jⁿ wort, oyl of Swallows, oyl of Turpentine oyl of Camomile p.e. anoint therewth ffing & numb & inflorci the & laurel & Day Traver chop & Boyl em in Hot Grease Dr. Pool mountebank. Salmon's Disp. p. 475. says He recovered a child yt had lost the use of all its limbs only by anointing wth oyl of Amber made wth Powd & of Ros &c. a military officer had a Daughter abt 6 or 7 y^{rs} old yt had a leg contracted so yt she could not go she had been Jams abt. 3 or 4 months she was cured by Bring dip over Head & Ears in a Dub of Cold Wat & 9 mornings su cfively & sweating in bed after each dipping & her leg wa tend er was as long as the other mr. Jn Lochvane. ons wo took her by the Head another by the foot she always cry'd Bit lly. ed With er d limbs or wrath Joynts. anoint wth oyl n^t of Rue. Sal mon's Disp. A strain mix white of an Egg beaten wth Brand wth wheat flour & spread it upon scath & apply it st it be on a good while David Jervais. another Dip a linnen cloth in hot urine apply it ag^t the fire as hot as you can endure it then dry it & spread Robert By's Perce cloth upon scath & lay it to the griev'd place If it will not stick bind it on wth a linnen Rag s^{ow}d abt. if it is made of Rsd scad & oyl. E. A. oyl of St. Jⁿ wort is bett^r than oyl of Turpentine for a Con tract ed or Strain'd Limbs or nerve or any strain abt. a Joyn t or numb ness you must rub it often on & keep the part yt is lame or disorder'd warm by wearing an oyl'd linnen Rag & silk over it constantly till well. Dr. Pool a Hand or Wrist Strain'd By Scaping Corn or morning wth a Sythe even wⁿ a great Knob arise on the out side the wrist & som kes n nettles & pound em so ft as pap wth salt, bind it on the strain or swelling 12 hours or long^r & renew it if the pain doth not begin to cease in 12 hours but if it doth g^t anoint it wth oyl of St. Jⁿ wort (the new^r the oyl the bett^r) till well. charles Simons.

a strain. & Comfrey root wash it clean & dry it wth 213
a cloth then scrape or pound it. lay it on a Rag & Bind it on
shift it once in 24 hours or Boyle the roots in Spring Wat.
& apply om hot. It will strengthen & knit a Bone new set or
wth or fracture If you apply it to a Bone before it is right
set it knits it so yf it will be always out It is good for a
Bone yf is apt to be out of Joynt This last way cured Mrs

Caulton. A Bathing for Lameness. Sage, Rosemary, Stethers fern each
mi Wormwood mi Boyl all these in a qt. of Brandy Bath y^e part affected
wth Cotton Dipt. thresein & let it lie on. Do it once or twice a day for a
fortnight together Then afterwards fry Wormwood in Hogslard & apply
it to the pt. yf it is troubled every night for a fortnight together. S.S. Another
Small powdered Frankincense mix it well wth 2 ou. of the best aqua
vita & uncint the Joynt or limb pained S.S.

A Numbness in a ffing^r or Joynt. R^e Oyntmt. of marsh-
mallow pr. 2. 9 W. Vinyg & 10 Drops Rosewat & 14 Drops. oyl of
Turpentine 20 Drops. Tho. Juice of Dunton.

Sp. of salt mixt wth oyl of Turpentine oyl of Wax or oyl of Camomil
allays pains of the ^{Arthritic} Gout, ^{or} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{joints} nodes, & cures contracted &
withered members. Salmon's Dispensatory. Ale boyl'd to a salve
helps Pains of the sinews & Joynts & heals sores Old or New Salmon
on Barley. To cure lame Joynts. Rub papers last legacy.

Aqua Composita mixed wth a little oyl of Rose helps lame Joynts
but let om be well rub'd before wth warm flottes then anointed.

Another ibid This like effect hath Hartshorn boyl'd to jelly in sack.
In Howchance was trod upon by a stone fell w^{ch} bent his foot double
Mr. Ed. mucle advised him to stand in a Horrid trough in Cold water a
yr. of an hour w^{ch} he did & was well wth out doing any thing more at it
g. H. E. A. 1. servt. Another Elizabeth Danksins formerly had a bruise on
her skin w^{ch} made her very lame but the skin was not broken she was
cured by Mrs Bassot by bathing it night & morning wth a linnen cloth
dipt in Vinygar & water cold rather y^e most vinygar & the cloth bound to the
Druss well wth the same fig^s & she was well in a little time. E. B. E. A. 1. servt.

A withered or Contracted Arm or any limb. Mary Raven Doctress at
Dorford in Dorsetshire R^e oil of Swallows & oil of Worms & oil of Camo.
mille each 1℥ fleax root ʒij Calfs Tongue an Herb. At the Apothecaries
Doile the Calfs Tongue & fleax root in water & y^e to a pint or 13℥. strain it
Then add the oil stir it well before you use it. Bath it an warm 2 or 3
times a Day. This cured a Contracted Arm. Goody Hoagland. Wake Robin
Tongue. Parkinson has no Calfs
Tongue.

Kate Bingley of Blaby a Poor w^{om} y^e reced collection a widow had the use
of one side almost taken away by a stroke of a palsy she had a violent
Pain in her Hip & Kne & had lost the use of one Hand Mr. Tho. Ward Surgeon
of Liron presented this flottes for her w^{ch} did her good & she repaid it
& sp. v. i. ou. Sp. of Lavender ʒij Tincture of Castor ʒij pr. 16. Smr. & ʒij apoth
the cury.

214) Cos: Geo: Boothby put his hands out by jumping from behind a cart when a boy in Gibberds of Coventry set it on his shoulders of his hair shrunk, because he was too soon out on his toes to the ground. When he began to go with a stick he could not set his foot to ground, he ordered him to take Oyl of Swallowes & Oyl of Worms p. s. to shake them together & to chase it in well agt the fire 2 or 3 times a day, & in a little time his sinews exploded to a due length.

Sister Boothby
The Anodyne Balsam an Outward application made of Castile Soap, Camphire, Saffron and Spi^t of Wine Digested in a Sand Heat. It procures sweat and ease in the most raking extremities of Pain by discharging the Peccant matter that occasions it.

Chambers's Dictionary.
Rheumatick Pains. Antiheticum Poteris is very good against Rheumatick pains or Chronical Distempers or Consumptions after convenient Purgations D^r Boenkin

[Faint, mirrored bleed-through text from the reverse side of the page, appearing upside down and difficult to decipher.]

To make Parch bite

(215)

Rx juice of Red nettles & five leav'd Grass p.e put it into a deep wide mouth'd Bottle of y^e Hook may go down dip y^e worm in w^{ch} you fish for y^e Worms be scow'd in moss & fennel in a Wollen Bag keep sm 3 or 4 days to scour & toughen sm by giving fresh moss & fennel every 3 or 4 days, hanging sm in a Collar or Cool place & pouring 6 Spoonfulls of wat^r yf has stood all day in y^e Sun or Pond water. The wat^r w^{ch} it is refresh'd wth sm & will drain away fro sm gradually. Stephen Hunt. To catch Eels Put Calfs Blood call'd in a Piche & put Egg shells made small by crumbling sm wth y^e Hand & mix sm wth the Blood yf cast will draw Roach & Pike you must lay the mouth downwards (i.e. y^e Tail to the stream for they shoot upwards) und^r a Hollow Bank or Root of a Tree out of the stream. ibid.

To make Parch, Carp, Tench or almost any fish except Pike, bite at a worm. Dip y^e worm (w^{ch} you are going to thro in) in Chymical oyle of fennel or Chymical oyle of annisseed, this is best, & any fish yf smelt it, will bite. You must keep y^e worms in moss clean wash'd wash it clean twice a week & squeeze out the wat^r wth y^e hands & set sm in a Pot cover'd in a Coll^r & they will keep a long time. You must fish at 3 or 4 a Clock in a morning for Carp. Mr. Styles of Banbury.

another Rx ground malt & mix it wth fow Dung & throw it in Cakes or Balls a night or 2 before you angle. & it will draw fish to the places where you throw it. Stephen Hunt. To invite Parch to a place Chop down Worms & throw sm in. ibid To make Carp come to a certain Place & how to catch sm. Rx wheat flower Juniper Berries in powder (y^e oldest will y^e most easily pulverize) make sm into little Balls abt as big as a豌豆 also wort or ale yf it is not bit. Bait a place wth these

216) these for 2 or 3 nights & you may angle soth
Success except where they spawn w^{ch} is twice a
ye^r viz. in

Plan a Corn^e of a
Pond of the Wood & bait a Place thus 3 or 4 times
Drav a not suddenly over & let it fall into
the Water & beat the other side of y^e Pool from y^e rest
where you baited & the Carp will strike into it. Stephⁿ
Hunt in the night at Elmsthorp Pool wth another man
caught 40 large Carp at one Draught ibid To make
Porch bite & a bit of a Drow Worm y^e is but a little long^r & than
ye^r Hook place the great end of the Worm downward. You
may break a Worm into several pt^s to be usd often. This
will catch wth a small Worm will not. It is good to put some
Worm Water to wheat or Rye Bran so as to moisten it y^e you
may throw it in by sumpt, or Grains or Ground malt to draw
em together. A Soldier & Dravell^r To fox ffish & or almond al.
Nux Vomica beat or grate it small wth what fflow^r Red Lead
make em into a Paste wth aqua vite. Then roll em into little
Pills like Peas & throw em into y^e Water. Roach & Chub will
take em it will fox em so y^e you may take em wth a Net at
y^e end of a Pole. This Paste put into some Apples or Crabs
& thrown und^r a Crab Tree or into a thicket where there is a
Crab Tree where Deer resort they will intoxicate the Buck or
Doe y^e eat any of em so y^e you may break his or her neck
or cut their throats. Deer are mighty lov^r of apples or Crabs
ibid.

To make almost any Sort of ffish to bite y^e
are caught by angling & oyl of Polypody of the Oak
Vonic Turpentine & five Stony p.e. in a thumb Rotten
dip y^e Worm therein & you will catch plenty of ffish
even of Carp y^e are difficult to take. A Soldier & D^r
J. Holy. This E. a. has oftⁿ tryd wthout any success judging it
charml^{ess}. Another abt 9 or so a flock at night or later if
you will take a Candle & santhorn after Rain & look in any flat
low ffield or Ground where the Grass is bare or in any Garden or
Orchard you may gather plenty of Drow worms put em in a
pot wth moss or fennel This next morning pinch off their Red
Heads abt the middle & throw em into the Pond or River
where you intend to angle you may throw in $\frac{1}{2}$ a Pink
into one Place bait 2 or 3 Places in a Pond y^e is pretty large
for 2 Days morn^g & night together & ffish wth the Dayl of the
Drow worms or any time w^h you are to angle throw in some
Drow Worms nipt or cut to pieces tho it is not above 2 or 3 Worms
& come an hour after & you will have good Sport. ffish will bite
bett^r at the Dayl of a Worm than at the Head & tho they will soon

bite at a small hook than at a large one & soon & at (217)
a hook fasted to a few hair yⁿ a great many y^t if you put
2 pretty great hooks to a strong line & faste the fish will bite
very well may 21st 720 It being a very wet time & the water in
the Riv^r muddy & a. angled in the Pond in the Piece the Wind East
by & high at 3 a Clock in the morn & could not make the fish bite
at last he went round the Pond & found a little open place sur-
rounded wth woods where he had but just space for his 2 Hooks
to descend & the place was under the wind & he caught abt 20 perch
abt 8 a Clock (in the morn) in a very little time & many of them
2 at a time & a.

To make a Paste for Carp, Roach or Dace

A Tallow of a Soyne of mutton or Lamb the skin taken off & new
or old Cheese a little white Bread Beat sm in a mortar wth a little
good Aqua Vite or Brandy or anisid^{water} beaten wth a little white of
Egg it beaten by it self make it into a stiff Paste wth a little Honey
you may colour it wth Vermillion or Red Lead It will do wth a
colouring & you wthout white of Egg It will keep abt a week
Ed. Chalmondley a Ratchell^r of Staffordshire another Rub y^e & water
wth oyle of Worms. Inch will bite in muddy water & before a Thun-
d^r Show^r ibid. & a. try'd this last Paste of Chalmondleys & oyle of
Worms & the worm dipt in old Pars^e wthout any success may
720.

When you fish for Perch Bait y^e Hook wth a Red Worm, wth the ve-
ry big nor very little, dipt in Dreacle. For Carp Bait wth a little
Scarlet bright worm bred in Beart Dung. They are very fond of
it Keep a Port^e in Hand ally over agt Great Dorn Style in
Holburn. London understands angling very well & can catch Carp
to admiration. at London they y^e will worms keep sm in a Grease
Dish Clout. It will make sm red, bright & thrive Br. S. A.

say a Drammel a day or 2 before or aft^r the change of the
moon in a warm Dark night. A Drammel will catch Carp but a
Dragonet will not. Put into a Thiof. not noygays i.e. Fleow^e & white
& Red. They draw the fish together they come to admire sm. Keep
y^e Worms in moss often shifted. wth Pinch.

A Paste for Carp or Roach or Dace mix what ff^row^e &
wth white of an Egg & Boile in fine Poud^e make a
longish Bate. Bate a Place wth Grains & an hour aft^r
throw a Castnet for Carp let it lie a q^r of an before
you draw it up & they will come out of the mud
Dravell^e & Tho. Bingley. If all oyle done to an Hook or Worm
are insignificant to make any sort of fish bite. Carp will bite in
a Pond if has a Gravel or sandy Bottom but they will not bite in

218) in a marle Pit Tho R. & Mr. Andrews Glen of Hatham.

If you stock a Pond wth Perch whose th^{ere} is marle th^{ere} you put in first shall grow to be very large but aft^{erwards} they will breed & multiply so very fast y^t the Pond will be over stockt & they will starve & pine one another & never thrive or grow to be large fish It is like over stocking a Ground or Close or keeping y^e Cattle poorly they will ^{not} grow but degenerate into Runts. If you can draw y^e Pond often you may thin y^e fish so as to make increase as well as multiply in numb^r & ^{in magnitude} ^{ibid}

To take Pike or Perch or Stub wth a minnum (or as some call it a Pink) To catch a minnum & a very little Hook wth a taste of 3 or 4 Hairs cover the Hook wth a small red worm not much long^r than the Hook you must have no ffloat nor Cork nor Quill but a skot or 2 abt. 2 or 3 inches from the Hook y^e fins must be short or you must tie it up you will see or ffeel the Pink take y^e worm but you must stand as much out of sight as you can they bite best wth the wind curdlet the wat^r a little. as fast as you catch y^e Pinks you must put em into a tin watering pot wth wat^r in it & oftⁿ change y^e wat^r in sum^e to keep em alive w^h you've caught abt. 6 or 10 then & a strong fine fasten to it a taste of 3 or 4 Hairs y^t if you meet wth a large Pike y^e taste may break to preserve y^e fine to y^e taste you must fix a piece of Indian w^ood abt. 5 inches long tie em togeth^r wth a white silk wax wth Black shoe mak^e wax put behint a piece of Calves Earle or Glove Earle the wax must be made pretty stiff. If y^e Indian w^ood is long & a Pink cannot play well wth it you must fix two Duck skots to the Indian w^ood & you must have a little Cork & Quill for a ffloat lay y^e ^{hook} near the bottom you must have a pretty strong Carp or Perch Hook & putt the end of the Hook in its Board just under the fin of the Back of the Pink y^t pt of the fin nearest the Dayle the Hook must go cross the fin^{er} Back und^r the fin taking but little of the Board & Hook appearing on the outside of the fish & seeming to take but little hold of the Pink. ^{ibid}

a Bait for fish (Esca, illecebria). & a little Camphir, aqua vitae & oyl olive Bray em togeth^r till they come to a soft oymt then put em into a little Gally pot or Box or Glass Bottle & anoint y^e Bait. G^o. Ashby Pat. Emeu.

a Paste for Carp used by Rich^d & What^r of Stamford's fish^{er} man at Grooby Pool. & What^r fflow^r & Juniper Berries dry'd & beaten to poud^r & Red Lead in fine poud^r p. e. the red^d the Oct. make it into a stiff Paste wth annis^d wat^r & set the Bait & e as big as a white Egg made oval to cover the point of the Hook Jam. Exon. I found the Berries in a mort^r they may do bett^r & y^e in poud^r & or dry'd & a.

An Infallible way to catch Eels Stephen Hunt. Lay at the head of the pit Cord Bait abt. a 4. a lunder, first to a Froling Luid or Whipcord but ^{it} as far as you think the

Ground hard & free from weeds. Stakes it down. Your Stake ²¹⁹
for the Night must be a Stirk or thirk or a mans Thumb
the Top must be Taper like a Broath with a Sharp Point you
must bore a hole at the End of a thirk Staff, so y^t it may
go easily on & off. tub a Girth for y^e line a little below the
Taper part of the Broath. you must offer you have laid
your Bait tyed & lined to the Stake then thrust it into
put y^e Staff on the Broath & hold it in with the Upper
part of the line tyed to the Stake then thrust it into the
Ground in. Water then no body can see it or find it out
with out a Drag. your Bait must be a Mousie - you must
tub it open with a penknife & take out the guts then fill
it full of Blood that is cold and tongue and sew it in
Tie a Gag ab^t 1 Inch $\frac{3}{4}$ long on to the Horses Hair to a best
Hair plate consisting of 30 Hairs they must be fast to a
pack thread about half a Y^d long which must be tyed to
the mans line. Your Gag must be of the largest knitting
wire broad & flatt about End. Sharp & Taper at the other
You must in fastning observe to hix the hair from the
middle of the Gag towards the broad End within a space
breadth of the broad End ruttin off some of the hair
as you lay & approach to the End. You must bend the
Sharp end a little off from the line. You must thrust
the broad End in at the Vent hole. You must thrust
till you can thrust the Sharp end under the Tail
so y^t it may appear a little on the back of the fish
& the broad end must lyd just out of the Mouth
when you sew up the fish you must leave a hole
to put the Gag in at (viz) at the Vent hole S: S: of
whetstone

Chymical Oyl of Any Seed put amongst Moss y^t the
worms are kept in & the hook dyed in it wth the worm
Francis Holmes of Wigton says it is the best of Charms
to make fish bite.

June 23. 1692 Tho. Dalby Mill^r of Brooksby in
Leic^r. shire caught a Carp 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches long from Head

220 To Tail of 14 3 Inches in the Circumference of
the thickest part in a Pyle in a Flood in the Riv?
Reak It weigh'd 6 2 good 18th.

An easy way to catch fish in a Pond w^h the Water is frozen hard
make a hole in the Ice in w^h pt you think best & put into it ground
malt m^o or m^y or Insect grains & the fish will come to ye hand present
ly m^r. Ed. Clark of Stone Stanton.

An Earwig is an ex^l Bait for Roach. ibid. another for Roach or Dore & wh^o at
floure temper'd wth saffron mild string ale & a little sugar & bait your
hook three wth & they will bite apace. ibid.

another to fox fish. & the crums of new white Bread & Coculus Indy
Berries & H^o b^o b^o s^o d^o each in fine powder temper it wth good Aqua
Vite & make these of a Paste w^h. Divide into small Pies a little bigger than
w^h oat Corn & throw whole hand full thereof into a still place of the
River where there is plenty of Roach & Dore & they will swim on the sur
face of the water being intoxicated after eating the Bait, w^h you may then
catch wth a little net at the end of a pole. ibid.

Small water 20

224
To Tail of 14 3 Inches in the Circumference of
the thickest part in a Pyle in a Flood in the Riv?
Reak It weigh'd 6 2 good 18th.

A Consumption p. 147.

a consumptive Cough or surfeit
 R white Wine 3 Spoonfulls, y^e yolk of a new layd Egg,
 as much flow^r of Arimstone as will lie on a Shilling & the
 same Quantity of white Sug^r Candy in Pound^s & 2 Knifes
 pointfull in y^e morning & a night as long as it lasts, then
 intermit 3 days & take y^e following R. If they do you good repeat sm
 R 3 or 4 Heads of Garlick, peel y^e braks sm boyle sm in a
 pint of Spring Wat^r till they be dry, then infuse sm in a
 pint more of Spring Wat^r till they be almost dry & boyle it
 a little in a qt. of white Wine King^s 10th loaf Sug^r lb. &
 3 Spoonfulls in y^e morning & once at night. These 2 Rs cured
 a day^e of Exington.

For a Consumption, ^{Cough} to sweeten & cool ^(an itching hum^r) the Blood.

R Shil Snails 1 qt. Scour sm elsan wth salt & wash sm
 wth water y^e pound sm in a Bowl wth a wooden Pestle
 till pickt & wash'd sm y^e viz as much as you can grip
 wth one Hand at twice, lay the Gill at the Bottom of
 a Cold Still (ie a Kett Still) & y^e Snails on the Gill
 pour a Gallon of new milk upon sm washing y^e
 Bowl wth some of y^e same milk & adding it to the
 Still. Still it off, it commonly affords 2 qt. of Snail
 Wat^r. Drink abt a Coffin Dishful or 10 Spoonfulls in
 y^e morning fasting & at 4 a Clock in the Afternoon
 Begin wth 5 Spoonfulls till it agrees wth y^e Stomach Drink
 it till you are well. This cured Mary Barnet of Bar
 wth of a violent Cough & hereditary Consumption. *
 m^r addressly & sist^r Elizabeth may^r won y^e Still is thro
 hot kept it wth frequent stirring wth a Spoon or Ladle,
 or it will burn to. ^{They would not cure 2 or 3 Stillings} E. M. Anoth^r In Spain they cure
 Consumptions by Drinking Goats milk & Brandy. The
 Clark, sold^e an Electuary for y^e Shortness of
 Breath) & a Cough caus'd by hard Drinking. R y^e liquorish
 Pound^s 3ss Anniseeds 3ss Caraway seeds 3i powdered &
 sifted mastick 3i ^{powd^r bees} Conserve of Red Rovers 3ss Honey 3ij
 mix them well on a Trinch^e or Slate & a Knife pointfull

222) at any time wⁿ you cough. w^m Harris flat & of
Ire? abt. 7th latt^r end of April 715 E. a. had
a violent cold & Cough he took Sweet & oyley things
in vain but at last was cured thus by Mr. Jfr.
Coltmans Balsamic Elixuary w^{ch} is thus made
℞ Sucasellus Balsam ℥ij 4. Conserve of Red Rovers
℥i 6. Syrupus Capillarū ℥i 3. ℞ the quantity of
a nutmeg 3. or 4 times a day this made me ~~repose~~ ^{repose} for abt
& I sat in the night & oft wⁿ I cough'd. Sugard Al-
monds & Raisins of the Sun the Cough hung on me
so long y^t I thought it would turn to a Consumption.
E. a.

A Cold or Cough in man or Child or Breast.
℞ Liquorish sliced ℥ij Sage leaves miss ffennel root
Slt ℥iij Currans ʒss Stems sm ov^r the fire in a qt of
water till it comes to a pint strain & put it to a qt of
Ale for man or Breast. Let the straind ℥ij^s be boyling hot
wⁿ you put the Ale to it & give it fasting the sterts may
drink 2 hours aft^r. you may give it 3 mornings togeth^r &
It will cure a Sucking Child of a Cold, Cough or Wind.

℞ $\frac{1}{2}$ the Ingredients for a Child with a pint of white wine
instead of Ale. Let the Child take a Spoonful at a time 3
mornings successively a man may take a pint or a qt. of
a pint 3 mornings togeth^r. J. D. Tho. Barrons of Norwold
Park in Nottinghamshire & Jfr. Collins of Aylston. Col-
lins's mother did great cures among children wth this.

A Tickling Cough or a Consumption of w^{ch} it is
oft a fore-run^r. ℞ Elixuarium Crocati pr. 1. ℥ij ounce
a Knife pointful at night going to bed or at any time
wⁿ you cough Drinking often Gill or Sage Tea m^r w^m
Cook Apothecary. A Dry or old Cough ℞ Dippins pare &
Slices sm abt. $\frac{1}{2}$ a Dra Pot full, Raisins of the Sun stoned & liquorish
sliced so as to make it taste a little sweet & tart. Drink a Dra Pot
full or 2. night & morning or as oftⁿ as you will. This did Mr.
Simon Barnsd of Ire? more good yⁿ any thing. Tho Countess of
Stamford. You must drink it wth out Sug^r & ibid.

A Cold Cough or Consumption ℞ ons or 2 Turnips, pare & slice
sm very thin say 3 or 4 slices y^t a fflooring off Sug^r of any sort
as you like it, the fin^r & the pleasant^r the Cause & the more opening
make it ov^r night & it will be ready to be taken the next morning
If you set it one night in the collar the Sug^r will soon^r & all dissolve
you may then Sug^r upon every slice if you like it very sweet. E. a.

℞ a Tea Spoonful at a time, as oft as you Cough by Day or (223
by night. It will not keep good above 3 or 4 days ℞. Know it. It
is pleasant. yⁿ Syrup of Turnips, Dr. Benskin. This cured Mrs Win-
stanly of a violent Cough at her lying in, & Mr. Jorvin &c. Sister
a Cold or Cough. Bring a foresay upon y^e self by drinking or
eating Bull^e milk, or malt Pudding bak'd viz^t made of $\frac{1}{2}$ malt ^{flour}
 $\frac{1}{2}$ wheat flour & gr^e Cat^e. Shepherd. keep y^e self warm ibid. a Cold
or a violent Running at the Nose ℞ Portugal Snuff at the
Nose at night going to bed Ann Dacie. another Drink Syrup
of Vrj Juice It is good also for a Sore Throat ibid. another
℞ Balsamick Syrup a little at a time & often It will
raise flgm & make you expectorate Mr. Stokes. a Cough
℞ Elcampan^e the best sort (or y^t w^h is new) flour & of Brim-
stone p. e. Honey as much as will bring it to the consistence
of a sambative Mr. James Allon of Whitstone commands
this to the Skiss. An Wacking old Cough tending to a
Consumption. ℞ flour (al^l flour) & Balm make a Drink
it as oft as you will sweeten wth Sug^r & Dr. Mans & Sitt^e
Ekins. Nothing is bett^r for a Cold & Cough than Siquorish
Juice i.e. Spanish Juice Mr. Cook apothecary. another good
also for a Sore Throat ℞ Vinog^r or Vrj Juice a pint Sug^r &
Candy $\frac{3}{4}$ Siquorish sliced $\frac{3}{4}$ Boyl em & Drink a little
Coffee Dish night & morning. This medicine was seldom Cas-
fled by a Cough or Sore Throat in the beginning of 1714
719 Aunt Mai^e. Pills for a Consumption or Furfeit. ℞ of
the Pou<sup>d^{rs} of Annisods, Siquorish, Elcampan^e each $\frac{3}{4}$ white
Sug^r & Candy, Conserve of Ros^s each $\frac{3}{4}$ Sicutellus Bal-
sam & the Best Honey, each one Spoonful. Dar. Half a Spoonful
same numb^r. the next morning an hour or 2 before you rise.
you used not confine y^e self to the House nor to any particu-
lar Diet but take y^e usual Liberty. Mrs Gaulton. a violent
Cough & Weakness ℞ Sicutellus Balsam pr. 2^d Conserve of
Ros^s pr. 2^d mix & take a Knife's Pointful night & morning
This cured Tho. Fa^{ste} w^h was ready to die wth coughing
& could scarce draw his Legs a ft^e him. Tho. Fa^{ste}. Salmⁿ
in his Dispensatory p. 587. commands his Pectoral Infusion to
the Skiss. / Cold or Cough. ℞ finned oyl cold drawn $\frac{3}{4}$ Diacodium $\frac{3}{4}$</sup>

224) - Diacodium is Syrup of meconium or Poppies.

℞ only one Spoonful in the morn & one at night going to bed. fast aft^r it an hour. ℞ it no oftne because it thickens y^e the Blood too much & dulls the stomach & spirits. Mr. Bonford Apothecary says it is the best medicine yet found out. They used S.A. may 719. but not quite the Cure ℞ Jucateilus Balsam & Conserve of Roriss each 2℥ a Knife's pointfull night & morn Spanish Juice or liquorish as oft as you cough, at last compleat the Cure wth a Drunken Ooze of Ale till you sp^{er}. ℞ a Day or 2 before you drink had eat 3 or 4 Cloves of Garlic abt. bedtime S.A. Another they used a whole family at Ayrton of a violent Cough ℞ a little Hare's Wool clep it small wth a pr. of Tiffes Dry Nettles Seeds pound or rub it to poude mix sm wth a little Honey. Take a little Knife's pointfull often wth you cough & night & morn Ph. Chest^r

A Cold or Consumption ℞ unist Hyssop & Gill each mi a little Ding^e Rosemary, & Pennyroyal of the last mi. Boyl or infuse sm in ale or good Beer 3 pintz till it is wasted 1/2 pint or more y^e add Treacle Chf^r & Sug^r Candy Zij wth it is melted take it off the fire. wth it is cold squeeze the Herbs well out & add oyle of Anis seeds 2℥ Put it into a Bottle. Shake it wth you pour it out. Drink night & morn a Draught hot. Mrs Caulton.

Purgings Bitt^r good for Colds or a Stoppage ^{at the stomach} ℞ Camomile fflow^rs Gentian, Contaury, each ℥ Sona 3j Boyl sm in 3 pintz of Wat^r. till it wasts to a 2℥ ℞ 1/2 pint warm every morning or more as you would have it work, fasting aft^r it. If you would not have it purge have out the Sona. Mrs Caulton. For any Cough or thin cough, Asthma or Short Breath or Stoppage of the Lungs. ℞ Wat^r a 2℥ Garlic 6 or 8 Cloves, a little unist Hyssop Infuse sm till it comes to a pint, then put in a Gill of W. Wine & Honey Zij let it boyl up wth cold take a good Spoonful wth going to bed but not at any oth^r time except you keep warm. you may boyl it up wth good Sug^r Chf^r (if you do not like Honey) & put in 4℥ W. Wine wth it is enough & let it just boyl in Mrs Caulton. A Consumption ℞ The Juice of Botony 2 Spoonfuls in half a pint of milk every morning Mrs Caulton. It is best in new milk warm from the Cow, but in wint^r you may boyl Botony in milk. S.A.

Pills for a Surfeit or Consumption ℞ of the poude of Anis seeds, liquorish, Elscampare each 3j W. Sug^r Candy, Conserve of Roriss each 3j Jucateilus Balsam one Spoonful & Honey a much, Take 1/2 a Spoonful mix & make sm up into Pills ℞ 3 or 4 going to bed & abt. the same Num^b an hour or 2 before you rise in the morning Mrs Caulton. Dr willis says Cup-moss is infallible in the thin cough vid. Quincy's Dispensatory.

a Cold & Cough & a little Black P^op^e in poud^e in a Spoon abt a little Silv^e Thimble full Put a little warm Beer or Ale to it & Swallow it at night going to bed drinking aft^r it to wash it down some of the same Drink repeat it 2 nights together This cured Joyce Gimson & a Dr^o another & one or 2 Apples Scoop out the Meats Core then put in Sug^r Candy pounded smallish clove up the hole wth the stalk & apple adjoining to it & roast em eat em at night abt 3 o'clock This cured Mr Stokes wth the Dr^o & Apothecary could not Mr Stokes Dr^o & his wife's cold w^{as} so violent yt it was like the Chin cough she had coughed wth a little of this on a que on her at the same time aft^r one ounce of Bark taken ut in times every 3 hour she found the greatest Benefit by drinking Lintian Brandy 10th is sold at 3rd street the strong w^{as} taken in dose p^r 1/2 1/2 3 or 4 times a day or night or as oft as the cough sometimes mixing it wth Syrup of mulberries Rayons of the Sun stand & slit & filed wth Rue chop'd small She eat none p^r then one several times in a day she took the Carduus Vomit wth Lilly roots & Oyl vid Mr Dr^o & for an Aque 28 feeling a great oppression and Sourness at her stomach & w^{as} wth breath & want of appolite the next morning aft^r 2 for vomit she took fasting the quantity of a nutmeg of Dr Hartops Chalybeate Elixuary made thus & Con gilliflor^o 4 at much as will make it into an Elixuary Drinking 5 or 6 Spoonfuls of this D^oction cold aft^r it make a large 2nd w^{as} 3 pints Lintian root 1 sliced Carduus 29 Boyl to a 1/2 Strain & this w^{as} Equary & D^oction aft^r it every morning while they last fasting 2 hours aft^r sm: E. A. A Pickling Cough & the 6: at Salt Oyl 1/2 a Spoonful at night going to bed drinking 3 or 4 drops of Galian Brandy immediately aft^r it This cured m. a. at one dose. E. A. a violent Cough & 6 or 7 Cloves of Garlick slice or shred sm boyl sm in a pint of strong Ale sweeten it wth Treacle 3iij p^r 1/2 Drink it all at night going to bed adding Cloaths to provoke Sweat This cured Geo. Brooks. Bleeding in a Vein on y^e top of the foot (any vein there) will cure an old Cough yt diant from y^e lungs Dr. Pool. a Cold or Cough & Taking many Sweet or Oily Things often retard their departure by furring clogging & dulling the stomach & vessels abt the lungs Nov^r 1720 E. A. quickly cured him self of both thus he took Milk boyl'd & sweeten'd wth Honey adding a little wth Bread 3 mornings successively in the Day to ride or walk abroad keeping his head warm at night he ty'd a New Handkerch^e abt his

226) Throat. The 4th Day he grated a little ~~raw~~ Rhubarb to
which he put abt a Spoonful of Cherry Brandy & drank it
fasting which carry'd off the Dregs of his Cold & left him well E. A.

A Cough & Consumption & Pain at the Stomach & Weakness
faintness Sickness & Loss of appetite ^{shortness of breath} in Sam. Exon's wife of
Blaby of 1/2 a y^r standing was cured by drinking Butter
milk boyl'd as hot as she could wth Papp^e morn & night or as
oft as she could get it. Gooddy Exon.

A Cough & Garlick peeld, boyl it in two wat^{rs} then bruise it
& put it in Vinsgar add Sug^r & Juice of S^ommen as much as will
boyl it to a Syrup. Take a little of it w^h you go to bed. Dat^e G. A.

A Consumption & milk a pint, wat^r 3 pints boyl it till half
be consumed. Drink it 3 times a day ibid.

A Cough wth a soreness at the Stomach, very violent. & Conserve
of Rosemary ffleov^d & Conserve of Red Root, Sucasbury Balsom &
Syrup of Diacodium each ℥ij. mix & a Spoonful at night go-
ing to bed & in the night if you have a Cough, you may add a few
drops of sp. of Sulphur if you've no dislike to't. It cured wth
cut Cor. ffreemⁿ another for a Cough & Shortness of Breath &
Hony 2 or 3 Spoonfuls clarifie it i.e. boyl & scum it & a Corn
Spoonful or 2 at night going to bed as hot as you can this cured
Jist^e Shukburgh Ashby. ibid. A Cough & Virgins Hony abt 3 Spoon
fuls boyl & scum it ~~then~~ ^{then} mix a fresh S^ommen P^oul &
all & cut each slice into four ^{or} small pieces put sm
into a Pot & pour the boyl'd Hony to sm allors sm a small
time to incorporate then eat a ^{or} moisten'd wth Hony
& the Juice as oft as you Cough boyl'd Hony alone will
make you expectorate & clear y^e Stomach of fflegm but
it would not stop E. A. Cough till miat & assist wth Juice
of S^ommen March 18th 1720 I have off malt Drink & Docecco
as Enmix & Promoters of the Cough. Drink w. wine or
Vval Broth or thin milk Pottage or wat^r cold or warm in
their stead this E. A. found out. You may make a Syrup

to cure a Cough in a Child or young People
It is dangerous stopping an old Cough in old People.

& ale (or Beer & ale) 1/2 a pint boyl it then mix a good thin
Ble full of fine starch with a little Cold Beer. Put it in let it
boyl up. Sweeten it wth Pennydays (Pennydies) Give it warm
going to bed & it 3 or 4 nights omit & repeat. From Nottingham

Mr. Coulton. A Consumption of the Lungs & a Cough where by
the Sungs are much affected. & 10 shell Snails break the shells
a little yet wthout bruising or killing the snails yⁿ wash em
in fair wat^r wth some salt in't. Do so in change of water twice
or thrice wthout salt then bruise them a little & put all into
quart of new milk & boyl it to a pint then strain & drink it. ibid.

Pills for a Cold. R poud^s of anniseeds, figuo^r: (227
rish, Elecampane each ʒi white Sug^r Candy, Conserve of Rorri
each ʒij Lucatellus Balsam one Spoonful as much of the
Eⁿ Stony add to these half a Spoonful of Sar: make these up
into Pills wth liquorish poud^r. R 3 or 4 going to bed p^r abt
the same numbe^r the next morning an hour or 2 before you
rise you need not with^e confine y^e self to y^e House nor any
particular Diet but take y^e usual Liberty. m^r Jfr. Bickerston

m^r Fish^es Lozenges for a Cough. R flow^r of Brimstone,
ʒi Elecampane, liquorish each ʒi in poud^r. White Sug^r Candy ʒi
in poud^r mix these in Conserve of Rorri & make them into Lo-
zenges ibid.

a Consumption. R Conserve of Red Rorri ʒij
milkwhite ʒi mix sm. togeth^r to an Electuary R the q^{ty} of a Nut
meg every morning fasting p^r 3 or 4 times a day, Drinking a little
double Anisid water (single may do bett^r) If you are able walk
aft^r it. This cured w^m Burstall wth the Dr^r reckon'd him incurable
m^r Jags & m^r Amos Taylor.

a Consumption. Beat a quantity
of white Snails in a Mortar, & strain em thro a cloth of Linnen
or a Sieve. To a ʒij of the sig^r & put Sug^r Candy ʒi & liquorish. Steek
threed^s ʒij Boyl em all togeth^r till the sig^r comes to a pint or
thereab^t w^h it is cool take a Spoonful morning, Noon, & night or
often if need require. S.S. For a Cough caused from a thin Rheum

a Cold Stomach & a moist Brain R Elecampane Roots 4 ou. marsh
mallons roots 12 ou. Quinces 16 ou. If it be at a time w^h Quinces
are not to be gotten then take marmoleet or Quiddany of Quinces
Boyl them in fair wat^r wth the roots untill they be soft to break y^e
beat em all togeth^r in a mort^r & pass em thro a sieve or strain^r.
for every pound of the mixture add stony l^y then boyl them togeth^r
But do not overboyl them & take it from the fire & for every pound
of the matt^r add saffron & liquorice each ʒi Cinnamon ʒi flow^r of
Sulphur ʒi. Incorporate them well togeth^r yⁿ it is made but it
ought to be aromatiz'd wth musk & Rorri wat^r. This marvellous Elec-
tuary for the Cough must be taken in the morn fasting p^r w^h you go
to bed. This Do^r is half a Spoonful p^r more. marshmallons mol-

like wonderfully. Elecampane help^t Digestion & strengthneth y^e
Stomach. Quinces are warm & Cordial. Saffron dryeth & digesteth
Evil Hum^{ors}. Cinnamon fortifyeth the Stomach. Siquorice mollifi-
eth & digesteth the matt^r. marmoleet or Quiddany must not be
boyled but only beaten wth the roots after they are boyled. This
cured a man 86 y^{es} old who had the Cough 40 y^{es} S.S.

an Obstinate Cough. R Venice Treacle or milkwhite the quantity
of a Hazel Nut going to Bed Drinking 1/2 pint of warm Posset
Drink aft^r it to promote a breathing Treacle. Jⁿ Bonford Apothecary

228) Syrup of Sug^r & candy made wth Sp. of wine is of
singular use ag^t violent Coughs & Colds Salmon's
Dispensatory p. 172. a violent Cough & Cold. R a p^r of a pint
of wat^r & sweeten it wth a Spoonfull of Honey Stir it well to:
gett^r Drink that quantity night & morning cold. wth a bigail
finds. a thin Cough R Treacle ʒijj wat^r a ʒij Boyle it till the
Treacle is melted wth be in a very little time Give it cold for y^e
constant Drink. ibid

Consumption & Surfeit. R Turneps a Galⁿ to Mustard seed
a pint powdered Put sm into a Pipkin. Bake it wth Bread Strain
the Juice out Drink a ʒij of a pint night & morning. This cured one
of a Consumption wth the Dr had given him over as incurable
old Tho. Juice of Dunton.

Consumption & Asthma. R a ʒij of Pork abt. 9 ʒij
Boyle it in wat^r 9 ʒij wth it boyle scum it clean then put
in a small Handfull of Grits powdered & Hartshorn shavings
2d Boyle it till it is wasted to 3 ʒij or less abt. 1/2 an hour
before you think it boyle^d enough put in Jamaica R. p. ʒij
half an ounce ^{in powder} To know wth it is enough R a little in a
Porring^e Let it by to cool if it turns to a Jelly it is enough R
wth cold take off the fat R abt. 1/2 pint in the morning fast
ing & 1/2 pint at night going to bed. R it as hot as you can
drink it. You must strain it every time you drink it. Mr
Rich^d Wightman

An Asthma & Shortness of Breath & Consumption.

R Tincture of Gum Ammoniacum ʒ ou. pr. 15 Ozymel of Squills
ʒss pr. 5 R 1/2 a Spoonfull wth Balsamic Syrup or any Syrup you
may add a little Sallet Oyl to help Expectoration. Mr. Smith apothecary
an Asthma & Cough. R Syrup of Sulphur made according to
Quincys Dispensatory. Dose from ʒss to ʒi.

Balsam of Sulphur is good for Coughs, Colds, Asthma's, wheez-
ings, Hoarseness & Phthisicks (i.e. Consumptions) or Ulcers of the
Lungs. Salmon.

An Asthma & Consumption Tho. Parick a Stockin^e & of Blaby
had an Asthma wth he brought him to a Consumption so y^e he could
not work at his Trade had lost his Stomach & was sorely afflic-
ted wth load there He had smoked Tobacco & swallowed his Spit
He but found no benefit at last he was advised to buy some Traf-
Tobacco (by a labour^r) at 1 ʒij ou. wth he did & throw'd it p. it brought
his Stomach agⁿ corrected the wind there & made a perfect cure in a
little time to a miracle. He put ʒss Tobacco in the morning at soon
as he rose into his mouth for a Cad He spat away his Spittle at sit-ting in
& afterwards Swallow'd it. He seldom had more than 2 Cuds in a day &
sometimes he slept wth out in his Chesk all night This he did but rarely.

Dr. Ben. Allen in his History of Chalybeat & Purging waters of (229)
England says he has often won Consumptions at 21 & 49 cured by the
docterous application of Chalybeate, Chalybeat waters chiefly in this
It had try'd in vain to find a cure.

For a Phthisick & Stoppage in the Breast & to open the Pipes
℞ Parsley roots, Fennell roots, Succory roots, & seeth 'em in white
wine
℞ Juniper berries, Strain it wth: it is boyl'd & put
Pellitory of Spain to it, & Drink of it Morning & Evening & it
will help m^rs. Fleet & A's moth,

To stop a Cough & to drive Wind down into the parts
℞ a little Dra Spoonful of Diascordium an Elctu
ary at night going to bed Mrs M. Boothby

This ℞ ^{the following} cured m^r: Richard Potter Stockin maker of Nottingham w^ho
had a Cough of 15 or 16 yrs standing from a Surfeit

℞ Honey Zivy flower of Brimston & white Roan in powder ʒss. Salt
Oil two large Spoonfuls melt the Honey by the fire to make it mix wth the
other ingredients cold take this quantity of a large nutmeg night & morning
rather more at night This does cured m^r: Potter. upon taking cold half the quan.
ity cures him. Rich^d Potter

Take flower of Brimston Visamparu and
Liquorish both in powder mix them with
Troails & take a tea spoonfull as often as
you Cough & 2 or 3 times a day & Night
& Morning. pendeloye
1000 can

To make an Issue

mark the place wth a Pen & ink a little where you intend to make an Incision wth a Lancet there thrust in wth a Lancet & give it a rip up you thrust it in but a little way to cut thro' the Skin then apply a Pepper Corn dipt in Vineg^r wth a sixpence over it wth a sixpence must be sew'd in a bit of cloth or Rag & yf must be sew'd to a flitt to prevent its slipping & bound abt the Arm for 24 hours then take out the Pepper Corn & put an Issue Dra in its place wth has a silk thro' the middle to extract it by you must thrust into the ground or molds 3 Dras for 24 hours to mollifie them so yf a Needle may readily penetrate in then dress it wth white Dras & Issue Cloth on the Dra. James Spington. You may use a Dra made of the Pith of Eld^r cut in the shape of a Dra next the Pepper Corn It draws more & makes it run more. *ibid*

To make an Issue wth out an Incision.

cut a little strip in a piece of writing Pap^r yf is abt the bigness of a half Crown cover y^e orifices wth Blistering Plast^r after it is apply'd to the place you allot for y^e Issue the Pap^r sets bounds to the Blister. In 12 hours a Blist^r will be rais'd w^{ch} cut & bind on a Pepper Corn as above mention'd. *uxor m.a.*

Take up the skin and run a Lancet a little way thro' it then apply a Pepper Corn

℞ Nutmegs ℥i prick them full of holes steep em in Breast milk of a Boy & a little Red Rose water & Cover them close & let em stand 24 hours then Bake the Nutmegs in a Penny or 2 Penny Loaf. When they are baked beat em to powder & take a little powder of Coral & a little white Sanders & a little powder of white mastick as much as will lie on a farthing & mingle therewith Conserve of red Roses ℥i Take as much as a nutmeg at night going to bed & next ye. Eat in the morning with msa.

For the Whites. ℞ Candied Roots of Solomon's Seal. It is an excellent Remedy. It is also counted good for the falling sickness & Palsy & a Conserve of the flower of white arch-angel is much commended in the Whites. But the Cure of them by the following method is much later & surer. Blood once & purge thence with ℥ij of Pill Coch. major. Then receive Tracle ℥ij Conserve of the yellow Part of Oranges 1 ou. Diacordium 1 ou. Candy Ring. & Nutmegs each ℥ij Compound Poultice of Crab Eyes 2 ℥ij outward Bark of the Pomegranate, Root of Spanish Angelica, Red Coral & par. d. Noctua de Terra Lemnia each ℥i Role ℥ij Gum arabick ℥ij with a sufficient quantity of dryd Roses make an Electuary. ℞ this quantity of a large Nutmeg in the morning, at 8 in the aft. Evening & at Bedtime; drinking upon it 6 spoonfulls of the following Infusion. ℞ of the Root Eldcampars, masterwort, Angelica & Gentian each ℥ss; Leaves of Roman Wormwood, of white arch-angel, & the Upper Cratory & Calamint each mi. Juniper berries 1 ou. Cut em small & infuse em in five pint of Canary. Let em stand in Infusion & strain it only as you use it. Prehys Herbal p. 107 says Callanum mal. frankincense curri the Whites in Women & the Hemorrhica in men taken from one dram to two in jelly of Tringleaf.

For the Whites from a Lady wrought
℞ Cyprus Turpentine ℥ss & Nutmegs abt. 6. of white Amber Colours very small then work them well together & every morning take 3 or 4 pills of it ~

Another by D. ℞ Nutmegs 1 ou. prick them full of holes & steep them in breast milk of a boy & a little Red rose water & Cover them close & let them stand 24 hours, then bake the Nutmegs in a Penny or 2 Penny Loaf & when they are baked beat them to powder & take a little powder of Coral & a little white Safford & a little white mastick in powder as will lie upon a farthing & mingle therewith conserve of Red roses 1. ou. take as much as a Nutmeg at night going to bed & next your breakfast in the morning. around Royal al. Water fern is most in esteem for restraining the Whites in Women & strengthening the womb. This root of it are only used. Quincy

To remove a Callous from a Sore 52.

Strew on the Callous Precipitate in fine powder & when the Sore begins to heal, it will eat it off. Dr. Million or mix Sp. of Wine (yt will fine Gunpowder undryd) Zi with Now oye of Vitriol gut. 14. moisten therewith It prevents & destroys a little Callous. *ibid.* Egyptianum used Scalding takes away the Callous from fistulas p. 799 Salmon's Disp.

To remove a Callous or Artery substance from the Ball of the Great Toe Heat some Water as hot as you can abide y^e foot in it & hold y^e foot in it till it is almost cold then you may easily cut or pare off the Artery substance, it will come again but you must take it off the same way again till you can find out a better Remedy. Dry a Plaster of white Pitch after it is come off. Cos. Richd. Ashby.

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

To stop y^e Bleeding of any wound

By Roman Vitriol y^e quantity of a Horrs Bran pound it
 small y^e take a little of y^e Wounded Persons Blood y^e mix
 sm togethr. y^e take y^e Rosted Bacon you can get y^e hold it
 over y^e fire till it sulphur (i.e. till it changes like
 inflamd or burning Brimstone) then let it drop into
 sm mixing sm well togethr. This will stop wthout dry-
 sing the wra^{pn}. Bacon a thin slice abt. 3 inches long
 & 2 broad. Some dry the wra^{pn}, y^e you must clean it
 from Rust y^e Dirt y^e rub it wth the afore said medicine y^e bind
 a Linen cloth yf it clean abt. it to keep the Dust from it
 then let the Edge of y^e wra^{pn} pointing to the Window
 for a week. If you let the Back to the Window or wth
 the Point downwards or if you let the wra^{pn} fall down
 it will pain the Party wounded. A french man y^e w^m
 Dilly of Cropston. Anoth^r. Scrape a Cows horn y^e apply
 the scrapings or shavings to the wound be. Old Van of Stanton.

Immoderate Bleeding at the Nose. Bleed in the Arm
 by way of Revulsion. By some old dryd mud well pou-
 derd (from a mad wall) mix wth some of y^e Blood y^e it
 flows from y^e nose y^e put it up into y^e nostrils y^e
 you will soon find the effect of it. monsieur D'ube's
 Poor man's Physician. This said Poud^r y^e Blood reduced
 to the consistency of a h^{orn} or paste y^e applyd to a
 wound stupondiously stops its Blood ibid To stop the
 Bleeding of a wound or any Cut or Vein or Bleeding at
 the Nose. By some of the Blood in a Brass Saddle y^e hold
 it ov^r a fire till the Blood is dryd to poud^r y^e the Blood
 abt. the wound or nose will immediately thicken y^e cease to
 flow or drop. If you try it to stop Bleeding at the Nose
 yn put y^e Blood so dryd to poud^r on written Pap^r y^e
 fold it up y^e let the Patient wear it y^e keep it warm in
 his Bosom ^{on Pockets} for a day or 2 aft^r or long^r let the Bleeding
 should return. you must take the Blood while it is warm This
 stopt a Horrs bleedd in the Plate vein immediately & it was'd quick

234) heald up. you must rub the Dry'd Blood from the Nose to
 pound: Mr. Jⁿ. Day of Mansford in Shire & Tho. Rappe
Anoth^r. To stop Bleeding at the nose even in the Small Pox.
 W^m Jⁿ Cat^e of Blaby was a Child & had the Small Pox he
 bled at the Nose as if he would bleed to death. Dr. Ross a Sur-
 geon advis'd her ^{mother} to catch some of Blood in an Egg shell & set
 it so near the fire yt it might dry to poude & yⁿ wth the str^{ing}.
 thrust some of yt poude up each Nostril w^{ch} she did & it stop't y^r
 Bleeding & saved his life Jⁿ Cat^e. Charles Simons of Blaby dy'd
 for want of this Remedy having the Small Pox the Blood came out
 at his fundament. / Bleeding to excess (in the arm & ounes) will
 breed a Dropie or a Jaundie the Cure for the Dropie is to put oed
 or new Iron Chi in ale & let it in an oven & hour aft^r. Bread
 is drawn or Pyss R. Mr. Ed. Stokes. To stop the Bleeding at the
Nose in man or sucking Child. Tie a Thred wounded several
 times abt the end of the little string of the Child or man
 or R. 2 Pledges of flax made fit for each nostril, dip
 sm in Ving^e. to make sm moist yⁿ then or roll sm in
 Roman Vitriol made into fine poude & thrust it up each
 nostril. Tho. Hely Dr^r & J^r. To stop Bleeding at the nose in
the Small Pox Set one finger und^r the Ear on the Vein in the Hollow pt
 of the neck adjoining to the jaw or wear it on y^r side the nostril & it
 mothy y^e yt will not stop it Blood in the arm 2ij of this does not
 answ^r. To stop the Nose bleed from the Back Give sack wth cold as much as
 R. or the well dried ^{at 8 times or pl^y divided in water} the Bark cured m^r Anna Maria Stokes Oct 3. 717 by Dr
 Ed. Charles Dr^r. To stop Bleeding at the nose even in the
 Small Pox or any Bleeding of a wound & R. R. Vitriol, white
 Coppuras, Venice Bole p.e. all in very fine poude mix sm wth
 wine Ving^e or sharp Almag^e or good Verjuice the oed^e the
 bett^e dip a Rag therin & thrust it up each nostril or the
 Bleeding nostril or apply it wth Lint or Hair Wool to a
 Bleeding wound Dr. Tho. Hely J^r. To stop any inward Bleed
ing as of Pils or a wound or spilling Blood. Drink the Juice of mil-
 foil (i.e. Yarrow) or the poude of burnt Garlic. Dr. S. A. R. f
To stop Bleeding in any pt of the Body, of a wound, of a
worn cut off & R. Oyl of Sulphur 1 a Spoonfull to 3
 or 4 Spoonfull of the Stypticke water made by Dr. Pool the
 mountebank mix sm cold in a Glass & apply sm it cold to
 a wound wth a Rag, but to kill a Cancer Cut off the top of
 the Cancer & at much of it as you can then touch it wth a
 feather & dip in the Oyl of Sulphur alone, & pull out the strings
 wth a pair of nipp^s. It will heal of it self. It causes great

pain for a little time. you may eat mustard & pep^e. (235)
sometime aft^r it has been dr^yst w^h it is in the Gums or
Tongue. Dr. Rich^d Pool & Daniel Pool. his Son.

To stop Bleeding at the nose. apply oyl of Sulphur 3 or 4
Drops mixt wth Dr. Pool's styptick wat^r. a Spoonful in Cotton
or Lint or a Linnen Rag Snuff it up the nose as much as you
can. ont Drooping cur^s. Put some up the Bleeding Nostril libid

To make Dr. Pool's Styptick Water yf will cure a Cow Staling
Blood &c. ℞ Allum Zij wat^r 2 ℥^s Red Brastle ^{wood ground} ℥i 1 White
Vitriol al. w. Copperas Zij Boyle alloggth & Strain it. It will stop
Bleeding Inward or outward. Give a Cow abt. Zij in new milk
¹/₂ a Pint or a Pint only once, adding oyl of Sulphur 6 drops.
The mountebanks use no oyl of Sulphur but upon an extra ordi
nary Case or w^h they will warrant a Cow. oyl of Sulphur a
large Spoonful to a pint of Spring wat^r will cure a Cow Staling
Blood w^hout the styptick wat^r & is easily carry'd in the Pocket
or Bags & disguis'd y^haps wth Alkanet be oyl of Sulphur apply'd
to the Tongue is very sharp & will almost make a man mad but
it is over in an Instant. It is us'd alone to Cancers, Wens, Rup
tures w^h cut, or any wound to clean it & to stop the Bleeding &
it is very healing. This oyl of Sulphur mixt wth the styptick wat^r
is call'd the Excaneration-wat^r by Dr. Pool. Dr. Pool can't cure a
Rupture in a man or Woman w^hout cutting. D. P. Sometimes Dr.
Pool doth not colour it but it looks like clear wat^r. then he calls it
aqua Excanerata Aluminosa. w^h he says you may use to a Cancer
in the Eye by dipping the end of a Quill in it & thrusting it into the
hole of the Cancer. It stops the Bleeding of a wound, Drys up any Hu
mour. It is good for a fistula or Ulcer, a great Dry^e. Dip a feather in
it & touch the sore. You must touch a sore w^h it but once a week. It is
good for any wound or sore, any running sore. To clean a ffoul Bone.
rine taken inwardly It is a searching thing. It cures a Bloody u
a Bottle. Dr. P.

Bleeding at the nose to stop. Dry a Toad Brast her to powder & Snuff
a little of the powder up y^e nose. In Put a Travell &

To stop Bleeding in the small Pox or Vomiting Blood at any oth^r time.
℞ Opium ℥i mixt wth Antimoniu Diaphoreticu ℥i make it into Pills
for one dose for a man or Wo^m. They cause sleep w^h you wake ℞ Dr. P's
styptick wat^r 2 Spoonfuls or any mountebank's styptick wat^r. Dr. Pool's
Speedwell al. ffuellen al. Paul's Botony. Veronica will cure a
Cancer in the nose. It brings off scabs in Children. Herbal.
nose Swell'd & scabby. Uncint wth white Lead & Drain oyl &c. a.
For scabs & scalded Heads. Doctry highly commndd. Garden Urtes & f^rnd.
To stanch Bleeding at the nose ℞ a linnen cloth Dip it in ffrog

236) Frogs Slubber (or spawn) let it dry in the sun. Do
so again 12 or 16 times till it be well incorporated
into it keep it by you p if you exceed in Bleeding Take
a piece of it p unravell it p put it into y^e Nose or lay it
to a wound. Mrs. ff. Bickerton & Mrs Gaulton. To Stop the
Bleeding of an Artery or any oth^r Bleeding & male frank
incense (Olibanum) (the hard sort) p aloes p.e. beaten to poud^r
Beat the white of an Egg up to a froth p dip some Hares Wool
in it then dip it in the poud^r & p bind it on. ss.

To Stop the Bleeding at the nose. Drink abt. 3 Spoonfulls of the moun-
tains Syplick Water. This cured Ann Dacie. It will not do wa if has
lost its Red Colour. p is old. Anoth^r Dip a little fine Rag in Dr. Cole-
batch's poud^r & dissolve in Cold water p thrust it up y^e nostrils Mrs Stokes

Anoth^r Is a Touch to the Jugular Vein (in the neck) This stop Ann
Dacie's Bleeding at the nose abt. 1/2 an hour then it bleed again. ux^e m^o
Anoth^r apply Hog Dung to the ^{inner} Dimple p the outside p end of the nose.

Anoth^r Dip a finnon Rag in a Basin of Cold water often, p for a
long time together, p give a squeeze p spread it on the outside of y^e
whole nose letting hang a little over the end of the nose p lie on
it till the Rag feels warm then dip it again p sit by the fire. Have
often fresh Cold water. This cured Ann Dacie April 1722. W^m Cole-
batch's poud^r & p a Touch to the neck p most of the above mention'd
Remedies (p the Syplick water drank) all in vain. Ann Dacie.

Dulcis Theriacalis is frequently us'd to stop Bleeding of a wound
v. Prichy's Dispensatory p. 207.

This is commended for Bleeding at the nose & of the clarified
Juices of Stinging nettles p Plantain each 6 ou. Aqua lactis
Alaxiteria 4 ou. Cinnamon water herbeated 3 ou. W. Sugar q. s.
mingle p make a Julep & 4 ounces morn p evening daily for
3 days Prichy's Disp. p. 139.

The leaves p flow^r wth the unripe fruit of Brambles that
bear Black Berries infused in water wth a little Honey p drank
stay the Bloody flux or any inward Bleeding or outward
Bleeding being fermented wth it. Mrs Gaulton.

To Stop Bleeding at the nose or any where else
& 2 new Iron Plates or Plates y^t never have been used
place sm ons upon anoth^r Put nothing in sm 1st sm ov
Boyling hot water wth some jint well in the oyl that
sweats out of them p put it up the nose or lay it where
it bleeds p it will stop the Bleeding wth hadt. Bl. Spring
says Mrs Gaulton.

Nose sore p Scabby Jaques
serv^t at Jurnby had a nose mightly Swell'd & Scabby for
many y^es together It was cured by dissolving Roman Vitriol
in V^e juice p dabbing it on cold twice p once a day till well
p afterwards Spring & fall. Jaques. To Stop Bleeding at the nose
1st y^e Blood drop into a flues shovel heated red hot dry the Blood p rub it
to poud^r Stop the nostrils wth it. Sit. & Boothby

(237)

To make a Perpetual Blist^e to draw a Rhusm from

Sore Eyes.

You must buy at the Apothecary an Oyntmt. call'd the Perpetu-
al Blist^e you must apply it at night going to Bed spread upon a
flaxen Rag not very fine & little bigger than a Crown Piece Do
not spread it quite to the Cloth but leave a little margin. Cover this
with a sticking Plast^e made of ^{Bees Wax} ^{Diacufin} a third pt. of an
such Bread^e than of Cloth ^{spread it upon} ^{withing paper} ^{both be round} with Blistering
Plast^e that layn on 12 hours you will find if a small Blist^e is drawn,
then with take of Skin gently off with a pair of Nippers or Bodkin then drop
it night & morning for 2 Days with a little mslilot Plast^e afterwards
drop it with the sticking Plast^e & oyntmt. when you find it begins to abate much
in the running use the Blistering oyntmt. viz. a little as big as a
Larges Pins Head rubbed upon the middle of the sticking Plast^e & so re-
peat it as oft as you find it begins to dry up. If at any time it is
hot & burning drop it only with mslilot Plast^e till you find it easy,
then go on again with the sticking Plast^e & oyntmt. as above directed

Mr. Ellen Stokes. E. a. prefers Empl. de minio before mslilot.

Crabs foot pounded of Herbs & bound on of Place you
would blist^e raises a painful & strong Blist^e

Another Rx of Ashes of the Inward Bark of Ash burnt on
five Colts to Ashes mix it with Vineg^e & apply it behind
y^e Ears. It will raise an easy Blist^e & cure the ^{green} Tooth

ach. Gooddy follows of Enderby. A Oyle of (white) J-
illies anointed round a Blist^e stops it from spreading
any further & y^e Hum^e from flying as it runs down.

Jill^e Boothby. To raise a Blist^e in any pt. of the Body or
on the ffinge or any Joynt. Moisten the pt. you design to Blis-
ter with Rhen Aleger or Sharp Wine Vineger & moisten your Blis-
tering Plaster with Rhen Aleger or Vinegar & work it in with your
knife point then apply it to the pt. warm with afflann^e & lay
or hyd over the Blistering ^{paper} it lie on 24 hours or not so long
when it pains you much or the Blister is broken. If you apply a
Blistering Plaster ready spread from the Apothecary y^e that layn
long & is dry it will rarely blister unless you moisten it the Plas-
ter with sharp Vineg^e. By moistening a Plaster with Vineg^e & working
it over with y^e knife you may raise a Blister 2 or 3 times with the same
old Plaster & you may raise a Blister on the Joynt of a ffinge which is
very difficult to do. If a Bile happens the Bile

238) wⁿ a Blister caus'd the Strangury wth Marg^t Muxloe.
make Tea of common mallows & Sweeten it wth Honey or ^{Take} sweet
almonds Blanch'd No. 12. Boil ff. Barly till it is soft, you need not
fling away the 1st wat^r pour off the clear sigⁿ then beat y^e Almonds
very fine wth D. R. loaf sugar or W. sugar Candy a small quantity
then mix em wth the clear sigⁿ & drink plentifully of it, the same
Barly will make a 2^d Dose. It is call'd an Emulsion. Vid. Quincey
Educcrating Emulsion.

Richard Smith Esq^r of Enderby had a violent Rheum in his Eyes
w^{ch} was cur'd at London by a Perpetual Blister lay'd below the
great Bony on the Neck a little above the Shoulders. It was
soal spread on Alum & hath 3^o, long 2^o, broad It rais'd a Blister
at 1st then he brost it wth Cabbages leaves for 2 or 3 days then wth
mellilot Salve wⁿ it cras'd to raw he had an Ointmt^t from the apothr.
any y^t was mix'd wth ff. flax in fine powder he apply'd a little of
y^t & he s^od it blistering & running a 1^o of a 4^o R. S.

To prevent a Blistering Plaster from causing the Strangury or any Pain
in making Water. mix Camphor in powder wth y^e Blistering Salve D^r.
Wright Surgeon p^r man midwife & Physician at Darby.

Wⁿ a Blistering Plaster is taken off apply a Cabbage Leaf or
mellilot Salve for 2 days then mix Bees wax & Tallow p^r a
& apply it spread on Linnen at coole inflammations & take away the
sorrows & cures Quets, w^{ch} w^{ch}, & Pimples. Dr. G^ro. Christenⁿ p^r a 1^o of a 4^o R. S.

Another for do apply white of Egg wth what flour of y^e Hard Honey. This
w^{ch} James Smith of Beaby.

For the Strangury D^r. half a Pint of New Milk and
Sweeten it with Cloys of coarse Sugar and Drink it do
thus two or 3 times this cur'd a Shepherd of Nighton
w^{ch} above 60 years Old. John Hallsford Be G^ro.

Another Drink a Draught of Whey in a Morning or
Popsel Drink, at Dinner Eat Grind'd Meat with Onion &
Water and Salt & A.

of the Marrow of Beef first Butte of Bees Wax melted
 sm to a salve This cured the S^r J. Stamford, was the London
 Surgeons could not This was his Hauser Keyes Salve good
 for any sore. R^d Mr. Ed. Stokes, Dr. Salmon commands for a
 Broken ^{skin} to cure a sore difficult to heal Family Dictionary

a Bird Port at a Sale of Household Goods was unluckily throned
 agt Ann Brays Egg It broke both her skins they were swell'd
 as big as an Egg & look'd Black & Blue, a little lint was
 dip't in cold ^{vinegar & water wayne} ~~vinegar~~ & lay'd on the raw place & a Rag
 was dip't in Verruice & lay'd over the lint & so bound on This
 was done twice a day by Mr. Joseph Wilks the Surgeon's order
 & continu'd till it made a ^{perfect} cure the liv'd wth Mr. Norton
 minister of Beaby. Mr. Jⁿ Woodhouse of Red great Cures in
 Surgery always wash'd a sore wth cold Verruice to clean &
 prepare it for Baling before he apply'd his Salves & B. S. A.
 The scab or Tiffash on Ann Brays Egg was cured by the Junr Bark of
 Eld^r & Gill run by the Ground boy'd in Hoag, Hecar or Hoag laid to an
 ointment made by Mr. Norton. Verruice for most of it Vinegar &
 water would not cure Mrs. Sarah Tathwell's skin wth broken agt
 a Bird Port. It was thus cured at last by E. A. Rub the sore wth
 old oil of Turpentine now may be, then dip it wth clean Rag or
 Cap Paper yn anoint it wth oil of Turpentine & spread some of Dr. Jⁿ
 Salve & rub wth oil of Turpentine, the next day rub the same
 Plaster ^{after} the sore is wiped clean & the Plaster clean wth Vul-
 nery Water made of oil of Rindior Hungary water or for
 want of Hungary water use Camphorated sp. of wine but Hunga-
 ry water is best & so apply it. wth it cures to run Corruption
 this ran very little anoint the same Plaster wth old oil of Tur-
 pentine grown thick wth keeping. This takes away the scab &
 heals.

S^r Philip Parry's Hart E (w^{ch} is in the Green Book made of Rsd
 & White Lead soap & oil) is good to heal a Broken skin

another R^d Tur & Honey p. e. sp. l. a little to cover sm boil sm to m
 incorporate. It is anodyne, drying, & healing. E. A.

another Robt. ffynly a Boy the Servt to Ed. coming up Brick Stairs in
 E. A. at Dary fell down the Edge of a Brick cut his Stockin & broke his
 skin almost 2 inches long in Janry 1729 It swell'd in a little time as
 big as a Pullet's Egg E. A. at that instant rub'd it wth distilled of myrrh
 then made some old Turpentine very hot in a Silver Spoon setting it
 upon a fire Coal & rub'd on the sore wth finger a pretty while the
 Boy sitting near the fire crying then he spread a Plaster (made of only
 Red Lead & Tallow oil boy'd to a Salve) on a Rag & apply'd it warm'd
 & laid a Cloth over it & the Cloth came off in 2 weeks & the Plaster in
 3 or 4 It was quite healed & well wth only yt one Dressing It pre-
 vently took away the pain. Dr. Young says in his Book of Turpentine
 that oil of Turpentine heated very hot but not to scald will cure a
 Green Wound at once Dressing (covering it wth a Plaster of Red Lead or

Diaculum or the like) another Wash it wth Rum it is better than S. V.
 then cure it wth Rsd Lead Plaster or Empl. de mendo Rum is ^{the best} for Drains
 my Palmer

240) Breach gaul'd wth Riding

Dissolve some Roch allum in wat^e wth a linnen cloth
therein & at night going to Bed apply it. It will cure by
morning. Mrs Finch. Another Dissolve a little of Colobatch
Poud^r in wat^e & once or twice moisten ^{of} sore places &c.

Another apply a Diaculū Plast^r m^r Winstanley
To prevent Gauling. moisten wth Breach night &
morning for a long time especially before a Journey
wth wth own wat^e it will harden it. &c. Another R. Verjuice
(the old^r the best^r) moisten wth Breach p^r inside of wth Thigh, wth
touch^r wth saddle p^r is apt to gaul, there^o the night & morning
before & every night after riding if you find this does not an-

swer wth expectation add some salt to sm^e so. as to make sm^e taste
Saltish. &c. Another ^{for wth will make linnen} fine wth Breach wth a fine
thick flannel such as shirts are made of & by up
wth wth shirt wth you ride. Dr. Willian. Another
piece of mare's ^{skin} wth the fur on underst^r p^r dry, sew it to the
lining of wth Breach. Bradford a sold^r.

To prevent
wth wth neck from Galling wth neckcloth &c. moisten wth wth wth
wth wth own urine where it is apt to gaul & let it be dry before
you put on wth neckcloth. &c. To prevent or cure Galled Place
Emplastrū dominica is best^r yⁿ Diaculū apply'd before or aft^r
the Place is sore. &c. a galled Horse. Equus dyfricata cute.

To prevent Galling by Riding R. some wetted Glen do it
thinly on wth Breach & inside of wth Thigh then clap on each
Buttock & the inside of each Thigh affix a piece of Holland m^r
Orme Apothecary

To cure Galling caus'd by Riding
mix some fullers Earth wth wat^e apply it to the Galls & sore
lay'd on a Rag at night. m^r Orme

To prevent Galling wth you ride a Journey two or 3 nights
before you intend to travel Rub wth Breach p^r the inside
of wth Thighs wth Vineg^r if it is very keen & salt oyl shak'd
togeth^r oft in a Viol. &c.

To cure Galling Scrape some
fullers Earth into a Pot or Plate moisten it wth Hungary^r &
wat^e or Spirit of wine spread it upon London Brown Soap
& apply it. It will prevent Galling rub'd on a cloth sew'd
to wth Breach m^r Amos Taylor.

To cure & prevent Galling wth you ride, or wth wth neck chafed. Boyle &c.
Add extonyer in salt oyl or the Comben Oyl ut is tried & certain wth &c.

Lapis Calaminaris sprinkled in powder & upon Gall'd Places in (241)
Children Bristle & heals ~~im~~ suddenly. *Salmon*
Heat some Vinegar & Saps together & stir it with a stick & wash the Gall'd
Places marcal says it will cure a Horse gall'd with a Halter bath'd on
twice a day. marcal of Collee. It will dry & heal it in 2 or 3 days. *ibid*

To Prevent Gall'ing on you Ride. R^y a Knot & a
Cross of Elder Tree the Cross must have a equal
lengths wear it in your Pocket. or take 2 bits of
fresh Elder wear yin one Pocket & the oth^r in the
oth^r on you Ride. *W^m Wyat.*

Another? Sew a Hares skin in your Breeches
with the fur next your Breech. *ibid.*

To Cure a Gall'd Breech. Drop the Tallow of a Can-
dle into your own urine & rub it on at night going
to Bed. some say the Tallow cures wth out the Urine.

Another? Rub on Marl or Marly clay free from
Gravel or Sand. *W^m Wyat.*

Pulvis Desiccativus a Drying Powder in *Salmons Down*

R^y Pomgranate Flowers Red Roses, Red Sanders each
ʒij Camphor ʒss mix them and make all into a fine
Powder. It dries up any Excoriation or Gall'ing immediately
and most speedily takes away the Inflammation and Pain
It cures Childrens Bitches when Gall'd

Gall'ing in Children, R^y Fullers Earth in powder and
shew it upon the place, Fullers Earth dissolved in the
Yolk of an Egg and anoint therewith wash with Warm
Water *Lady's Dispensatory*

To Stop a Looseness in Children

R Dropping of a Roasted Should^r or Breast of mutton
 & last is best. Give a Child of $\frac{1}{2}$ a y^r or a y^r old three of a
 Childs Spoonful fresh dropt It must be roasted wth out salt
 It commonly stops at twice taking You may give it twice in
 a Day m^r Finch.

A Child sick in the sit month of its age & to prevent Ju-
 ward Convolutions & fits. R Sack, Sallet-oyle, Plantane water
 each 2 Spoonfuls warmd wth a little Double Refind Sugar
 Give it as a Clyster. In Children y^t are old^r & enlarg^d the
 Dors. It has cured wth several noted D^rs could not. Hurst at
 Whitehall & m^r Finch. T Clysters generally loose the Body
 costive & stop a sack. ibid

For a man or w^on Wash a Gallon of T Savoy of mallows
 & Boyle ^{in 4} pints of new milk till it comes to 3 taking
 of T Scum ^{before you drink it.} Strain it & wth cold enough Drink a pint
 at a time 2 or 3 times in a day especially at night going to Bed
 This has cured & eased Pains of T Bowels wth D^r could not.
 m^r Finch. another Boyle Rice 3 Spoonfuls in 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ of water till
 it comes to 3 pints wth a good piece of Cinnamon. You may add one
 glass ^{of cleare} & sweeten it wth double refind sug^r. & give it a Boyle Drink
 this for y^e Constant Drink till T Looseness stops. ibid E. A. has often
 tryd this last wth good success. Note mallows are opening but they
 are healing & ease Pain. E. A. another R Bowls burnt in the fire &
 powder'd & sifted fins mix some Cinnamon Poud^r wth it. & as much
 as will lie on a good knife's point just before y^e Break fast & as
 much wth y^e Supp^r. m^r Gaulton. To stop a Looseness or t^he
Bloody flux R as much grated Rhubarb as will lie on a six
 pence. & dry it before the fire add to it a little Plantane wat^r
 & Drink it. Pat^r m^rus.

To bind & stop a Looseness. R
 Bran fflow^r & make a Cake wth cold wat^r Bake it &
 split it in two & a little Raspberry wine or Clarret &
 heat it & dip y^e Cakes into it Bind half of it to y^e navel
 wth y^t is cold heat the oth^r half & bind y^t so apply first one
 then another & interchangeably ibid. another make a little
 Cake wth the white of one Egg beaten & mixt wth w^hlke fflow^r & Bake it
 on a Brick near the fire or in an oven then eat it. This cured m^r Cat^r

A Looseness R This white Decoction. viz R Burnt Hartshorn
 1 ounce Beat it fine Boyle it in Spring wat^r 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ till it comes
 to one Put in some Cinamon sweeten it wth loaf sug^r. Drink
 it as much as you can for y^e constant Drink. Drink no oth^r
 Drink. It infallibly cures says m^r Gaulton

Emplastrum à crusta Panis. Crust of Bread Plaster spread thin & layd to the

Stomach or Pancreas is good to Stop Vomiting or Diarrhoea's Quince

(243)

[The following text is extremely faint and largely illegible due to fading and bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. It appears to be a list of ingredients or a recipe, possibly including items like 'Quince', 'Cinnamon', and 'Sugar'. Some words are difficult to decipher but seem to follow a pattern of listing items and their quantities or uses.]

244)

248

(245)

of a thick piece of wood or a young tree
 or rather to make a little hole or impression on the
 top of the trunk the best of judgment: cut into the
 top of the trunk a hole as big as the
 hole of a needle: thrust it into the hole in the
 top of the trunk: you must not stir it: judgment
 to get over the top are left James Bar in which
 of Craft.

To shew how from a little of a hole
 the top of the trunk the best of judgment: cut into the
 top of the trunk a hole as big as the
 hole of a needle: thrust it into the hole in the
 top of the trunk: you must not stir it: judgment
 to get over the top are left James Bar in which
 of Craft.

To Harden an Ingraver.

By a thick Piece of Lead viz $\frac{1}{2}$ a Pound or a Pound Piece or heavier & make a little Hole or Impression on the Lead by Thrusting the Point of y^e Ingrav^r cool into the Lead. If heat of Ingrav^r is red hot (it must be but just red hot) & immediately thrust it into the little Hole in the Lead w^{ch} cools it & hardens it. You must not serve y^e Ingrav^r so but only w^h they are soft. James Davis White Smith of Croft.

To Caseharden Iron, as the Bit of a Key (al. the face) viz y^e pt^l y^t turns the Bolt & is apt to wear. &c
Cover the Key or Keys all but the Bit y^t you would ~ harden wth flint, then By Horse Hooves half burnt so y^t you may beat sm to powder. If it is over burnt it is good for nothing. viz. Hold the Hoof to Live or flaming coals wth a pt^l of Tongues till it rises in Blisters. If rasp sm off. If burn & rasp sm off again & again till the whole Hoof is raspd away. You need not beat it to powder. R^o Powder of Hoof 2 pt^l Salt 1 Part. Humane Urine (the old^r the best^r) as much as will bring it to y^e Consistence of an ~ Hasty Pudding then put this into a woollen Cloth, wrap up y^e Keys in it & put it into an Iron Saddle or Iron Pan but because it will spoil or eat thro an Iron Saddle be at twice using & will melt Brass, the best way is to lay it on an old Iron-Flout y^t coms from an axle tree stopping the Holes wth Nails or Stubs, or an old Plow-Share or Cart Bush. It must be hollow, because the Live flame coms to it, the hard^r there heat it red hot, & as soon as it is red hot immediately quench it in Cold wat^r y^t is not greasie; then scour y^e Keys or Iron wth free stone or sand & a stick. James Davis White Smith of Croft.
It will last 20 y^es Hard ibid

To harden a piece of Iron Rub some Barne (al. y^e st^l) all over the Iron especially on the upper side then cover the upper side thick wth salt layd upon the Barne & so cover it wth live Coals & make it red hot & it will be so hard a steel, will not touch it the Salt Blacksmith

248)

~~441ms~~

Iron or Steel to Brighten. Scrape off the Rust and rub
it with Footchwood.

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Steep Sprais Hierapicra in a pint of Sack 3 days shaking it every day Strain out five Spoonfuls & drink it in the morning as long as it lasts S.S.

To kill Worms of Bayberries in powder as much as will lie on a Shilling for a Child of 2, 3, 4 or 5 y^{rs} of age mixt wth Treacle three mornings together a man or woman may take as much as will lie on a Half Crown 3 mornings successively. It will bring prodigious quantities of Worms away & create a fresh lively Colour in the face & lips. It scarce has its Equal. A Woman at London got a great deal of Money by selling it for worm powder Mrs Finch. The essential oyl of Savine is frequently used to kill worms in outward applications to the Belly & Quincy's Dispensatory.

To kill Worms. Gath & Doro Worms in the night & put em in a Linen Bag, You must have 5 or 7, or 9. Bind it upon the Navel wth a Cloth; if they are alive in the morning, the Child hath no Worms: If the Child hath Worms, they will stink & so like a Salve & this will make them void Worms. Mrs Elizth Brown of Sic^y.

Persons who are afflicted wth Worms have commonly a stinking Breath trouble some sleep, frightful & terrible Dreams, gnashing of the Teeth, an itching & often picking of the nose, Convulsion fits, a violent Head-ach, all such Disorders are instantly eradicated by Dr. Richard Rock's Worm Plaster sold by Dr. Rock at the Head of Grace in water: Sans Black Fryars London.

For the Worms Mrs Clark says it is an ext^a medicine Rx 2 or 3 little onions or one great one sliced, steep em in water a pint all night, the next morning Drink the water fasting & fast an hour after it. Probatum est.

For the Worms. Rx Rhubarb. ℥i. Wormseed ℥iij Burnt Hartshorn Coriander seeds Rue dryed with the Flower on M^r Palmes. All Sour things are good to kill Worms, hence it is that Juice of Lemon is ordinarily given agst em and in Ordinary drink a little Sp. of Citrid to sharpen doth wonders, ℥ij of Hierapicra more or less by its bitterness kills and expells Worms.

Tinctura Sacra is ext^a to kill Worms and for a Pain in the Stomach and Wind in the Stomach and Cheasis Tinctura Sacra would keep long except you add Geneva or Brandy to the Wine. Bates and Quincey. Salmon upon Bates say there is few Better Purges in the World

(251)

To Draw Pidgeons to a Dove-foot

Take some Rushes & boyle em in wat^r wth Asa fetida or
Boyle Asa fetida in wat^r in a large Pan & as soon as
it is taken off y^e fire put some Rushes into it & let it in-
fuse 12 hours put some of those Rushes into some of
the Holes in the Dove foot & lay the rest on the Table &
they will carry em to their Holes & make their nests wth
em taking great Delight in their scent & stink. This
is such a Pow^rful Inbit^t & monopoliz^e of Pidgeons yf
it ought not to be practiz^d says my Auth^r (wth out
having experimented it him self) 1630. Potchin, of Wiggon
This must be practiz^d in Danting time a little before they
begin to breed. 4. P. In Danting times or a little before
most People take all their young Pidgeons out of the foot
& kill em or break their Eggs because the old Pidgeons
wanting meat will pine their young ones then but Mr.
1630. Potchin from may Day till midrum^e or wth May is
mown in the fields giveth his Pidgeons on a Brick Table
in his Dove foot every Day $\frac{1}{2}$ a strike of good sweet oats,
Poland Oats are best for em, by w^{ch} feeding he preserves his
Pidgeons alive w^{ch} otherwise will frequently die in Danting
time, & hath young Pidgeons to sell wth they are scarce &
dear viz at 20. for 12. If Dorn. wth Grass is mown they will
shift for themselves living upon Ray Grass seeds & oth^r seeds.
4. P.

Pidgeons affect Salt much, therefore be not unprovided of a
shallow Pot wth Sandy Gravel in it mixt wth Cummin seeds
cruisd & uncruisd, & wth Salt & set it in y^e Dove house up-
stonen. This better to make Pidgeons to stay & continue in
more in y^e Dove house or Chamber until they have bred & have
young ones at a week old you must feed em wth Beans soaked in
water & water set in a shallow vessel for em to drink out of the
old ones will not forsake their young but be willing to stay wth
em. ibid To Draw pigeons to a Dove-foot. Boil a peck of Barley
in a good quantity of Wat^r wth it has boild a quart of an Hour add
3 qts of Salt or more and let it boild $\frac{1}{2}$ an Hour longer y^e pour
away y^e Wat^r and set it in y^e Dove-foot whilst it cools wth
it it cold pour y^e Wat^r upon y^e Table in y^e foot thro^u some

252) Give to save y^e Barly and let it run where it will
on y^e ground y^e sweep y^e Ledges by y^e Holes clean and
scatter y^e Barly up and down and shew some on y^e Table
for y^e Pidgeons to eat offal Barly y^e is full of Steeds is as
good as y^e best, you may take with Sparrow Nests an Old
Pigeon or two clip one wing of each Pigeon y^e they may
not Fly away and hold some Appafatida to y^e fire and
when it is ready to melt rub it und^r y^e Wing of one or more
Pigeons Pigeons love y^e smell of appafatida, you must
set wat^r in 2 Earthen Pots or Platt^s for Pigeons with y^e
Cut Wing to drink at and you must anoint with a Feth^e
dript in Oil of Spike y^e Edge of the Platt^s y^e when
oth^r Pigeon's smell thereof w^{ch} they will do by touching
the Edge of y^e Platt^s with their Breast w^{ch} they drink
they may invite and tempt oth^r to y^e Coats you may do
this to y^e Coats. You may do this in Pairing time or w^{ch} they
Breed there being but a few pigeons in y^e Coats. But it is
best to do it in Breeding time and it is necessary ther
to boil a Gallon of Barly with a 2^l of Salt one in a
Month's time to draw pigeons. Tho. pinch.

To stock or encrease a Dove Coats To make a
Salt Cat R^e Cummin seeds 3m^l boil it in Wat^r a
Quart or more y^e more y^e Better sand a q^t mix all these
togeth^r made into shape of a Sugar loaf and set an dry it
in a Oven aft^r a Batch of Bread or a Pancheon or Dish w^{ch}
it is dry and cold anoint it over with a Feth^e dript in Oil
of Spike 2^l. The Pigeons smell of this and it draws oth^r
Pigeons to y^e Coats Tho. Satchwell. Use it every Spring

Vander Hides True & Faithfull Experiments being a (293)
Catalogue of those Medicaments he sold off his Stage during the
time of his 38 y^{es} travelling in England, Scotland & Ireland
& foreign Kingdoms, to the great Benefit of Poor Indigent
People. nihil abiq; Dro.

1) How to make my Brown Balsom of Paracelsus for Cuts
& Green Wounds, Bruises, Contusions of Achs.

R Sallet or Finissd oyl $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint, yellow Rosin ℥ss. Bees
Wax ℥ij Barrel Pitch ℥i melt all these together & add
fresh Butt^r ℥ij & it off the fire & stir to it Liquid Storax
℥i oyl of Amber ℥i oyl of mace ℥ss then put the mixture
into a Pot & this is the true Balsam if was made by D^r. Dou-
san.

2) How to make the Green Oyntm^t for Burns or
Scalds. R Sallet oyl ℥ij, fresh Butt^r ℥ss. Rosin ℥ij Plan-
tane leaves mi Hourslock mi Cabbage leaves mi Boyle all
these together $\frac{1}{2}$ a q^r of an hour; then strain it thro a Linnen
Cloth & put them into a Skellst again & put to it Bees Wax
℥ij cut into small pieces, & having Verdigrise ℥ij dissolved in
Sallet oyl 3 Spoonfuls, put it in the Composition. Aft^r the
Bees Wax is melted, you must let the Composition be cool before
you add the Verdigrise, lest the Oyntm^t be not green but
Brown, & this is the true Oyntm^t of J^rell.

3) How to make the Vermi-Victor or Worm-vanquishing Pou-
drif it be thus prepared, is the only Remedy in the world.

R Horehound, Red Sage, Tormentile, Coriand^r seed, burnt Hartls
horri, Salt of wormwood, Salt of Scurvy-grass, & Coraline
each ℥ss finely pulverissd; mix all these together Give as much
as will lie on a sixpence to a Child, & twice the quantity to a
man or woman: Let em take it in a morning fasting & fast
an hour aft^r it.

4) How to make the Brown Plaste

R Burgundy Pitch, Rosin, Gum amoniack, Gum Elmy & Bees
Wax, mastick & Sanguis Draconis, each ℥ij Sallet oyl 2 or 3 Spoon-
fuls & Barrel Pitch ℥i. Put these into a Skellst upon the fire melt
em together & stir em well; when you see em all melted dip in a
Linnen Cloth or good Cap Paper so long & so broad as you would
have the Plaste to be. This is the true Plaste of J^rus for any Weak-
ness or Pain in the Back, or Sciatica Gout, or Pain in any pt of the

254) the Body or for Ruptures or Broken Bellies.

5) How to make the Cephalick Purge for the Brain, or Pould^r for the Head. \mathcal{R} Rosemary, Sage, Bistony, Anglica-root, Junip^r Berries, Curcuma root, Virginia Tobacco, Benjamins white Hellsbore, Elscampane & Amber, each grains 20. Beat sm all to fine Pould^r. This is the Pould^r you use for all great Pains in the Head, wth many othe^r Distemp^{ts}. By Snuffing the quantity of a Barley Corn up the nose at night going to Bed.

6) How to make a familiar & mighty Cathartick, Diuretick, Purging Pill.

\mathcal{R} Rorin of Jalop, Rorin of Scamony, Extract of Turbith, Extract of Agarick, Extract of Rhubarb, the Cordial Pould^r of Draherden, Mercurius dulcis, each \mathcal{Z} i Dry sm all very fine to pould^r & Coloquint \mathcal{Z} viii beaten to fine pould^r & Diagridium \mathcal{Z} ij mix them all together & make them up into a Body wth Gum Tragacant dissolved in spirit of wine: w^hn you are making it up into a mass mix it wth a Dram of oyl of cloves; & w^hn you've brought the mass to a hard substance you may make it into Pills. If you wou'd have em covered over wth Sug^r send sm to a Sug^r Bak^t but I will assure you they are as good wthout. If I shou'd nominate every particular Person yt hath found Benefit by this Pill, a whole Quire of Pap^r would not contain it. It has done good to most Distemp^{ts} incident to the Body of man or womⁿ. Let children from a y^e of age to 8 take one from 8 to 16 let take 2, Give three to man or womⁿ let them take sm before Supp^r eat a light Supp^r aft^r sm; they will work abt 10 or 12 hours aft^r. At the same time you may work or play, go abt in the heat of Sum^{er} or cold of Wint^{er}.

7) How to make my Ollum Benedictum for Convulsion-fits, falling Sickness, Stone or Gravel or any unsavory Breath, Small Pox, measles, Cough or Consumption.

\mathcal{R} oyl of Turpentine \mathcal{Z} ss or \mathcal{Z} iiij oyl of amber, oyl of Juniper berries, oyl of Anniseeds, oyl of Nutmegs & oyl of man-drake each \mathcal{Z} i Jovis pitch or mummy let yt dissolve in the oyl of Turp. It mention'd then mix sm all together & let the Party grieved wth any of the said Distemp^{ts} take as many drops as they are y^ers of age in a Glass of white wine (or white mountain) morning & evening. It is also an infallible Remedy for those yt are troubled wth an Ague, by taking half a Spoonful in a good large Glass of mull'd Sack an hour before the fit comes, & sweat upon it two hours in bed. You must add oyl of Cinnamon \mathcal{Z} ss to the Ingredients, w^{ch} was omitted by mistake.

8) How to make a Poud^e for Sore Eyes.

(255)

R Dartar-Vitriol, Salt of Saturn, each 6 gr: Orris Poud^e 18 gr: white Allum 6 gr: Cassianilla (ie Cochiteel) 10 gr: Sapis Galaminaris, Sachar^u Saturni each 4 gr: Beat all these together & put em into a pint of Running wat^r & (x each four grains)

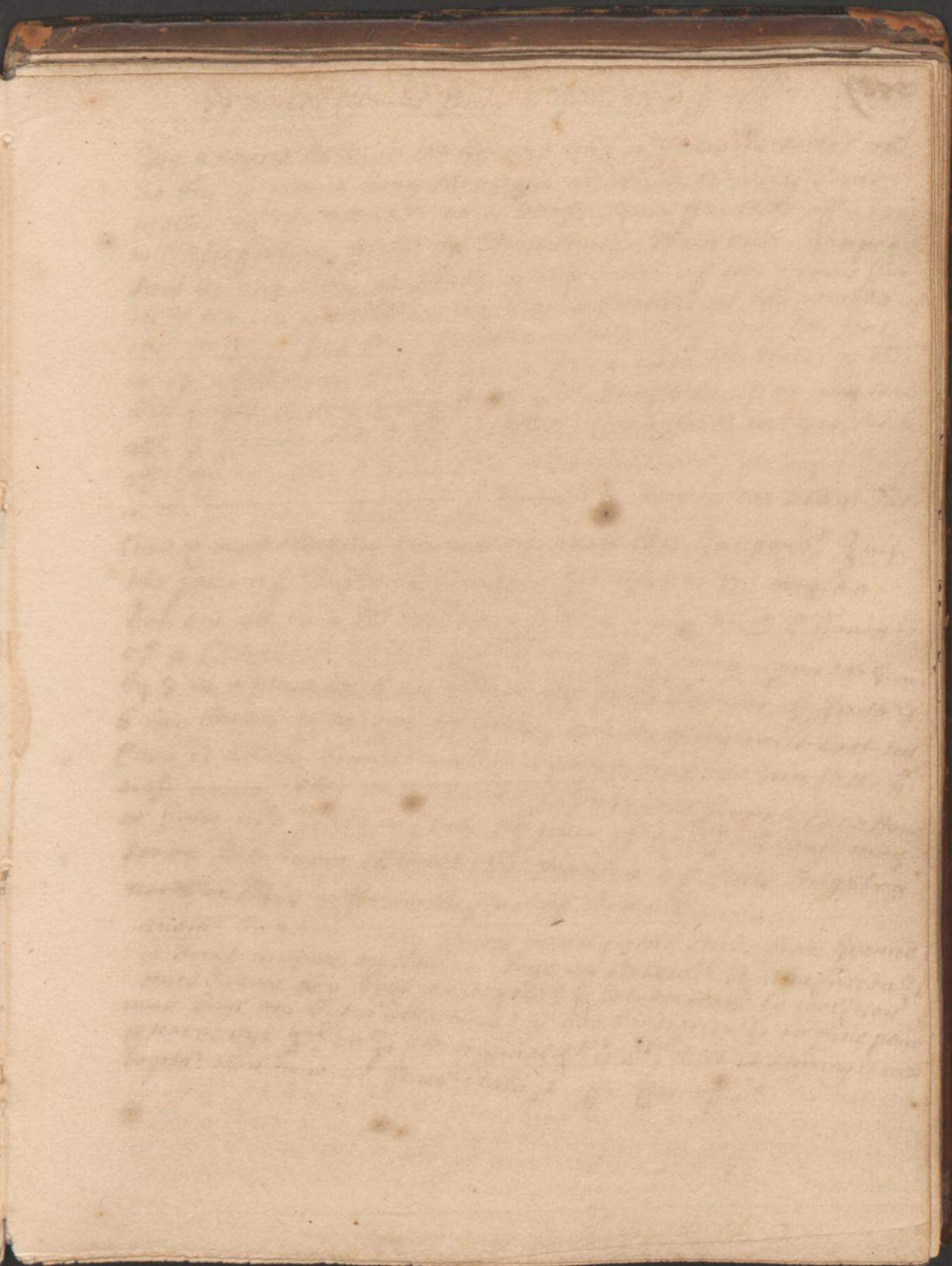
9) How to make this Antidote Poud^e call'd the true Orvietan of Rome a Cordial.

R Angelica root, Serpentine root, Contrayerva root, Galan-gal root, Dictamnus root, Aristolochia root, Gentian root, Orris root, mrdum root (ie. Spignel) Casamus root () Zedoary root, acorus root, Agarick, hing^e root, each Zi Peraterium Ziij Trochisk, flesh of Vip^{er} & Red Rods, Dictamnus leaves, Marubi^u leaves, Saffron, each 40 gr. Seeds of annis, Parsly, Fennel, Caraway Cummin, Daise seed, Fissilia seed, Cubeb, Cardamum each 30 gr: Cloves, Cinnamon, Gaskins poud^e, Nutmeg, white Pepper, Coriand^e each 40 gr. Somnian Earth, Storax, Calamint, Junip^e berries, El-campand each Zi Curcuma root (ie Turmeric) Ziij Sagapeny Opopanax each Zi Beat all these to fine poud^e & mix it wth pure Honey & it makes the true Roman Orvietan.

10) my Antiscorbutick Dist Drink (my last farewell) bring the usefullst thing in this age for the Scurvy, Dropic or Jaundice, being used every Spring & Fall.
R Hartstongue, Brooklime, Scabious, Red Dock roots, Parsly roots, Dwarf Elder, tops of Broom if it is green, white Briony roots, each 6 ounces wth 4 ounces of Licquorice, Sassafras, Sarsaparilla, Rhubarb & the 4 great^e cooling seeds, R Caria in the hand lvs, China Ziij Let these be all sliced & bruised together by y^e apothecary & boyled in 5 gallons of fine middling ale, untill one halⁿ be waikd, w^h it is 4 days old let the Patient drink a pint or as much as their Stomach can bear every morning & at 3 a clock in the afternoon every Spring & Fall.

Whilst some do Scribble, oth^{er}s stories tell
The true Physitian's known by doing well.
Experientia docet.

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]



To drive Crows from a Ground or field

(259)

Dig a round hole in the ground like a fullmire hole, abt. as big as a man may thrust in his hand leaving some mold on the outside. then dress some feathers of a Crow wth Asa fastida, flow^r of Brimstone, Train oyle, Gunpoud^r. Soot be any thing y^t stinks & Dip some of the Crows feathers therein & stick em viz 2 or 3 feathers at the mouth of the hole & put some feathers of the Body into the hole & this as if a fullmire had drawn a Crow into the hole & this will fright Crows away bett^r yⁿ a turf dug up or any thing abt. 3 Crows will dress a whole Corn field Mr. Geo. Potdun of Aragon. This E. a. try'd in vain y^t wth wth being rainy in the ye. 713.

Another & grate, & soot of the oldest fallow & most stinking you can get, each lb. Gunpoud^r. 3iiiij the juic of Burdock draws a spoonful or less may do. Put em all in a pot or Pan & warm em & dress y^e feathers of a Crow wth melted & stick em up & down upon the ground by 3 in a place or 6 in a place; and dress bunches of feathers 6 in a bunch & by em to sticks. One dressing will last till corn is above ground unless a great deal of Rain falls y^e dress again. This will also keep Sparrows from a Corn thovt or Corn in a field or clots. The juic of one ^{Bay} Dock leaf may serve but more is bett^r. Ed. Manton of Little Brighton North on shire & Francis Car of Brixwth.

Another To drive away Crows or any oth^r Birds from ground or Hovel in spite of Rain. Page of Brixwth & Asa fastida & Hard fallow & y^e boyl em together & let em stand to cool (you must boyl em but a little time) & add Verdigris 3i in fine poud^r & Nerve oyle 3i or 3ii (the original R. is 2i) mixt it stirring it well together then draw y^e feathers thro it. ffr. Car. of D^o. This E. a. try'd a Place Rasp or rath^r file wth a large rough file Nux Vomica the fin^e it is the bett^r. It will not pound. Boyl some Barley as soft as wheat for ffrumety wth it is cold put the poud^r of Nux Vomica in a sinnen cloth then add some boyl'd Barley & roll it abt. let it dry then shew it in several places abt^e the place

260) It will kill Crows or Pidgeons or Sparrows or any thing yt eat it for it is a strong Poyson. To kill a fox or foxes. Cut off the skin of a young Lamb w^{ch} the foxes resort p. Cut severall slashes on it & strew nutt vomica in powder on sm & It will kill all the foxes yt eat of it. You may catch Crows aft^r they've eaten y^e Poyson'd Barley tie sm up alive by the Heels two by two to sticks p. the Crows will take anttaked to the Place or Hovel for a long time Dr. Pool.

To drive Crows from a Hovel. *Rapa fatida* ʒ () Bacon Grease the quantity of large Hazel nut put sm in a little Black Pot set it on live coals till the Drivell Dung is dissolved then add a little Gun powder beaten or unbeaten p. set y^e Pot having a little Bit broken off to let out the scent und^r the top of the skatch of the Gable end of a Doore or Barn Hovel covering the Pot wth a piece of dyke or slate wth an hole in't or a piece of Lead or Wood to tie it so as to guard it from Rain p. w^{ch} the Crows will smell it & will not endure to light or sitte on the Hovel & once Dr. Spring will guard it for a y^r of a y^e o'edgⁿ Braumont of Great Gbn.

To drive Crows from a Hovel of Corn or a Floor new sowed wth Corn y^e take Ratcatch^r & of Trough Corn shoot six or more Crows or Kibbs take their skins off them. Take *Asa fatida* ʒ Gun powder ʒij in fine powder Brimstone in powder or flow^r of Brimstone ʒij Hemlock hal. Ketchab. ʒ. ou. of the tops of the Ketch Pound sm to powder w^{ch} dry p. Pound all together wth stinking Butts or soft Grass of any sort. Rub the oylment on the inside & outside of the skins. Tie sm upon sticks p. set sm in the wind p. the Crows will not abide the scent of sm. This Grease will kee p. the scent in for a month. Stick y^e Hovel wth sm to the windward. It will not fright Pidgeons away. It will hold good in spite of Rain or Snow but after Rain you must dry sm in the air of a Barn or Bring sm in w^{ch} it rains p. set sm out w^{ch} dry. e. a. thinks Train oil better than Grease.

To keep Crows from Corn or a Hovel. Shoot a Crow p. stick her Bill in the ground p. spread her wings wth stick or lay a stone on em her Belly lying on the ground.
20th March

Faint, illegible handwritten text covering the majority of the page.

Mrs Gaulton of Leic^r takes every morning
Brown Sug^r & Candy in pound & mixt wth Butter the
quantity of a small nutmeg fasting & fast 2 hours
aft^r she eats no Breakfast It made her void 15 or
16 Small Stones in a day & freed her for 2 or 3 y^{es}
& perhaps all her life. She never had a fit of the Stone
since nor any pain & once she lay 2 months & was
given up for dead formerly wth a fit she is now
Sometimes troubled wth gravel but it is very little
& seldom. She now & misses a day in a y^r taking
it. Mrs Gaulton. Anoth^r & Mallows & Devils bit each mi
& a leaf or 2 of Scabius boyl sm in a qt. of small Ale Post Drink
S.S. The Stone or Wrath in the Back & Crabs eyes, Sal Pru:
wth liquorice each ʒi in pound & as much Venice Turpentine
as will make it roll into Pills. & 2 or 3 every morning for a
good while togeth^r S.S.

To bring away Gravel, to pre:
vent the Stone & to cure a violent Pain in the Back. Put ale a
pint into a Pan let it just boyl pour it to Common Treacle ʒss
pr. ʒss so wth 2 Pots or mugs pour it backwards & forwards 3 or 4
times till the Treacle is dissolv^d then drink it as hot as you can
& go to bed to sweat or you may ride after it any where in
warm Wrath & Or walk in cold wth in doors. This brought a great
quantity of Gravel from Sam. Exon Carpent^r & cured him of a
great Pain in his Back & freed him from both for many y^{es} & for
ought I know for all his life Sam. Exon.

For the Stone & Gravel & Stone Stones w^{ch} Colts are Golt w^{ch}
it commonly in the latter end of March, in April or the beginning of
May the yearling Colts are Golt dry sm in an Oven after Bread

For the Gravel Take as much of the Powder as will lie on a shilling
only at night in common Mallows & Parsley root ʒss each mi
will make for 2 or 3 nights. Drink half a pint or more at a time
for alth^o these works or longer if it is for the Stone then take as
much as will lie on a half crown once a week take one ounce
of Epsom Salt in Whisky or Post Drink w^{ch} you take the Powder
for the Gravel or w^{ch} you take only as much as will lie on a
shilling then you need not take this Salt. This Powder is Bitter &
Hot & the Salt cool & prevent an Inflammation. Mr Richard Porter
Stockin maker in Chesterfield ʒans near the Brick Church in Nottingham
was violently afflicted wth the Stone This Powder & Dra p Salts dis:
solve & carry it off He was cured & continued well & free from Pain
It was half a year after he had taken it w^{ch} he gave E. A. This acct
It brought away as much Gravel as would fill an ordinary wo:
mans Thimble almost every time y^t he made Water. He made Water
in a white Bacon

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Itt^e or Ring worm Herpes Impetigo.

Vinagar of Lead will kill ^{these} ~~them~~ ^{them} ~~them~~
 Dissolve some Roman Vitriol in wat^r moisten the sore
 & hold it agt. ^{the} fire to drive it in or you may mois-
 ten ^{the} sore wth spittle & often rub it wth R. Vitriol &
 let ^{the} fire dry it. This cured one of sist^r B's Daughters.
 Anoth^r unguentū nutritū cured a Ringworm on a womⁿ's
 Thumb & took away the itching, at ^{Paris} Vid. Salmon's fa-
 mily Dictionary. R. fair wat^r a pt. white Vitriol, Roch-
 allum each ℥i mix & dissolve & wth this wat^r wash the ^{part}
 2, 3 or 4 times a day for a pt. of an hour at a time as hot
 as can be endured In 10 days time it will perfectly cure it
 tho it has been of 20 y^{rs}. Standing ibid or R. Tobaccos oyl
 ℥ij Turpethū minerale ℥i mix & apply it ^{last} wth wine ibid

The Shingles [Herpes] ^{Blood in the arm} R. Dock roots if are yellow Scrape
 & slice sm Boyl some Vinag^r pour it on boyling hot & let
 it infuse like Dra bring cover'd by the fire for an hour
 or 2 then you may remove it & moisten the spots the next
 day there wth ^{morning & night} Drink Manna ℥i dissolv'd in German
 Spaw wat^r Half a flask for a man or womⁿ a gentle purge
 or infuse ℥ij in a whole flask & take Half & intermit 3
 or 4 days & take the oth^r Half. aft^r you've us'd the Vinag^r
 & Docks 2 or 3 days to kill the spots anoint wth unguentū al-
 bum & lay a Plast^r thereon made of Agyptianū ungu. Popul
 nou ungu. Nutritū ungu. Martiatū. Dragg ones a Day abstain fro
 Malt Drink. Drink white wine & wat^r or whey. Shingles are
 little red spots very sore appearing commonly abt. the waste
 moth^r maj^{ty} appear'd abt. her Breast und^r her arm & on
 the should^r. Juno 714 & was cured as above mention'd by
 Dr. Phiselden. Joseph Sarg^s had ^{the} Shingles & it was 2
 months before he was well ibid. The roots of the sharp
 y^e Plac^s being wash'd by the Decodion) & the Breakings out of
 y^e skin salmⁿ.

267) The shingles & Tetter or Ringbone are almost
all the same. The shingles in young people com-
monly encompass the waste in old people they appear
sometimes in the should & Breast, Tongue or eye. Dr
Christelden. Gooddy Exon was cured of the shingles by
anointing sm twice a day wth the hot blood of a
Pidgeon new blooded abt. Pidgeons cured her. another
a plate of Rhen mustard spread upon Paper & lay'd on
is an infallible Cure sth Boothby. Some kill the
shingles wth rats Blood wint? Dark? another R^x a little
old Hay & burn it & hold a Hatchet over the smoke, till it
doth sweat then rub the shingles wth it every night till they
are gone. Mr. Corbet apothecary & w. P. another Dound Rue
& mint & rub the Juice on the shingles twice a day till well. This
cured Mr. Corbet's Daughter Mrs. Baptist. For the shingles or
a Tetter R^x Tar (the best) 4 or 5 good Spoonfuls, the thickest
Cream the same quantity Boyle these together till it comes to
an oyle then anoint wth it 2 or 3 times ^{a day} w^{ch} will cure it.
(Try this for a mallowd & c. a.) Mrs. Caulton. The shingles If
they be just come out the best for Brandy rub'd on sm will kill
sm, but if they be very bad R^x the suet of a foyn of mutton,
rend & it in silv & or any thing but Brass. Strain it & wth 2 bits
of soft Rag putting one in whilst you use the other dab it well on
as hot as you can bear it for some time & do it 2 or 3 times a day.
It will kill them if new & so bad says Mrs. Caulton. In Grocock's wife
of Corby kill'd & cured a Tetter only by washing it wth the mounte
banks styptick wat^r twice or thrice a day it being red wat^r such
as is commonly given to a Cow of stables Blood. J. G. The Tetter Sp.
Talis Communis will kill a Tetter it is apt to cause an inflammation
therefore abt a q^r of an hour aft^r it is apply'd anoint it wth Drain
or Tallet-oyle Try it on a mallowd & c. a. Mr. Cook apothecary oyle of
Eggs takes away Tettars, Ringworms, morphers & scabs. Salmon's Disp
Dr. Pool commands Olsum myrrhae deliquium / mallowd & R^x B.
Poppe in poude mist wth hooch or Hogs Grease In mot of Rushd. in,
Dry wth the Jamaica Poppe will not do.
A R^x for the shingles or St. antonie's fire. R^x Housleek Boal it in Cream
wth some Juice of ffive leaved Grass (or St. foil) a little Pearstane let it
Boyle till it comes to an oylmt. S. S.
another for the same. Spreadar on sth alk & lay it all over the pt
grieved. S. S. another apply allum Jossit Curd warm Gooddy simon
Duck fleov & of Trimston in milk to drive out the shingles ibid
Elizabeth Gimson was cured of an obstinate Ringworm in her arm wth the thing
Spittle is moistend then rub mud a full on't as oft as it itched. E. G. or R^x mud
wall in poude in a pot in the morning spit to it mix & bind it on wth a
cloth. ibid.

The falling down of the Womb
or The Bearing down of the mother

(268)

A white wine half a pint heat it very hot & put to
it Syrup of marsh mallows ^{one ounce} Drink it as hot as you can
going to Bed once taking commonly cur. if not repeat
the dose ^{my} ann^e Windsor midwife & mother may

If you cant hold y^e water take Cinnamon 3j in pound^e boyle
in a pint of aq. vite take 3 Spoonfulls at night going to
Bed. Aunt Boothby.

The Bearing down of the Womb. Spread a Plaster of Mrs Caul-
ton's Red Grad Salve al. Aunt Boothby's Cerecloth or Benti
Salve or Diaculum cum Gummis abt 8^o long & 9^o broad
cut oval & drawn to a point at each end. Boyl this third pt
of an ou. of Isinglass in a pint & 1/2 of new milk till it is wast
almost to a pint Eat 1/2 a pint night & morning till well If it is
too thick add more milk w^h you warm it a second or third time
Mrs Caulton.

For any Pain in the Womb caused either by Child bearing or
Coition. attended wth Pain after making of water & an Incon-
tinence of urine The Lips of the matre being sore & Swell'd. Both
the outside & inside wth Hungary water & a fine Rag as far
at you can conveniently thrust it in 2 or 3 times a day special
ly by night & morning or wth fine water in w^{ch} mercury sublimat^{ed}
has been dissolv'd according to Mr. Boyle's R^e adding a small qua-
ntity more of the mercury yⁿ the R^e mentions. &c.

The Leaves & Bark of Santiseu i.e. the Mastick Tree help
the texture of the Womb & fundament. Salmon's Dispensatory

Salmon's Dispensatory has a Plaster call'd Emplastrum
nistropoptolizen i.e. a Plaster for the falling out of the Womb &
grows in Egypt) & the Juice dissolved in it is us'd for the falling
of the Womb & fundament Pechey's Herbal Acacia Salmon's Dis-
pensatory call'd the Egyptian Thorn the Juice of this unripe is of a
quality. Quincy says

The first part of the book
of the second part of the world
of the third part of the world
of the fourth part of the world
of the fifth part of the world
of the sixth part of the world
of the seventh part of the world
of the eighth part of the world
of the ninth part of the world
of the tenth part of the world
of the eleventh part of the world
of the twelfth part of the world
of the thirteenth part of the world
of the fourteenth part of the world
of the fifteenth part of the world
of the sixteenth part of the world
of the seventeenth part of the world
of the eighteenth part of the world
of the nineteenth part of the world
of the twentieth part of the world
of the twenty-first part of the world
of the twenty-second part of the world
of the twenty-third part of the world
of the twenty-fourth part of the world
of the twenty-fifth part of the world
of the twenty-sixth part of the world
of the twenty-seventh part of the world
of the twenty-eighth part of the world
of the twenty-ninth part of the world
of the thirtieth part of the world
of the thirty-first part of the world
of the thirty-second part of the world
of the thirty-third part of the world
of the thirty-fourth part of the world
of the thirty-fifth part of the world
of the thirty-sixth part of the world
of the thirty-seventh part of the world
of the thirty-eighth part of the world
of the thirty-ninth part of the world
of the fortieth part of the world
of the forty-first part of the world
of the forty-second part of the world
of the forty-third part of the world
of the forty-fourth part of the world
of the forty-fifth part of the world
of the forty-sixth part of the world
of the forty-seventh part of the world
of the forty-eighth part of the world
of the forty-ninth part of the world
of the fiftieth part of the world

℞ Pine tops mūy boyl em well in Six Gallons of Ale wort then
 Dun it into a V. firl & wⁿ it is purging put in a Bag into w^{ch} put
 Dock roots dried Zūy Sage, Scuroygrass, Gill & Bitony each mi
 The Peels of four Oranges cut wⁿ they have been in Dun d
 a week you must bottle the Ale & a week aft^r it will be ready
 to drink. Jⁿ Walt^r Littleton & Pat^r mous h. a.

April 7 14 Mrs Horwet my mother having the Gout in both her feet kept it out of her Stomach thus the Pain & Swelling went away wthout any thing apply'd to em. & as much Gascoin's Poud^r as will lie on a Six pence in a little water or any Cordial-water at night it is an alkali & eat oat meal Pudding or Poach'd Eggs wch are alkalis to destroy the Acid of the Stomach w^{ch} is the cause of the Gout w^{ch} in Excess. Venice Treacle is ^{good} Dr. Horsman & Bt. G.A. my mother drank Peppet Drink made of Ale & milk for her general Drink to keep the Gout out of her Stomach taking some times a little fr. Brandy sometimes a Glass of white Wine Mr Jn Wilkins Clock-maker of S^owic^e having the Gout in his Stomach & vomiting up every thing y^e he took being very weak & confin'd to his Bed was thus cured by Dr Harrop. & Claret one Spoonful warm'd at a time & 2 Spoonfuls of a Glass wth a Clove of Garlic after it in 12 hours he drank a bottle w^{ch} the Gout out of his Stomach into his Hand, wch recover'd him. G.A.

¶ Eat no Breakfast if you would be free from the Gout (but little or rather no Supp^r) This long evacuation of the Stomach makes a compleat Concoction, prevents y^e unnatural Heat & ferment of y^e Blood w^{ch} appears oft in y^e Hands sometimes in the feet wch creates a Dulness & Stourgy of the Gout &c. Another Dr R. & Mr. Smith of Stamford in S^owic^e shire freed himself of the Gout in the foot by anointing it wth oyle of Turpentine.

Another Dr. Salmon commends by his own Experience Emplast^r of Hemlock wth Ammoniacum for Pains of the Spleen & of the Gout. Disp. p. 777. Another Anoint the pt. pained by the Gout or Rheumatism or by any obstruction wth oyle of Tobacco (not the oyltm.) 2 or 3 times intermitting 6 or 7 hours. Mr. Penford Apothecary.

Another Eat Prunes, sometimes Honey & Bread & Butt^r. E.A. Another Anoint wth unguentū Comitisia acidulated wth oyle of Vitriol & cover the pt. affected wth flannel to make it sweat the Hands or feet must wear flannel muffs at night aft^r they are anointed This Dr. Jackson's oyltm. found out by E.A. another Sp. of Sal armoniac mixt wth equal quantity of Corrosiv'd Sp. of Wine & lay'd in a Pledg^t to the Gout, often removing it, gives ease to a miracle Salmon's Disp.

The Gout or any uncommon Burning in the Hands or Feet or any pt. of the Body. Boyl some oat meal wth wat^r as for water gruel wth some Raisins of the Sun Stoned & Slet, or Eat Raisins & Salt & a.

* Mr. Simon Stokes Attorney at Law of Melton morobray had the Gout sit in one foot the 2nd ft it came into his Stomach the 3rd Time it came it seized his Head w^{ch} Dr. Harlow told him the Gout commonly attack'd the weakest pt. He was a hard Drinker the Dr. said never any man died of the Gout till he was past 40 y^r old. He had an Issue made on the inside his leg below the knee & it freed him from the Gout for four y^rs together & he thought it would never return S. S. It did return after wards He thought it came by drinking small ale. He freed him self from it thus In the morn^g he drank a drinking of water gruel wth only salt in it a Spoonfull of milk put in after it was made & he fasted till 3 or 4 Mr. Wm. Waller of Thrusington freed himself of the Gout by Smoking Tobacco.

The Jew^s at the 3 Duns in Adderston Jun keep^r w^{ch} he has the Gout in the Junion of his Great Toe, he anoints it wth oyl of Turp. then he has a Brick ready heated red hot in the fire w^{ch} he quenches in wat^r till it has done hissing then he puts it into a thick flannel Bag made like a Purse & draws it up close wth a string & being in bed applies it as hot as he can endure it & let it lie to it all night w^{ch} causes the Pain to sweat out then he drinks $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint of Claret or warm Ale to keep it out of the Stomach. This he repeats 3 or 4 night till the Pain is quite gone Mr. Amor Taylor.

Another Mr. Charles Duncomb King James 2. Bank^r us'd to fry Camomile in fresh Butt^r or Hogstard & apply it to the Gouty Toe. ibid. a Preservative ag^t the Gout. a Pint of milk being taken in eveⁿ night & in the morning all the Cream scum'd off very clean, till it comes to near half a pint & put away & as much flower of Brimstone as will lie on a Half Crown being first mixt in a Spoonfull or 2 of it aft^r it is a little warm'd & then well mixt wth the Remaind^r & Drank fasting an hour aft^r is an ex^tl. Preservative ag^t the Gout & a Purifier of the Blood. It must be taken several mornings together S. S.

* Mr. Simon Stokes above mention'd drank wat^r & gruel in a morning wth only salt in it, mixt wth one Spoonfull of milk after it was made w^{ch} he travell'd to a friends House there he drank Shocoletas in a morning instead of wat^r & gruel & fasted always till 3, 4, 5, or 6, a Clock at night. This fasting so long smother'd & clear'd his Stomach & whetted it so y^t he eat any thing very heartily at night & drank wine or stale Drink or Ale or any Lig^r & he fancied pleasurably & was freed from the Gout & y^rs. successively & for ought I ever heard all his Life aft^r Mr. Simon Stokes.

To prevent the Stone & Gout. Drink Scum'd milk boyl'd
& mixt wth Green Tea water p.e. sweeten'd wth Honey every
morning all the y^e round. Dra 1 ou. will serve eight morn
ings. & Dra Zi makes a pint & put in a Spoon full of Honey
This Mr. Orme the Apothecary drinks constantly every morn
ing so as to have one stool every Day If it works more
he takes less Honey or omits a day. He had the Gout & Gravel
This method freed him from both these distempers. He says
he has cured several poor People of Consumption by advis
ing em to drink milk & eggs sweeten'd wth Honey morn
night & to avoid malt Drink. If every Body knew the
Virtue of Honey it would be s^t wth. He eats & drinks no
thing till Dinn^e & after his Honey'd Dra Mr. The Orme drinks
 $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of milk & $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of Dra water every morning. Honey
is best griping taken thus than aft^r it has been fermented
ibid. *Ud. Gum ammoniacu* in Salmon's ffamily Dictionary there
is a Plaster of Mr. Now the Surgeon y^e says cures the Gout in
any pt. of the Body.

The roots of ^{*Gymnophytum*} *Comfrey* beaten small fresh taken spread upon
soath^e & lay'd upon any place troubled wth the Gout doth
presently give ease of the Pains. Parkinson's Herbal

For the Gout. Boil a pottle of Strong Ale till it is very thick like
slime Beat Saffron Zij to fine powder & the Yolk of two Eggs & oil of
Roses one Spoonful mix all this well together & spread some of it on
a linnen Rag double'd & apply it to the place griev'd. Mr. Nowe's a m^o 15
april 1739 a Pain wth ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{right} ^{hand} & a right Hand & fingers like the Gout
he had his hand in hot water wth a right Hand & fingers like the Gout
presently after

Mr. Orme that is Troubled with the Gout once in 5 years.
Says that Purging with Ahubarb or any other Drug will
not drive the Gout away but only gives ease during the
working of the Purge the Gout afterwards returns with
greater Violences. He commends out ^{ward} anction viz. *Oil*
Camphorated Spirit of Wine & *Spt^o of Sal Amoniac* and
Mlicant Soper mixt together let it stand to warm a little
against the Fire before it is used This & A. try'd several
times at the latter end of March without finding any
ease or benefit wth he had the Hip Gout
He found the most relief rubbing a coarse Handkerchse &
a Flesh Brush by Night and by Day from his Hip down
to his Ankle. Mr. Orme Says wth Cures a Rheumatism non
cure the Gout.

If they are only Swell'd Wash em wth Human Urine the old^{er} the better as hot as you can abide it every night beginning at it wth a moderate degree of heat & increase gradually to a great^{er} Cover it wth Diaculū simplex a Plaste of it it swell'd & has holes in it Asprate the said medicine only aft^r the swelling is abated Bath it only wth warm allum Poffist Drink & apply the furd warm to it If there is much Proud flesh they Burnt allum on the furd Let it be dress'd but once ^{if} ^{the} ^{fur} ^{is} ^{dry} ^{it} ^{white} ^{wh} ^{it} ^{is} ^{dry'd} & hald Bath it wth old urine hot to harden it you may sometimes add a little salt to the urine a great Cure was done thus by Ann Jarie.

Another If only Swell'd a Plaste made of Rosin & Fallow will cure it but if swell'd & broken & rare wth an hole or holes & full of Pain. apply This Pultis to take away the Anguish. R^o New milk & oatmeal stir em togeth^r cold to make oatmeal Pudding not very thick Let em boyl yⁿ add mutton Just skind or Fallow or Dors Just you may keep mutton Just rendered for this use) 6 Hours Cook Wash'd & chopt small boyl to the consistence of thick oatmeal Pudding bind it on wth a cloth as hot as you can endure it Let it rest 12 hours or longer & heal it wth Rosin & Fallow or Diaculum. a great Cure was done thus by m^r J. Frear. you may strew Burnt allum sometimes on the Diaculum. Ann Jarie. Vid. Kibes in D^r Salmons Family Dictionary. Kibes Swell'd & Allum & White Copp was tack one ounce in poud^r in furs in wat^r a pint. Bath it on warm ag^t the fire. m^r Ann Jarkwell. another Boyl a Knuckle of Vnal in wat^r to make it very tender bath it wth 2 Rags as one growt cold the other may heat ag^t the fire as hot as you can endure it. This takes away the Pain if the Kibes happens to have a Kick or Bruise It hath cured Swell'd & Risler'd Legs and 3 or 4 hms m^r Ann Jarkwell.

Raw Kibes Bath em wth Samphorated Wat^r & a Rag dipt in it as hot as you can endure it Then apply a Plaster of Aunt Boothby's Corecloth made of Rod & bad oyl & Bor Wax call'd the Rod & bad Salve Dress it once a day. This has cured a great many Sift^r Boothby's.

Dr. Quincy in his Dispensatory says unguentum P^ruicativū ^{Rubrum} is so much us'd for Kibes wth children are very subject to in frosty weather yf it is often asked for by the Common People by the name of Kibe oyl for it cools & cicatrizes em very soon.

To cure the itching of Kibes Does or frost. moisten em wth Brine of Root or both & hold em ag^t the fire to work in, at night. & a^r men serv^{ly} us this wth benefit. another wth a sanct makes em bleed in several Places. or whyp em wth a Holly Branch This cures m^r Coy

275) For Ribed Soles Raw -

Warm Soud Milk by Rubbing a hot Iron in ^{it} Out
then bath the Sole with it then strow on Gister shell powder
to keep the proud flesh Down then apply a plaster of --
Diarrubum to keep y^e Stokin from it & lo dry & keep it warm
Drop it out a Day. M^r. Elizth Brown of Londⁿ?

For Ribed Heels or Chilblains broken or whole The Saps
of Roasted Apples are most excellent M^r. Hewet E. A. M^olth^o
To prevent Ribes or Chilblains. Burn oat straw y^e dryed, to ashes
steep in all night in cold wat^r. then next day boil this water &
albat together & bath y^e hands or foot in it 3 or 4 times per
3 or 4 days M^r. Jnⁿ Nassham E. A. M^olth^o

Ribes raw Drift in wth salt oil & white lead Joyce Gimson E. Cr.
serv. The Little Soap Plaster al. S^r. Philip Parry Plaster wth mather^s
Young man's Companion 3rd Edition says will cure chilblains & Ribes.
Mather's same Book says y^e g. on^y Plaster of Burgundy commonly cured
Ribes if you do not bruise the Place wth y^e Shoes. Or the Lead Plaster
al. Empl. & minio. Or a dry Oak Leaf wth it is almost well.

Ribed Heels Swell and Raw. R^y Fuzballs the powd^r and bind
to the Sole with a Linnen Rag renew it once a Day it will ease y^e
Pain if raw apply the inside skin of the Fuzball shift y^e once
a Day washing it in Cow Dips to allay the Itching M^r. Laughton.

Ribed Heels raw. Aunt Boothby. R^y the white of an Egg & lay
it on some Sheeps Wool y^e is pretty fine & apply it to the Ribes.
Renew it once in 24 hours & it will cure it says Jans Smith of
Beaby.

To cure the Itching of a Ribed Heel or Toe that
is not broken. Boil some raw Allum in Water as much
as will give a strong Tincture of the Allum dip a
Rag in it and Dap it with it as hot as you can abide
it several times one after another John Hewet.

Another moisten some Salt with your Spittle
and rub the Itching part with it a Rag being moistend
with it then hold it as near the fire as you can & indure
it three or 4 times one after another. Joyce Gimson

Immoderate or Superfluous Evacuation
of the monthly Periods.

(276)

I can assure you, by my own experience of a Cata-
plasm made of two whites of Eggs wth a little Bolus,
apply'd to the Region of the Kidneys has frequently &
immediately stop't the immoderate flux of the menstru-
al Blood. If the said flux proceeds from a sharp quality
of the Blood, w^{ch} by its long continuance has dry'd up
all the moisture of the Body, & a Derringe of fresh Cow
milk (w^{ch} thickning the Blood, does by degrees restore the
Moisture) every morning for a whole month wth out
Intermission extinguishing a red hot Steel in it every
time you use it. monsieur Dube's, Poor man's Physician.

another: R. the best Rubarb rasp'd or grated as much as will lie
on a Shilling or more, if the flooding is violent, in a Spoonful
or 2 Cherry Brandy, and red. wat^r or Common Brandy. This cured
Ann D. E. A. for Immoderate fluxes of the Courtes, The Poude, the
distill'd wat^r the Syrup & the Conserve of Red Poppits are in use.
Pechrys Herbal.

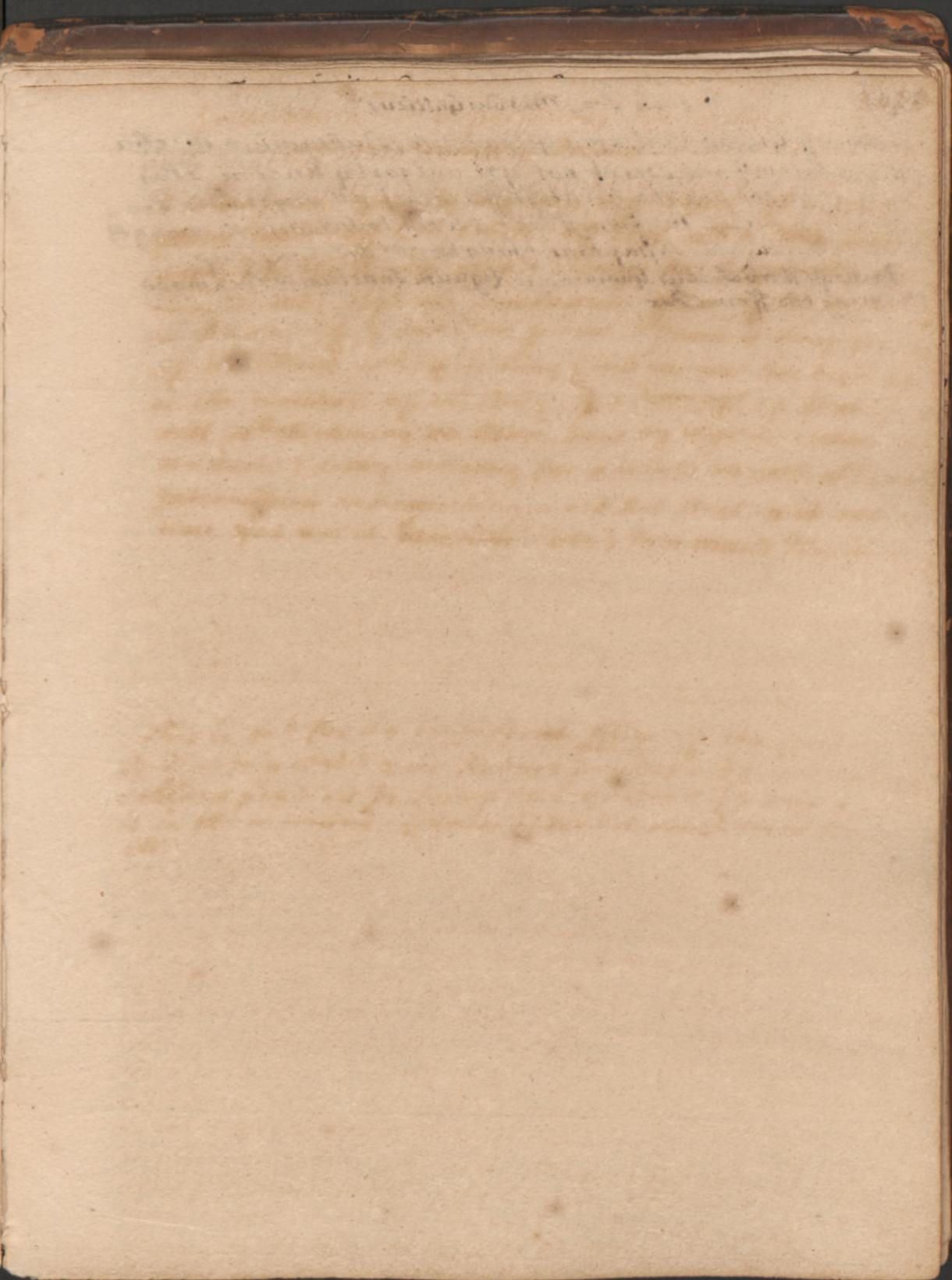
This is set for an immoderate flux of the Courtes.
R. Plantain wat^r 2 ou. Rubarb powder'd ℥ij yellow my-
robians powder'd ℥i. Syrup of dry'd Rowt ℥ss mix & give
it in the morning; 2 hours after let some Broth be taken
ibid

Journal of the Proceedings of the
of the Society of Friends

1790

At a Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends, held at the
Meeting-house in the City of Philadelphia, on the 1st day of
the 11th month, 1790. The following is a summary of the
proceedings, as reported by the Yearly Meeting to the
Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends, held at the
Meeting-house in the City of Philadelphia, on the 1st day
of the 11th month, 1790.

The Yearly Meeting was opened by the reading of the
Minutes of the Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends,
held at the Meeting-house in the City of Philadelphia,
on the 1st day of the 11th month, 1789. The Minutes
were read and approved. The Yearly Meeting then
proceeded to the consideration of the business
before them. The Yearly Meeting was informed
that the Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends,
held at the Meeting-house in the City of Philadelphia,
on the 1st day of the 11th month, 1789, had
resolved to send a Yearly Meeting of the Society
of Friends to the Yearly Meeting of the Society
of Friends, held at the Meeting-house in the City
of Philadelphia, on the 1st day of the 11th month,
1790. The Yearly Meeting was informed that the
Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends, held at
the Meeting-house in the City of Philadelphia, on
the 1st day of the 11th month, 1789, had
resolved to send a Yearly Meeting of the Society
of Friends to the Yearly Meeting of the Society
of Friends, held at the Meeting-house in the City
of Philadelphia, on the 1st day of the 11th month,
1790. The Yearly Meeting was informed that the
Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends, held at
the Meeting-house in the City of Philadelphia, on
the 1st day of the 11th month, 1789, had
resolved to send a Yearly Meeting of the Society
of Friends to the Yearly Meeting of the Society
of Friends, held at the Meeting-house in the City
of Philadelphia, on the 1st day of the 11th month,
1790.



Balm of Gilead, Balsamū Gileadense, Balsamū ē mēcha.
 Ist mō discovē one secret not yet vulgarly known. This
 Balm of Gilead has the greatest force of all vegetable Pro-
 ductions in curing the French Pox: a word to the wise is enough.
 It exceeds Guaiacū, Sassafras, China &c. Dr. Salmon's Disp.
 Doctry's Herbal says Guaiacū is lignum sanctum or Rockwood
 in curing the French Pox

Breast Hard & Swell'd.

(280)

Ruth Wint^e a maid abt. 16 y^{rs} old was cured of a Hard Swell'd Breast thus. R^x white wine a qt. in w^{ch} infuse stub nails t^{hr} 12 hours, Drink $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint in y^e morn^g & at 4 a clock in y^e afternoon one qt. commonly gives ease & 2 qts cures it. Walk aft^r it R^x Wint^e keep it in a Bottle close stop'd. I bid Mrs Springs of Mansby had a Hard Swell'd Breast not broken w^{ch} Dr. Halton of Harborew had had 40th of her to no purpose w^{ch} w^{as}nt ffar^e cured only by anointing it wth Finned Oyl cold ones a day it dispersed the tumor & made it well. w. B.

A Cancer or Sore Breast wth Knots in it

R^x a piece of new flannel yf is soft & warm & has nev^e been wet dip it in a Blw wad fat new tins every day or as you've opportunity & wear it all ov^r the Breast, shifting it once a month. You may dip as much as will serve 2 or 3 tins. It has cured great Knots in the Breast supposed to be cancers & down cancers good Mrs Faulton.

A Breast Swell'd or Broken

Apply Rents Salve, often approved by Mrs Elizth Halford.

A Poultice for A Swelling or a Sore Breast. Dr. Arden Elmsore.

R^x a white fitty Root, Smalage a small Handful, Mallows & Chick-weld each a large Handful Shred em small together put em in a pint of new milk or bett^r wth as much oatmeal as will thicken it. Boyl it pretty well then put in Hoggs fard or Sheeps Just 3 ou. This it is best. Boyl it thick & spread it on a cloth. Lay it on as hot as you can abide it. Shift it twice a day. It will disperse the swelling or break it & heal it. Lay Mrs Faulton's Black Salve on it w^{ch} it is broken & the Poultice on the top of it. If there is a Hole in it Dent it wth Bason. Mrs Faulton. It is not good to Dent a sore Breast it often causes shootings paine in the Breast all the life after later Boothby.

A milk-Sore Breast Swell'd or Broken Dr. Smith of Findon.

R^x Finned 6 ou. Boyl it unbruised in a qt. of new milk till it is very thick If you would have it draw more add white Bread Crums a Spoonful. Spread it upon a sinnen cloth near an Inch thick to cover all over the Breast before you lay it on do it all over wth a ffath^r & dypt in salt oyl apply it twice a day as hot as you can abide it to y^e cheeks. It takes away the paine disperses or breaks & heals it. It is good for all Hard Swellings. wear it till it comes off. You need not Dent the Breast w^{ch} is broken Dr. Arden Elmsore said this was the Best of Poultices. Lill^e Poultice you may eat this Poultice if you will. E. A.

281) A Poultice for a Swelling and to take away
Pain
By Green mint and Onions each alike quantity
and pound them ~~on~~ together and add to them the
same quantity of Honey and mix them all together
and apply it Cold. Mrs Chamberlaine midwife of
Great Glen.

To make a Poultice Mrs Wilcocks of Ouseon
By New Milk and Red Serge, Rue, Smaltage, chop
em small and boil em in the Milk and then thicken
it up with oatmeal and when it is taken from the Fire
add Hogs Lard and apply it once a Day. This was to
Cure Mangleston of a Sore Leg w^{ch} she had been under
Mr. Hoise Pools Hands a long time and had one Issue
in each Arm and one in each Leg.

To take away Pain out of any Sore. By Red
Dock roots and scrape off the outward Bark and
slice it and pound it or scrape it and take mi. of
it and boil it in a quart of Scum'd Milk till $\frac{1}{2}$ is
wasted then thicken it up with Barly Flower
Dress the Sore with Basilicon and lay this Poultice
upon this Plaster & it will draw out the Humour
Mrs Wilcocks of Ouseon

To harden ye feet if you may endure (282)
Travelling & walking wthout pain.

Walk till you are warm & pull off ye shoes & Stock
ins & stand Bare foot in a running stream of a Brook
for abt. 1/2 a hr. of an hour or walk abt. in y^e stream then
put on ye shoes but not ye Stockins for ye feet
must touch no woollen thing if night or you may
put on Linnen or Thred Socks & y^e Stockins & shoes
bt this be done a little before night go to bed im-
mediately after you come from y^e wat^r & keep in
Bed all night wthout touching any woollen thing wth
ye feet. One Dying cured Robt. Gurne a Jobe of
Brinkly in Warwickshire wth his feet was gall'd & the
skin off y^e he could scarce go His feet continued hard
& well for 7 y^e abt. & p^haps all his life R.G. He walk'd
home in his shoes, wthout catching any cold ibid.

Another to harden feet & cure sm. sore or ran w.
swat & heat in the sum^r as in June & July. R. 1p. of wine
& put somany drops of oyle of Vitriol if you can but
touch it wth ye Tongue wthout corrodng moistening
the sore & ran places wth this sigⁿ night & morning
& moisten a Linnⁿ Rag in it & apply it dry or wth E.A.

To cure Sweaty feet. R. Bss^s Wax 3i (Ordinary or Common) But
t^e 3iij Red Vitriol from the Chymists i.e. Calcanthum rubefactu
in fine poud^r 3ij Let ye Bss^s Wax be sliced then boyle it wth
the Butt^r & R^o it off the fire & put in the Calcanthum pr. 10 p.
ounce Spred it upon Linnen Cloth or Rag, the thinn^e the Cloth the
bett^r as muslino, Galico, or Holland. It must cov^r the top of the
foes & the bottom of Sole of the feet. Take it off at night. Was
this Socks daily all the Hot months a pr. will last a yr. or a ye
& keep ye feet sweet. It wthans off the stum^e & cures Swell^d.
It prevents sin from Swelling. It will cure a Corn Dr. Pool.
For a Corn ^{approved} R. oyl^s open them Cut out the white Pile of growth to
the guide of the shells. Dry it & poud^r it. wth you eat ye Corn
pick out as much of the root as you can & put into the Hole as
much of this poud^r as you can & you may add a very small quantity
of mercury Sublimate in very fine poud^r smist well wth a little Honey
lard & bind a Cloth on it & it will eat away the Corn clean by the
roots us not above the quantity of a pin head of Sublimate especi-
ally the 1st time you try it. The R^o says you may use it wthout great danger

283) A Corn. Cut a hole in a piece of fine woollen
cloth of the bigness of the Corn. Sew several of
them together wth woollstead or yarn one above another
yt they may be easie to the & make room for the Corn to
grow up in. It will shut up till it has spent itself & can
grow no higher then you may easily pull it up by the
root wth y^e ffing^r & p^r thumb & it will trouble you no more
you may sew it to a linnen cloth & bind it on a hole made
in a piece of that will do very well some say better Br. Geo.
askby. This method cured his Corns / another Touch a Corn
after it is cut thin wth oyle of Vitriol or aqua fortis a scow &
being dypt in it it will burn it out. Ist it take place a little
time then apply Paracelsus Plaster or Basilicon. Mr. Page Surgeon
Mr. Bonford apothecary his Plaster for Corns. ℞ Suet Zi Rosin
in pound & or small summs Zi Wax sliced Zi Verdigreare in fine
pound & Zi. This is in imitation of Mr. Wilcox's Plaster but not
the same.

Another Plaster for Corns. ℞ Darm (al. yst)
yt is grown stiff on the Subside & Dryd Salt work sm together
on a trench^r & all the salt is made fine & apply it spread on
Soath^r & or a linnen Rag. Dat. mens. another Spread Black Pitch
on Allium Soath^r Stone Pitch i.e. the hardest clearest Pitch free
from Dross is best & a tryd this wth out success. It gave ease at
ist. but at last it made it sore. The Juice of Spurge w^{ch} looks
white like milk will eat off whart^r & Corns & the Callous or
Cronny substance on the ball of the Great Toe by frequent
application, if the Crust yt hardens upon them be paid off be
tween whiles. Dr. Quincey & Cor. 9^m Ekins. Oint^{nt} of Dialthian good —

Warts if you rub em wth ol. Vitrioli or ol. Sulphuris it will
certainly destroy em. The Cure for Corns is in paring sm off &
applying Red Soft wax. Or ℞ picis navalis Zi Empl. Diachyl. magn
Zij Gum. Galban. dissolut in aceto. ℞ salis ammoniaci Zi misce.
or ℞ aluminis, Vitrioli ungarici, adriugment ana part. equal. pul.
veriz. p^r miscanthurum & ceto. all w^{ch} are proper both in the soft or
hard Corns. Several Chirurgical Treatises by Rich^d Wiseman Dr.
Yeant Chirurgeon. 2^d Edition pr. 122. another to dissolve Corns or
Nodes Quincey's Emplastru de Ranis vid. Quincey's Dispensatory.

Emplastrum Diagalbani, Plaster of Galbanum with w^{ch} to
be by degrees (ears & cure) Corns on the foot, Warts & all such like
Crustations. Quincey's Dispensatory.

2) To cure a Corn. ℞ a little fine yst mix it wth salt made fine on
the Back of a trench^r wth a knife, or pounded as much salt as yst. It is
best in a very dry time or the salt will be apt to turn the yst to a water
or liquid substance. Spread it like a Plaster or on London Brown Paper
& tie it to the Corn after it is cut close but not to bleed. apply a new
Plaster or spread it fresh on the Soath^r every day for 3 or 4 days. then
cover it wth Ink once or twice & the Corn will come out rotten by the
roots. If this doth not fetch it, out burn a little white Copparsand beat it to
pound & use it wth y^e yst. & a. Dry burnt salt & a.

Wind in the Stomach or Bowels (or to cause you to) (284)
part 9 Black Pipe Corns in a little Ball of oyle whole in a Spoon in morning fasting

℞ Carduus wat. ℥ij Treacle wat. ℥ss Bazor Jovia-
lis ℥ss Camphir ℥ss Syr. of Sulphur ℥ss Tincture of
Saudanū ℥vi Syr. of Woodtorrel wth Poppiet each ℥i mix
for a Julap. Dose is 1 Spoonful or 2 in a morning & 3 or 4
at night going to Bed. Shake the Bottle wⁿ you take any pt.

188 Dr. Sheffarran This cured Stephen Hunt jun^r having an
ague & gripd. / Wind attended wth Gripts, Belching,

Vomiting & Swoonings in old Rich^d Exon Carpenter
was quickly cured by taking this Medicine following
in abt. 1 a Pint of Ale or Small Beer. It is good for
a Blood flux

℞ one nutmeg grate
& mix it wth as much wheat flour^e finely sifted as
the white of an Egg will moisten (you must not
put the yolk in) abt. the stiffness of Dough. Bake
it so dry as to grate but give no more at once

yⁿ w^t. will lie on a six pence m^rs. Hall a Jersey comb^s
Wife in South-gate Street Ric^e. This cured her fath^r &
old Rich^d Exon. The Wind Colic wth Gripts & Vomiting

Dr. Bradley. It will not cure wth Gripts. ℞ Hierra picra

℥ss Double Annised wat. a pint Cochineal ℥ij a little Ben-
tan mix them & keep it in a Bottle close stoppt always ready
p^repar'd & wⁿ you use it mix the following Ingredients wth

pt. of it viz. to 3 ounces or Spoonfuls of this sig^e add Salt
of Worm wood ℥ss pr. 1 1/2 Liquid Saudanū gr^{ss} xxx pr. 2 &

for 1 Dose. One Dose commonly cures. If it is vomited up
it must be repeated. Price of the Ingredients in the Bottle
is 18^d you must shake the Bottle for 2 or 3 Days at 1st

Cook Apothecary. The Wind Colic or Dry Gripts ℞ Liquid Lau-
danū & Elige Proprietary each from 12 to 16 Drops in a glass
of Ale at night going to Bed. wⁿ vice of Blaby y^r was often
tormented wth Inward Pains p^rapt to be positive found great
Benefit by this medicine. ℞ m^rs. Stokes.

284) Gripes or Wind Colic. & Brandy (French Brandy is best)

3 Spoonfuls, Burn it (y^e take $\frac{1}{2}$ a Spoonful in a Spoon make it thickish wth salt a little Brandy swimming on the top Stir wth a Knife or Tea Spoon & take it w^h cool enough & a 2^d Spoonful aft^r the same mann^r as the first y^e take a 3^d Spoonful wth only Burnt Brandy Joseph Wain^r of Harborough, ap^oll may colour Brandy or Double anisid wat^r wth Alkanet or Bole & add salt to it. Salt added to grains prevent their griping Horrs or Cow^s. & Brins given to Horrs w^h griped is reckon'd a good medicine & cures sometimes. E.A.

another & new layd Egg shels dry'd & beaten to fine poud^r as much as will be on a Shilling mist thickish wth Beer in a Spoon at 2 or 3 times. an hour aft^r you may drink wat^r Grust wth a little salt in it. w^h Laurence Smith. For Wind & Juice of Rue in a little Sug^r & once a day It is good for Convulsion fits in Children, they are oft caus'd by wind Jan^r Dancie.

May 1717 E.A. was cured of Gripes & Wind Colic wth a violent pain in the left side by taking D^r. Bostocks Cordial 1 Spoonful over night & 2 in the morning a gentle purge & D^r. Bradly's mixture p. 284 2 or 3 hours aft^r y^t the next day aft^r the Purge he drank a qt. of new milk-whey warm & rode 2 or 3 miles after it w^h heard his Bowels & made him quite well.

w^h sucking Children or those reard by the hand are trou-
bled wth Wind give one or 2 & afterwards more whole must-
ard seeds in their Pap or w^h they sat It will make sm break
wind. Sit^r Boothby. a Poud^r for Wind. & Burdock seed Zij Anisid^s
Siquorish each Zij an fine poud^r mist wth w. Sug^r Candy. The Dors is Zij
w. p. W^h E.A. had the Wind Colic Jun^r 718 & Vomiting & he
did not find y^t taking Vomits did him any good. Strong wat^r
made him worse. It was found y^t hoo^r berries Drain thro a Hain
sive & mixt wth milk & Damask Rose wat^r & Sug^r stay'd
longst in his Stomach & he did seldom vomit it up taking
one slice of Lemⁿ & Sug^r going to bed & one slice in the
night walking much in the air. Bostock's Cordial & D^r. Brad-
ly's mixture & oth^r Purges y^t us'd to relieve him would
do no good except the following w^h at present I judge to
be the very best Purge or medicine y^t found^r ^{most apparent} ^{out} for the Wind
Colic or Gripes or Wind in the Stomach or Bowels. & Rhubarb

sliced Zij pt. 2. 6. & Best Isna Zij pr. 18 anisid^s bruised six
Dram^s pr. Single anisid^s wat^r 3 pintz pr. 18 & 2 Spoon-
fuls every oth^r morning or Every morning while it lasts
Drinking wat^r Grust one or 2 hours aft^r it. It purges y^e
most at the 1st Do^r Bates's Disp. 4th Edition & m^r. 754

ford Apothecary in France The Anisodds of Anisodds = (286
Wat. corrects the griping of the Sona & single Anisod-
Wat. is more cooling & pleasant yⁿ Double Anisodds Wat. &
ibid This is taken out of Salmon's annotations on Batsy's Dis-
pensatory on Elige. Salubris but it is much contracted You may
take it every morning at jst yⁿ every oth^r morn^g & wⁿ you
find y^e self off setly recoverd & well You may omit taking
it. wⁿ it has infusd 9 or 10 days You may strain the liquid
from the drugs & keep it by it self close stoppt. If you are
Subject to Wind in the Stomach or Bowels or Grips, Eat Bread of
Butt^r every morning It opens the Body & causes you to fart & vent
wind backwards. &c. a very good Remedy for the Colic in the
Stomach or Bowels wch has cured them yf have had it 2 or 3
y^es It keeps good, close stoppt, 2 or 3 y^es R^x Double distilled ani-
sodds wat. a pint cochinsol Zi powder'd, Hierapicra Zij Ist sm
stand 24 hours in a Bottle close stoppt. Then R^x 3 Spoonfuls every
morning or at night or wⁿ ill If it doth not give you a stool or
2 R^x 4 Spoonfuls. This cured Mrs. Ged wⁿ the Dr^s could not having
had it 3 or 4 y^es Some say the single Anisodds Wat. is best. Mrs.
Caulton. ~~Whistled~~ is the same as Mr. Onby's R^x / Another for the
Grips Eat Oatmeal Pudding adding to it Jamaica Ropp^e
in powder aft^r it is made wth sm togeth^r & It must taste
strong of the Ropp^e Eat it night & morning till well &c.

The Colick of with^e Sort by a sold^e. 3. Pomegranate-shell
2. A frontian 2. Ravens m^d dryd all togeth^r & beaten to powder
& as much as will lie on a shilling in 2 glasses of white
wine or Rhenish & water. If it is the Stone Colick add 4
drops of the Juice of the sharpest Onions in every glass.
B^r. S. A. For the Cure of all Inward Pains vid. p. 193.

For the Grips or Wind or Stone Colic Eat the flat of mutton or
Bast the quantity of 1/2 an Egg or more Put 3 or 4 or more little
onions in pieces as big as you can Swallow at once Rub Salt
on sm soft You may eat a pretty deal of Salt wth every bit
& Eat old Cheese wthout Bread fastly drink strong Ale abt
a pint aft^r sm. This cured E. A. Jan^y 4 719. June 720 E. A. had the
wind in his Stomach w^{ch} forc'd him to vomit up every thing he eat or drank
a vomit of Hipicauanah nor Daffy's Elix^e would do no good He found
a little benefit by Dr. Bradlys mixture for the Colic Then he try'd Dr.
alibone's R^x for wind in the Stomach viz Balm. Hyssop, Sage each mi. ʒi
quorish sliced ʒij boyl sm in wat^r 3 ʒs till ons is wasted Drink it wth

284) of Beer or use it instead of Hops brew'd wth Beer

Gripes & Wind or Rheumatism in the Stomach or Bowels

℞ The mountebanks stypticke wat^r 2 Spoonfuls by it self
then walk $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour. Then ℞ Virginian Snake wood root $\frac{3}{4}$ lb
root of Contrayerva $\frac{3}{4}$ lb pr. 6. Best Brandy pint. you may colour
or disguise it wth Syrup of Violets w^{ch} you give it but it must
not be put into the Bottle It doth but little good only it is cool-
ing. Allow 24 hours or longer for the Ingredients to incorporate
then take 5 Spoonfuls. Syrup of Cloves colour any fig^s & yel-
low. Syrup of Woodwell or Dyed Wood makes a fine Green. This
℞ helps to stop Vomiting. Dr. Boole. another milk from a Cow Bag
to stale Beer Eat the Curd & Drink the whey wth out Sug^r in the
morning It gets an Appetite & eases the midriff, cures Gripes,
heals the lungs & stops a Consumption ibid Another ℞ Anty Eggs
Dry em in a Paper & beat em to powder mix $\frac{3}{4}$ of it wth Brown
Sug^r & give it in thicken'd milk. This fig^s the Eggs the better Give
it mixt wth Carrot to disguise it the Carrot dry'd to powder & it sweet-
ens the Bolly at first but in a little time it makes you sweat & cures Bel-
ching & drives the Wind downwards. ibid for wind or wat^r in the
Stomach ℞ Antimonium Diaphoreticū $\frac{3}{4}$ in a Glass of strong
Claret or good Canary every oth^r Day. ibid a small white wine
will rather cause than cure the Gripes. E. a Dr. Hartop's Prescription
to E. a. having Wind & Rheumatism in his Stomach wth Vomiting.
℞ Pul. rad. Serp. Virg. $\frac{3}{4}$ lb Castumuniar $\frac{3}{4}$ lb (a sort of Zoodary)
Coq. in q. S. Aq. font. ad $\frac{1}{2}$ lb Colat (Strain) Solo. Theriac. Androm.
 $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. Fiat Apozema June 16th 720. ℞ 6 Spoonfuls at night going
to bed & 6 at midnight if awakes & as much in the morning &
aft^r wards 3 Spoonfuls every 4th or 5 hours & Drink it as hot as
you can w^{ch} is good. pr. 48 for Gripes or Wind causing a Pain
in the Stomach or a Pain in a Rupture ℞ the stalks of Bitt^r &
Sweet (amara dulcis) as much as you can hold betwixt 2 hands
Bruise or boill em in pieces or as much as will make it taste
bitt^r. Boyle it in 3 pt of wat^r to 3 pint. ℞ a Coffee Dish mor'n
fasting & at night going to bed or w^{ch} you feel Pain in Summer
field of w^{ch} is hot. another for Gripes or Wind ℞ Burdock root
pound & drink it in Ale or smoke it wth a little Tobacco or wth
out Goddy Gilbert. another ℞ mint wat^r 1 or 2 Spoonfuls at
a time wth Sug^r ibid. or ℞ mint wat^r Anissid wat^r Syrup of
Flores a good Cordial Goody Simons. another Eat millpedes 10 or 20
at a time every day till ye Gripes are gone. ibid another Drink new
milk warm from a Cow morn & night & Eat Bread & Butt^r & avoiding
w^{ch} is vomited & w^{ch} is grip'd & his Stomach full of Wind & Pain for 4 or
6 weeks in June & July 720. Wind in the Stomach or Bowels ℞ 9 or more
Black (or white) pepper Corns in a Spoonful of salt out of the mouth

Stomach A gr. of Paradise in powder as much as will Lyons & Crown in powder or
1309 a half pint from y^e Wat^r 3 times a day take it for a month with mitting a day or two. - -
Another for ^{Do}

Rasp as much of the best Rhubarb as will lie on a Shilling or
rather more for a man of Bulk or for one yf it is apt to be Costive
Put it to a Spoonful of halfe, or 2 Spoonfuls of Common Brandy
or malt Spirits pr. 10^l or 12^l yf it is in a morn fasting, fasting
2 hours a ft. & it of Eat & Drink as you use to do at oth^r times wth
out observing any Rules. In the night before Camomile fflores
infus'd in new a Pint of Posset Drink & continue it every night till
y^e Griets are gone off w^{ch} is commonly in 3 or 4 nights. Drink y^e
Rhubarb & Brandy every morn for a w^{ch} a fortnight This cured B. S.
a. for 7 y^e or long & wthout taking it during the 7 y^e only at it
This cured Mr. Hays & R. Mr. Sam^l Hartop. B. S. A. You may take
poude of Rhubarb in a little milk & drink milk from y^e Cow or warm
aft^r it. or in single Anisod wat^r or Junip^r wat^r only as much as
will wash it down sometimes an hour before Dinner or 2 hours or
a little quantity of the Poude in any Vehicle at night at or before
Bedtime.

Rhubarb is an ext. medicine gentle & without dang^r & wherein many
Virtues are compris'd: It cleareth & fortifieth the Stomach & sides
raiseth the Pains & Prickings thereof, cleareth the Blood, openeth & looseth
all maladies yf proceed from stoppage, as the Jaundice, Dropsie, Swel-
ling of the Spleen & long ffevers. It is good agt. Spitting of Blood &
Stops it. It may be moderately taken at all convenient times wthout
dang^r. The throwing of it purgeth Chol^r & Phlegm. It is ext. voyled &
taken in Posset Drink, before the cold fit of an ague comes, & is extol'd
by all Irigonious Physicians for the Cure of ffuxes of the Belly
of all kinds, w^{ch} it does easily, surely & wthout any evil Symptom
succeeding it, & therefore is accounted as the most ext. of Roots yf
was ever brought into this nation from any fforeign Parts. Salmon
ffamily Dictionary. Contick Rhubarb is hot in the 1st dry in the
3rd degree, purging & astringent expelling Chol^r, fflegm & melan-
choly from the Stomach & Bowels. It opens obstructions of both
& Spleen, & therefore is of force in curing the Rickets, melancholy
Tobs, Itch, Jaundice & Green Sickness. Give of the Poude from ʒi to
ʒiſs in infusion to ʒſs. It may be given to women wth Child; & in
all ffuxes, as in Dysenteria (ie. Bloody ffuxes) Synteria (ie. a kind
of Scurvy, where things eaten are voided undigested) & Diarrh^o-
a (a gentle ffux of the Belly or Scurvy). It is of singular use
because it leaves an astringent or binding quality behind it. The Poude
made into a Bolle wth Casia & Turpentine cools & cleareth the Reins &
helps the Honorihad Salmon's Dispensatory. The Poude untoasted leaves
the Body open, but Rhubarb toasted easily beats to poude & being dry'd by the

289) By the fire & leaves the Body Costive E. a. Radix Rha
Barbari, Rhubarb. That is! comes fro y^e Root is now account
ed best it is of a bright yellowish Colour, & of a Nutmeg
grain if it be good, tho a great deal of y^e best pieces will be de-
cayd; & therefore not brought into use ought to be rejected.

There is some comes fro China & oth^r parts of y^e Radix, but not so
much esteem'd. It is of a dark^r Colour, more fetid in smell & is not
sasily powder'd; tho it is more purgative especially in Infusion yⁿ
the oth^r but has not so much of its astringent quality wh^{ch} is so offi-
cacious in stopping of Bloody Fluxes. That wh^{ch} is accounted y^e
finest of all is very little purgative but most astringent &
therefore best in all sort of Fluxes. Externs drying & astringent
Purgative Vertue, wherefore it is frequently order'd to be toasted
to make it less purgative & more astringent. It is infused from Zi to Ziij
for a Day; & given in Dose from ʒi gr. to two Scrupl. It greatly streng-
thens y^e Stomach & Bowels, & is an excellent medicine agt Chol^{ic} & oth^r
distemp^rs of the intestines & mesenterial Glands. It is account-
ed by some to be so great a purge of the Liver as to have destroy'd the
name of Cor Hepatic^{us} or Heart of the Liver. The Liver is not less so
remote for its Influence wh^{ch} it discovers in the Colour of y^e urine & is
very good in the obstruction of the Urine & Ureters. But in the Jaun-
dice it almost pass^{es} for infallible, Paracelsus pretended to a Cure from
it wh^{ch} only operat^{ed} by Urine & purg'd away Gravel. It is good agt Worms
in Children. So y^t its repetition to them can hardly be too frequent. It is
good in Syrups & Juleaves, altho none of sm are so good as the
Root powder'd & given in Substance Dr. Quincy's Dispersatory
Carry Rhubarb in y^e Pocket in the Winter or lay it in a Cupboard
near the fire if it may be dry or it will not grate to powder. mix
this Dose as much as will lie on 6. Grs^s begin wth little at 1st &
put it to two or 3 Spoonfuls of Daffy's Elixir the best sort begin
wth a little if you would have it purge gently till you find the
Strength of the Constitution you give it to This is a most ex-
cellent medicine for Wind or Colic or Grips or any Headach or Pain or
even It is much better yⁿ wth mixt wth Brandy alone & a.

This Grips & Wind Eat Salt wth every thing you eat. If Salt will
not cure yⁿ take abt 1 Spoonful of Daffy's Elixir wth a little Salt
in abt a quart^e or 2 an hour aftr^{er} Drink new milk from the Cow or
for want of it warm'd milk & this next morn new milk wth some Salt
It will purge & cure & a.

Wind in the Stomach or Dry Grips Dr. Tho. Buchworth (the mad D^r
yt cur'd Mr. Wats of Harby wth Crabs or disorder'd in his Head.)
Rarisseds, Common fennel seeds, Glummin seeds, Caraway seeds,
Fenely seeds each ʒij Long Pepper ʒij pound'd & sifted thro a fine
stair sieve add to the Dose as much Honey or Treacle as will make
it into an Electuary. & the quantity of a Nutmeg on a Siquorish.
Thick or wthout at any time. It is good for a cold & oth^r gently open
the Body. Coriand^r seeds are bad for the Head. or ʒij oil of Turp^{er}
line 40 or 50 drops prepar'd wth Tartar (not Salt of Tartar) by the
Chymist dish'd you may buy it at London Drop sm into warm Ale
abt 2 a pint it turns it white It is good for the Colic in the Stomach
or Wind or Gravel Dr. B. Another Eat old rich Ch^{er} 3 or 4 y^e old
aftr^{er} 4 y^e meals & a Dry Sage Cheese another ʒij Cloves whole & Daucus
add make Tra wth wth sweeten it wth you drink if comforts y^e Bowels Dr. Bradby

(290)

To Joyn a Broken Glass or Vessel of
China or Earth.

Take a little Red Lead, boyl it wth ^{a knives pointful} Sinsudd ^{ogle agt} so yt wⁿ it
is boyled it may appar like mum or of a Brown Co-
lour mix ^{a little of} this wth white Lead very well by working it
on a Marble or Smooth Slate wth a muller or a knife
You must be sure to incorporate sm very fine G^r
anoint the Edges of the Glass or Vessel where you
would joyn sm If you can you may press or bind
sm hard together & so let sm remain untouch'd in
a Chamber on a Table or Shelf for a 2^d or a 4^e for
rather long? (if less time) If you may throw (if joyn'd
Glass agt. the Ground & it will break in any pt. soon?
yn where it is cemented. Tho R. & M. J. Lawrence R. & S.
of ^{4^e vertoff} yellow loff in north shire. It will endure Hot or
Cold sig^e if the Vessel will abide it. *ibid.*

To join a Broken Parchion or Pot togeth. Enot to hold scald-
ing Water R Turpentine and Redd p. o. Buck finely sifted
boil em and heat the sides of the Pot and daub it on and crush
em togeth. R. M. Samuel Frances.

To stop a Crack in a Bowl or Panel. R Tar and fine
Hards and thrust em in with the Edge of a Knife and they
will harden.

A Clyst^r.

(292)

℞ mallons, Camomile, Eld^r buds, mercury leaves, Violet leaves, Strawberry leaves. Sooth all in Posset ale. Take a pint of the sig^r add to it Sallet oyle 2 Spoonfulls & as much Sweet Butt^r & stony make it a Clyst^r. Give it in the morning. mat^r mra. another Good for the Colic or Grips or Stone.

℞ mallons, Violet leaves, Strawberry leaves, Endive, Succory each mi add to these a Calfs foot or Sheeps Head. put sm into a sufficient quantity of wat^r & boyl sm well. Then take of the Decoction one pint. Put therein two good Spoonfulls of Brown Sug^r & 3 Spoonfulls of Sallet oyle. Strain it thro a Cloth aft^r the Sug^r is dissolv^d. Then exhibite it as a Clyst^r. a little bett^r yn Blood warm. Dry wth it if you can endure the Beadd^s at 4^h. Phwk wth it if fill^d before you give lest you give it too hot.

ibid. another ℞ mallons, Strawberry leaves, mercury, Violet leaves, Succory leaves, Borrage, Bugloss each half a ℥ of a Handful. anisods fennel seeds each a ℥ of an ounce. Boyl these well wth a Chicken & take the Broth of it or els^e boyl sm in Posset ale. Take Half a pint or bett^r of it at a time & put to it 2 Spoonful of Sallet oyle & one Spoonful of Sweet Butt^r & Salt Half a Spoonful. Use this for a Clyst^r. ibid

Dr Atkins Clyst^r for the Colic & Stone

℞ mallons, Camomile, Bost^r, Wormwood, Violet leaves each mi anisods & fennel seeds each a good Spoonful Bayberis. Strain it add to it 2 Spoonfulls of stony as much salt as will lie on a six pnce. & 2 ounces of Court Sug^r. ibid.

The Biting of a mad Dog m^r. Good. Gatacre ^{(or mithridate) or Venice Treacle}

Take Rue 3^{ij} Peeld Garlic & London Treacle each 3^{ijij}
Scrap'd Fin being shav'd or Scrap'd off of outside of a
Fillet of Veal or Din 4 Spoonfuls Good Strong Ale 3 Qt
Pluck the herb from the stalks & shred it & beat the Gar-
lic & mix all & put it in a Pot fast cover'd & set yt
Pot or Vessel in a Pot of fair wat^r to boyl on a gentle
fire 3 or 4 hours & of the strain'd liq^r give 4. or 6. or 7
Spoonfuls as the Patient, or Beast or Dog can well re-
ceive it. Give it morning or afternoon warm or cold
9. Days togeth^r. This has cured man, womⁿ Horss, Cattle,
& Dogs. It is commonly call'd the D. of Buckingham's
It nev^r faild. Br. G. A.

The Biting of a mad Dog by D^r. Troutbeck.

Roaves of Rue pick'd from the stalks 6 ou. Bruised. Garlic
peeld & bruised, Best Treacle or mithridate, Scrapings of Fin or
Drot^e each 4 ou. Boyl all these ov^r a gentle fire in 2 Qt of
Strong Ale till one pint be consumed then Strain it from the
Dreg^s & keep it in a Bottle close stop'd.

Give of this 9 Spoonfuls to a man or woman warm 7 morn-
ings togeth^r. fasting. 6 to a Beast cold. 3 to a Sheep. 6 to a Dog.
This by Gods Blessing will not fail, provided it be given wth
in 9 Days aft^r y^e Biting. apply some of the Dreg^s or strainings
to the Bitten Place. This R^t. cost m^rs. Frances Bickertons 17th of
the D^r. The Roots of Aristolochia are set ag^t all poison
ag^t the Biting & Stings of venomous Beasts, if it be taken in wine, or lay'd
upon the Wounds or Biting. Dodoens Herbal.

An Infallible Cure for the Bite of a mad Dog from the Even-
ing Post.

Take Rue 6 ou. eband, pick'd & bruised, Garlic 4. ou. peeld & bruised
Venice Treacle 4. ou. Filed Drot^e or Scrap'd Fin 4. ou. Boil these
in 2 Qt of the best Ale in a Pan cover'd close, ov^r a gentle fire, for
the space of one hour, then strain the Ingredients from the liq^r. Give
8 or 9 Spoonfuls of it warm to a man or woman 2 mornings
fasting, & cold to any Beast fasting. 8 or 9 Spoonfuls are suffici-
ent for the strongest, a less quantity to those young^e or of a weak^e
Constitution, as you may judge of their strength. 8 or 12 Spoonfuls
for a Horss or Bullock. three, 4, or 5 for a Sheep, Hog or Dog. This
must be given wth in 9 Days after the Bite. It nev^r faild in man
or Beast. If you can conveniently bind some of the Ingredients on
the Wound. Cor. Rich^d. & anby. Some R^t. say muscadine or Malabar is better
than Ale for a man

For the Biting of a Mad Dog
 R. 2 handfulls of Rue 2 Spoonfulls of Scraped -
 Black Tin Boyl in 4 quartts of Strong Ale till
 half be wasted then Strain 3 pennorth of London
 Treacle into it and give the party bit 6 Spoonfulls
 in a morning fasting -

A Plaster for a Bite of a Mad Dog
 Take Plantain Beat in a Mortar with Boke Armoni.
 Dragons Blood, Barley Meal and whites of Eggs -
 lay it Plasterwise on the Sore let it ly on 14 hours -
 Sometimes it will cure Cornes -

M^r. Allen Gregory's Dog of Little Ghou that was mad
 Bit Tho: Colman Jouner of Leir in y^e Arund the Dog was -
 Sought the liver was Fryd & he Eat it but he Dyd Having
 mad afterwards Eliz^a Brown of Leir

Dr. med for the Bite of a mad Dog
 R. Fichen Cincrus Drivitis i.e. Ground River wort 3i pound^r &
 Black Pepper in pound^s 3ss mix sm & give ʒij every morning
 for 3 mornings together in half a pint of Cow's milk. after this
 has been done let the Patient go into a Cold Spring or River dipping
 all over for one minute 3 or 4 times a week for 2 or 3 weeks. From
 the A. M. Wm Babington & Cos. Shukburgh atty. Perhaps dipping
 in a Tub of Coldwater if it be in this winter may do first dip the
 Arms head & should^r then go into it wth ye Legs & Brusch for a minute
 E. a.

Some R^{ty} for a Man Bitten by a Mad Dog direct Garlic Crust
 6 Cloves, scraped or filed Pebr^t the weight of an ordinary Pewt^r
 Spoon, Common Treacle lbss. boyl 'em all in a Quart of Strong
 Ale or Strong Beer till half is wasted then Strain it & take
 3 Spoonfulls first & last while it lasts. If there is a wound
 bind the ingred^{ts} strained out to the wound, let 'em ly on
 a day or 2 if you can abide 'em, wⁿ you can abide 'em no
 long^r take 'em off & wash the wound with milk or wat^r
 warm, & heal it with any Salve. Wm Wyat of Adderston
 for the Biting of adder. Dr. Vanver. anoint the place stung wth the
 Juice of comst from shall Inails might wth a pin. & bind on a snail un
 prickt. & Drink the Juice of Plantain. It is good for the Biting of any
 venomous Creature.

Dec 1720 E. A. was much troubled wth Wind in his Stomach
 wch by the pressure of his Hand on the outside of his Stomach
 woud come out at his mouth & vent itself by Belching This afflict
 ed him (aft^r he had cured the Wind in his Bowels by taking Cassia
 Elize p^r grated Rhubarb) he had no Appetite to food & mast Drink
 fill'd him wth Wind Dr. Hartop call'd it the Gout in the Stomach
 The Cure Infusⁿ Anisid^d Wat^r double distill'd Snake-weed root Contra
 yerva & Cinnamon & a little of it morn^g & night abt^{ly} a Spoonful or
 a Spoonful less or more, as it agrees wth you. fast 24 hours from
 Supp^r to Supp^r wth out eating or Drinking any thing between y^e
 ons meal in 24 hours except a little of the said Infusion to Support
 y^e Spirits & the eating of wth app^l you will aft^r you've warm
 ed sm a little time by carrying sm in y^e Pocket wth you eat eat
 plenty of mustard wth meat Drink at night Beer & Ale warm'd
 wth Red hot Iron & mixt wth quantity agrees wth you Use Exercise in
 the open Air Walking Riding Running wth fasting in 3 or 4 Days
 y^e Stomach will be sharpen'd & return you may take Hippocacu
 ana ꝑss in fine poude drinking it abt^{ly} 3 hours aft^r Dinn^r wth a halⁿ
 of warm Wat^r for a Vomit or more Take this Vomit before the
 Infusion Drink Red mountain wine aft^r the Infusion has been try'd
 2 or 3 Days to strengthen the Stomach. Do not drink till a y^e meal
 is ended Let y^e ordinary Drink be Beer & Ale warm'd wth
 an Hot Iron E. A. Go to Bed at jst aft^r Exercise y^e you may
 sleep & fast a good while. Leave off Tobacco till y^e ^{bowels of y^e} Stomach
 is rectify'd & made fit for a right Digestion. Eat no Bread
 wth y^e meat. wth y^e Stomach is out of ord^r Eat a little bit of
 Cinnamon or Drink a little of the Infusion. E. A. To cure Belching
 Stomach & Bowels troubled wth Wind, Griet or Colic or to stron-
 then the Stomach & prevent sm. Eat salt wth almost every thing
 you eat as milk Sottage, Butt^r & milk, meat, Bread or Bread & Cheese
 Bread & Butt^r & Vojuce or Vinog^r wth Meat & wth Bacon & Eggs
 This method by Squozing sev^l oranges in y^e Drink will cure wth
 the apothecaries drugs will not E. A. Let y^e Bread be masline (mid
 ling fat) wth Barley & Peck. Let y^e Drink be generally good Small
 Beer or Beer & Ale mixt avoid very strong Ale as breeding Gout
 & Stone, If you'd be healthfull E. A.
 For the Wind Colic & Bay Berries in powder ꝑss Cammon
 Seed ꝑss in powder in Beer and Ale and Milk or Broth this
 quantity makes 10 Dozes take it Morn. and Night Tho: pinch

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

Mouth or Gums Sore

Roast an Egg very hard, take only the yolk mix it wth loaf Sug^r in powder & salt to a salve, wth w^{ch} rub y^e Gums & places yf are sore. Mrs Mary Grene.

another Rx. of Wins. & as much Liquid Saidañā as will make it of a Brown col^r. Take a drop or 2 in y^e mouth & hold y^e Tongue to the sore Place 2 or 3 times in a Day. E.A. Another Boil Sal Prunel to fine powder & Rub a Sanker'd or sore mouth thre wth pretty often & it will cure it. Tho R. Mr. Chambers. Hold y^e oon Urine often especially night & morning in y^e mouth & force it thro y^e Teeth backward & forward. It will cure the Gums w^{ch} sore & often the Toothach. w^{ch} 100 Medicines have been try'd in vain. E.A.

A wat^r for a sore mouth. Rx Ground Ivy (hill) Woodbine leaves, red Sage, Columbine, Rue, Cinque-foyle (ie 5 leaved grass) Ribwort or Esier. Plantane (quinquenerria) Violet leaves each an equal quantity put sm into wat^r a quart Boyl it to a pint then strain & add threlo 3 or 4 Spoonfuls of y^e best Vinegar six Cloves a little Rock allum, as much English Honey as will sweeten it. set it on the fire again set thim boyl together thre 3 or 4 Pater noster whites. Mrs Jfr. Dickerton

another Rx. Borax & loaf Sug^r of both in fine powder. Sifted an equal quantity mixt in fresh Butt^r yf nev^r had salt in it. Rx a fine clean Rag tyed upon a Scow^r. Rub the sore places soundly thre wth Lake Plantane wat^r. Sweeten it wth Honey of Roses & wash y^e mouth immediately wth it cold. ibid.

To cure a Sanker in the nose, mouth, Throat or any dofluck on of Rhum in any pt. of the head or face. Rx oyl of Bays one penny wth. mix it wth as much powder of Hole as will make it of a thickness to spread on London Brown Paper of the bigness of half the Palm of a great Hand lay upon the opening of the Head (viz the Sutures) cutting off the hair close or shaving it off (first p. 237.) ibid

Cankers in Young Childrens mouths.

Rx hot Hogs dung new fallen put to it oyl of Spike mix sm well together. apply this in Blro Paper to the Chin & forehead of the Child Mrs Frances Dickerton.

(299) Cankers or Sore mouth in Man or Horse.

℞ Goosegrease rub it on the forehead, und^r the Chin
p^r jaws you may disguise it wth Rose. ibid.

another ℞. Royle Honey or Treacle wth 5 or 6 Sags Beaves p^r a good
piece of Burnt allum in powder Rub the sores wth it. Mrs Finch.

This Canker in the mouth.

Pound Yarrow p^r strain it mix the Juice wth five Honey p^r Burnt
allum Dress it as oft as there is occasion Mrs Faulton.

another ℞. a bit of Green Coppas wrap it up in a wet Paper
put it in the fire (wood Embers are best) till it is red hot (st^r it cool
pound it fine mix it wth Goose Grease Cut the Hair off the Crown of
the Head lay it on. Mrs Faulton.

another Good for Frostes or Sore mouths in Children or men
Heat a large pt. of Tonges red hot lay a piece of Alum be-
tween the Bit of the Tonges abt. the Bigness of a Hazle nut set abt
a little spoonful of Honey in a Coffee Dish then pinch the Alum
as hard as you can p^r let the moisture drop into the Honey this was
togeth^r p^r rub the Gums 2 or 3 times a day therewth This never
failed Sir E. Margaret Boothby. Keep the remaining dry Burnt
alum for any other use.

Aqua Camphorata is good to heal sore Gums p^r fasten p^r preserve the
Dent^r E. A.

another Burn a piece of white Bread as black as a Coal, then pound it
in a mortar to powder rub the Sore Gums wth it dry. This never failed wth
Headly

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher but appears to contain several lines of script.

[Faint, mirrored handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is largely illegible due to fading and bleed-through.]

℞ y^e ffoot & loosen some Dust on a mud ffloor-
now swept & spit some ffasting Spittle on the Dust
& work em together like mortar. & apply it & let
it dry on. Rinsw it every morning till the wen coms
out or is wasted or Broken so yt. a pore coms out
then seal it wth any Plast^r. This cured a wen as big
as a Pea on Sut^e Boothby's upp^e eyelid. It came out
& was well wth out doing any thing at it more. a
Blist^r arose & wth prick^t there came out a thing
like a Pearl s^{it} Boothby.

another ℞ Black Soap
& unquench'd lime p. d. mix em well together & spread em upon the wth
soath^e apply it to the wen or any Hard Node or swelling & it will
consume away by degrees p. 17. Dr. Jon^e's Receipts &c.

mud wall & ffasting Spittle temper'd together cured a knob upon a Child's
Eye at newton inford yt many Peopl^e believd it would have in him
turn'd to a wen. The Child was kin to Joyce Gimson E.A. Br^u It wasted ^{away}

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

Put a Wheat or Oat Straw in y^e mouth wⁿ you run. Dai-
 ly Exercis at Running strengthens y^e Legs, & Back & im-
 proves y^e Breath & Hips before they are rotten & peel em
 wⁿ they are thoro^d. Lay the Peels in a Pot till they rot, then put
 to the Peel the wat^r a qt. boyling hot keep it till Lady Day It will
 be extremely sharp. mix one Spoonful of this Vineg^r wth a little
 Butt^r. Eat it & you will not want Breath wⁿ you run Take it wⁿ
 you eat It prevents Heartburn & stitches w^{ch} oft are the Cause of
 Losing a Race & procures a good App^tite Dr. Rich. Pool, mountebank.

The Racers in Staffordshire eat chiefly Rōst Mutton
 they step out as if they were pacing wⁿ they walk, & when
 they Run up hill they take great steps & pull up more slow-
 ly. Wm. Wyat.

Faint, illegible handwriting at the top of the page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.

Second section of faint, illegible handwriting in the middle of the page.

Third section of faint, illegible handwriting at the bottom of the page.

Salmⁿ says he has perfectly cured Divers of the
 Head of old Headachs of near 20 y^{rs} standing wth
 Pilule Lunaris, The Lunar. or Silv^e Pills p. 281. Salmⁿ's
 Dispensatory. Dec^r 715 E. a^r Head ake'd very violently &
 was cured by eating only Butter'd Wheat wth a little Salt
 in it wth out Sug^r or Spice or Drinking aft^r it y^t Day.
 E. a. / M. a. Head had ake'd 2 or 3 ^{daye} caused by wind w^{ch} was
 caused by eating fat chine w^{ch} would not digest the
 was cured by Burning 4 or 5 Spoonfuls of Double Ani-
 seed Wat^r wth Sug^r & eating a Dry Toast of Brown
 Bread aft^r it to strengthen the Stomach & walking
 often up & down a Room wth Coffee & Wat^r Gravel had
 bin try'd in vain febr. 4 715. E. a. another m^r: in Edwin
 of Baggrave was troubled wth a violent Headach m^r: Colt-
 man the Apothecary wth a sanest bleedd him in the Vein y^t
 goes up abt. the middle of his forehead, this Bleeding wth a
 sanest was repeated Sometime aft^r wards once again &
 it made a perfect Cure. m^r: Coltman says y^t Leeches can
 not affect the Cure but you may try or Shave y^e Head
 & you may use Leeches there on. E. a. another & Portugal Snuff
 at the next going to bed or any time keeping in the House. Anne
 Jasic. In the y^e 718 E. a. had a violent Pain on the top or Crown
 of his Head especially wth ev^e he cough'd or Sneeze'd. He apply'd Rosh's
 Salve, Hungary Wat^r &c in vain; at last Dr. T. H. order'd him to shave
 the sore place & to apply an Emplast^r of W. Ditch spread on Leather
 w^{ch} cured him in abt. a month. E. a. The Headach or any stuffing or
Pain in the Head. & white Heleboe root in poude^r ^{or snuff} at night a little
 before Bedtime y^t you may not take cold. This cured m^r: Hewet
 incurable but it made her nose bleed. sist^r m. a. another & moisten
 the End of y^e little fing^r wth Oyl of Cloves & thrust it up one or both
 nostrils dry one sit. It will make you Sneeze y^e nose run & some-
 times caus^t a stool. It revives the spirits. E. a. another Oyntmt. of
 Alabast^r is a Specific for all Sorts of Headachs anointed on the forehead
 Temples, nostrils, Pulvis, Solis of the feet & Posthels. Salmon's Disp.
 a violent Headach. & the Herb call'd Vervain & hang it abt. y^e neck
 m^r: Caulton.

307) This course flow^e of Red put into a Cloth & apply'd
to the Head cures inveterate Headachs & so apply'd is
good for mad People. Dochey's Herbal.

E. A's wife (formerly Mrs Mary May) having been troubled wth
an inveterate Headach for a long Succession of y^{rs} D^r & family
medicines having been try'd in vain was at last cured by ap-
plying Dochey's Bro to the little ffig^e & betwixt the little ffig^e
& fourth ffig^e any where they woud suck & a thire each to
the middle ffig^e near the Joynt of the Hand they caus'd
the Blood to flow pleasantly the intermitted a week or 10
days having an itching Hum^e those like a D^r or Scurvy
the repeated the sucking & bleed again abt the said place then for
a week every night to kill y^t the apply'd hot Linen Rags dy'd
in old Human urine made as hot as they could endure it & so cur'd
her Headach & itching Hum^e w^{ch} last formerly had troubled her
for many Sum^{rs} Mary Ashby. Headach R^x sp. nitri dulcis 20
or 30 Drops in Beer (cold) If it is so violent as to cause a fever.
then take 50 or 60 Drops in Beer of a Coffee Dish full or more
Mr. G. Dochin of Wigston magna. A Pain in the Head. R^x
Plantain pound it wth the urine of the D^r make a Plaster
& bind it upon the Temples Pat. me. h. a. Another shave the Top
of the Head & lay 2 Blistering Plast^{rs} one after another
upon the Sutures I'ved upon Allum bath & the Breadth of a
mans Hand each. wth of sm draw any Plaster Then ap-
ply a Cabbage leaf. This cured Tho. Allen ^{of Highworth} Pump mak^r & y^t
was almost moribund wth it. Tho. Allen.

The Juice of the leaves & flowers of Cowslip mixt wth an equal quan-
tity of Red Cowmilk cured an inveterate Headach, wth other medicines
woud do no good. Dochey's Dispensatory. You may try cowslip wa. & l.

Culpeper says Vervain made into an Oyntm^t is a Sovereign Re-
medy for old Headachs as also for y^e r^ug^h. It clears the skin & causy
a lovely colour. Vervain (Verbena) is reckon'd a specific for pains of the
Head from w^{ch} caus^s soever they proceed. Dochey. The distilled water is apply'd
outwardly to the Head & four ounces are taken inwardly wth few drops
of sp. of salt. For thus says he know'ns two who were cured of the Headach, only
by hanging the green Herb abt their necks wth many other medicines were
us'd to no purpose w^{ch}.

For the Headach snuff up a little Pellitory of Spain in fine
powd^r dry'd easeth the Headach. Travell?

Unguentum Diapompholigos smearing upon the Temples
causes rest, & eases the Headach. Salmons Disp.

Head ach and sore Eyes. Spread a Plast^e of Burgundy
Pitch abt the bigness of an half Crown upon a piece of
Leather and shave y^e Hair of the Mole of your Head and
apply and in a little time you will find ease, when you are
well, you may take it off Probatur.

The Head ach
E. A. wⁿ 76 yrs old had a Pain in his Head so yt he could (308
not lean upon his Head & w^{ch} to turn him self in Bed nor strain
wth exonerating in the Drury, nor stoop down low wth his
Head but he felt a violent ^{in his} Head w^{ch} he thought was
caused by sleeping frequently after Dinner. He cured himself
by tying a Garter or a ^{band} ~~band~~ ^{of} ~~of~~ ^{manchester} ~~manchester~~ ^{wool} ~~wool~~ ^{right} ~~right~~ ^{over} ~~over~~
his Head before he slept in the Day time, & every night it was
tyed fast round ~~his~~ his right Cap going a little above his Neck
round his forehead w^{ch} kept the Vapour from ascending
wth bleeding in the Jugular Vein & in the forehead would
not cure. He was very seldom troubled wth any pain
in his Head till he was so old, & used to sleep after Dinner.

Headach By Bay Salt Cummin Seeds Fennel Seeds &c
pouder them by themselves then make them up with Red
Acid Vinegar to a Plaster spread it on Sheeps leather apply
it to the Hoop of the Neck and renew it when it is dry
M^{rs} Dorothy Pickern.

309)

312

An Oynment of Add Sage, mugwort, Crofwort, Comfrey root
 or leaves, Rue, Balm, Clary, each m^{ij} Pound em wth may Butt^r
 free from salt & or Boers grease & y. Work it ov^r every third
 day for nine days togeth^r or make it into 2 Balls & work sm ov^r
 them melt (but not boyl) & strain it thro a cloth or sieve. Let it stand
 a fortnight then refine it by melting & straining it again & it will
 keep a long time. Anoint the Child all ov^r every night for a month
 by the fire especially the Back & Joynts. Let it wear the same
 shirt a month bury it und^r ground w^h you have done ^{it} you may
 wear an old shirt w^h you begin to anoint. Rich^d Kirk of
 St. Thorp near Loughborough, affar^r & yⁿ Put a Dravell^r.

Bu)

℞ anisid & Sweet fennel seed each in pound? ℥ss. Juniper Berries ℥i
 Roots of Comfrey Dry, mouse-ear each ℥i starch ℥i mix & take ℥ij w^m
 you go to Bed in a draught of new milk. ℞ Emplastrū ad Herniam
 ℥i Empl. & Bole ℥ss Oyl of myrtle or for want of it Oyl of unripe
 olives q.s. f. Emplastrū molle applicetur ad partem D^r Smith son^e
 of Country. Tho. Poyne f. Blocksage, near Walsal a market
 Town in Staffordshire 4 m. beyond Birmingham 18 m. from
 Country & or 10 m. from addison a famous ^{steel} Truss-maker as
 any in England pr. 15^s ℥ Druss. Wm Proud a Quaker in
 Iron Street in Country makes steel Trusses at 3^s 6^d ℥ss
 Truss. Cranes bill al. Doves-foot (Geranium) an herb, dry &
 beaten to poude & eaten by a sup or Pupil at a time once or
 twice a day dissolves Congeald Blood, glutinates & stops Blood,
 heals Ulcers in the lungs. The poude of it taken ℥i at a time in
 Red wine ist & last for 30 or 40 days together cures Ruptures, ~
 more especially if it be mixd with the poude of Red Thalls:
 This ^{you may find in a Cellar} Effence is more effectual. Salmon's Dispensatory. Cover
 the Boulte of y^e Truss wth long Wool pull'd soft or Carded &
 it will prevent its Chafing especially in hot weather &c. The
 Root of Rost-harrier (al. Cammock) ononidis radix in poude or
 the Effence often taken is good to consume the fleshy Rupture called
 Hernia Barnosa, & the Blind Pils Salmon's Dispensatory.

an Oyntmt for a Rupture. ℞ Cochineal pr. Pie. ℥ijss Boyle it in
 a pint of the strongest & stalest Ale the staler the bett^r & let it
 gently Simm & till it is turn'd to an Oyntmt. Anoint it warm on y^e
 Swelling agt the ffire laying the Child on its Back & putting up
 the Rupture. you need not use a Truss. It knits & contracts the Swel
 ling alone wth out any help besides w^{ch} it receives from Hartshorn.
 It will cure them of a Dozen y^ers old unless they are born Bursten
 Give this Strengthening Drink Boyle Hartshorn shavings ℥ss in a
 pint of new milk till it is thick let the Child drink it constantly &
 anoint every night by the ffire till the Child is well. a midwife of
 Boston 2 m. from
 Kettering in Northshire cures a great many Children by this. It gn
 Dut a Travell^r. Wn you are to travel a Journey. shave or clip off
 all the Hair abt the Rupture & apply Empl. d^r minio spread broad
 on Soath & it is bett^r y^e Diaculum It prevents & cures Chafing &
 Gallings &c. Seasonable Caution gives ease to a man having a Rupture.

313) A Rupture & the yolks of 12 Eggs p fry sm alone
in a frying Pan till they are black like moles. They must
first be roasted in Hot Wood Embers till the yolks are beens &
very hard. They must be roasted for Half an hour & fry'd for
Half an hour. Anoint the oyle w^{ch} you must keep for use) in the
morning daily. make a Plaste of Turpentine & Diaculum cum Gummi
melted togeth^r & wear a Truss & Syrup of Knot grass. Drink ale
avoid Beer if it is very small & going up stairs & Riding on a hard
Droting Harts. Ly pretty much upon a Couch in the Day time. R
Junip^r & Berries n^o 12. or Sp. of Junip^r 3 or 4 drops in Ale. It is
good to correct wind w^{ch} often caus^t a Rupture. R sm for a week or
long & avoid eating flat meat or fruit or any thing if it is windy wⁿ
a Rupture com^t by a fall it is hard to cure. Sitt^r Shukbrugh. you
may buy oyle of Eggs at the apothecaries.

Dr. Ed. Green the Mountebank his Red Salve to cure a Rupture or Corns
R. Bees wax six Drams, Rosin 2 drams, Turpentine 1 dram Red Lead in
fine powder half a Dram. melt sm into little round Cakes or Rolls.
Spred it upon Allum Spath^e for a Rupture. Its 12th a Cake abt as
big as a Crown piece but thick^r for 6. This Salve cured Jⁿ
Bot. A. Son George of Blaby of a Rupture wⁿ a great many no:
ted Medicines had been tryd in vain. He was abt 4 or 5 y^s old
Mr. Penford p. & A. It cured for a little time but would not make a perfect
cure.

A Medicine for a Rupture & the Seeds of Parsly, Gromwell,
& Burdock each 3i & Cummin Seed 3i Beat all these to fine
poude & Give as much as will lie on da skilling in any Liquid
wear a Truss. S.S.

Doringtons Dist Drink for a Rupture causd
by Wind. Boyl these things in strong Ale (Beer & Ale & A.) Annised
Cummin Seed Caraway Seed Siquorish Poude Coriande Seed Sweet
Fennel Seed Long Pepper & Grains of Paradise wth a few Sprigs of
old man (at Ladlove at Southorn wood) wⁿ these are boyled to 4^e
to the shield to drink at any time you need not fear a Cough, but
if it should happen Gave it off 2 Days & keep warm. S.S.
A Rupture or the falling of the womb. R Pitch of Spain, 2 ou.
Succotane Red wax Hambane each 2 ou. Pitch of the pines, mas
tick, Guesne, Galbana, opoponax (malus opoponax) Gum Sarcu
pin (de Sagayen) each 4 ou. S.S.

Rupture wⁿ the swelling chafes wash it wth hot Butter milk
& moisten a little fullers Earth wth water Spred it on a
Brown Paper or Linnen Cloth. Drink 20 or 30 drops of Bal
samu Capivi in a q^r of a pint of Beer p ale night or morn
keep the Body open wⁿ orms apothecary.

James Plude of Croft had a great swelling like a Rupture in
the Drivy. It being abt 60 y^s of age. It swelled & brok & ran
vastly. He was like to have disd. But was cured by making a
Poultice of Rots & Cakes boyled in Ale & applyd as hot as he
could bear it wth a little Hogs lard twice a day. It is an ext. Doultis
for the Kings Evil Sister Boothby. 316

There is no cure for a Rupture wthout a Druff & constant
 keeping up. Let the Childs Head be always layd low. It must
 not eat nor suck too much at a time to fill the Rupture apply
 a Doulti agt. the fire made of oatmeal yf it small. Some Children
 are cured by rolling wth a swathe made of new Holland, but
 Druff is best. Give a Pound of fleag roots & knotgrass. apply the
 Rupture Plaster to the Broken place Eat Comfry & Eggs fry'd
 Somtimes Comfry in Gruel. It must be kept dry by drawing
 in fresh Rags betwixt the Druff & Swelling. Some are broken at y^e
 Groin & Navel too, Put it up at the Groin & it will swell at y^e
 Navel. Sit & Ekins.

Yarrowe & milfoil is good for Ruptures, Docky & miller's Herbs.

The starting of the Navel has been cured in many Children wth
 Cataplain made wth wine & the Herbs Sannicle & bound clove on; Com
 fry bruised being applyd to the small of the Back at the same time
 Docky's Herbal

Rupture in Children cured by a Quake Womⁿ in Nottingham

Prepar'd Coral in pounde as much as will lie on a silv^e Groat twice a
 a week & no oftⁿ & for a Child 3 y^es old, in the morning fasting in
 milk or milk Pottage, or Beer. Continue it for $\frac{1}{2}$ a y^e or long^r
 till the Child is well. applying Emplastru ad Herniam to the swel
 ling. Let the Child drink mallow leaves & roots boged in water &
 Strain'd, for its constant Drink except in the mornings w^h it
 drinks milk. It quenches Thirst. This cured Mr. Tho. Charlton's
 Son of a Rupture. Coral is a Brown white Cos. margt. murex.

The Bark of Elms boild in alewort & supply'd is good for Ruptures
 & to consolidate woundes milder. The water in this Decoction on the
 leaves of Elms (clear the skin being wash'd wth it) helps Burstenness in
 Children clothes being wet in the water & apply'd, but a Druff must be kept
 on also. Docky's Herbal.

A Plast^r for a Rupture by E. A. R. Empl. ad Herniam Some patch Grease from
 the Currier mixt wth sm. logst^r & to the consistence of a salve & it from the fire &
 wth a Spoon add ʒij. of wine in wth a good deal of Camphor has been dis
 solvd & stir it abt till it is cold then spread it upon Bath & this did no good.

Electuarium ad Hernias. An Electuary ag^t Ruptures Quince & Dulci of
 Comfry root ʒij. Conterve of Red Root ʒij. Pounde of Blood Stone finely
 Parigated ʒij. Dragons Blood ʒij. Sugar of Lead & Balsam of Peru each ʒij.
 Oil of Cinamon gut. vi. Syrup of Coral q. s. to make all into a smooth Electu
 ary. This is a great Strengthner & therefore may so draw up & harden the
 solid^r as to reduce Ruptures & very much prevent em.

Emplastrum ad Herniam Quince & of the glue made wth snake skins
 boild in a fixivium of Tartar ʒij. Blood Stone, Sugar of Lead, burnt Tin.
 each ʒij. ammoniacum dissolved in Vinsgar ʒij. Schinder prodigiously common

315) it in all kinds of Ruptures but the Hydrocele (ie Hernia Aquosa)
p^ro says it is an infallible Remedy observing a prop^r Distⁿ
must be strengthening, restraining, & not breeding flatulency; & it must
be constantly wore wth due Bandage / Quincey says Marshick Plaster
strengthens the Rins & spraind p^ro Ligated Parts dry it.

Dr. Fullers Poude in an Hernia

Dr. Solomon's Seal p^r Confrey Roots Annisods each ℥i make a Poude
It doth good by expelling Wind, saving Pains & Consolidating the Parts
Let a Small Child take ℥ss gr. three a day Let grown Persons ℥ss or
℥ij wth a Draught of Decoction of Yarrow or Dr. Fullers Thyphic De-
coction.

Dr. Fuller says a Cataplasme of Baked Turneps is
set for a Dum^e of the Scrotum.

E. A. had a violent Fev^e Oct^r 7 29 (a very sickly time) w^{ch} causd a Dum^e
near y^e Scrotum. Emplastru ad herniam & several oth^r things wth a good
Druff were tryd in vain at last he dypt a Linen Rag in Camphorated
S.V. made very strong of the Camphir & applyd it wth a Druff &
tryd a affillet to the waist Band of his breeches & tryd it all his neck
to keep em up & it took away all pain & made the Dum^e abate if
once a day moistening the Rag in the S.V. ^{do not give care} you must do it twice a day
found out by E. A. but it would not make a perfect Cure

Dr. Fullers Electuary in a Rupture

Conserve of Styr's wort f℥ss or 1 ou. Pulp of Confrey root (Baked
in an Oven wth sugar laid upon laid) ℥ss. The Stone Hamacher (reduced
wth S.V. on a marble to an alcohol) ℥ij. Dragons Blood in drops ℥i.
Jug^e of Saturn, Balsam of Peru each ℥ss. oil of Annisods, of Must
f℥ss or 1 ou. each 2 drops Syrup of Coral 1 ou. or q. s. The Dose is 2 or 3 draughts

Dr. Fullers Astringent f℥ss for a Rupture &c.
Oak bark 2 ou. Pomegranate Peel ℥ss. Balaustins, red Rose dryd each
mi Boil in 2 qt. to 4 qt. Strain & add rough red wine 1 pint. to these
may also be added Alum ℥ij or ℥ss It Corrugates the relaxed Fibres
Strengthens their Tons, shuts up the external Pores & strengthens the
internal Passages, binds the afflux of Hum^o & expels them It is good
in the beginning of Inflammations & in Edematous Dum^e & Vomiting,
Diarrhea, immoderate flux of the Urine or Hemorrhoids, falling out
of the womb or Jubbition & in Ruptures, after the pulling back of the
Guts ibid.

Dr. Fullers Plast^e of Balaustins. This elegant Salve he says mightily
corroborates & comforts the Head, Stomach abdomen & uterus It is good
for a Rupture & Galbanum strained ℥ss powderd Marshick ℥ij Venice
Serpentine ℥ss hard Pitch ℥ij work em together in a warm mortar adding
oil of mace ℥ss gr. powderd Balaustins 45 gr. bring all to a Plaster artificiel.
ally

Tomst says Common Spirit of Salt w^{ch} is right & good is much use-
ful in Hernia's a populeas, Scurvy of the Teste & Gums Dose is from 10
to 20 or 30 Drops in Ale or Beer & Ale or Dilute

The decoction of the Leaves & root of common Mous-ear (auricula maris) drunk
doth cure p^ro heal all Wounds both inward & outward & also Ruptures. R. D. & Pechay
says it stops fluxes, is vulnerary & cures Childerly Ruptures.
The Round Birthwort (Aristolochia) is profitable for all such as are hurt or bursten
inwardly if it be given sm to drink wth water. R. D.

A Crow figs al. Nux Vomica. (Praces Vomica) Hold one at a time
 in a Hand vice grate it wth a Rasp or a Fin Grater. But the other
 is best. abt 3 or 4 grated are enough to dress 2 or 3 Barns or more
 mix it wth Sug^r & of six pence ff^r Co. wth a Knife Thon A good Sack
 Plants Brandy & Shoop wat^r made of Tobacco stalks or Dust Ratsbane
 & allum & water & salt It must have no Brise in^t each a p^t of a
 pint The shoop wat^r makes em very thirsty. Aqua fortis 2 & Malmsbury
 wine 1/2 a pint pr 8 & put the ag. fortis into the Bottle (made of glass
 that will hold a p^t) wth a little Sweet ale wort before it is mixt wth
 Hop. Rats hate bitter things & love n^t ev^r & tastes Sweet & y^ellow
 Arnic 3ij pr. 4 & white Arnic al. Ratsbane 3i pr. 2 & Mercury sub-
 limated 3ij pr. 4 & Stibium pr. 3 & w. Sug^r & Candy 3ij pounded wth
 the w. Arnic. Let all be powder'd fine. Put abt Half of the
 Doysons & Pou'd^r to the sigids in the Bottle & the Rest mix wth Sug^r
 6. ff^r Co. & sig^r out of the Bottle & the first what ff^rlow & till it
 is as thick as Batter for Tankards or thick^r if it will not run & fit
 runs you must add more ff^rlow & spread it 8 or 9 inches in length
 on the side Pices & the Breadth of the side Pices on each side each
 Barn & on the wall Plates where the Corn is below the wall Plate
 The more Sorts & Variety of Doysons the bett^r. They deceive & kill
 wth more certainly. The variety of Scents tempts em to taste of it
 as a Novelty. If they run upon it they naturally lick their foot
 wth kills em They drink & swell & die. They frequent the side Pices
 more y^e the wall Plates Tho. Patham of Enderby & a Ratcatch^r
 of nonport. Pagnol.

To kill mice. mic Crow figs grated to pou'd^r & wth Butt^r & p^r Hard
 Choss^r Scrap'd & put into a Box wth a Hole at each end for
 mice to in & out at so y^t no Dog may get to the Doysons. ibid
 com 211. Ratcatch^r & of Scaby. where Esq^r & Maltryp Justice of
 the peace lives 1 m^l from Brigg a Market Town in Lincolnshire
 a wint^r & Dale. A the best Baking apples y^e are of a pleasant pure
 Taste such as are the best for apple Pasts. Pare p^r Core em put no Sug^r
 to em weigh abt lbs in a dot aft^r it comes hot out of the oven or
 you may stew em in an ~~oven~~ sauce Pan as you do for Goose sauce
 putting 3 or 4 Spoonfulls of wat^r to em (Sug^r & doth harm in Doysons
 it offends the Rats) & Rosacre al. Ratsbane w. y^ellow Arnic
 3ij in fine pou'd^r. Stir it wth a flat stick say the quantity of a
 Pea or a Horse Bean on the wall Plates or side Pices or spread it
 where the Runs look black They lick their feet & dayly both wth
 wipe off the dust & make the wood look black spread this medicine
 abt 3 inches broad & abt 2 ft long in a place y^t they cannot jump

317) jump over it. You must not lay it where there is Dust
where they do not come. where the Cobwebs are broken
there they come. Rub it abt the Holes on the Inside on the Thatch
If they lick their feet or Tayls they die. Somtimes mix it wth
mellow Pair y^t is dead rotten wth Ellis.

To kill Rats. make a Doast of whoraten Bread, dip it in Ale
Strow on it white fine Sug^r & let sm eat that. The next night
after they have eaten it make a new Doast, dip it in ale strow
on it white Ratsbane in fine poude & upon y^t w. Sug^r Take
away wth they feed on to keep sm hungry. This was layd in
a Chamb^r where their Run was. In Rowde of Eastfarnham in
Northampton shire kill'd 30 Rats y^t he found dead the next day.
It was not troubled for 6 y^r after you may divide y^e Doast
into 2 or 3 p^{ts}. The Doasts were layd in march. white Arniek
has the best secret wth Rest of Blaby.

The Root of white Hellebore in poude mixt wth oatmeal or Sug^r or applis
will kill Rats In Dawson fare of sic^e

A malt^r of Bitterwel drove Rats quite away from his malt
house by Burning Brimstone & Asa fatida. In mason E. a. r. n. t.

To Kill Rats or mice or Cats or Dogs or Hogs or any Creature y^t eats it
The Hardel Gardin^r of sic^e

Take Curran^r pound or Chop sm fresh Rats^r y^t has no salt in it & oatmeal
sifted the fine flow^r & Brown Sug^r mix wth work^r wth a Knife like Paste then
lay it in clean oyster shells or on a clean board a little in a place where
the Rats haunt or come often. Lay 10 or 20 Pices or separate p^{ts} not all in
one Place. He bought Ratsbane 2^d & p^{ts} kill'd 200 Rats in one Hour at Har.
Forov sic^e shire. Lay it where Cat cannot come for they will eat it.
He layd it in 20 p^{ts}

Another for do In Dawson fare of mountrose & fresh Butter that
has no salt in it mix it wth the fine flow^r & of oatmeal sifted one white
Arniek wth it in fine poude. They will take white sooner y^t y^e low Arniek

Another Doast some new milk Chesse or fat Cream Chesse a little to make it
small a little Pices abt the length from the middle joint of the middle finger
to the End crumble it like bread crumb wth white Arniek 2^d or a little

This kills all Rats & mice Take care to lay it where no Hogs, Dogs
Cats or children come. You may put it into mice Holes. The Good Gardin^r

Another Roast some apples & mix the Sap wth some white Arniek & y^e
away all the Chesse if they be in a chesse chamber & lay it upon a Board
one apples is enough for to kill one or 2 Rats. The Rats eat most of the
p^{ts} of an apples & Ratsbane made very fine the 1st night layd by Ann
Quinborow of Ashton sic^e shire

Another mix Ratsbane wth white Sugar y^t says it may be a good
way to poude sm in a mortar together. Put in but a small quan
tity of Ratsbane to a good quantity of Sugar. Lay it in oyster
shells in malt houses of Granarist. This kill'd so many Rats at
Rushden y^t they stank intolerably wth dead. For the Ships

In Dawson fare of sic^e shire he did meal on pices of chese on Ratsbane
in two or three days before the Rats come on his pices in oyster shells
steely being the best on the finest many great Rats afterwards dead
mix wth Arniek wth Confly & Dr Bank

Rub y^e Stone clean wth a Cloth then pour a little
 oyle on't not too much, if in the wint^r hold it on y^e
 Stone agt^t the fire to dissolve then move y^e Ras^e layd
 level & lightly on the Stone turning it sometimes on
 one side & sometimes on the oth^r not observing to turn
 or wear each side equally alike till towards the last
 yf you are preparing to give it a fine Round Edge w^{ch}
 is the best & most durable Edge. the way to get a Round
 is this aft^r youve whet y^e Ras^e as at ist draw the
 Edge cross the middle of y^e Thumb & you'll feel it
 rake agt^t y^e nail & move unsteadily w^{ch} signifies
 yf the Edge has nickt in't or is threaded yⁿ you must
 whet it again as at ist carefully moving the Ras^e so yf y^e
 Edge may move ist & towards y^e Body moving it round
 till the Edge layd lightly on the middle of y^e Thumb nail
 draws Smooth wth out any Rub. If it draws rough you must
 set it again & again till it draws Smooth w^{ch} it draws Smooth
 on y^e nail then you yⁿ you must give it a Round Edge you
 must lean a little more upon the Edge yⁿ on the Back, the
 Back not touchling the Stone turning it exactly on each side
 alternately & draw the Back ist as you do w^{ch} you set it
 on a scath^e or Strop. yⁿ look wth a P^r of Spectacles on
 each side of the Edge of the Ras^e & you will discover
 w^{ch} there is any Thread on the Edge if there is you must
 set it again as you did last time for a Round Edge. at the
 field the Practicer w^{ch} they are almost out of their time
 set Ras^e & use Spectacles to discover the goodness of the
 Ras^e Edge. w^{ch} you use a Strop or scath^e or Hand you must
 bear a little or most on the Edge w^{ch} makes the Edge Round
 & Durable & take off all Threads. a Hard Hand is best it must
 be clean & dry & free from oyle & grease. a Hard Hand is
 best yⁿ scath^e. If you rub it on the scath^e or Strop, Rub
 of y^e Hand between the little ffing^r & wrist. set a Bad Ras^e
 in by & be eaten wth Rust & it will improve it. Rust eats the

319) Soft & bad pt. of the Steel out Ras^e & kind^e a
Drawle.

How to set a Ras^e James Davis White Smith of Croft
Set the Back & Heel of the Ras^e move it on the Stone
laying the Ras^e flat & lean gently at the beginning &
end of the movement & draw it in the middle of the
movement either on Stone or Bath^e or Shop. & sometimes
slide the Point of y^e Ras^e up the Stone set to the Handle of
the Ras^e & so let the Point move set back again, keeping y^e
Ras^e always flat this Cross motion takes & keeps off the
Third wheel. The last movement giveth the first Edge. You
may move the Edge set at last to finish the Edge on the
Stone if you will. move the Edge of the Ras^e upon the
Stone always set & at last move it cross ways i.e. setting
the Heel & sometimes move set backwards & forwards 3 or
4 times together. Sometimes move the Point set backwards
& forwards 3 or 4 times together. Set the Back of the
Ras^e always touch the Stone set i.e. before the Edge
touches it. You may move the Back of the Ras^e set
at set but you must finish the Edge wth the Edge mov-
ing set on the Stone. You must lean gently on the
Stone or Bath^e w^h you are abt. finishing the Edge
To finish an Edge make short strokes or movements at
last either on Stone or Bath^e.

Oyle a Shop or Piece of Calfs Bath^e so as to make it
drink wth oyle & oyle it as oft as you use it. or Grease
it set wth soft Grease & at last wth oyle. Warm the Bath^e
& work the Grease in agt. the fire till it will drink up
no more & the Bath^e feels very limbe & pliable. The
old^e the Bath^e the better. a Piece of Bath^e like a Boot
gart^e is better. a Shop fixt on Wood. Warm the Bath^e
w^h you use it in cold weather. Set the Back & Heel of the
Ras^e move first on the Bath^e set fro the Left yn back
again fro the Right hand to the Left turning the Side of
the Ras^e at y^e end of each movement w^h you've done so 3 or
4 times or oftⁿ as you think convenient then move y^e
Point & Back of the Ras^e set from the Left to the Right &
back again 3 or 4 times. move it sometimes wth the Point

ist sometimes with the Heel ist but conclude of (320)
finish the Edge with the Point always ist The
Sath^e gives a fine Edge yⁿ the Stone & must be
used after it always. When a Ras^e wants grinding
(i.e. when y^e Edge will not bend layd sideways on y^e
Thumb nail) ^{the you} ist it on the best Stone y^e edged Sath^e
it will not have a good sharp Edge to cut well. ^{ist}

Thomas Skoth the Barb^e moves the Ras^e carefully at
ist in a round motion with y^e Edge first always turning it
lying on its Back or the Back touching the Stone upon
the turn after a little time he turns each side alterna
ly the Edge moving always ist but when he thinks he
has ist it enough he moves the Back ist for a turn or
2 to take off the Shred the Back as well as Edge al
ways touching the Stone exactly alike except upon the
Turn. But no Stone will give a fine Edge without a Rub
or 2 upon an oyl'd Sath^e or Hand yⁿ you must hold
the Back from the Sath^e letting only the Edge gently
touch it alternately This takes off the Shred & gives it
a fine smooth Edge He commends a piece of Buff
rubd with y^e Sath^e of the Wash Ball as the best Sath^e

Richard Chapman, Barb^e at sic^e moves the Edge of the
Ras^e always ist (affirming yf drawing the Back ist will not
ist it or give it a good Edge) he lays the Ras^e exactly flat
upon the Stone so yf the Edge & Back always touch the Stone
& he leans equally upon both & equally on both sides he
moves two strokes on each side before he turns the Ras^e &
he moves ^{it} very quick with makes the Edge come quick
He says you may shave with a Ras^e ist on an Stone with out rub
bing on a Sath^e or Hand but he generally rubs it on a Shop
or Buff Belt He always scrapes the Shop or Sath^e with the
Back of the Ras^e before he sets the Edge on it to take off its
Glaze or fouldness wher^e it is caused by oyl or the Sath^e
of the Wash Ball he makes his Wash balls of all Sops Do ist a
Ras^e on a Shop or Sath^e after youve scrap'd it clean with the
Back keep the Edge always to the Sath^e never letting the Back

321) touch the Grath & move the Back always ist
or you will cut ye Grath or stop This takes the
Thread from the Edgs you may hold the middle of the
Blade of the Ras in ye Hand while you set it on a
Grath sometimes aft^r grinding a Ras both not come to
a good ^{edge} till it has been on the Stone 5 or 6 times Draw the
Ras edge gently cross ye Thumb nail breadthwise to take
off the Thread.

Burthal Cutt^r ye Ras grind^r of Stic yt was appren
tice at Birmingham. Lay ye Ras flat upon the Stone
& move the Edgs forward in a kind of a semicircle to
each side the ist stroke for the point the 2nd for the Head
turn the Ras & repeat the same 2 strokes nimbly on the other side
the Edgs always moving ist. you must not lean at all upon the
Ras its own weight must set it & each side must be turned
equally alike yt a brace wail may go on both sides the Edgs of
the Ras (the E.A. has been a good Edge tho the Wage has bin big
on one side yⁿ the other) Burthal applys only the Edge
of the Ras to a stop or Grath the Back nev^r touching it
he generally only rubs it on his Grath Apron a stroke or 2 to
take off the Thread. He can use a Thread so he seldom draws it cross
his Thumb nail, a soft Stone is best because quickert but a
Hard Stone gives the finest Edge.

E.A. little Burnt Stone wth a hole at the end set the finest
Edge on a Ras of all his Stones. A London Stop the Wage
Ditt it scrapd off wth the Back of the Ras gives the finest Edge
of all E.A. Reaps or Grath Aug^r ist 718.

Wⁿ a Ras has a thick dull Edge & has not been grun of a long
time. Put some Pap abt the little End to hold it straight y^t steady
then hold ye Ras near the end of the Handle wthout gripping it
hard & move it 10 times on one side (the Edgs moving forward) &
10 times on the other laying it very flat Repeat this 2 or 3 times
then move it 5 times, 4 times, three times & once of a side then bear
it on the Edgs lightly turning it every time & make it take up some
Oyl all along the Edgs dry it on ye Hand wⁿ it cuts well y^t apply it
to the Stop or Grath. & draw it gently on the Stop bearing a little on
the Edgs one stroke on a side alternately July 719. E.A. you must bear

most on the Edge of a Penknife both on y^e Stone & Shop (322)

E.A. Do set a Ras^e move it on the Stone wth the Edge first on both sides for a pretty while then Draw the Back forwards on both sides alternately letting the Edge touch the Stone (Shop or Hand) as gently & lightly as ever you can. move it thus a good time together & it will lose its Dull Edge & put on a very fine Smooth-cutting Edge w^{ch} will make it shave wth ease. Lay y^e Ras^e flat to touch y^e Stone or Shop or Hand both Back & Edge at once but bear the Edge gently wth touch as if it touch'd not. This is the mystery of setting Ras^e or Penknife to carry sm lightly (slowly or nimble) taking care yf the Edge touch'd always. What the Point of the Ras^e most because it is most used. Dopt^e 719. E.A. It is a material Article in setting a Ras^e to let the Back of the Ras^e touch the Stone or Shop first. Br. S.A. To wth a Ras^e on y^e Hand Lay it flat & lean gently at the Beginning and End of each movement & lean hard in the middle E.A.

To set a Ras^e on a Shop or Scabb^e Lay it flat & draw yf end of the Ras^e yf it next the Handle always first turn it & let the Back move ist always & lean very hard on the Ras^e on both sides or turns or movements wth an equal Hard Pressure of the Edge constantly agt the Shop or Scabb^e. E.A. This is the reason some men can shave so long wth out setting a Ras^e on a Stone ibid.

Sometimes This method will set a Dull Ras^e well on a Stone Let the Edge move ist towards y^e Body & lean lightly & let the Edge return ist back again leaning pretty hard. E.A.

To set a Ras^e the best way Lay y^e Ras^e always flat upon the Stone wth a gentle even pressure on both sides ^{But} upon the Shop or Scabb^e or fleshy pt. of the Hand ^{But} only the Edge of the Ras^e touch ^{But} y^e Back being always holden up pretty remote from end ^{But} y^e lean hard on the Hand or loo^r Scabb^e. ^{But} because they will play ^{But} E.A.

Another Ras^e a pretty long Stone let one end rest on a Table holding the othe^r obliquely & exalted wth y^e Hand then move the Edge of the Ras^e lay'd flat from the bottom of the Stone to the top so yf the Edge of the Ras^e may Smooth & carry the oyl along wth it apparent ly to be seen on the Edge then on the Edge of a Table place the middle of the Ras^e exalt the end of the Ras^e ^{Stone} remote from y^e Hand yf hold the Stone & let the Edge on the othe^r side of the Ras^e move back being lay'd exactly flat the mutual Elevation of the Ends of the Stone keeps the Edge of the Ras^e always & truly to the Stone E.A.

To set a Ras^e Half Farmer Ras^e make at 3^e & 3^e three Stones the first yf you set y^e Ras^e on must be very soft & wear the Ras^e pretty much this 3^e must be somw^t hard^r than the 1st & the third must be the hardest of all to give the finest Edge

323) You must lean the hardest on the first Stone
keeping the Razor always flat so y^t the Back
of the Edge may always touch wth an equal Pressure
This you must do on all y^e Stones only you must
lean light^{ly} on the second Stone y^t on the first & light
set off all on y^e last fine Stone y^t must have only y^e
weight of the Ras^e. & then you need use a drop
or bratt^e. You must make the Razor's Edge always
move first & turn it on the Back of the other Side
may return back again soth the Edge first the Cutters
& Ras^e set^t use only sovil oyl. Always have Plenty
of oyl w^h you set a Ras^e on y^e Stones or you can't
set the Ras^e well. Set y^e Stone on a Tin square
Pan wth a little Edge & a little kind of a Box in the
middle to receive the oyl coverd wth a Tin y^t has many
holes in't for the oyl to run thro. wth this oyl the Cut
t^{er} & oyl their Shoes. w^h you set y^e Ras^e on the first
Stone a ft^e you've whet it a pretty while draw the Edge
of Ras^e gently ag^t the Edge of y^e Thumb ^{nail} whet it again
& do so a second time. but no oftⁿ ^{on y^e 1st Stone} then takes off the
Threads & prepares it for a fine Edge w^h ^{wafter} draws y^e
Edge of the Ras^e down the Edge of the left Thumb during the
setting twice on the 2^d first Stone sometimes oftⁿ & seldom on y^e
the last Stone It doth not dull the Edge of the Razor It discov
ers & removes Threads from the Edge the smooth & pleasant run
ning of the Edge of the Ras^e on the Edge of the Thumb declares
the Goodness of the Ras^e & Edge the smooth^e it runs the better it
will cut. No Hard^e or Cut^e can set a Ras^e wth only one Stone
to give it so sharp & durable^{an} Edge as he y^t set it on three
Stones of different degrees of Hardness or Softness.

w^h you are to set a dullish Ras^e move it 20 times on one Side
all together & 20 times on the oth^r all together on the Stone
beginning at the Point of the Razor whetting only an Inch from
the Point it then whet an Inch further & so an Inch till all the
Ras^e is whetted Inch by Inch 20 times on a Side then whet it
10 times Inch by Inch on a Side lastly Turn the Ras^e alternately
& draw it the whole length from Heel to Point leaning gently
on it move it so gently y^t you may be sure to keep the Edge al
ways to the Stone upon Every Stone you must keep the Ras^e al
ways flat the Edge & Back to touch exactly alike wth the same
weight & Pressure.

And a little oyl on the inside the Edge of y^e Hand after you've
set y^e Ras^e on the 3^d Stone drawing the Back first on one Side
then on the oth^r an Inch at a time from the Point laying the Ras^e
flat till you've whetted it Inch by Inch on both sides this gives y^e

Ras^e a sweet fine ^{strong} clearing Edge much superior to any (324)
Edge the Stones can give &c.

Wⁿ you are to set a Razor, aff^r it is new ground lay it flat
& lean very lightly on the Stone & lightly on the Hand for
then the Edge is thin wⁿ it has been us'd a pretty while lean
a little hard^r on the Ras^e wⁿ on the Stone or Hand Thomas
Dast^e. To make any Ras^e or Penknife cut wth a fine Edge
If y^e Ras^e is very dull let it be ground. If it does not want
grinding then lay it flat on the Stone & move it the length
of the Stone jst on one side then on the oth^r turning the Razor
always on the Back this whets both sides equally alike then
begin at the Point of the Ras^e & move only abt a Barly Corns
length downwards gradually till you come to the Handle turning
it on the Back alternately, the Edge moving always jst wⁿ you
have whetted down to the Handle (w^{ch} must hold the Ras^e fast wth
a piece of Pap^e or Rag) whet back again wth from the Handle to
the Point turning on the Back every Barly Corns length, leaning
lightly. Then whet it on y^e Hand & fing^r moving the Back alway
jst & leaning most on the Edge a Broad side at one movement or stroke
lastly Begin at the Point & whet down gradually little by little
keeping the Edge to the fleshy pt of the Hand & turning the Ras^e
nimble on both sides till you come to the Handle & so whet it from
the Handle to the Point gradually back again only the Edge touch
the Hand gently all the time. Wⁿ you've don^d thus then draw
the Edgs on both sides gently agt the soft swelling f^{lesh} that
is on the Back of the Hand betwixt the Thumb & forefing^r wⁿ
squar'd close togeth^r This gives the finest Edgs y^e a Ras^e is capable
of. & brings the Edge of a Penknife to p^{er}fection &c. You may
get a Smith or Carpent^r to whet the Ras^e on a Hard Stand & after
wards you may whet it on y^e own soft Hand or on a female
Hand &c.

In Hackel Cutler of mitchon mowbray his way of setting a Razor

Put plenty of Sallet oyl on the Stone new oyl is best & y^e old fasten the
small end of the Ras^e wth a piece of Pap^e to make it steady yⁿ lay it
flat upon the Stone & wth a steady stand wthout shaking or tottering
draw the Ras^e Back that it may move jst several times in a round
motion from one end of the Stone to the oth^r almost leaning
very hard on a Stone y^f is sharp & wears away the Ras^e pretty much
viz on a soft Stone then turn the oth^r side & move the Back forward
several times in a round motion. Do thus again & again alternately
till it comes to an Edge w^{ch} you may know by trying it agt the skin of
y^e Hand at the Ball of y^e forefing^r Then hold the Ras^e almost p^{er}
pendicular a little on one side & scrape the Edgs gently from the Handle
to the Point agt the nail of the 2^d fing^r or Thumb of the soft Hand

325) one way to Thred or turn the Edge all along one way
 (moving the Back always ist Thred the Edge & moving
 the Edge ist on the Stone take the Thred & bring a fine Edge
 on) after you ve threded the Edge move the Ras & lay flat
 on the Stone always ist in a circular motion abt 6 strokes on
 one side then lay it exactly flat again & move the Edge on
 the other side ist abt 6 strokes in a circular motion & so alter-
 nately till it is sharp then upon ye fine Hard Stone move the
 Edge ist 3 or 4 strokes on a side lastly sweeten & round the Edge
 on the fleshy pt of ye left hand below ye little finger & turning
 the Edge mostly to the hand one stroke on one side & another on
 the other side vice versa leaning lightly on the hand. Lay the
 narrowst pt of the Ras & next the handle flat upon the Stone
 draw the Edge first towards ye Body the length of the Stone
 exalting ye hand all the way gradually to the point of the Ras &
 Do the same thing back again the Edge moving first from the handle
 draw it along the Stone to the point raising the Ras & all the way &
 move it up to the very point somewhat on both sides this keeps ye
 Edges of the Ras & always to the Stone & gives it the sweetest & most
 durable move the Ras so on the Edge off ye left hand the back al-
 ways moving first & draw it from the heel to the point & exalting
 ye hand to make the heel of the Ras rise up gradually to the very point
 you may try if the back of the Ras & always moved first on the Stone
 does not finish an Edge as well as the Edge moving always first.
 Thus finish a Penknife by drawing it from the handle to the point
 & make the stamp or mark and advance gradually to the point as
 you draw it on the Stone or Hand or Staff.

Let ye Ras & be so & so well set ^{as you trim} if you do not grip it
 hard so as to hold it steady it will quickly lose its Edge
 & not trim half so fast nor so close. A good way of holding it
 makot it slide over the Hair without cutting & a.

To set a Ras (the best way) lay it flat upon a Hard fine Stone
 & move it backwards & forwards wth out turning taking care
 to keep the Edge to the Stone (as well as the back) whilst only one
 pt. of the Edge at a time then turn the other side laying it flat
 & move it forwards & backwards wth out turning & or 3 times to
 get it at ist. leaning hard at ist at last turn it every movement
 on the back the Edge moving ist up & down leaning then very
 lightly & a. Lay ye Stone flat upon a table laying a Paper or Rag
 under it to keep it steady & a. In Kendall a Draveller his way to set a
 Ras & put a little Oyl on the ^{stone} made very clean lay ye Ras & flat leaning
 not very hard move the Edge always first in a circular motion from
 one end of the Stone to the other for a good while togth & then remember
 this for a Rule if you always turn the Ras from the back as often as you
 turn it that preserves the Edge very much such a little touch awry & turns
 & dulls then what it is much on the other side after the same maner & at last
 run it every movement the Edge going first. Rub it a little gently on ye wrist
 or hand. Hold a Human Hair between ye left thumb & finger & ye
 out it off of an Inch from the end of ye thumb on any pt of the Edge then the
 Edge is good. you may over stone a Ras i.e. make the Edge the skin. Thus what
 Penknife lay it flat move the Edge first circularly turn on the back wth a faint circularly

A ffing^e prickt wth a Nail or Pin

Anoint it wth oyl of Turpentine or wth oyl of Turp. & Goos Grease & hold it ag^t the ffire ready to burn it. Repeat this thrice in 24 hours. EA. Anoth^r. Almost scald it in hot water & aft^r squeeze out the Blood & apply Dants Salve to it or Dominio. This will cure a Whitloe also. Anne Darie.

327)

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Toe-nail eating into the flesh.

(328)

Cut the nail short on y^e side it eats into y^e flesh & moisten a little lint wth Tincture of myrrh & thrust it betwixt the nail & flesh E. a. Or cut off the offending pt. of the nail & Dead flesh & moisten it wth oyl of Sanguina wth lint or wth out E. a. Or mix Stains's Salve for a Sorn or Dr. Pool's Black Salve wth a little lint E. a. If this dry too much put Gallons to the sore to supplie it. ibid. or Put Honey to a little lint and apply it E. a.

[Faint, illegible handwriting at the top of the page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]

Nodes, Knots or Hard Swellings to dissolve. (330)

Anoint wth oyl of Origanum morning & Evening, it will take
a Splint away but not presently or Prick thro y^e Skin wth a
needle fixt in a stick, in severall places y^e rub oyl of Peter
all ov^r it & heat it in wth a hot ffire shovel, do thus 4 or 5 days
togeth^r p. 264. This Experienced ffar^r.

331)

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

Diabetes

(332)

R Balm of Gilead 5 or 6 drops in D. R. L. Jug^e night & morn-
ing This cured a Gentlewoman known to Mrs Lathwell.

The Wat^e at Bristol is det^d to drink.

The wat^e in w^{ch} quick lime has been slackt^d Poured off wⁿ it
is clear & drank is an det^d. Sweeten^e of the Blood & is account
ed ons of the best Remedies in a Diabetes Dr. Quincy.

Swelling in the Groin or Scrotum. Unoint with Ointment of
Marshmallons Thomas Mortimore of Warboro

333) To set a Penknife on a Stone or to whet it
on a Rag or oth^r whetstone

Take y^e Penknife & hold y^e Back towards you ^{or the}
edge upon the Stone & whet the soft i.e. the markt side
most, letting the Edge & Back lie flat & both touch y^e
Stone or Rag & now & then draw only the Edge on the
Right or contrary side on the Stone to take off the third
not suffering at any time to touch the Stone ^{the back} & on y^t
side this gives a Round & durable Edge ^{length} m^r. Buckers
fixed writing mast^r & Cos. Tho. Boothby.

To give an ordinary Knife as a Butcher's Knife &c a
fine Edge to take off a sheep skin or to cut a scythe
whet it upon a threshold free from nails or a Board
with Asher or Smithy Seals This gives it a fine Edge yⁿ
a Rag or any whetstone. But a Steel will give it a fine
Edge but it is difficult to understand how to whet on
y^e Cat^r Shopford.

To whet a Knife on a Steel. Move the
Back always sit taking care to turn the Edge so y^t the Edge may
always touch on both sides sit on one side yⁿ on the oth^r & the
thick^e & dull^e the Edge the hard^e you must burn on it. Wⁿ the Edge
is extraordinary thick whet it on a Stare or threshold or Board to
thin it. The Steel gives a fine Edge. Some Butcher^s can't burn to whet
a Knife on a steel Some steels cost 3s. 6^d & some but 1s. 2^d Rich. & Brew
in Butch^r.

To whet a ^a Penknife Halford Farm^r's way who serv'd his
Apprenticeship to a Ras^e mak^r at London

Beat the Back of the Knife always from the Stone y^t only the
Edge may touch beginning with the Point lay'd on the right side &
^{turn it forward & backward} ^{beginning} ^{with the Point} ^{lay'd on the right side} &
to the handle as if the Knife was to creep down the Stone then you must turn
the other side of the Knife & move gradually backwards & forwards i.e. whet
it in a straight line to y^e handle a short stroke from the handle to the Point
again & so from the Point to the handle & vice versa till you've made
the Edge sharp. This short stroke makes every pt. of the Edge on both
sides touch the Stone. Wⁿ you've done thus then draw the Edge after the
same way on the fleshy pt. or Edge of the Hand whetting from the Point
to the handle & from the handle to the Point on the contrary side Lastly
draw the Edge gently on both sides ag^t the fleshy pt. on the Back
side the Hand betwixt the f^{ing} & thumb then bring both prest togeth^r &
this gives the finest Edge y^t is both to Ras^e & Penknife. &c.

To fix a Knife Blade in a Handle

(334)

Beat some Brick to fine powder on a stone or on another
Brick with a hammer & bruise some Resin (black or yellow) to
a course powder then put the powders mixt (take most Brick dust)
& fill the hollow of the Handle, then heat the tang of the Blade
& twist it in to the Bottom, as far as it can go. Let it rest till
the next Day then you may use it. Wm Dabij White Smith

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side]

[Faint, illegible handwriting at the bottom of the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side]

Things of Soosen the Body w^{ch} too fastive.

336

Eat one China Orange whole viz Peel, meat & seed it opens
& cools & is good to carry off Gravel if shaps continued for
a week together they may help cure the Scurvy. E.A. Oatmeal
Pudding. Posist Drink especially wth mallow leaves boyed wth
it. Now milk w^{ch}dy now made & warm Ride aft^r it is
a great cleans^r of the Body aft^r a Purge or the Bark
it carrys away Gravel. Comfrey Root dryd & beaten to powder
take night & morning. m^r. Draps. Succatellus Balsam pr. 2 For
Zij mix wth conserve of (Red) Roes pr. 2 For Zvi & a Knife's
pointful night & morning It will gently open the Body & is good
for a Cough & Consumption & a weak or decaying Body. This
cured Tho. Dagle a Smith w^{ch} could scarce go a highland. Do keep
the Body Soluble. & Common Treacle a Stapwth aft^r 2 Spoon
fuls Posist Drink made of Beer & ale as much as you can
drink at a Draught. Take m^r. a Gentle Purge & Sona Zij
Rhubarb Zij in powder as much as will lie on a Shilling. Raisins of
the Sun Stoned no 40. fennel seeds & aniseed. Bruis'd each
a Spoonful, a stick of liquorish sliced a rose of ginger sliced,
abt. 6 or 7 Cloves. Boyle ~~each~~ a l^t & scum it then put all
the things into it let sm infuse all night & it at twice or
thrice ibid a violent Cough. m^r. Gallarine Hardlove. & Raisins
of the Sun Stoned Zij Brown Sugar & Candy Zij Conserve of Red Roes
Zij Spirit of Vitriol gut. 12. Dincture of Sulphur gut. 6. Beat all these
together into an Electuary & the q. of a Nutmeg night & morning &
often if you have occasion. Another Lecion an hole in an apple
(pretty large) to get out most of the Core fill it wth Brown Sugar
& Candy & roast it stopping it wth some of the same apple w^{ch} the
Lecion brought out, then mix it wth Clarret like apple & milk.
This cured Mrs Anna Maria Stokes after Bleeding Dr. Christden.

a Gentle Purge. & fflow^r of Brimstone abt. 2 a Spoonful put
it in a Gally Pot & just cover it wth oyl of Turpentine so let it
stand 24 hours or longer you may pour off the oyl if any will
run off for any other use Put the Brimstone into a Poring
of new milk from the Cow or Boyle sm together & Drink it in
the morning fasting It will give you one Stool or 2. E.A. It will
purge wth the oyl of Turpentine E.A.

Another which is reckond the best of Purges & the best of medicines
Miera Picra Simplex. & Cinnamon, mace Asarabacca Spikenard
mastick Saffron each Zvi Aloes Succotrine 12 ou. 1/2 Beat sm into fine

337) pound & keep it for 48 hrs in a dry place.

℞ 1 ou. 2 of this pound & put it into a pint of Double
(Single E.A.) Anisseed wat. Put it into a Bottle & stop it close
& set it in the Sun 10 days shaking it every day. Wn you
use it pour off abt 1 ou. of the clear & take it going to bed or
early in the morning Drinking Gruel or wt you like best.
after it S.S. Dr Salmon says in affect of the Stomach, m-
watery, liver, womb, Head & Joints it is sect. if made into
an Electuary wth clarified Honey ℞iv ʒij. Dor à ʒij to ij in
worm wood, Rhenish wine wth Syrup of magwort Compound
at night going to bed. So taken it is said to provoke the Urine,
& cure the Green Sickness. Dr Quincy says its Bitterness hinders it
from being taken in the form of a Pile & its quantity is too
much for Pills for 1 taking It is now is only to make the
Tinctura Sacra. E.A. thinks the Tinctura Sacra is best mad. &
breasting off only the clear. Do open the Body & milk boyl
it in the Morning & this it & eat it. You may take wat. in w^{ch}
maligo Raisins have been steeped 8 or 10 days wthout stalks
instead of Ale. E.A.

An Ext. Purge to cleante the Bowels of Slime & Corruption.

℞ Daffy's Elixir (made wth Single Anisseed water) over night one
Spoonful the next morning take 2 Spoonfuls mix wth ʒij
pr. 3 in very fine pound & sifted & abt a Spoonful or 2 of Comⁿ
Draacle & repeat this intermitting a week betwixt Purge & Purge
This is a dose for a man you may take less the 1st time This was found
out by E.A.

℞ manna ʒij fresh oyl of sweet almonds a suffici-
ent quantity to dissolve it add hot water ten drops mix it. for children
lick of this often to loosen their Stool wth there is occasion Peckys Herbal

mannia is used to loosen the Belly 2 or 3 ou. of it being dissolved in
Broth or whey 'tis a very gentle Purge & may be safely given to old
men Children & Women wth child. A proper Purge for children & manna
ʒij dissolve it in Black Cherry wat. ʒij add to it of the Purging Syrup
of apple ʒi Spirit Sulphur 3 drops. Half of it may be taken at a time
ibid. If a Purge doth not work in 3 hours after it is taken and to make it work
gently wthout griping. Boil some new milk wth a sliced onion in it then & out
the onion & add the yolk of an Egg & w. Bread a little wth it is off the fire, sweeten
it wth Draacle you may put in a little nutmeg E.A. Vid. p. 338.

M^r W^m Greer of Blaby 30th 1730 had a sore throat & after y^e a violent
Cough wth griping w^{ch} lasted a week Purge y^e were strong would move
him nor common Glysters at last in Smith of Dr made a suppository of a loun
& oiled it & thrust it up his fundament y^e 1st his Breach does a Closs in w^{ch}
was a good deal of hot water This gave him a little stool y^e was repeated
but produced no effect M^r Cook a Apothecary sent him a very long Glyster
Drops & a Glyster made of milk oatmeal Dispentins mixed wth the yolk of an
Egg oil of Turpentine a good quantity w^{ch} gave him several stools w^{ch}
wth out very strong of Dispentins y^e recommended quickly.

To prevent a Purge from Gripping

Quincy says oil of Camomile is chiefly used to correct Purges
 it is sometimes given as a Carminative in Bolus & Drops or
 at a Dose; & it does often suddenly remove those flatulencies which
 occasion Stitches & Pains off this side
 Dr. Fuller's Dispensatory says If powder'd Crab Eys be given
 in wat^r & Gruel during the operation of a Purge it will prevent
 Gripping p. 455. Dissolve a little fleaky manna in Beer also w^{at}
 & mix it wth your Purge & it will prevent it Gripping &c.

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

To dry up a Sore, especially near a Joynt
to prevent the Joynt-wat^r.

℞ oyl of myrrh ^(not) ℞ Deliquium ^{3℥ dram} for for want those of Indicture
of myrrh (but this oyl is 10 times bett^r) ℞ oyl of Turpentine
p.e. mix em in the Palm of y^e Hand wth stairs ffue or for want
those of wth sint or Bolton ℞ apply it to the sore or wound. Once
Dressing Commonly cures. Dr. Pool. mauntebank.

How to Dress & Cure any Sore.

How Durp. 3 ou.

℞ Bees Wax ⁴ ounces (a goats worth) of Turpentine ³ ounces
foot oyl & stony of this 3 last a like quantity, but some 10 more
of the wax ℞ of any of the othe^r things Scrape y^e Wax & set em
all on the ffue for em boyl a pretty while y^e pour em thro a
course Cloth into some cleane wat^r vessel & put some wat^r
to y^e so you may keep it as long as you will

To make allum. wat^r. ℞ allum ℥ij Honey ℥ij Sage leaves mij
boyl em in wat^r 3 pints till one is wasted & this wat^r is green
wash the sore well wth this wat^r warm. aft^r you've washed it
cast into the sore a good deal of soaf Sug^r. Dress it morning
& evening & by the grace of God it will cure any sore y^e it
is. Arthy (Pat^r mous) Mr. Donford the Apothecary says Sug^r does
but little good it is not usd by the Surgeons. Doud^r Sug^r q^r. 8℥
℞ is best. 40 says Venice Turpentine is best for a sore but soaf
Sug^r Double refined is best to keep down proud ffesh because of gallu^m exims & a
Sug^r Mr. Davenport of Wighton magna cured sore legs wth this

℞ following w^{ch} many Surgeons could not.

℞ white Vitriol Frankincense, Bean flow^r each 2 ounces Bole
4 ou. ^{in l^guds} Boyl em in Spring wat^r 3 quarts till a pint is consumed
Dress the sore wth this water as warm as new milk.

A Rare wat^r for a sore ℞ Camphir ℥ij White Rosperas ℥ij
Boyl em in a mortar togeth^r. then boyl em togeth^r in an earthen
pan for let it stand till it be cold close stopt then take it out &
beat it again wth Bole ℥ij Then boyl Spring wat^r a qt. Put the
above named Doud^r into it stirring it till it be cold then Bottle it
& keep it close stopt for y^e use. Pat^r mous.

To dry up an obdurate sore in the leg Put quick lime ℥ij into an
earthen Pan or Pot, Pour upon it Rain or Riv^r wat^r 3 qt. stir it to-
geth^r wth it is slackd let it settle & decant all the clear water from
this sedim^t & if it is not p^rfectly clear filtrate it thro Cup Paper.
Do a pint of this wat^r put abt ℥ij of Corrosive Sublimate) more
or less according as you can bear it. w^{ch} you use it dip a finnen cloth
2 or 3 times doubled in the wat^r first shaking this Bottle & apply it
to the pt. affected as often as it grows dry. Dress the sore wth this Salve

341) Salve, viz R. Finim^t. Arcaei ʒi Basilicon ʒij mixt. ʒ. ʒ.

Mrs Nowlove of Blaby had a Sore on her Leg yt the Surgeons
could not cure till she took the Jesuits Bark then it healed present
ly by Mrs Nowlove.

Elm. Brooks Labourer of Blaby healed an Old Sore on his Leg wth only
Bees Wax & Butt^r p. e. boyled togeth^r wth a great many healing Salves
were trised & could not make a Cure. C. B.

The Itching of a Sore or ^{Wound} Dress it wth the mercury Lime wat^r
p. 340. or wth wasapon Salve i. e. Bacon Fry'd & the ffat poured into
water to extract the Salt. C. A.

Dr. Salmon says Dav. both drys & heals it draws Worms out of the flesh.
It cures a Broken Skin It cures Sores not eare to heal. Family Dictionary.

Widow Jasje of Norton Linford had a running sore on her Leg
wth 4 holes in it 1) on the middle of the calf 2) on the skin & she
could not rest night nor day Jo. Warr^e (having marry'd her Daught^r)
the Smith of Natboron, cured it thus. He made all^u Posset of new milk
he wash'd it wth the water as hot as she could endure at night & lay'd
the Posset Curd on a cloth & that was apply'd to each sore as hot as
she could abide the next morning it was dress'd wth unguentum Populinaru
warm'd & drink made of Lin dist in it & at noon wth ungu. Populinaru
thus it was dress'd every night wth all^u Posset & every Day wth the oyntm^t
at first ^{twice a day} because it run very much. wth the Sores were dry he dress'd
sm at last wth only the oyntm^t. once a day in was cured in abt 6 w^{ks} & he
& continues now very well she was then abt 77 y^{rs} old. Jans Jasje.
He apply'd the oyntm^t. in the morn & again abt noon. ibid

To dry up a Sore on the Leg. R. Solamons Seal, the leaves, my
pound it & take the Juice of Great or Hogs Card sice from Salt,
the quantity of four walnuts, Bees Wax the quantity of
two little Nutmegs. Slice the wax & boyl sm a pretty while to
incorporate. This cured a Travellers Leg of a sore yt had try'd
a great many Drs & Surgeons in vain. Elm. Brooks.

another Drink Goro Siff, it has cured
a very sore Leg Drink it in May a good Draught ½ a pint
(or a pint if You can) 9 mornings togeth^r & omit 7 Days &
Drink it again. This cured a Sore Leg of a Person yt had spent
100^l among Surgeons in vain. Sir E. Boothby. It hath cured
the Kings Evil. On those have been nine holes in one Leg
wth the Surgeons cured the Evil it brok^s out again but
Goro Siff made a perfect Cure Mrs Sathwell.

Br. Geo. Ashby of Quornby had such a great swelling in his Legs that
the flesh did hang over his Shoes It was cured by eating one clove
of Garlic every morning fasting for a pretty while togeth^r C. A.

To Draw out a Thorn. apply a Plast^r of Turpentine or Bents Salve but these are mighty Draw^rs & will not agree wth all flesh sometimes they make the flesh swell & unbase being strong Draw^rs but this happens but seldom but w^{ch} it does or to take away the Pain of a Prick of a Thorn mix oyl of Turpentine & Good Grease & anoint therewth yⁿ apply a Plast^r of Diaculū Simplex or the last may do alone. Vid. The Book of the Cures of Horrs by S. A. In wood of odelby had a great Swelling on his Hand caused by the Prick of a Thorn having tryed many things in vain it was cured at last by oylm^t of marshmallows. Dr. Hely commands Sope of the Jun^e Bark of Green Eld^e mix togeth^r & cold^e applyd Plaster wth to a swelling caused by Dr. Mrs. Bassett commands sp. of Wine for do. All this failed Tho King w^{ch} the Prick of a Thorn caused a great Swelling of Numbness y^f he could not bend his ffin^g. It was cured at last by a Plast^r of Paracelsus P.K. Dr. Salmon commands Emplastrū Sticicum a Plast^r agt Punctures but says Paracelsus Plast^r is best. Dr. Pags of gutterworth cut open Kings ffin^ger to let out the corrupted Corruption. It was healed wth Aqua Aluminosa warm^e recoverd wth Paracelsus Savin mixt wth Honey will cleanse old foul ulcers & is effectual in curing any running Sores. Dr. Quincy's Dispensatory.

A Boy had a Thorn in his Thumb w^{ch} he could not extract. It was swelled as big as 3 mens Thumbs. Currans & salt Oyl were pounded together in a mortar to a Salve & applyd & it drew out a great Core wth the Thorn along wth it. He livd in Warwickshire 6 m from Banbury Mrs. Howlove

For a Pricking wth a Thorn. Markham's R^t

Stamp Groundst. Soothe it wth Sweet-milk till it be thick, then temper it wth Black Soap & lay it to the sore. Litle boyed to a Salve or rather Ale wort boyed to a Salve then add Turpentine & a little Oyl of Turpentine & boyl on again This seldom fails Draw out a Thorn. with a needle open the orificū abt the Thorn I have known w^{ch} this has been applyd 24 hours an Emplaster of Bents Salve has extractd the Thorn from a ffin^ger and so y^f it was easily pull'd out wth a ffin^ger & Thumb. &c. For a Pricking of a Thorn

Take Violet leaves in Stamp Sm. add what bran one hand ful & Boar's greas at Bravons Grease as much as will make it a Doltis w^{ch} boyl'd apply it as hot as you can endure it. This accomplisht Ladys Delight in Chyrich & Chirurgery.

To draw out a Thorn or the like. Sulphur's last Legacy p. 222. A little piece of the Tongue of a fox (moisten'd & made soft wth Vinigar if it be too dry) applyed to the place draws out a Thorn or any thing else if it is gotten deep into the flesh. another ibid. Snails wth Shells or wth out beaten wth Runst & applied Plasterwise will draw out any Thorn or any thing else y^f it is gotten never so deep into the flesh. ibid

343) To pull out a Thorn, Splinter, or Shiver.

If it may be soon pull it out ^{with a pair of nippers} or pick it out wth a Needle. But if there be such a Swelling that it can't be soon then $\&$ Wormwood, Politory of the Wall, Brass foot, Hogsgrease $\&$ Honey Boil sm $\&$ apply sm as a Polki or Plaster, very hot. It is an ex^t remedy for any Swelling also. So is wine lees, wheat flour $\&$ Gummed seed Cruis $\&$ boyed tog^s the $\&$ wⁿ it is at a head lance it. The Epitomy of the Art of this bandry

To draw out a Thorn

$\&$ a little Black Soap $\&$ chow some Nut kernels, to mix wth the Soap $\&$ lay it on the Place griev'd, repeat it till the Thorn comes out $\&$ you find Ear. p. 62. a Collection of R^s in Phyck $\&$ Surgery.

Some say Gum Ammoniack $\&$ Ammoniacum is a suppurative $\&$ if it will of it self draw out Thorns or Splinters Quincy

Another R. Black Soap $\&$ Venice Turpentine $\&$ perhaps Turpentine may do) p. e. mix $\&$ work sm tog^s the near the fire to make sm incorporate Henry Watkinson Cor-Lord of Exe

Geo. Brooks of Beaby had a Thorn struck into one of the Sinews or Guides of his ffing $\&$ on the Back of his hand It was Swell'd very much $\&$ pain'd him mightily having been in a long time Jⁿ Smith the Black Smith there cured him thus He let him bleed on the contrary arm to cool his Body $\&$ to prevent Hum^{rs} flowing to the sore then he cut off the head of the Swelling but could not ^{having made a hollow place w^{ch} the Thorn was} pull it out. Some Induce of myrrh ^{was rub'd on it} he put some into the place where the Thorn was then he put a little dry Verdigrise in fine powder $\&$ cover'd it wth Emplastrum $\&$ minia It put him to violent Pain the Dincture of myrrh w^{ch} he powdered into ye hollow Place made the Verdigrise take more effectually $\&$ corrected in some degree its corrosive quality It lay on abt. 2 days $\&$ it was resolv'd it should lie on till it cored the Thorn out w^{ch} it did at last wth a great piece of flesh $\&$ the Thorn sticking at the end of it when he healed it wth his Green Salve leaving out Resin $\&$ Dav^{il} $\&$ putting in Honey $\&$ Camphorated sp. of wine $\&$ a little Dincture of myrrh w^{ch} last was only use once or twice J. Smith. 4. B¹ Hand was pouch'd often before Jⁿ Smith undertook

Jⁿ Knight E. A. Shepherd had a Thorn pretty long struck into the fleshy pt of his Thumb $\&$ his Coy cut the skin open $\&$ wth a Needle pickt out the Thorn then he heated some Oil of Turpentine very hot in a silv^r Spoon $\&$ pour'd a drop or 2 into the sore Place as hot as he could abide it $\&$ wrapt a Linnen Rag abt it $\&$ it was well wth out doing any thing more at it at one Dressing.

Gambogium doth mollifie $\&$ soften $\&$ draw the forth Thorns, Splinters or Shivers $\&$ cold Hum^{rs} $\&$ it is good to be lay'd on all cold tum^{ors} Swellings, $\&$ it is mixt wth all ointm^{ts} Oils $\&$ Plasters yf have power or Virtue to warm, to dig out, to dissolve, to ripen $\&$ break impo^{rt} hum^{rs} $\&$ to draw out Thorns $\&$ Splinters R. D.

Birthwort (Aristolochia) draweth forth Splinters of Broken Bones, Shafts $\&$ Dark Thorns if it be lay'd to the Place wth Ditch or Resin. Plinie p. A. D.

Elizabeth Hurst E. A. Servt Apr. 1730 had a Thorn struck into her Ankle as she was burning sm at a Wood office E. A. could not ^{resist} $\&$ wth a Needle yf the Thorn remain'd in the Ankle but it was a violent pain to her so she us'd it wth Oil of Turpentine made very hot, $\&$ apply'd Empl. Adhæsivum w^{ch} sticks $\&$ draws yf gave her Ease for the present, but after an hour or 2 the Pain return'd, she thought the Plaster drew too much. It was taken off $\&$ dress'd wth Dincture of myrrh $\&$ the Italian Plast^r (a sort of Diaculum) yf gives ^{ease} to a Corn was rub'd wth oint^{ment} of myrrh $\&$ apply'd in vain, she went some, it hurt her Ankle ^{was rub'd} wth Oil of Turpentine a long time $\&$ a rag moistend in y^e same was lay'd out $\&$ it cur'd it

To catch moles.

(344)

Take a live mole (he or she) sew up the arsehole or anus
with a strong Brown Thread & put her into the Run in the
Ground again & she will furk & hunt all the moles out of
the Ground w^{ch} you may easily kill Catch & moles: catch & Rat
catch &

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

To provoke Sweat.

Take Strong Ale a qt. or better one nutmeg grated Common Treacle lbs Boyle sm & drink it at thrice in 3 hours very warm in bed laying a good many Cloaths on you at night or you may sweat in the morning. You must keep warm one day after sweating lest you catch cold. This try'd but once cured Jn Smith of Blaby of a great Cold & Pain in his Thigh. Jn Smith & R. Mr. Stokes. Another Take a two arm'd Band Chair & fix a flat Iron or Tin Callander, under the bottom of it yn ^{into} a mortar. R. Brandy a qt. having a good fire in the Chimney strip ye self stark naked & cover ye Body & head in a blanket ayred sit over this Brandy set on fire under the Chair & have Cloths to rub you wth having Brandy or Cordial water ready to take wⁿ you faint away you may drink Rosemary or Sage Posset Drink made wth Ale during the sweating. This cured Mr. Johnson (the ffather of Jⁿ Ashby's wife) of sore Eyes & Blindness having been Dark for 3 months caused by a Cold taken by lying in a Ground Room at Rotterdam where the water came into his Bed English Dr. & Mrs Ashby.

Carduus is used commonly in Posset Drink to promote sweating & by taking a large quantity the Stomach is cleared by vomiting. Contrayerva called Drakena radix from Sr Francis Drake, is an ext Remedy ag^t all Poyson except Sublimate. It expels Worms & cures agues. This is a sweating medicine & expels malignity. Take of the powder of the roots of Contrayerva, Virginian Snake weed, & Butter-bur each ℥i of Cochineal & Saffron each ℥ss mix sm & make a powder. The dose is ℥ss in Sage Posset Drink or Treacle Water or a convenient Vehicle. Prescrib'd by H. & B.

To promote a Sweat.

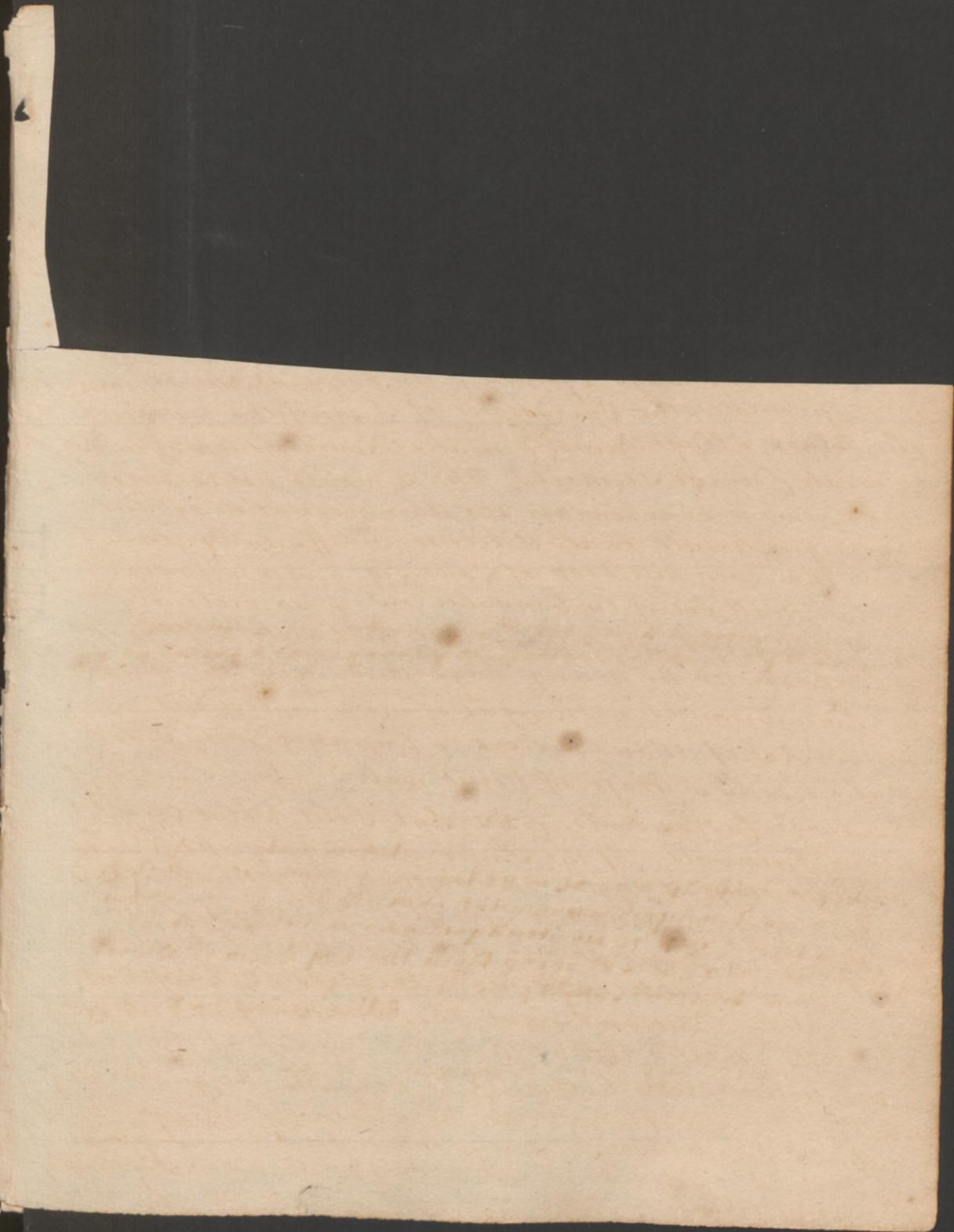
Take Sp. Sal armoniac ℥ss gut 28 or 30 in a Glass of any Wine, not in Ale. It is better than Antimonium Diaphoreticum Mr. Banks. Another Take Antimonium Diaphoreticum gr. ʒ. ʒ. or ʒ. mix wth Juice of Cloaths wth out drinking any thing, the next morning eat & drink wth you will. Ibid. Quincy says Diaphoretic Antimony may be given from ʒss to ʒss at a dose & may be repeated 2 or 3 times in a Day for several Days together wth out hurt. It must be kept close from the Air or it will be Emthick. It is given wth success in malignant fevers & in the Small Pox & measles. Also in scorbutic & Venereal Disorders to sweeten a Rash head this Compound Cordial Draught wth Gastric powder prescribed her by Dr. Cheselden to promote a Sweat for ʒ. ʒ. In Crudit Appothorary

347) R Milk-Water Treacle Water each ℥ijss. Gargolius powder ʒss. Sp. of Lavender 15 drops, Syrup of Balsam ℥ij Mij C. Make it into a Draught to promote a Sweat.

To cause a Man to Sweat Let a Man take Surfeit made wth poppies & distilled from Aniseed ∇ wth Liqueur of 3 or 4 Spoonfulls being drunk at Night with 2 Thirds of an Ounce of Venice Treacle or Moschidale going to bed or in Bed covering him self warm. Sister Boothby. A Gentlewoman y^t lived to four Score every Night going to bed drank every Night a Spoonfull or 2 of Surfeit-water made of poppies for a great many y^{rs} together. Sister Boothby.

Dr Chesire says Opium & its Preparations in any form, promotes the Operations of Sudorifics, rarefies the Blood, allays Pains, & makes Remedies less offensive to weak & decay'd Stomachs: Tho' I would not be understood always to encourage the Administration of this Sovereign Article to all Patients indifferently; since I know that even one Drop of Laud. Liq. given to some persons shall bring on Convulsions, & so violently affect the Nerves, that periodical hysterick Disorders shall be excited for many Days. And under the miserable Circumstances nothing is of more expeditious & certain Relief than Blisters, & Cupping with Scarification with a Glass of Rillit-water, wth 30 Drops of Tincture Castor. Russ. & xv. Spt. Salis. Volat. Oleof. at proper Intervals. If the Pains are so very sharp as to prevent sleep at night 20 Drops of Sydenham's Liquid Laudanum may be taken in a Glass of Sack or Palm-wine. If 20 Drops should not be sufficient to procure Rest, an advance may be made to 25, or 30 Drops at Discretion. But one great Inconveniency, which attends the repeated Use of Opiates is a loss of Appetite; a misfortune which should if possible be guarded ag^t.

To Provoke a Sweat to cure a Pain in the Bones or Cold or Cough by Syrup of Saffron ʒ. Treacle Water ʒ. when you begin to sweat Drink Sage Tea White Wine Possett Drink or Sack Whey. Mr. Simon Stokes of Hinckley from Dr. Stans Stone.



A Preparation of Steel

(350)

Rx white wine a qt. Filings of Steel Zjffull. says
that of Iron are much better. Cinnamon Zj R. Mr.
Ed. Stokes. The Dose is 3 Spoonfuls w^{ch} is prepar'd
w^{ch} old take a l^{ts} quantity in Beer, Ale or Pofset
Drink itid

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

Deafness or Ear pained.

(382)

Pound the leaves of Gill squeeze out the Juice yⁿ. take the most
reez'd Bacon you can get, toast it ag^t the fire & let it drop
into the Juice so yf you must have a little more Juice than
fat yⁿ Beat & stir em well togeth^r & at night going to bed lie
on the contrary Ear & having melted the medicine let 2 or 3
drops be dropt into the pained or Deaf Ear putting a little Black
Wool now pull'd from a Sheeps belly & moistend a little wth yⁿ
Oyntm^t be cram'd into the Ear. wear it 2 or 3 days repeat it
twice if the Ear is not cured It will fetch out Ear wae &
Blood this cured Mrs mason by a D^r at Stamford pr. 2 Guin.
This cured also nicholas Janie of Sheeps head. n. d. Another Oyl of
Saffron seed dropt into the Ears helps Deafness. Salmon's Disp.

The Almonds of the Ears Swell'd. R Saffron 2℥ say it on the
Hearth to dry & rub it to poud^r & mix it wth as much Crown Sape
as the quantity of 2 Hazelnuts wth a Knife, say it from the root of
the Ear to the Throat spread on a Bit of allum'd Feath^r & Mrs Faulton
Rulandus's Balsam of Sulphur eases pains in the Ears if dropt
into them. Salmon's Disp. Deafness R Black Wool from a live
Sheeps Belly or God Heat a drop or 2 of Brandy in a Spoon & dip
the Wool in it & put it into the Deaf Ear as the Wool dries moisten it
again once or twice a day & wear it 2 or 3 weeks or longer till well
This cured yⁿ Cat & Shepherds aft^r a great many medicines had been
try'd in vain. Ann Janie. Cold Brandy will disorder the Head & Oyl
of Bitt^r Almonds the good w^{ch} heated, used cold often makes the
Hearing worse. &c

A Pain or noise in the Ear. R a little Wool or an old finnen Rag
moisten it wth Oyl of Turpentine, you may tie a Thred to it to pull
it out by. Thrust it into y^e Ear at night going to bed you may
take it out w^{ch} well. Take care of catching Cold aft^r it. This cured
Mrs Catherine Newlove & Ann Janie.

Spirit of Castor. mixt wth Oyl of Amber & Oyl of Ben of each
a like quantity helps Deafness & thick Hearing Salmon's Disp. sal.

The Almonds of the Ears Swell'd Lay Mollit plaster on
the Crown of the head showed it helps to draw 'em Drink Sweet Ears
Boule in Milk very hot Stroke them up with your hands Mrs
Elizabeth Brown of L^odir. Ear pained - Dip some black Wool now pull'd from y^e
Sheeps in a little Aquila or Brandy warm'd in a Spoon put it into the Ear at night
when you are in Bed & lie on y^e contrary Ear Mrs Brown of L^odir.

353) M^r J^r Simson's Wife being Cras'd Swallow'd a Brass Thing by the
Open End Downwards it Stuck in her Throat M^r Wilks ^{managed} got it out
wth an Instrum^t. But she Dy'd the next day M^r Eliz^a Brown of Dor.

To eat off a fungus or sitfast or Proud flesh

Aug^t 718 E.A. had a Corn cut out wth a lancet by a mountebank
w^{ch} taken up by the roots & cured by one Plast^r. but he cut an-
oth^r Corn on the outside of the toe w^{ch} is next the little toe & half
the Corn was left behind w^{ch} the Remaind^r was drawn out by
a Salve there bred a fungus E.A. try'd Sops^r of the Inn^r Kind of
Eld^r another time mercury Sublimate mix wth Ungu^{isat}u Diathaa
w^{ch} tho it lay on but 3 or 4 hours corroded the sore & made it look
Black & caused a great pain to ease w^{ch} E.A. ty'd on flat Bacon &
sometimes Ung. Diathaa but it was made ease by Dr. Bowls's
Family Salve but the fungus was not remou'd (Precipitate &
Hony did good) till a ffath^r cut sharp at the Joint was moistend wth
clear oyle of Vitriol (not y^t w^{ch} was Black) & streak'd on the fungus &
a Plast^r of ffamily Salve lay'd on't w^{ch} was don^e twice or thrice
once a day w^{ch} clear'd the fungus & heal'd it It was touch'd wth Vitriol
stone till it look'd Blom w^{ch} caus'd a great pain but wou'd not stir
or diminish the fungus Sp.V. & oyle of Vitriol wou'd move the fungus
E.A. Seald it wth Basilicon ^{clipp or cut it} Mr. Cook apothecary. mix Pre-
cipitate & Burnt Allum p. e. wth Basilicon Dress it morn^g & night E.A.
If you once miss Dressing till it is clearly eradicated it will grow
foul & sneeze again E.A. another Bath it wth Allum Pofst ^{wash}
very warm wth a Rag & lay the Curd on a cloth & shew on the Curd
Burnt Allum & apply it warm let it lie on 24 hours. It will kee p
down any Proud flesh or shew on Diaculum Burnt Allu Tho. ffeer
Blacksmith of Dorford & ann Dase.

To eat off a fungus or sitfast or Proud flesh or to Core
out a gutterbone or a great Crack in a Horses Hoof

^{or Dissolv'd out a Core}
R Hors^e Turpentine put it in a pot set it near the ffire
to melt then add some ff. Verdigrise in ffine powder
mix 'em till they are of a ffine Green Colour. Let it lie
on 24 hours or 30 till it comes out clear If you apply
it to a Horse for a Crack Bind it on wth ffleax Har'd
& Boggs Jnkle aft^r it has layn on one night you
may work the Horse at plow wth the Core if come out
wash it wth Verjuice Tho. Tafte Blacksmiths ffarrier
another Do bring out a Core or thick Gummy, & Glorvy White Corrup-
tion that stick fast to a Sore y^t often happens to the Thumbs or
ends of the ffingers & often near their guides y^t extend or con-
tract sm they are a sort of sitfast

R ffleax Har'd at the end of a Scow^e or Probe twisted round it & turn
it round the Callous substance It will lick off corruption better than dry
Lint or Cotton yⁿ put some ffine ffrench Verdigrise in ffine pond^e a little

355) at a time into clean writing paper y^e is kept in the middle so
 y^e You may shake as much over the Core or Fungus as will light
 ly & thinly cover it then lay some dry lint upon it & by a clean Rag
 over that so let it rest 24 hours or long & till the Core or Fungus will
 come out clear tho it pains You all the time very much y^e You can't sleep
 a night It is most painful at first mixing it wth any ointment or Salve destroys its
 Deterfive & Loosning Virtue In Smith Black Smith & Farr of Beaby

Deterfive medicines, medicamenta ^{Deterfiva} ~~Deterfiva~~, tho such as cleanse the Body or a
 Sore from viscus Humours. They are usd in ulcers y^e have any fungus, Callosity
 or any Luxuriant flesh in sm, w^{ch} is an Impedim^t to their Cure, & w^{ch} this is taken
 away, the common Balsanicks, Digestives, Tarcoticks, & Bicariz^{es} are to be usd.

Dr. Radcliff's Deterfives. agyphiacum / ung. apodolorum / ag. Phagadenica (x
 aq. Calc. cum mercur. sublimato mist.) & Cinde Alum, Verdigrise each ʒij
 Boil sm in 18 ou. of wine. make a decoction. & white Vitriol ʒij ou. Alum, Verdi-
 grise each ʒij Strong Vinegar 3 ou. Calans sm. make a poude & make it up wth
 unguentum Agyphiacum into an ointment / & Burnt Alum ʒi Baillicon q. s. makes an
 ointment / & red precipitate ʒss compound ointment of Baillicon q. s. makes an ointment.
 W^{ch} Pharmacopoeia Radcliffiana p. 380.

Precipitate in poude & dropt on a Core or Fungus dry & then covered wth
 dry lint will loosen & cleanse it, it is much better & more profitable than Burnt
 Alum. Mr. Peter Christensen ^{Surgeon} & Mr. Coltman apothecary & Surgeon. offer a slight
 Core or fungus You may mix it wth Baillicon.

Trak of Kram in Srie. thie a famous offer usd nothing but oil
 of Origanum to diglodge a fungus or root out a Core Dr. Christensen some
 times to point aq. forte, or oil of vitriol wth it oil of origanum qual. hinc hinc forte.
 In Dawson's offer of Mount zebel says pour Baillicon boiling hot on a
 fungus or sit fast y^e it will core it out if it does not loosen it in 4 or 5
 days You must repeat it y^e must be usd thus only to horse flesh, it will be
 100 svere for humane flesh to induce.

Euphorbium is very useful in Surgery in cleansing very foul ulcers &
 separating of carious Bones Quince & Euphorbium ʒss in poude Boil
 it in 3 ou. of oil of Turpentine then take it off & add 20 drops of oil of
 Vitriol boil it agn till it is a deep Brown colour. Pour off the clear & keep
 it close stoppt moisten the fungus wth it & sit it in wth a hot Iron dry
 this whether it will loosen & cleanse &c.

Dr. Salmon's Poude for ulcers & to remove a fungus
 Scammony in poude ʒij ou. Aloes in poude 2 ou. Coloquintida in poude 1 ou.
 mix sm. It is a powerful thing for the curing of ulcers y^e diminishes their heat,
 dries up their superfluous humidity, quells their cancerous malignity & easies
 their pain. It cleanses even contumacious ulcers, as also wounds, removes a fungus
 as also Dead flesh from them & disposes them to a speedy healing Art Chirurgica
 p. 320.

To take off a fungus. & Baillicon the quantity of a hazel nut oil of Tur-
 pentine ab^t 2 a Dra Spoonful melt sm in a Spoon & apply it as hot as
 the Patient can endure it, if the fungus does not loosen, then on some
 Burn Alum in poude then apply Baillicon oil of Turp. Joyce Simpson they
 cured In Horst's skin hurt by Iron ʒss on Horst's back an unlucky mark car-
 rying him among a Train of Horse

Goody mason of Sir gets off a fungus wth her Lead Salve done (356
on as hot as the Patient can endure it (but not so scald) & applyd for a
long time if y^t does not do the shew on it Burnt Alum in poude dry
then covers it wth her Lead Salve but if Burnt Alum is not strong enough
then the Beat Raw Alum to poude & shewd y^t on y^t causes a great pain for
man can endure it above 6 hours, dry Burnt Alum is painful but not so bad
as the raw Alum. you may try Raw Alum mixt wth Basilicon & oil of Turp.
p^{ro}ving This Red Salve mixt wth Butter y^t has no salt in it in time will loose a fungus
keep down all proud flesh from breeding in a sore.
To eat off a fungus or to clear a sore of proud flesh Burn Oyster shells in a
very hot fire the hotter the better as in a fire of Charcoal, Sea Coal or a
Smiths fire Burn sm twice maket sm the strong & then beat sm to poude &
shew a little dry on a fungus or proud flesh & it will eat it away wth out pain
It is strong & than Lime. It is very probable Goody Blackhorn of Arnsby was
this who is famous for curing sores. Robt. Wathing fare of Burbado.

For a wound or old sore. B. S. A. Heat oil of Turp. till it begins to smoke
yn & it fro^g fire or it will take fire put it into an orifice of a wound or
sore almost scalding hot. It looses cald Corruption or a fungus it nar-
row to the bottom & cleans a sore.

To eat off a fungus or to clear a sore of proud flesh or a sitfast
(Goody Ann Blackhorn of Arnsby) wth out pain.

Some Oyster shells now are best, Scrape & wash sm very clean then
steep sm in Aqua Vita 24 ^{hours} or long & then lay sm upon wood Embers
till they are red hot or very well burnt then take sm out of the
fire & wth cold Scrape off the outside & pound the Remaine to
poude wth keep in a Glass close stopt wth you've occasion shew a
little on the sore or fungus or proud flesh & it will clean the sore wth
out paining the Patient. This & Goody Blackhorn's Salve cured Sam.
Exon's finger wth cut to the Bone ^{man's} & was foul in a little time. He said
crossing the finger end where it was cut wth only Sp. of Wine Camphire
red or wth spirits would make the finger end drop off.

Rich^d. Bremin Butcher of Blaby cut one of his middle fingers to the
Bone wth a Hook carrying it in his hand behind him in Harvest time
in the ye 1520 It bled most violently It was stopt by letting the blood
drop upon R. Vitriol in poude in a pot wth stopt the bleeding immediate
ly & it was cured wth E. A. Red Lead Salve, melted wth a little May Butter
y^t has had salt in it. Hot oil of Turpentine would not stop the bleeding
y^t now & ran any Corruption or but very little & 3 Plasters cured it
the the Guide of the finger was cut the some times put his hand into
the warm bowels of a sheep now killed. cured by E. A.

to case all books of the Bible to be
 in the hands of the people
 and to be read by them
 in their own houses
 and in their schools
 and in their churches
 and in their synagogues
 and in their public places
 and in their private places
 and in their secret places
 and in their open places
 and in their hidden places
 and in their plain places
 and in their secret places
 and in their open places
 and in their hidden places
 and in their plain places

and in their secret places
 and in their open places
 and in their hidden places
 and in their plain places
 and in their secret places
 and in their open places
 and in their hidden places
 and in their plain places
 and in their secret places
 and in their open places
 and in their hidden places
 and in their plain places

and in their secret places
 and in their open places
 and in their hidden places
 and in their plain places
 and in their secret places
 and in their open places
 and in their hidden places
 and in their plain places
 and in their secret places
 and in their open places
 and in their hidden places
 and in their plain places

and in their secret places
 and in their open places
 and in their hidden places
 and in their plain places
 and in their secret places
 and in their open places
 and in their hidden places
 and in their plain places
 and in their secret places
 and in their open places
 and in their hidden places
 and in their plain places

The Bleeding Piles.

R Sp. of Sulphur 6^{or 8} drops in a little Sug. every night
wⁿ you go to bed till well. m^r Gaulton. 2 or 3 times taking
cure. *ibid*

To cure all Sorts of Piles, if they be not so bad.

R Houseleek mi. Skin the leaves, then put them in a pint of
Claret. Let em infuse an hour or more by the fire bring cover
ed close. You must beat the Houseleek well in a Bole
or marble mort. & before you put it to the Claret. wⁿ it hath
infused Put it in a flow-stool or Pot very hot & sit close over
it keeping in all the steam, 2 or 3 times a day till well. Take care
to keep y^e self warm if you do not get cold aft^r it. This cures
for ev^e says m^r Gaulton.

This Piles R^o the root or leaf of Crocus i^e
the big^e sort of Crocus & in Pound it in may Butt^e & make
it into a Ball. Let it stand a fortnight. Work it inside outside once in
2 days then melt & strain & keep it for use. It takes off the pain & swelling
anointing every night. y^e Put a Travell^e from Rowel. *Wⁿ will be better than this.*
y^e had been long troubled wth Piles supposed to be caus'd by the
Rustiness of his Body was advis'd by his Dr. to smoke Astory
& Swallow his Spittle & to Lysen the narrowness he us'd to
put an Innocent Lozenge ~~in his mouth~~ ^{in his mouth} w^{ch} dis-
solving there carry'd the Spittle into his Stomach w^{ch} open'd
& cool'd his Body & cured his Piles R. M. Ed. Stokes.

Another Bath the fundament evening & morning wth ^{finest}
oil for the Piles. Take mus. another R. Box mi boyl it in a pint of
milk & Drink it in the morning you may continue drinking it as long
as you please. S. S.

April 1722 E. A. had the Piles, he thought
they were caus'd by Drinking Cold wat^r wⁿ he had a Great Cold or by
violently Coughing or by eating plenty of sweet things in ord^r to
cure his Cough. E. A. It might be caus'd by Riding much.

m^r Dorothy Boothby of Ratters manston for Pile dyntmt

R Mullen, Sage, Plantane, Grounst each mi Boyl em in fresh Butt^e & wⁿ
a pretty while, then strain & stir it till cool. S. S. Boothby.

In April 1722 E. A. having the Piles found benefit by oyle of Turp.
& Goat Greas wⁿ Sp. V. made too strong of oyle of Vitriol would do
no good. but oyle of Turp. & Crab Verjuice wth a little Dincture
of myrrh made wthout aloes did more good. Such Dincture of
myrrh alone did much good but this dyntmt did most good of
all E. A. medicines. R. Tops, Harts Turpentine, Hony, Drain oyle, An-
cture of Myrrh & as much Jamaica Sp^e in fine pond^e as will bring

359) it to the consistence of an ointment After it has
 been made 3 or 4 weeks Beat it with a knife or flat
 stick in the pot if you have room or on a Tranche or mar-
 ble or Slate & the Sops will readily dissolve & be indiscern-
 able. First dip ye middle finger in oyle of Turp. & Verjuice w^{ch}
 w^{ch} moisten the outside of the Piles & the inside of the Anus stay
 a little time for yt to operate yⁿ Dip ye said finger in the Broden
 ointment & moisten the Piles & Anus within ^{2 or 3 times a day} w^{ch} out Drinking
 milk in w^{ch} flow & of Brimstone has been boyled, once or twice
 a day. This ointment was found out for the Piles by S. A. &
 made a fine wⁿ ointment of mulltin sold by the apothecaries Venice
 Treacle & greas Pol. Succini, siquid Laudanu Unguentu Populeum
 Sal armoniac prescribed by Mr. Cloues Apothecary would do no

Anthony Daffy's Elixir Salutis has cured the Piles wⁿ given over
 as Incurable says Daffy's Printed Pap. Let the first Dose be one
 Spoonful 3 or 4 night & another at uprising in the morning & so let
 the Dose be increas'd by one Spoonful each time if ye strength will
 permit till it comes to 3 Spoonfuls w^{ch} out good Advice none is to
 exceed, use Exercise aft^r it. & a Mst of Broth or something warm
 an hour aft^r the morning Dose. I have oft taking if you find any
 inconvenience

To prevent the Piles. Ancient sometimes especially wⁿ you are to ride w^{ch}
 anullon ointment. Ea.

The Gravel or Piles or wⁿ both come together & Sperma Ceti
 Sal Prunel each ℥i. flow & of Brimstone ℥ss Pound em together &
 mix em well together Divide it into 9 Parts. & 1 night & morning Mr
 Gaulton.

W^{ch} alve for the Piles & may Butt & unsalted
 Clarifie it in the sun taking from it the milk. & some of it some
 Virgins wax Boyl em then put in a little lump of Sug^r & double refine
 dissolved in Red wat. & wⁿ it is cold put it into a pot. you may keep
 it as long as you please Mr Gaulton & Alice Hollins.

To cure Bleeding Piles or any Inward Bleeding.
 & often rattle Dra. Dry Roan rattle in the summer & keep em for use
 in the winter for Tho. Ekins.

Dry Piles. & Fullers Earth put cold wat^r to it as you do to get out a
 spot of greas & apply it often Mrs Ann Ashwell mix a little flow^r of
 Rhus Hamoroidal. a fermentation for the Hemorrhoids or Piles
 & Houndstongue Plantain, Yarrow, Elder leaves each ℥iv. Pomagranok
 Pells ℥i. Boil in wat^r & p^r rough red wine each 3 pints to 4 In the strained
 sig^r dissolve Alum ℥ss. Sug^r of Lead ℥ij. This not only checks the im-
 moderate flux of y^e Hemorrhoidal veins, but also an immoderate flux
 of the mens^{tr}. but the following is most serviceable in the Dry Piles 362
 & onions, sliced each 4 ou. Hⁿbane, night shade Yarrow & Howbeck
 each ℥ij Boil in Cong. 1 of wat^r to ℥iv. & in the strained sig^r dissolve of
 the best Opium ℥ij. where there is much Heat & pain, if the Part is bath'd w^{ch}

this pretty warm, it will soon give ease & so supple & relax
the parts, as to breath out a great deal of ill Humours by Transpiration
on & leave them soft & easie. Dr. Quincy's Dispensatory from Fuller.

Finimentum Haemorrhoidale a finiment ag^t. the Piles & Oil of Roses
2 ou. Empl. de minio ℥i white wax ℥ss w^h they are melted together stir
in Opijs mineralis ℥ij. Opium & Saffron each ℥i & make into a smooth finim^t
according to art. Finimentum - another & unguentum Populneum
℥i Sug^r of Lead ℥i Opium ℥i. Oil of amb^r & anisated Balsam of
Sulphur each gut. x. 96id.

Cataplasma Haemorrhoidale a Pollice for the Piles. ℞ Yolks of Eggs
boild hard no. iv. oil of amb^r ℥ij Finseed oil q. s. This is to cool the Piles
w^h inflam'd & angry. ibid.

Oleum Cremoris, oil of Cream. & the inner green bark of Elder
fresh gather'd m^{ij}. the best Cream ℥ij. Boil sm well together till the Cream
turns to an oil & boil over agⁿ w^h fresh Bark This is taken out of Bates's Dis
pensatory. It is recommended as the best off Ramsdies ag^t the Piles, Burning, &
Erysipelas or St. anthonis fire & all hot inflammatory Tumours, w^h it both
cools & breathes by Transpiration at the same time. ibid.

Have a care of cutting the Piles a wound there is very hard to
cure & it often is the cause of a fistula in ano. n^r. ^{H. Ellis} Smith Surgeon.

a Glycer w^h mullein for inward Piles Dr. Fuller

℞ mullein p. Eed^r & flou^r each m^{ss}. Herbs H^osmlock, H^onbane each m^{ss}
boil in Smiths Forge wat^r to 12 ou. to the strain'd add the yolk of one Egg,
Finseed oyl 2 ou. oil of amb^r ℥ss. Balsam of Sulphur ℥ij mix. It dissolv^s
the swellings of the internal Hemorrhoids, effectually allays their pain
kals the little ulcers & hinders a further afflux of Blood & ill humours.

a ^{Vapour} for Pain of the Haemorrhoids. ibid

℞ anistie in Venbanc each m^{ij}. Boil in water q to 3 ℞ 1st the Vap^r
be reced hot thro' a perforated Chair or Close stool Case.

Haemorrhoidal unguent ibid

℞ Populeon ointm^t ℥i oil of amber ℥ij mix. Dr. Fuller.

Another used in St. Thomas's Hospital. m^r. Halled Smith.

℞ Balsamum Sulphuris cum oleo olivarum (w^h you may find in the
London Dispensatory) Saccharum Saturni ungt. Sambucinum m. pr. 8-8

Another unguentū Populneum & ungtū album camphoratum.
p. e. m^{ix} m^r. Cook apothecary says it is Remedium Optimū.
but I am of another opinion.

Godoff Simons of Blaby says there is not a better Remedy for the Piles n^r
Oyntment of mullein made w^h may Butter in may without salt. It
apothecaries make it w^hlard or Grease is not half so good It is better than

361) Pilewort ointment It will cure Piles quickly if applyd as soon as they shew themselves If they have gotten an head & are large then you must allow 2 or 3 weeks but it always gives ease as soon as applyd It will cure ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{swell'd} swell'd or ^{ann. L. p. 104} rare outwardly used in fomentations or fumigations mullein (Verbascum) is reckon'd a specific ag^t the Pain & Swelling of the Piles millers Herbal.

Dr. Salmon in Doron medicum says Ceratum Refrigerans, his cooling Cerecloth wth 33 p. 753 is approved in easing the Pain & allaying the Heat of the Piles

Dr. George Christolden of Leice his R^t for Inward Piles

R. Decocti Pedoralis depurati ℥ij Gum. Ammoniac. ʒi misce.

Cap. coch. vi. mane & hora Somni tepide. This cures Barnshaw of Leice wth most men thought he would have died incurable. &c.

This Poude of the dried root of Pignone applyd to the Piles drivs 'em up
Dr. Hays Herbal. Oyl of Nutmegs ^{is good} for the Piles. Salmon

An Approved Ointment for the Piles — A Water a pint, boyl therein some Camomile flowers & Melilot flowers wormwood & St. Johns wort each a good M. when it is half boild away Strain it & add a ʒ. of a pint of liqua Vitæ make it very hot & dip a double Cloth in it & apply it hot & hot, Wrung out dry. pater Mons 4: A:

Unguentum Diapompholigos anointed on the Reins of the Back stops the Piles Salmons Disp:

For the Piles Hemorrhoides R. Mussel shells & burn 'em in the Fire take the white of 'em & powd^r it & mix it with a little Honey & lay it upon a linnen cloth & so lay it upon the sore place &c. A. Meth.

For the Piles R. Oyster shells wash 'em clean & dry 'em very well & beat 'em to fine powd^r & sift 'em & apply 'em to the Sore your finger being first moistned with wat^r, then sprinkle the powd^r upon it & thrust it up the fundament & strew some upon a rag & bind it plasterwise to the Sore. m^r. Helmet & A. Meth.
Pellitory of the wall is good ag^t Burns, St. Anthony's fire wth Goats Suet or Fox want of it. Suet & a little Tallow makes an Ointment it is prevalent ag^t the Gout & Piles. Salmon. Pomeroy says the fumes of Olibanum i.e. male frankincense taken up the fundament cures the Piles.

Another for a Pearl, & to strengthen the Sight,

(364)

℞ Roman Vitriol as much as an ordinary Cherry-stone put it into a spoonfull of clear spring wat^r; let it ly in it half a q^r of hour then drop one drop into the Eye. *ibid.*

For a Pearl or Whip or the watering of a Horses Eye.

℞ The White of an Egg & Salt a large spoonfull or as much as will lick up the white mix 'em very well then clean your Fire-shovel from dirt & dust & take it before the fire into a Cake by often turning it to keep it from burning. wⁿ it is quite dry rub a little into powder on a Trencher or Mortar then take as much as will lye on a Silver 2^d. & put it into a Quill & blow it into a Horses Eye every oth^r day blow it in thrice *ibid.*

For a Blear Eye or a watering Red Eye in a Man.

℞ White-Rose Wat^r ʒi. Sapis Calamitarius in fine powder half penny worth then ~~use~~ ^{moisten} your Eye-Brows & Eye-Lids wth your middle Finger 2 or 3 times a day & at Night. it will cure the Itching too, you must carry it always about you. If this will not do make an Issue in the arm & use the Wat^r. An Issue in the arm is bett^r than ⁱⁿ the Leg because the humours flow too much to the Leg. *ibid.*

For a Wet or Dry Itch, or Itching of the Nose or without an Outbreath
Take the best Camphor ʒij Vinegar of Roses ʒss Rose Water ʒij
mix them rub any part where it Itches, or upon the Nose and dip a rag in it and let it lie upon the Nose all Night From the Latin Fuller call'd by the Title Epitheme Fontale Rosaceum for the Head Ach
D^r W^m Woodhouse.

365)

Ulcer in the Bladd^e

Sympathetick Poud^e cured a Gent^m of an Ulcer in the
Bladd^e by mixing it wth the matt^e he voided in his Urine. 1717
Baulton.

an Oyntmt. to cure Chopt Lips or an Chop or Scab
or flushing

(366)

℞ Diapompholigos (a Grey Oyntmt.) ʒss Pomatum ʒss Camphir iʒ

Sperma Casti iʒ melt the Camphir & Sp. Casti till they are
all wasted in the Pomatum then add the Diapompholigos stir them to-
geth^r till Cold. Mr. Caulton. Chops in the hands ffing^r & Lips or
nose & for a Cony Bag chopt or swelled. Anoint wth Dogs Grease
or Oyntmt. of marshmallows, or wth both mixt. The 1st is best. In
put a Dravell & it is good for Womens ripples w^{ch} chopt. ibid.
Anoth^r Anoint wth Rape Oyl pr. 8. ʒss & it is good for any Bruin
or Swelling & a. an obdinate Chop between the Thumb & fore
finger Boil Burnt Alum in pond^e in wat^r apply it hot wth a Rag &
bind the Rag on moisten'd wth it make it taste of the Alum. Mr. Coy
Lip chopt Rub it often wth raw Alum moisten'd wth ʒss & spittle or
wth water. Or moisten it wth ʒss & own Urins & sometimes wth Dal-
low dropt from a Candle into Urins & a.

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

To dissolve nodes,

Mix mercurius sublimatus wth wine Vineg & p^o Sops & you may apply it to a Joynt It may lie on 2 or 3 hours as soon as you take it off apply Conserve of Roses to extract the Poyson or Vnrom. or you may mix ^{Sops} a little green ash bark ashes p^o mercury subl. in fine pound & wthout Vineg & Vineg & makes it smart. Dr. Pool the mountebank

Wash a node wth white Coppas dissolved in wat^r every night going to bed for 4 or 5 nights let it dry on. It will kill a worm in the ffice David Lane. Emplastru de Ranis cum mercurio in Dr. Quinceys Dispensatory is an admirable plaster to resolve & discuss hard Dumors & nodes scrophulous or Venereal or from any other cause It is of a blue colour Mr. Page apothecary at Sutterworth sells it at 1/2 p^o ounce. It often cures arthritick Pains ibid. & cures Corns.

To heal & dissolve raw hard nodes yf happen sometimes abt the Groin & Scrotu. Burn some fresh Butte in a Spoon or Saddle till it is black pour it into an Earthen Pot, add to it Sp. of wine & some drops of oyl of Vitriol & some oyl of St gins wort let sm near the ffire to dissolve & incorporate rub it on the nodes 2 or 3 times in a day It will take away their Itching kill & dry sm up. E.A. another & some keon Vinsg & infuse in it some Red Dock Roots ^{washed} clean & sliced & Cut some white Bearfoot al. Helibore in thin pieces or slices & add to it after they've steep'd one night or day moisten the raw hard nodes 3 or 4 times in 12 hours & dip a linnen Rag & bind it to sm It will abate their Itching being good for the Itch & Shingles & will kill & waste em. E.A.

Spirit of Salt mixt wth oyl of Turpentine, oyl of wax & oyl of Camomile allays pains of the Gout, discusses nodes & cures contracted & wither'd members Salmon's Dispensatory. Quinceys Emplastru de Ranis dissolves wonderfully & discusses Hard Dumors & Nodes Scrophulous or Venereal, or Corns Vid. Quinceys Dispensatory. Oleum Ammoniaci & Emplastru Ammoniaci (Gummi) so mollifies it will dissolve hard strong Knobs on the Joynts of the fingers & Toes &c. Salmon

Oyl of nutmeg by Expression softens Hardness Salmon's Disp. Emplastrum Diagalbani. Plast^r of Galbanum, admirably warms & softens & discusses all Indurations & harden'd Dumors, such as are Chast scrophulous or Venereal. It will eat & waste by degrees Corns & Wart

369) vid. Quincy's Dispensatory.

Emplastrum e Ciuta cum ammoniaco. Hamlock Plaster wth Hammoniacū is a very powerful Discurfivo, dissolves nodes & knotty swellings in w^{ch} it is ever. Quincy.

A large onion filld wth Venice Turpentine & roasted softens & staves Swellings laid Plast^{ers} wth it, & also opens the m^{ost} Salmons family Dick nary. E. A. had a Swelling in his skin near his Groin caused by a Bruise by Riding on Horses back & it grew bigger & big^{er} till it was as big as a Horse's Brain it had a little Black speck in the middle He got it away by heating the best white wine Vinegar very hot & dipping a flannell in it & applying it as hot as he could endure it & not to scald twice a Day morning & evening & sometimes he applyd cold he kept the flannell on all night & sometimes all Day for 4 or 5 days then he found it soft & he squashed it betwixt his finger & thumb & out at the top there came thick white stuff resembling the Sap of an apple or congeald Corruption squashing it so once or twice a day it emptyd the Bag of the node w^{ch} was something like a Ganglion & made it level wth the rest of the skin most of the white stuff squashed out at the first pinching.

Emplastrum Diachylon cum Gummi (Diachylon wth the Gums) Softens & suppuralys Tumors, for w^{ch} it is in much esteem among the Surgeons, & for w^{ch} purpose they spread it very thick because it gives more warmth the part applyd to. It is a great strengthner w^{ch} applyd to spraind sinews or any pt. (except where there is a distension of humors) as frequently to the Small of the Back. The whole sale Dealers are apt to have out many of the Gums Quincy. It will ripen a Bile & make it fit for fancing E. A.

To dissolve a Hard Swelling Rub on it oil of Origanum made strong wth aqua fortis Dr. Christden read it in some Book. It will dissolve a Blood spavin E. A.

To dissolve a hard Swelling on the Breasts of Children w^{ch} comes before they are a month old Mrs. wards son Richard at Beaby had such a Swelling on his Breast almost as big as an Egg it is caused by the milk w^{ch} he had in his Breast Boys are the aptest to have it. It was cured in a week by a Plaster of Diaculum simplex wth wards. Sometimes the Swelling on the Breasts of young Children in their 1st month is no bigger than a large Nutt & very hard w^{ch} is cured by rubbing it wth Brandy as oft as the Child is drast viz once in 24 hours. Cor. Mary Orton of Beaby.

To dissolve a hard Swelling on a Womans Breast caused by milk & to take away the Pain Lay a green Turdock to it & when it is dry apply a fresh one. This cured Mrs. Alunt's Breast & dissolved the Node there in 2 days, bred after her lying in Child bed. Cor. Mary Muxloe.

[Faint, mirrored handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to fading and bleed-through.]

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Dr. G. Ashby's Directions for the Taking his Poultice for
 a Rheumatism. Take a Sixth pt. of the Largest Part of Poultice
 in a Glass of Small ale six mornings together fasting 2 hours
 after it & the East Part of Poultice the 2 first Days at 9 in the
 afternoon as you took the oth. in the morning with all the
 Poultice are taken for the pt. grieved be anointed the ointment chafing
 it well in aqt. of five Infus. Buckbean & Roman Wormwood in
 Cold Spring Water & Drink of yt 3 or 4 times a day a Coffee-Dish
 full at a time. you must neither Bleed nor Purg if you ex-
 pect Benefit be ffob. 4. 3. 713. / tal. Water Preced.

A Specific Poud^r for all Sorts of Intermitting Fev^{rs} prepar'd
by Louis the 14th King of France his Ord^r. It cures by being
taken thrice at most all Sorts of Intermitting Fev^{rs} with
out Return, of w^{ch} he has caus'd innumerable Experiments
to be made for above a 40^e und^r the Inspection of M.
Fagon his Chief Physician; His Majesty has order'd of a Suffi-
cient Quantity should be prepar'd to be distributed to the
Public; & to y^e End y^t every Body may be able to purchase
the Price is fix'd at 10 Sols each Dose w^{ch} is pretty near
the Cost of prepar'ing it. In each Packet are 3 Doses seve-
rally wrap'd in Paper for 30 Sols, w^{ch} Printed Directions
how to use it. Every Packet has the Kings Arms stamp'd on
it, for prevent'g Counterfeits. This Poud^r is Incurruptible
nor los'g its Virtue. The General Office for distributing it
is settled at Paris. The Monthly Mercury for Nov^r 713.

Med. Hist.

MS.

B

1

Geo. Ashby E. a's ffath & was High Sheriff of Leic^rshire in the
y^r 1667.

One aged abt 30, yt could not come forth of his Chamber
nor stand, was cured by this simple remedy. R. Rad. Armorac. ℥ij
coq. ex Syr. Lact. Colat. ℥ij dentur usui. Seven days after being
cured he came & gave thanks. Another who had abundance of
liold Spots in his Arms & ffet, & Spots were very broad &
near to Pustles, was perfectly cured in a few week cum Spir.
Sal. armon. Theriaca observing an exact Dist p. 558. Cook's
Marrow of Physick.

Stephen Adcock of Ratby was cured of a Rupture being 20 or
21 y^r old by taking a green Pizzle of a Bull dryd in an Oven
in Beer for a month 3 or 4 times a day ^{with} some of the powder
in it. Stephen Hunt. Some are cured by cutting & taking one
stone out. ibid. You must put 1. Spoonful & boyle it in almost a
pint of new milk take the Dose thrice a Day as long as it
lasts Drinking nothing els whils one Pizzle lasts unless very
thirsty then you may drink a Draught of Beer to quench y^r
Thirst lay the Pizzle upon wet Brown Paper in an oven with
Bread & wice Baking commonly dries it enough. Stephen Hunt

The Geo Labour^r formerly shoz maker of Welford in Northshire was cured of
Red sore Eyes by holding y^e ffing^r to y^e Bottle & Draw it a
long y^e Eye lids 2 or 3 times a Day. The Bottle must have new
Burnt Stone in powder a thimbleful & a half penny worth of
white Rox Water It must infuse a week before you use it
you may ^{have} it of Mr. Jlyffan apothecary in Lutterworth
Leic^rshire

W^h turning alternately a Razor on each side on the Stone or Strap
would not give it a good Edge, by drawing it twice togeth^r on
each side on D. It has contracted a very good fine Edge. E. A.

Mr P. i.e. Mrs Mariamny Packe the Travelling Doctress
R. C. i.e. Richard Cromwells Legacy to his Country of Physical
& Chyrurgical Receipts He was somtims a souldier & Chyrurgi-
on in the late D. of monmouths army & since of their Present
majesties, He was Executed at Leichfield for murder July 23.
1691. The Title of the Book is the Happy Sinner pr. 1 &

Mr M. i.e. aunt Francis major R.

Mr S. i.e. mada Sparks's Receipts a great Doctress in Pat & Noster Row
yt kept her Coach & 6 Horses. Given me by Aunt Maj.

M. B. i.e. Mary Burton a Traveller, the mother of Edmund Horton yt
shows the Postures.

J. T. i.e. The R. & Mr Isaac Taylor of Botworth.

S. S. Mr Theraud ^{Leipont's} Receipts of Milton.

R. D. Rumbert (ie Robt) Dadoens History of Plants or Herbal he was Physician to y^e Emper.

Birdlime of Venice Turpentine is a very good ferecloths the
flock make & w^{ch} they send flocks beyond sea do it on the
outside the Cracks of the Box to defend it ag^t moisture. Mr
Jⁿ Wilkins of Leice.

Common Iron filings ʒi to Conserve of Roris ʒi Iron filings
prepar'd wth Sulphur ʒij to Conserve of Roris ʒi Steel filings
are good for nothing. Iron filings beat sm in a mortar &
sift sm thro a Lawn sieve yⁿ put sm in a Crucible wth
Arimstone in poude & aft^r it is fired & burnt out beat it a-
gain to poude & you've the Best Iron Poude sold for Steel pou-
d & Mr. Dunford apothecary.

mercurius Dulcis if it doth not purge fluxes, 20 gr
purges a man, a much less Dose fluxes off. Coltmⁿ apothecary.

Health is the very salt of life y^t seasons & gives a Relish
to all the oth^r Enjoyments of it R. & Mr. Rich^d Duke.

